

HAWORTH

Prices in this book increased on July 1 and December 1, 2021; and May 1 and October 1, 2022 by various amounts. Please contact your Haworth dealer for updated pricing. More details are on inside front cover.

# Seating

GSA Price List – February 2021



This price list is based upon Haworth's February 2021 commercial pricing.  
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION FEDERAL SUPPLY SERVICE  
Authorized Federal Supply Scheduled Price List (Catalog) Office Furniture, Wood Casegoods and Tables  
(FSC Group 71, Part I, FSC Classes 7105, 7110, 7125 and 7195)  
Contract No: GS-03F-057DA | Contract Period: February 8, 2016 – February 7, 2026 | Business: Large  
Contractor: Haworth, Inc. | One Haworth Center | Holland, MI 49423-9576 | 1.616.393.3000



## Electronic Update Page – Seating Price List

- The table below lists all of the updates and addendums added to this price list since the original version was created.
- All **Update** pages will replace the existing pages within the document.
- All **New** pages will be placed at the back of the document.

| Link                       | Date           | Page                                                                                                      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">Click Here</a> | March 2021     | 154-157                                                                                                   | <b>Update</b> – Seat depth corrected for Improv Series seating.                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <a href="#">Click Here</a> | March 2021     | 254                                                                                                       | <b>Update</b> – Mesh offering was corrected for Fern seating.                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <a href="#">Click Here</a> | March 2021     | 237                                                                                                       | <b>Update</b> – Updated COM / COL requirements for Poppy Sled Base.                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <a href="#">Click Here</a> | July 2021      | All Price List Pages                                                                                      | <b>Update</b> – Effective July 1, 2021, prices in the Seating Price Book will increase by:<br>4% – Fern, Zody, Very, Soji, Improv, X99, Maari, Riverbend, Openest and Poppy.<br>0% – All other products                                  |
| <a href="#">Click Here</a> | August 2021    | 1A-4A                                                                                                     | <b>New</b> – New Price List pages added for Veda seating.                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <a href="#">Click Here</a> | September 2021 | 3A-4A                                                                                                     | <b>Update</b> – Bullet added to Features about assembly.                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <a href="#">Click Here</a> | September 2021 | 155                                                                                                       | <b>Update</b> – Improv H.E. XL Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms has been obsoleted.                                                                                                                                                |
| <a href="#">Click Here</a> | October 2021   | 1A-4A                                                                                                     | <b>Update</b> – Updated GSA information on the footer.                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">Click Here</a> | October 2021   | Warranty Page                                                                                             | <b>Update</b> – Warranty Page Updated.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">Click Here</a> | December 2021  | Price List Pages                                                                                          | <b>Update</b> – Prices in this book increased on July 1, 2021 and will increase again December 1, 2021. See front cover for percentages                                                                                                  |
| <a href="#">Click Here</a> | February 2022  | 236                                                                                                       | <b>Update</b> – Tablet arm added to the Five Star Base with casters.                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <a href="#">Click Here</a> | March 2022     | 244-246                                                                                                   | <b>Update</b> – Hello Seating products have been obsoleted.                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <a href="#">Click Here</a> | March 2022     | 189-190, 198-199                                                                                          | <b>Update</b> – Correction made to Maari Five Star Base Price List Pages and General Specification Pages (Pricing now reflects current April 2022 Haworth pricing).                                                                      |
| <a href="#">Click Here</a> | May 2022       | All Price List Pages                                                                                      | <b>Update</b> – Prices in this book increased on July 1, 2021, and December 1, 2021 and will increase again May 1, 2022. See front cover for percentages.                                                                                |
| <a href="#">Click Here</a> | May 2022       | 22, 46, 87                                                                                                | <b>Update</b> – Price List pages removed.                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <a href="#">Click Here</a> | May 2022       | 204-205                                                                                                   | <b>Update</b> – Additional specification for the foot ring added.                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <a href="#">Click Here</a> | Aug 2022       | 5A-30A                                                                                                    | <b>New</b> – Price List pages added for Zody II and Zody LX seating.                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <a href="#">Click Here</a> | August 2022    | Warranty Page                                                                                             | <b>Update</b> – Warranty Page Updated.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">Click Here</a> | September 2022 | 48, 49, 52, 53, 56, 57, 60, 61, 64, 65, 68, 69, 72, 73, 76, 77, 158-167, 169, 210, 244, 246, 247, 250-252 | <b>Update</b> – Various products or product configurations have been discontinued, effective September 2022.                                                                                                                             |
| <a href="#">Click Here</a> | October 2022   | All Price List Pages                                                                                      | <b>Update</b> – Prices in this book increased on July 1, 2021, December 1, 2021, May 1, 2022 and October 1, 2022 by various amounts. Please contact your Haworth dealer for updated pricing. See the chart below for additional details. |
| <a href="#">Click Here</a> | November 2022  | 126                                                                                                       | <b>Update</b> – SCT-3 and SCT-4 updated to reflect stacking up to 6-high.                                                                                                                                                                |
| <a href="#">Click Here</a> | November 2022  | 205                                                                                                       | <b>Update</b> – Maari Low Back Stool without upholstered seat pad was obsoleted.                                                                                                                                                         |
| <a href="#">Click Here</a> | November 2022  | 254-256                                                                                                   | <b>Update</b> – Various finish updates.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <a href="#">Click Here</a> | November 2022  | 12A, 15A, 17A, 25A, 27A, 29A                                                                              | <b>Update</b> – A clarification for Zody II and Zody LX arm cap options was added.                                                                                                                                                       |
| <a href="#">Click Here</a> | February 202   | 5A-30A                                                                                                    | <b>Update</b> – Price page now reflect that these products are now on the GSA contract and the features were updated to clarify that Aluminum bases is not available on armless seating.                                                 |

**Effective on the dates listed below, prices for these products will increase by the following percentages:**

| Product      | July 1, 2021 Increase | Dec 1, 2021 Increase | May 1, 2022 Increase | October 1, 2022 Increase |
|--------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
| Fern*        | 4%                    | 4%                   | 8.7%*                | 9%                       |
| Zody*        | 4%                    | 4%                   | 10.9%*               | 9%                       |
| Very*        | 4%                    | 4%                   | 9%*                  | 9%                       |
| Soji         | 4%                    | 4%                   | 8%                   | 9%                       |
| Improv       | 4%                    | 4%                   | 8%                   | 9%                       |
| X99          | 4%                    | 4%                   | 8%                   | 9%                       |
| Maari*       | 4%                    | 4%                   | 9.5%*                | 9%                       |
| Riverbend    | 4%                    | 4%                   | 8%                   | 9%                       |
| Openest      | 4%                    | 4%                   | 8%                   | 9%                       |
| Poppy*       | 4%                    | 4%                   | 12.5%*               | 9%                       |
| Improv Side  | 0%                    | 4%                   | 8%                   | 9%                       |
| Improv Task  | 0%                    | 10%                  | 8%                   | 9%                       |
| Other Task   | 0%                    | 10%                  | 8%                   | 9%                       |
| Other Guest  | 0%                    | 10%                  | 8%                   | 9%                       |
| Other Lounge | 0%                    | 8%                   | 8%                   | 9%                       |
| Veda         | 0%                    | 0%                   | 21%                  | 0%                       |

To calculate the **current list price** for each product, the **printed list price** must be increased using each percentage compounded in sequential order.

\* The following product lines have surgical changes that may differ from the overall weighted increase, depending on the product options, sizes or material ordered.



**This Haworth North American price book contains US list prices.**

Canadian customers can convert the US list price into their Canadian equivalent by going to [www.Haworth.com/Canada](http://www.Haworth.com/Canada) to find the current Canadian multipliers. These multiplier factors allow you to convert the US list price into a Canadian list price.

# **HAWORTH, INC.**

## **GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION**

### **FEDERAL ACQUISITION SERVICES**

#### **Authorized Federal Supply Schedule Furniture (FSC Group 71, FSC Classes 7105, 7110, 7125 and 7195)**

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Contract Number:     | GS-03F-057DA                                                                                                                                                         |
| Contract Start Date: | February 8, 2016                                                                                                                                                     |
| Contract End Date:   | February 7, 2026                                                                                                                                                     |
| Contractor:          | HAWORTH, INC.<br>One Haworth Center<br>Holland, MI 49423-9576<br>1-616-393-3000<br><a href="http://www.haworth.com/government">http://www.haworth.com/government</a> |
| Business Size:       | Large                                                                                                                                                                |

#### **Information for Ordering Activities I-FSS-600**

Online access to Haworth's Authorized Federal Supply Schedule contract ordering information, terms and conditions, and up-to-date product and discount listing can be found at GSA Advantage, eLibrary link [here](#).

# Table of Contents

## Statement of Line ..... 6-15

## Task Seating

### Fern® Seating

|                                                              |       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| General Guidelines for Product Specification                 | 17    |
| Fern At-A-Glance — General Specifications                    | 18    |
| General Specifications                                       | 19-21 |
| Task Chair with 4D Arms — Plastic Base Model                 | 22-23 |
| Task Chair with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base Model                | 24    |
| Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base Model  | 25    |
| Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base Model | 26    |
| Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base Model              | 27    |
| Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base Model             | 28    |
| Task Chair without Arms — Plastic Base Model                 | 29    |
| Task Chair without Arms — Aluminum Base Model                | 30    |
| Task Stool with 4D Arms — Plastic Base Model                 | 31    |
| Task Stool with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base Model                | 32    |
| Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base Model  | 33    |
| Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base Model | 34    |
| Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base Model              | 35    |
| Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base Model             | 36    |
| Task Stool without Arms — Plastic Base Model                 | 37    |
| Task Stool without Arms — Aluminum Base Model                | 38    |

### Zody® Seating

|                                              |       |
|----------------------------------------------|-------|
| Zody-At-A-Glance                             | 39    |
| General Guidelines for Product Specification | 40-41 |
| General Specifications                       | 42-45 |
| Task Chair with 4D Arms                      | 46-49 |
| Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms       | 51-53 |
| Task Chair with Fixed Arms                   | 55-57 |
| Task Chair without Arms                      | 59-61 |
| Task Stool with 4D Arms                      | 63-65 |
| Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms       | 67-69 |
| Task Stool with Fixed Arms                   | 71-73 |
| Task Stool without Arms                      | 75-77 |
| Sled Base                                    | 78    |
| 4 Leg                                        | 79    |

### Very® Seating

|                                                |         |
|------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Very-Task-At-A Glance                          | 81      |
| General Specifications                         | 82-86   |
| Task Chair with 4D Arms                        | 87-89   |
| Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms         | 90-91   |
| Task Chair with Fixed Arms                     | 92-93   |
| Task Chair without Arms                        | 94-95   |
| Task Stool with 4D Arms                        | 96-97   |
| Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms         | 98-99   |
| Task Stool with Fixed Arms                     | 100-101 |
| Task Stool without Arms                        | 102-103 |
| General Specifications                         | 105     |
| Wire Stacker with Arms                         | 106     |
| Wire Stacker without Arms                      | 107     |
| Bar Height Wire Stool                          | 108     |
| Counter Height Wire Stool                      | 109     |
| General Specifications                         | 110     |
| Side Chair - Perforated Back with Arms         | 111     |
| Side Chair - Perforated Back without Arms      | 112     |
| Side Chair - Perforated Back with Tablet Arm   | 113     |
| Side Chair - Perforated Back with Storage Rack | 114     |
| Bar Height Side Stool - Perforated Back        | 115     |
| Counter Height Side Stool - Perforated Back    | 116     |
| Seminar Chair - Perforated Back with Arms      | 117     |
| Seminar Chair - Perforated Back without Arms   | 118     |

|                                                   |     |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Seminar Chair - Perforated Back with Tablet Arm   | 119 |
| Seminar Chair - Perforated Back with Storage Rack | 120 |
| General Specifications                            | 121 |
| Conference Chair - Perforated Back with Arms      | 122 |
| Conference Chair - Perforated Back without Arms   | 123 |
| Conference Stool - Perforated Back                | 124 |
| Wire Stacker Storage Rack                         | 125 |
| Wire Stacker Tablet Arm                           | 125 |
| Ganging Connector                                 | 125 |
| Stacking Carts                                    | 126 |

### Soji® Seating

|                                                        |         |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| General Guidelines for Product Specification           | 127     |
| Soji At-A-Glance — General Specifications              | 128     |
| General Specifications                                 | 129-132 |
| Task Chair with 4D Arms — Plastic Base                 | 133     |
| Task Chair with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base                | 134     |
| Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base  | 135     |
| Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base | 136     |
| Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base              | 137     |
| Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base             | 138     |
| Task Chair without Arms — Plastic Base                 | 139     |
| Task Chair without Arms — Aluminum Base                | 140     |
| Task Stool with 4D Arms — Plastic Base                 | 141     |
| Task Stool with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base                | 142     |
| Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base  | 143     |
| Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base | 144     |
| Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base              | 145     |
| Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base             | 146     |
| Task Stool without Arms — Plastic Base                 | 147     |
| Task Stool without Arms — Aluminum Base                | 148     |

### Improv® Series

|                                                                       |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| General Specifications                                                | 149-152 |
| General Guidelines for Product Specification                          | 153     |
| Improv H.E. XL Chair with Task Arms                                   | 154     |
| Improv H.E. XL Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms                 | 155     |
| Improv H.E. XL Chair with Flipper Arms                                | 156     |
| Improv H.E. XL Chair without Arms                                     | 157     |
| Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Task Arms                            | 158     |
| Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms          | 159     |
| Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Flipper Arms                         | 160     |
| Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms | 161     |
| Improv H.E. High-Back Chair without Arms                              | 162     |
| Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Task Arms                             | 163     |
| Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms           | 164     |
| Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Flipper Arms                          | 165     |
| Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms  | 166     |
| Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair without Arms                               | 167     |
| Improv H.E. Stool with Task Arms                                      | 168     |
| Improv H.E. Stool with Height Adjustable Task Arms                    | 169     |
| Improv H.E. Stool with Flipper Arms                                   | 170     |
| Improv H.E. Stool with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms           | 171     |
| Improv H.E. Stool without Arms                                        | 172     |
| Leg-Base Stacking Chair with Arms                                     | 173     |
| Leg-Base Stacking Chair without Arms                                  | 174     |
| Sled-Base Chair with Arms                                             | 175     |
| Sled-Base Chair without Arms                                          | 176     |
| Stool with Arms                                                       | 177     |
| Stool without Arms                                                    | 177     |
| Stacking Dolly                                                        | 178     |
| Chair-to-Chair Connecting Bars                                        | 178     |
| Tandem Seating and Tables Specifications                              | 179     |
| Tandem Seating and Tables Dimensions                                  | 179     |



# Table of Contents

## X99® Seating

|                                              |     |
|----------------------------------------------|-----|
| General Specifications                       | 181 |
| General Guidelines for Product Specification | 182 |
| Guest Chair                                  | 183 |
| Seminar Chair with Arms                      | 184 |
| Seminar Chair without Arms                   | 185 |
| Advanced Seminar Chair with Arms             | 186 |
| Advanced Seminar Chair without Arms          | 187 |

## Maari® Seating

|                                   |         |
|-----------------------------------|---------|
| General Specifications            | 189-190 |
| Sled Base Chair With Arms         | 191     |
| Sled Base Chair Without Arms      | 192     |
| Four-Leg Chair With Arms          | 193     |
| Four-Leg Chair Without Arms       | 194     |
| Wood-Leg Chair Without Arms       | 195     |
| Four-Star Base Chair With Arms    | 196     |
| Four-Star Base Chair Without Arms | 197     |
| Five-Star Base Chair With Arms    | 198     |
| Five-Star Base Chair Without Arms | 199     |
| Sled Base Stool Standard Back     | 200     |
| Sled Base Stool Low Back          | 201     |
| Four-Leg Stool With Arms          | 202     |
| Four-Leg Stool Without Arms       | 203     |
| Wood-Leg Stool Standard Back      | 204     |
| Wood-Leg Stool Low Back           | 205     |

## Wood Side Seating

|                                              |     |
|----------------------------------------------|-----|
| General Specifications                       | 207 |
| General Guidelines for Product Specification | 207 |

## Candor® Seating

|                                            |     |
|--------------------------------------------|-----|
| Modern Fully Upholstered Seat and Back     | 208 |
| Modern Fully Upholstered Seat and 1/2 Back | 208 |

## Composites™ Seating Series

|                                  |     |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| Arc Arm, Upholstered Back        | 209 |
| Stool, Armless, Upholstered Back | 209 |

## Forenze™ Seating

|                                |     |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| Cabriole Arm, Slat Back        | 210 |
| Cabriole Arm, Upholstered Back | 210 |

## Lounge Seating

### Riverbend™ and Pebble®

|                                   |         |
|-----------------------------------|---------|
| Riverbend and Pebble -At-A-Glance | 211-216 |
|-----------------------------------|---------|

### Riverbend™

|                        |     |
|------------------------|-----|
| Single Seat – Straight | 217 |
| Double Seat – Straight | 218 |
| Triple Seat – Straight | 219 |
| 90° Curved – Concave   | 220 |
| 60° Curved – Concave   | 221 |
| 60° Curved – Convex    | 222 |
| Corner – Square        | 223 |

### Pebble®

|         |     |
|---------|-----|
| Ottoman | 224 |
|---------|-----|

### Riverbend Accessories

|                 |     |
|-----------------|-----|
| Ganging Bracket | 225 |
|-----------------|-----|

### Riverbend Power Module

|          |     |
|----------|-----|
| Corded   | 226 |
| Hardwire | 226 |

## Openest™ Collection

|                         |     |
|-------------------------|-----|
| Plume 3                 | 227 |
| Plume 6                 | 227 |
| Plume 9                 | 227 |
| Feather – Symmetrical   | 228 |
| Feather – Asymmetrical  | 228 |
| Chick Pouf with Back    | 229 |
| Chick Pouf without Back | 229 |
| Large Square – No Back  | 230 |
| Rectangle – No Back     | 230 |
| Round – No Back         | 231 |
| Sprig Table – Rectangle | 232 |
| Sprig Table – Round     | 232 |

## Pip™

|                       |     |
|-----------------------|-----|
| Personal Laptop Table | 233 |
|-----------------------|-----|

## Poppy™

|                             |     |
|-----------------------------|-----|
| Poppy-At-A-Glance           | 235 |
| Four Star Base with Glides  | 236 |
| Five Star Base with Casters | 236 |
| Sled Base                   | 237 |
| Wood Base                   | 237 |
| Basket                      | 238 |
| Swivel                      | 238 |

## Harbor Work Lounge®

|                                                        |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Harbor Work Lounge-At-A-Glance                         | 239 |
| Fully Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base Lounge Chair     | 240 |
| Fully Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base Ottoman          | 241 |
| Partially Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base Lounge Chair | 242 |
| Partially Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base Ottoman      | 243 |

## Hello® Seating

|                                     |     |
|-------------------------------------|-----|
| Lounge with Legs, Standard Arm      | 244 |
| Mobile Lounge, Standard Arm         | 245 |
| Tablet Arm                          | 246 |
| Cup Holder                          | 246 |
| Mini-mobile                         | 246 |
| Guest Seating Fixed Arms, Wood Legs | 247 |

## ToDo®

|                        |         |
|------------------------|---------|
| General Specifications | 248-249 |
| Single, Stationary     | 250     |
| Single, Mobile         | 251     |
| Wood Tablet with Arm   | 252     |
| Cup Holder             | 252     |
| Grommet Cover          | 252     |

## Tilt™

|            |     |
|------------|-----|
| Tilt Stool | 253 |
|------------|-----|

## Finishes and Fabrics

|                              |         |
|------------------------------|---------|
| Finish/Color Legends         | 254-257 |
| Fabric Pattern Usage Matrix  | 258     |
| Haworth Fabrics/Color Legend | 259     |
| COM Information              | 260     |

## Product Warranty

Inside Back Cover

## Statement of Line

### Fern Task Chair — pages 22-30



SFT-U0-7501A5  
4D Arms  
Plastic Base



SFT-U0-7501A  
4D Arms  
Plastic Base



SFT-U0-7501A  
4D Arms  
Aluminum Base



SFT-U0-4501A  
Height  
Adjustable Arms  
Plastic Base



SFT-U0-4501A  
Height  
Adjustable Arms  
Aluminum Base



SFT-U0-1501A  
Fixed Arms  
Plastic Base



SFT-U0-1501A  
Fixed Arms  
Aluminum Base



SFT-U0-0N01A  
Without Arms  
Plastic Base



SFT-U0-0N01A  
Without Arms  
Aluminum Base

### Fern Task Stool — pages 31-38



SFS-U0-7501A  
4D Arms  
Plastic Base



SFS-U0-7501A  
4D Arms  
Aluminum Base



SFS-U0-4501A  
Height  
Adjustable Arms  
Plastic Base



SFS-U0-4501A  
Height  
Adjustable Arms  
Aluminum Base



SFS-U0-1501A  
Fixed Arms  
Plastic Base



SFS-U0-1501A  
Fixed Arms  
Aluminum Base



SFS-U0-0N01A  
Without Arms  
Plastic Base



SFS-U0-0N01A  
Without Arms  
Aluminum Base

### Zody Task Chair/Stool — pages 46-77



SZT-20-711MAS  
4D Arms



SZT-20-702MA1  
4D Arms



SZT-20-402MA1  
Height  
Adjustable Arms



SZT-20-102MA1  
Fixed Arms



SZT-20-002MA1  
Without Arms



SZTC-20-702MA1  
4D Arms



SZTC-20-402MA1  
Height  
Adjustable Arms



SZTC-20-102MA1  
Fixed Arms



SZTC-20-002MA1  
Without Arms

### Zody Guest — pages 78-79



SZG-22-1  
Sled Base



SZG-22-1  
4 Leg

### Very Task Chair/Stool — pages 86-103



SCT-20-7115  
4D Arms



SCT-20-7011  
4D Arms



SCT-20-4011  
Height  
Adjustable Arms



SCT-20-1011  
Fixed Arms



SCT-20-0011  
Without Arms



SCTC-20-7011  
4D Arms



SCTC-20-4011  
Height  
Adjustable Arms

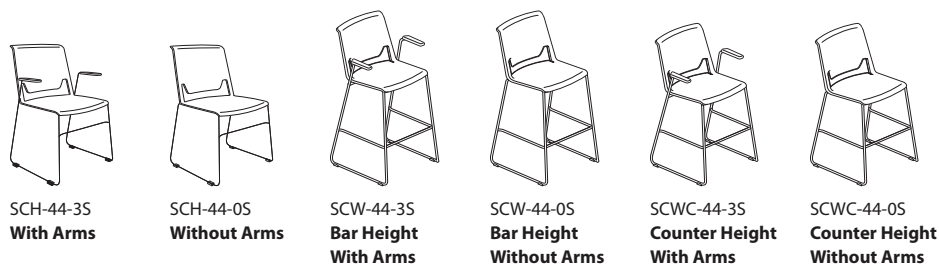
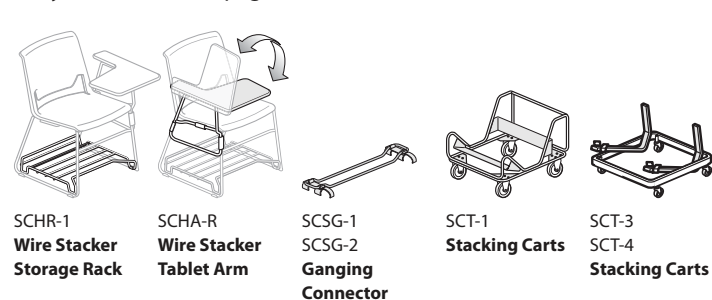


SCTC-20-1011  
Fixed Arms



SCTC-20-0011  
Without Arms

## Statement of Line

**Very Wire Stacker Chair/Stool — pages 106-109****Very Side Chair/Stool — Perforated Back — pages 111-116****Very Seminar Chair — Perforated Back — pages 117-120****Very Conference Chair/Stool — Perforated Back — pages 122-124****Very Accessories — pages 125-126****Soji Task Chair — pages 133-140**

## Statement of Line

### Soji Task Stool — pages 141-148



SJTC-701X  
SJTC-701A  
**4D Arms**  
**Plastic Base**



SJTC-701X  
SJTC-701A  
**4D Arms**  
**Aluminum Base**



SJTC-401X  
SJTC-401A  
**Height Adjustable Arms**  
**Plastic Base**



SJTC-401X  
SJTC-401A  
**Height Adjustable Arms**  
**Aluminum Base**



SJTC-101X  
SJTC-101A  
**Fixed Arms**  
**Plastic Base**



SJTC-101X  
SJTC-101A  
**Fixed Arms**  
**Aluminum Base**



SJTC-001X  
SJTC-001A  
**Without Arms**  
**Plastic Base**



SJTC-001X  
SJTC-001A  
**Without Arms**  
**Aluminum Base**

### Improv Series H.E. XL Chairs — pages 154-157



M271-1442  
**Task Arms**



M271-1742  
**Height Adjustable Task Arms**



M271-1H42  
**Flipper Arms**



M271-1042  
**Without Arms**

### Improv Series H.E. High-Back Chairs — pages 158-162



M251-1442  
**Task Arms**



M251-1742  
**Height Adjustable Task Arms**



M251-1H42  
**Flipper Arms**



M251-1W42  
**Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms**



M251-1042  
**Without Arms**

### Improv Series H.E. Mid-Back Chairs — pages 163-167



M231-1442  
**Task Arms**



M231-1742  
**Height Adjustable Task Arms**



M231-1H42  
**Flipper Arms**



M231-1W42  
**Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms**



M231-1042  
**Without Arms**

### Improv Series H.E. Stools — pages 168-172



M2E1-1442  
**Task Arms**



M2E1-1742  
**Height Adjustable Task Arms**



M2E1-1H42  
**Flipper Arms**



M2E1-1W42  
**Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms**



M2E1-1042  
**Without Arms**

## Statement of Line

**Improv Series Leg-Base Stacking Chairs** — pages 173-174

M600-2110  
With Arms



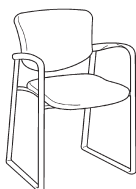
M600-2310  
With Arms  
Wood Back



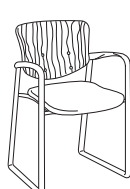
M600-2100  
Without Arms



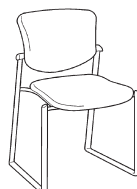
M600-2300  
Without Arms  
Wood Back

**Improv Series Sled-Base Non-Stacking Chairs** — pages 175-176

M601-2110  
With Arms



M601-2310  
With Arms  
Wood Back



M601-2100  
Without Arms



M601-2300  
Without Arms  
Wood Back

**Improv Series Stools** — page 177

M600-8110  
With Arms



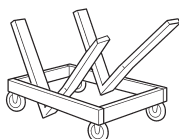
M600-8310  
With Arms  
Wood Back



M600-8100  
Without Arms



M600-8300  
Without Arms  
Wood Back

**Improv Series Accessories** — page 178

MPRV-CART  
Stacking Dolly



MPRV-BARS  
Chair-to-Chair  
Connecting Bars

**X99 Guest & Seminar Chairs** — pages 183-187

X630-3100  
Guest Chair  
With Arms



X640-0140  
Seminar Chair  
With Arms



X640-0040  
Seminar Chair  
Without Arms



X641-2140  
Advanced  
Seminar Chair  
With Arms



X641-2040  
Advanced  
Seminar Chair  
Without Arms

## Statement of Line

### Maari Sled Base Chair — pages 191-192



S7H-44-1H  
With Arms  
Without Optional  
Upholstered Pad



S7H-24-1H  
With Arms  
With Upholstered  
Seat Pad



S7H-22-1H  
With Arms  
With Upholstered  
Seat and Back Pad



S7H-44-0H  
Without Arms  
Without Optional  
Upholstered Pad



S7H-24-0H  
Without Arms  
With Upholstered  
Seat Pad



S7H-22-0H  
Without Arms  
With Upholstered  
Seat and Back Pad

### Maari Four-Leg Chair — pages 193-194



S7S-44-11  
With Arms  
Without Optional  
Upholstered Pad



S7S-24-11  
With Arms  
With Upholstered  
Seat Pad



S7S-22-11  
With Arms  
With Upholstered  
Seat and Back Pad



S7S-44-0H  
Without Arms  
Without Optional  
Upholstered Pad



S7S-24-0H  
Without Arms  
With Upholstered  
Seat Pad



S7S-22-0H  
Without Arms  
With Upholstered  
Seat and Back Pad

### Maari Wood-Leg Chair — page 195



S7W-44-0H  
Without Arms  
Without Optional  
Upholstered Pad



S7W-24-0H  
Without Arms  
With Upholstered  
Seat Pad



S7W-22-0H  
Without Arms  
With Upholstered  
Seat and Back Pad

### Maari Four-Star Base Chair — pages 196-197



S74-44-1H  
With Arms  
Without Optional  
Upholstered Pad



S74-24-1H  
With Arms  
With Upholstered  
Seat Pad



S74-22-1H  
With Arms  
With Upholstered  
Seat and Back Pad



S74-44-0H  
Without Arms  
Without Optional  
Upholstered Pad



S74-24-0H  
Without Arms  
With Upholstered  
Seat Pad



S74-22-0H  
Without Arms  
With Upholstered  
Seat and Back Pad

### Maari Five-Star Base Chair — pages 198-199



S75-44-11  
With Arms  
Without Optional  
Upholstered Pad



S75-24-11  
With Arms  
With Upholstered  
Seat Pad



S75-22-11  
With Arms  
With Upholstered  
Seat and Back Pad



S75-44-01  
Without Arms  
Without Optional  
Upholstered Pad



S75-24-01  
Without Arms  
With Upholstered  
Seat Pad



S75-22-01  
Without Arms  
With Upholstered  
Seat and Back Pad



## Statement of Line

**Maari Sled Base Stool** — page 200-201

S7HB-44-0H  
S7HC-44-0H  
**Standard Back**  
**Without Optional**  
**Upholstered Pad**



S7HB-24-0H  
S7HC-24-0H  
**Standard Back**  
**With Upholstered**  
**Seat Pad**



S7HB-22-0H  
S7HC-22-0H  
**Standard Back**  
**With Upholstered**  
**Seat and Back Pad**



S8HB-24-0H  
S8HC-24-0H  
**Low Back**  
**With Upholstered**  
**Seat Pad**

**Maari Four-Leg Stool** — pages 202-203

S7SB-44-1H  
S7SC-44-1H  
**With Arms**  
**Without Optional**  
**Upholstered Pad**



S7SB-24-1H  
S7SC-24-1H  
**With Arms**  
**With Upholstered**  
**Seat Pad**



S7SB-22-1H  
S7SC-22-1H  
**With Arms**  
**With Upholstered**  
**Seat and Back Pad**



S7SB-44-0H  
S7SC-44-0H  
**Without Arms**  
**Without Optional**  
**Upholstered Pad**



S7SB-24-0H  
S7SC-24-0H  
**Without Arms**  
**With Upholstered**  
**Seat Pad**



S7SB-22-0H  
S7SC-22-0H  
**Without Arms**  
**With Upholstered**  
**Seat and Back Pad**

**Maari Wood-Leg Stool** — page 204-205

S7WB-44-0H  
S7WC-44-0H  
**Standard Back**  
**Without Optional**  
**Upholstered Pad**



S7WB-24-0H  
S7WC-24-0H  
**Standard Back**  
**With Upholstered**  
**Seat Pad**



S7WB-22-0H  
S7WC-22-0H  
**Standard Back**  
**With Upholstered**  
**Seat and Back Pad**



S8WB-24-0H  
S8WC-24-0H  
**Low Back**  
**With Upholstered**  
**Seat Pad**

**Candor Modern Seating** — page 208

SAS-22-A1A  
**Fully Upholstered**  
**Seat and Back**



SAS-22-A3A  
**Fully Upholstered**  
**Seat and 1/2 Back**

**Composites Chair/Stool** — page 209

4045-00  
**Arc Arm,**  
**Upholstered Back**



4049-00  
**Stool, Armless,**  
**Upholstered Back**

Statement of Line

Forenze Cabriole Arm Models — page 210

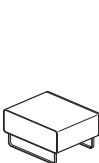


8484-00  
Slat Back

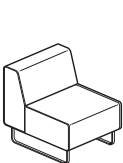


8184-00  
Upholstered Back

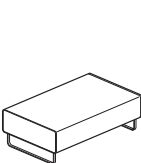
Riverbend Straight — pages 217- 219



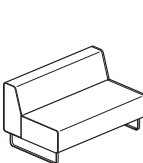
SMSN-2028-H  
Single Seat  
No Back



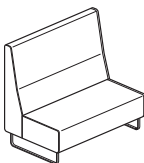
SMSM-2228-H  
Single Seat  
Mid-Back



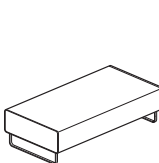
SMSN-2055-H  
Double Seat  
No Back



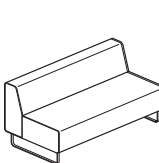
SMSM-2255-H  
Double Seat  
Mid-Back



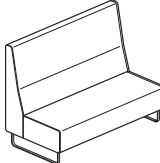
SMSH-2255-H  
Double Seat  
High-Back



SMSN-2067-H  
Triple Seat  
No Back

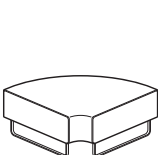


SMSM-2267-H  
Triple Seat  
Mid-Back

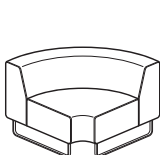


SMSH-2267-H  
Triple Seat  
High-Back

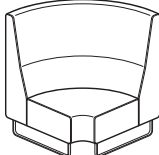
Riverbend Curved – 90° Concave — page 220



SMCN-2056-HS  
No Back

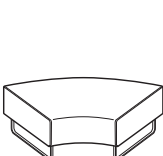


SMCM-2256-HS  
Mid-Back

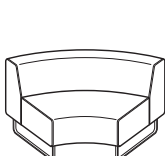


SMCH-2256-HS  
High-Back

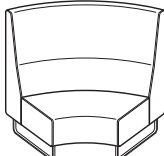
Riverbend Curved – 60° Concave — page 221



SMCN-2058-HS  
No Back

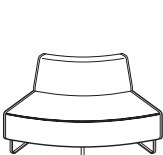


SMCM-2258-HS  
Mid-Back

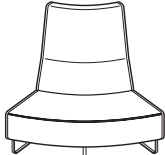


SMCH-2258-HS  
High-Back

Riverbend Curved – 60° Convex — page 222

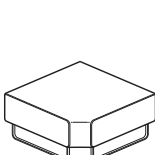


SMVM-2258-HS  
Mid-Back

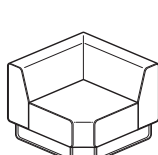


SMVH-2258-HS  
High-Back

Riverbend Corner – Square — page 223



SMQN-2040-H  
No Back



SMQM-2040-H  
Mid-Back

Pebble – Ottoman — page 224



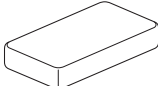
STSN-2025-HN  
Square - Small



STSN-2033-HN  
Square - Medium

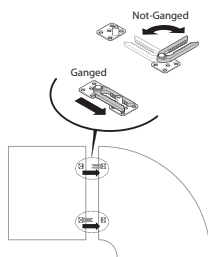


STSN-2047-HN  
Square - Large

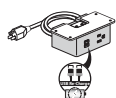
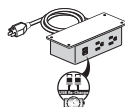
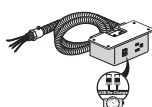
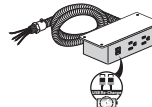
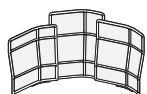
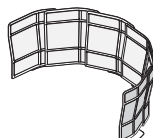
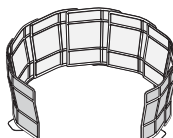
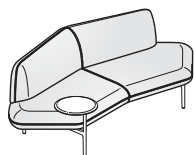
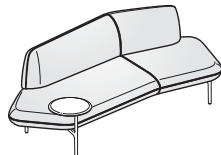
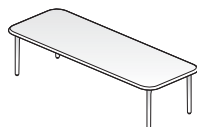


STSN-2067-HN  
Rectangle

## Statement of Line

**Riverbend Accessories – Ganging Bracket**— page 225

SMG-1

**Riverbend Power Module** — page 226EUSM-PFOW-1100  
EUSM-PLOW-1100  
**Corded**EUSM-PFOW-2100  
EUSM-PLOW-2100  
**Corded**EUSM-HFOW-1100  
EUSM-HLOW-1100  
**Hardwire**EUSM-HFOW-2100  
EUSM-HLOW-2100  
**Hardwire****Openest Collection Plume Screens** — page 227SON-3  
**Plume 3**SON-6  
**Plume 6**SON-9  
**Plume 9****Openest Collection Feather Sofa** — page 228SOSS-1-RW  
**Symmetrical**SOSR-1-RW  
**Asymmetrical****Openest Collection Chick Pouf** — pages 229-231SOPB-2223  
**Chick Pouf with Back**SOPN-2223  
**Chick Pouf without Back**SOPN-2238  
**Large Square - No Back**SOPN-2252  
**Rectangle - No Back**SOPN-2265  
**Round - No Back****Openest Collection Sprig Tables** — page 232SORA-5320-P  
**Rectangle**SODC-1616-P  
**Round - 16"**SODB-2424-P  
**Round - 24"**

Statement of Line

Pip — page 233



STP-P26-TH  
Personal Laptop Table

Poppy Guest — pages 236-237



SPG-11-4  
Four Star Base  
with Glides



SPG-11-5  
Five Star Base  
with Casters



SPG-11-7  
Sled Base



SPG-11-W  
Wood Base

Poppy Lounge — page 238



SLP-22-T  
Basket



SLP-22-S  
SLP-22-R  
Swivel

Harbor Work Lounge — pages 240-243



SHL-22-1R10  
Fully Upholstered  
Lounge Chair  
With Wing



SHL-22-1R12  
Fully Upholstered  
Lounge Chair  
With Wing and Tablet



SHO-22-G  
Fully Upholstered  
Ottoman



SHL-25-1L10  
Partially Upholstered  
Lounge Chair  
With Wing

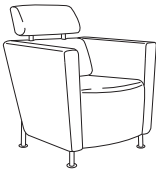


SHL-25-1L12  
Partially Upholstered  
Lounge Chair  
With Wing and Tablet



SHO-25-G  
Partially Upholstered  
Ottoman

Hello Lounge Seating with Legs — page 244



4854-0011  
Standard Arm

Hello Mobile Lounge Seating — page 245



4855-0043  
Standard Arm



4855-0043-GX  
Tablet Arm and Cup Holder

Hello Seating Accessories — page 246



4858-0001  
Tablet Arm



4858-0002  
Cup Holder

Hello Seating Mini-mobile — page 246



4856-0043  
Armless

Statement of Line

Hello Guest Seating — page 247



4851-0011-W  
Fixed Arm, Wood Legs

ToDo Stationary & Mobile Seating — pages 250-251

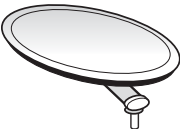


TQ84-0011  
Single, Stationary



TQ85-0011  
Single, Mobile

ToDo Accessories — page 252



TQ90-0001  
Wood Tablet with Arm

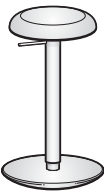


TQ90-0003  
Cup Holder



TQ90-0006  
Grommet Cover

Tilt Stool — page 253



STS-1  
Stool

This page intentionally blank



**Fern**

## General Specifications

**General Guidelines for  
Product Specification**

|                                                       | <u>S</u> | <u>F</u> | <u>T - U</u> | <u>0 - 1</u> | <u>S</u> | <u>1</u> | <u>4</u> | <u>A</u> | <u>T</u> | <u>3A-18</u> | <u>MB-BE</u> | <u>TR-F</u> | <u>TR-TF</u> |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|--------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| Product Type _____                                    |          |          |              |              |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (S) Seating                                           |          |          |              |              |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| Product Line _____                                    |          |          |              |              |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (F) Fern                                              |          |          |              |              |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| Model (Product Type) _____                            |          |          |              |              |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (T) Task                                              |          |          |              |              |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (S) Stool                                             |          |          |              |              |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (E) Executive                                         |          |          |              |              |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| Seat (UPH) _____                                      |          |          |              |              |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (U) Upholstery                                        |          |          |              |              |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| Back Upholstery _____                                 |          |          |              |              |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (O) Mesh                                              |          |          |              |              |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (U) Knit/Upholstery                                   |          |          |              |              |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| Arms _____                                            |          |          |              |              |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (0) No Arms                                           |          |          |              |              |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (1) Fixed Arms                                        |          |          |              |              |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (4) Height Adjustable                                 |          |          |              |              |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (7) 4D Arms                                           |          |          |              |              |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| Arm Cap _____                                         |          |          |              |              |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (S) Soft Cap                                          |          |          |              |              |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (N) No Cap                                            |          |          |              |              |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (L) Leather Cap (fixed arms only)                     |          |          |              |              |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| Lumbar _____                                          |          |          |              |              |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (0) No Lumbar                                         |          |          |              |              |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (1) Lumbar                                            |          |          |              |              |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| Control _____                                         |          |          |              |              |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (1) Pneumatic w/Back Stop                             |          |          |              |              |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (4) Pneumatic/Back Stop & Forward Tilt                |          |          |              |              |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| Seat Adjustment _____                                 |          |          |              |              |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (A) Adjustable                                        |          |          |              |              |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (F) Fixed                                             |          |          |              |              |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| Base & Caster Combo _____                             |          |          |              |              |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (1) Aluminum Hard Casters                             |          |          |              |              |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (2) Aluminum Soft Casters                             |          |          |              |              |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (T) Aluminum 2 Tone Hard Casters                      |          |          |              |              |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (5) Plastic Hard Casters                              |          |          |              |              |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (6) Plastic Soft Casters                              |          |          |              |              |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (7) Plastic 2 Tone Hard Casters                       |          |          |              |              |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (3) Aluminum Low Hard Casters                         |          |          |              |              |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (4) Aluminum Low Soft Casters                         |          |          |              |              |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| Seat Upholstery _____                                 |          |          |              |              |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| Tellure                                               |          |          |              |              |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| Back Mesh _____                                       |          |          |              |              |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| Mesh                                                  |          |          |              |              |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| Plastic Trim Color _____                              |          |          |              |              |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| Plastic Model -                                       |          |          |              |              |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (spine/wave suspension material/arm caps/levers/base) |          |          |              |              |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| Aluminum Model -                                      |          |          |              |              |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (spine/wave suspension material/arm caps/levers)      |          |          |              |              |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| Aluminum Trim Color _____                             |          |          |              |              |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| Plastic Model -                                       |          |          |              |              |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (back and arm upright/mechanism)                      |          |          |              |              |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| Aluminum Model -                                      |          |          |              |              |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (back and arm upright/mechanism/base)                 |          |          |              |              |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |

# Fern At-A-Glance

## General Specifications

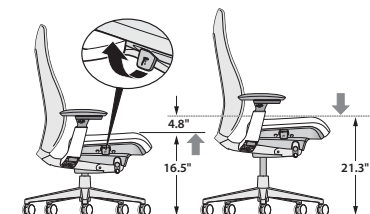
|                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Designer</b>                                        | Haworth Design Studio, through collaboration with ITO Design.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Fern</b>                                            | A revolutionary chair, backed by 16 patents and on-going research that blends science-based wellness and comfort with sustainability and international design.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Awards</b>                                          | 2016 Best of Year award for Task Seating from Interior Design<br>2017 Red Dot award: Product Design                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Environmental Factors</b>                           | Refer to Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications.<br>Take Back Program - can be easily disassembled at the end of its useful life.<br>Manufactured in a zero landfill, ISO 14001 certified facility in Bruce, MS, USA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Finishes and Fabrics</b>                            | A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Fern seating is available in the back of the price list.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>COM &amp; COL<br/>General Information</b>           | <p>To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material) contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.462.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to <a href="http://Surfaces.haworth.com">Surfaces.haworth.com</a> to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.</p> <p>COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.</p> <p>COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).</p> |
| <b>Stain Repellent</b>                                 | <p>Stain repellent available on seat only.</p> <p>To specify add "P" to the end of the product number.</p> <p>Example: SFT-U0-7S02A1P</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Shipping Weights/Cube<br/>(Including packaging)</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Task Chair               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-With arms - 57 lbs. / 19.14 cubic feet</li> <li>-Armless - 53 lbs. / 19.14 cubic feet</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Task Stool               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-With arms - 61 lbs. / 22.1 cubic feet</li> <li>-Armless - 57 lbs. / 22.1 cubic feet</li> </ul> </li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

# Fern At-A-Glance

## General Specifications

### STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

#### Seat Height Adjustment



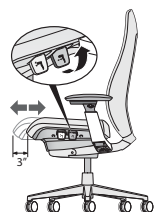
#### Features:

- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Seat height adjusts 5"(127mm) from 16.5" to 21.5"(406mm-533mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts from 15" to 17.5"(38mm-44mm).

#### Benefits:

- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat is too low.
- Accommodates users between approximately 4'11"(1499mm) and 6'3"(1905mm) tall to provide good leg circulation.
- Seat height adjustment is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for proper sitting eye height as well.

#### Seat Depth Adjustment



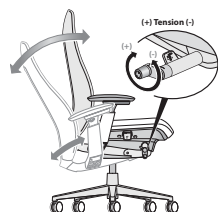
#### Features:

- Optional seat depth has 3"(76mm) seat depth range. Fixed seat also available.

#### Benefit:

- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

#### Balanced 3-Point Tilt



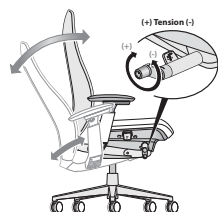
#### Features:

- Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism.
- Back reclines 24° from the upright position.
- Seat pan moves downward 5° from the initial position.

#### Benefits:

- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the user's chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- Users' feet remain flat on the floor.

#### Tilt Tension Control



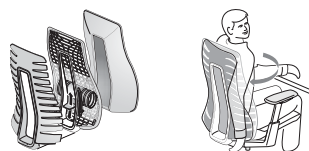
#### Features:

- Regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

#### Benefit:

- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

#### Edgeless Back Design



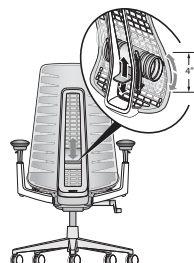
#### Features:

- Edgeless design provides flexibility.
- Patented design with flexible fronds and cradle system provide total back support.

#### Benefit:

- Encourages movement, eliminates pressure point from hard edge.

#### Back Support/ Lumbar Adjustment



#### Features:

- Total back support, providing pelvic, to lumbar to thoracic support (upper back).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar.
- Range of 4"(102mm) of height adjustment.

#### Benefits:

- Provides additional support in the lower back.
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them.
- Integrated passive pelvic support rotates the pelvis forward to maintain the natural spine shape.

# Fern At-A-Glance

## General Specifications

### STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

#### Back Stop



**Features:**

- Back Stop stops in 5 positions - upright and every 7° of back angle.

**Benefit:**

- Allows users the choice of selecting an upright position or limiting the amount of recline while performing different tasks.

#### Forward Tilt



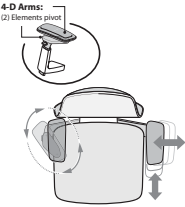
**Features:**

- Optional forward tilt allows seat pan to move downward 5° from the initial position.

**Benefit:**

- Allows user the opportunity to vary their posture throughout the day.

#### 4D Arm



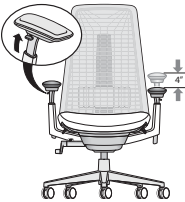
**Features:**

- Optional 4D arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  - Height adjustment 4.8”(122mm)
  - Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 15”(381mm) [7.5”(191mm) each arm cap]
  - Front-to back adjustment range: 3.5”(89mm)
  - Pivoting 40° in and 40° out

**Benefits:**

- Height adjustment offers users varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

#### Height Adjustable Arm



**Features:**

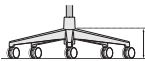
- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4.8”(122mm) vertically.

**Benefit:**

- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.

#### Base

##### Standard Plastic Base



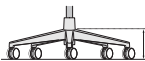
**Colors:**

Fog, Black

**Casters:**

Hard: Black or two-tone grey  
Soft: Black

##### Optional Aluminum Base



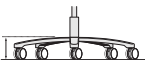
**Colors:**

Painted Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, Pitch (textured black), polished aluminum

**Casters:**

Hard: Black or two-tone grey  
Soft: Black

##### Low Position Base (Aluminum only)



**Colors:**

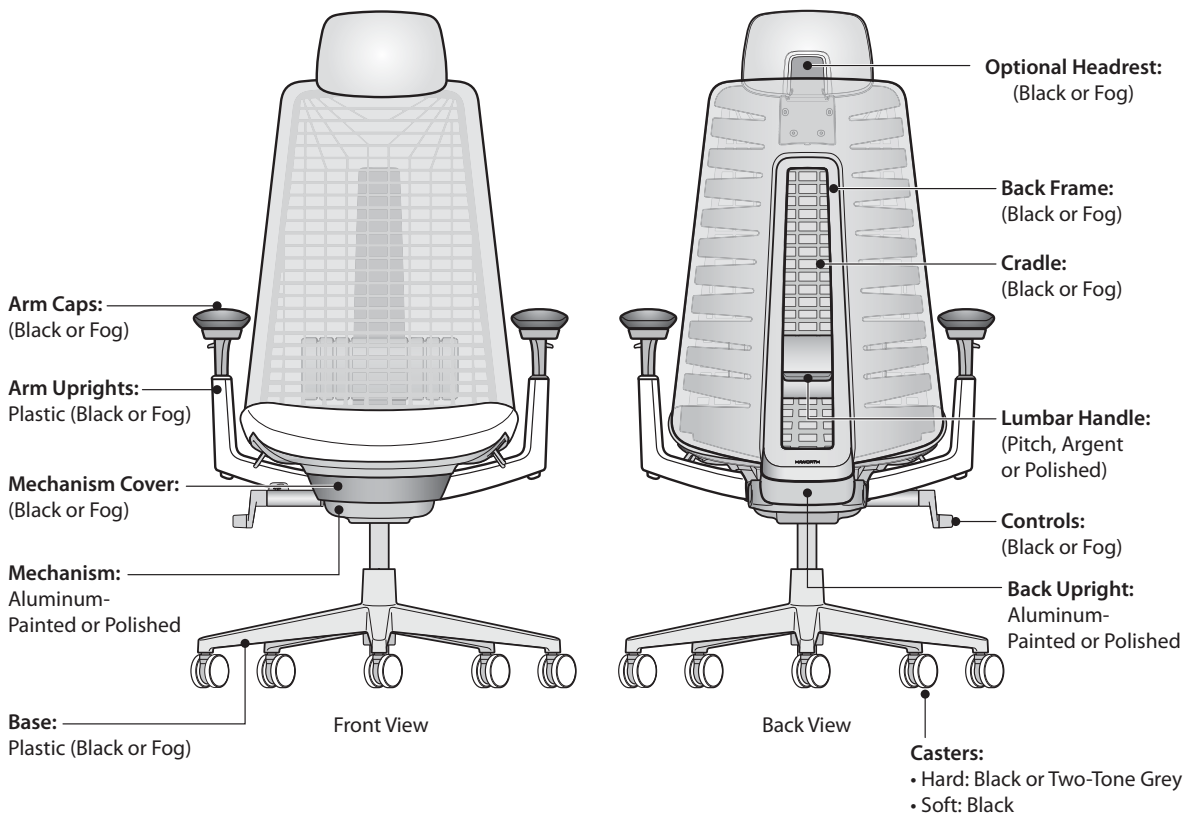
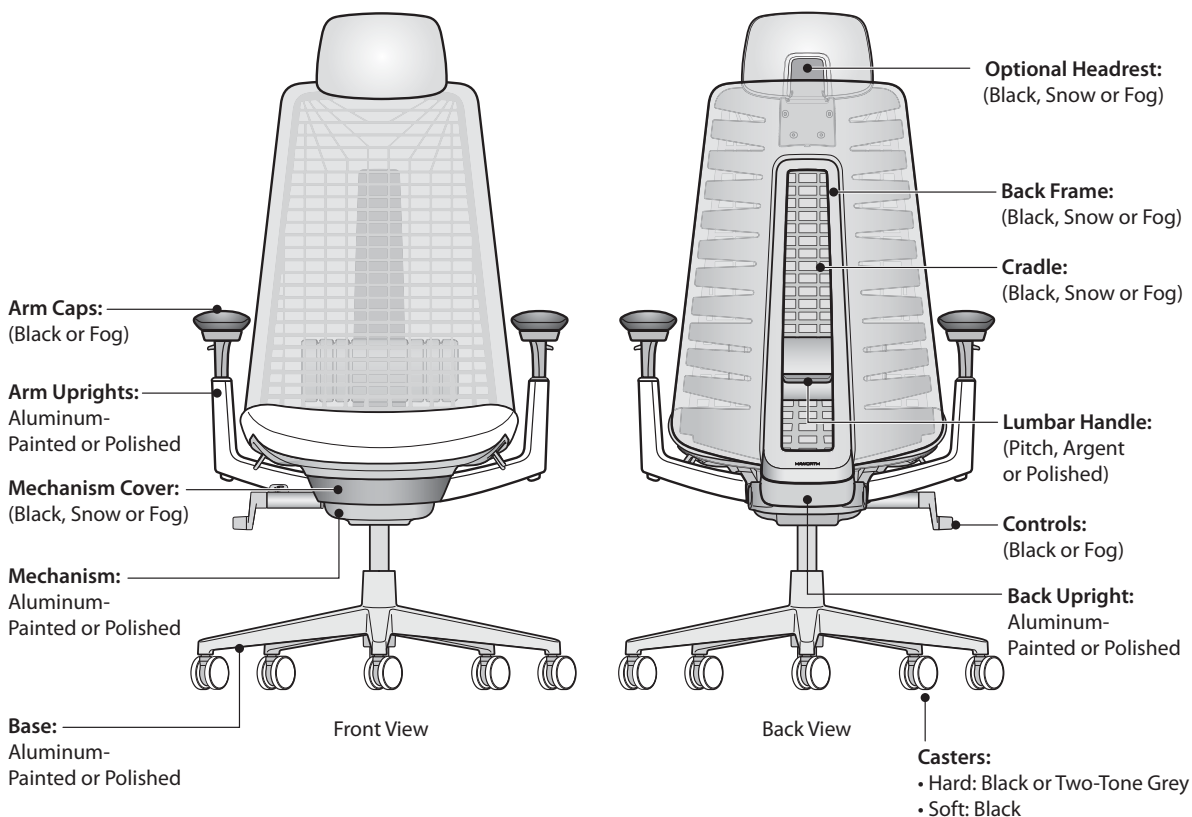
Painted Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, Pitch (textured black)

**Casters:**

Hard: Black or two-tone grey  
Soft: Black

**Fern**

General Specifications  
UPHOLSTERY / AESTHETIC OPTIONS

**Fern Plastic Model****Fern Aluminum Model**

This page intentionally blank

# Fern

## Task Chair with 4D Arms — Plastic Base Model



SFT-U0-7S01A

| 1st Trim Color (Plastic) | Arm Cap/Levers | Lumbar Handle |
|--------------------------|----------------|---------------|
| TR-F Black               | TR-F Black     | TR-TF Pitch   |
| TR-7 Fog                 | TR-7 Fog       | TR-AR Argent  |

### Dimensions

- \*SH: 16.5"-21.5" (419mm-546mm)
- H: 41.5"-47" (1054mm-1194mm)
- D: 28.5"(724mm)
- W: 29"(737mm)
- \*SW: 19.9"(505mm)
- \*AH: 6.7"-11.5" (170mm-292mm)
- \*SD: 15.5"-18.5" (394mm-470mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base. Available in Black or Fog.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: 4D arms with plastic upright.
  - Move fore, aft, side to side and pivot in and out.
  - Height adjustment range of 4.8"(122mm).
- Arm Caps: Standard with soft arm caps.
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 16.5"-21.5"(419mm-546mm).
- Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including;

#### 1) Caster Option:

- 5** Hard Casters (Black)
- 6** Soft Casters (Black), add **\$45.00** to list
- 7** Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
- 4) Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle/arm uprights/base).
- 5) Aluminum trim color (back upright and mechanism). (Add **\$105.33** list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

### Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

| Description                                    | Number       | ① | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                                |              |   | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment                |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-U0-7S01A | 👉 | \$1427.92    | \$1467.71 | \$1509.85 | \$1530.91 | \$1546.13 | \$1583.59 | \$1618.70 | \$1711.15 | \$1776.70       | \$1942.90       |
| Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-U0-7S04A | 👉 | 1521.55      | 1561.34   | 1603.48   | 1624.54   | 1639.76   | 1677.22   | 1712.33   | 1804.78   | 1870.33         | 2036.53         |
| Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment                |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-UU-7S01A | 👉 | \$1615.12    | \$1654.91 | \$1697.05 | \$1718.11 | \$1733.33 | \$1770.79 | \$1805.90 | \$1898.35 | \$1963.90       | \$2130.10       |
| Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-UU-7S04A | 👉 | 1708.75      | 1748.54   | 1790.68   | 1811.74   | 1826.96   | 1864.42   | 1899.53   | 1991.98   | 2057.53         | 2223.73         |
| Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment                   |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-U0-7S11A | 👉 | \$1533.25    | \$1573.04 | \$1615.18 | \$1636.24 | \$1651.46 | \$1688.92 | \$1724.03 | \$1816.48 | \$1882.03       | \$2048.23       |
| Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-U0-7S14A | 👉 | 1626.88      | 1666.67   | 1708.81   | 1729.87   | 1745.09   | 1782.55   | 1817.66   | 1910.11   | 1975.66         | 2141.86         |
| Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment                   |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-UU-7S11A | 👉 | \$1720.45    | \$1760.24 | \$1802.38 | \$1823.44 | \$1838.66 | \$1876.12 | \$1911.23 | \$2003.68 | \$2069.23       | \$2235.43       |
| Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-UU-7S14A | 👉 | 1814.08      | 1853.87   | 1896.01   | 1917.07   | 1932.29   | 1969.75   | 2004.86   | 2097.31   | 2162.86         | 2329.06         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- |                             |                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Fixed seat                  | To specify, change the 10th digit from an <b>A</b> to <b>F</b> ; <b>Example:</b> SFT-U0-7S01F5                                                                               |
| Faux Leather back           | To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to <b>U</b> ; <b>Example:</b> SFT-UU-7S01A5 (Wellington; add <b>\$134.60</b> list; Brisa; add <b>\$347.62</b> list) |
| Headrest                    | To specify, change the third digit from a <b>T</b> to an <b>E</b> ; <b>Example:</b> SFE-U0-7S01A5 (Mesh; add <b>\$157.56</b> list, Faux Leather; add <b>\$204.37</b> list)   |
| Stain repellent (Seat only) | To specify, add <b>P</b> to the end of the product number and add <b>\$40.97</b> list; <b>Example:</b> SFT-U0-7S01A5P                                                        |

Fern  
Task Chair with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base Model



SFT-U0-7501A

**Dimensions**  
\*SH: 16.5"-21.5"  
(419mm-546mm)  
H: 41.5"-47"  
(1054mm-1194mm)  
D: 28.5"(724mm)  
W: 29"(737mm)  
\*SW: 19.9"(505mm)  
\*AH: 6.7"-11.5"  
(170mm-292mm)  
\*SD: 15.5"-18.5"  
(394mm-470mm)

Low position seat height:  
15"-17.5"  
(381mm-445mm)

\* All measurements  
taken with the  
BIFMA chair  
measuring device.

| 1st Trim Color (Plastic)                      | Arm Cap/Levers | Lumbar Handle          |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------|
| TR-F Black                                    | TR-F Black     | TR-TF Pitch            |
| TR-7 Fog                                      | TR-7 Fog       | TR-AR Argent           |
| TR-UFM Snow                                   | TR-7 Fog       | TR-FS Snowfall         |
| TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum | TR-7 Fog       | PM-P Polished Aluminum |

- Features**
- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
  - Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
  - Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
  - Base: Aluminum five-star base.
  - Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"(102mm) adjustment).
  - Arms: 4D arms with aluminum upright.  
–Move fore, aft, side to side and pivot in and out.  
–Height adjustment range of 4.8"(122mm).
  - Arm Caps: Standard with soft arm caps.
  - Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
  - Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
  - Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or optional low position. Range: 15"-17.5"(381mm-445mm).
  - Back Stop: 5 positions.
  - Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
  - Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
  - COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

**Specification Tip**

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

- To Order, Specify:**
- 1) Product number, including;
- 1 Caster Option: Standard Base**
- 1** Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
  - 2** Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add **\$45.00** to list
  - T** Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
- Low Base**
- 3** Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
  - 4** Low Base, Soft Casters (Black), add **\$45.00** to list
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
- 4) Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle). (Add **\$64.37** list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
- 5) Aluminum trim color (back and arm upright/mechanism/base). (Add **\$105.33** list for polished aluminum.)

| Description                                    | Number       | 1                                                                                   | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                                |              |                                                                                     | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment                |              |                                                                                     |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-U0-7501A |  | \$1605.82    | \$1645.61 | \$1687.75 | \$1708.81 | \$1724.03 | \$1761.49 | \$1796.60 | \$1889.05 | \$1954.60       | \$2120.80       |
| Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-U0-7504A |  | 1699.45      | 1739.24   | 1781.38   | 1802.44   | 1817.66   | 1855.12   | 1890.23   | 1982.68   | 2048.23         | 2214.43         |
| Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment                |              |                                                                                     |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-UU-7501A |  | \$1793.02    | \$1832.81 | \$1874.95 | \$1896.01 | \$1911.23 | \$1948.69 | \$1983.80 | \$2076.25 | \$2141.80       | \$2308.00       |
| Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-UU-7504A |  | 1886.65      | 1926.44   | 1968.58   | 1989.64   | 2004.86   | 2042.32   | 2077.43   | 2169.88   | 2235.43         | 2401.63         |
| Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment                   |              |                                                                                     |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-U0-7511A |  | \$1711.15    | \$1750.94 | \$1793.08 | \$1814.14 | \$1829.36 | \$1866.82 | \$1901.93 | \$1994.38 | \$2059.93       | \$2226.13       |
| Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-U0-7514A |  | 1804.78      | 1844.57   | 1886.71   | 1907.77   | 1922.99   | 1960.45   | 1995.56   | 2088.01   | 2153.56         | 2319.76         |
| Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment                   |              |                                                                                     |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-UU-7511A |  | \$1898.35    | \$1938.14 | \$1980.28 | \$2001.34 | \$2016.56 | \$2054.02 | \$2089.13 | \$2181.58 | \$2247.13       | \$2413.33       |
| Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-UU-7514A |  | 1991.98      | 2031.77   | 2073.91   | 2094.97   | 2110.19   | 2147.65   | 2182.76   | 2275.21   | 2340.76         | 2506.96         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

|                             |                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Fixed seat                  | To specify, change the 10th digit from an <b>A</b> to <b>F</b> ; <b>Example:</b> SFT-U0-7501 <b>F</b> 5                                                                      |
| Faux Leather back           | To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to <b>U</b> ; <b>Example:</b> SFT-UU-7501A5 (Wellington; add <b>\$134.60</b> list, Brisa; add <b>\$347.62</b> list) |
| Headrest                    | To specify, change the third digit from a <b>T</b> to an <b>E</b> ; <b>Example:</b> SFE-U0-7501A5 (Mesh; add <b>\$157.56</b> list, Faux Leather; add <b>\$204.37</b> list)   |
| Stain repellent (Seat only) | To specify, add <b>P</b> to the end of the product number and add <b>\$40.97</b> list; <b>Example:</b> SFT-U0-7501A5 <b>P</b>                                                |



## Fern

## Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base Model



SFT-U0-4S01A

| 1st Trim Color (Plastic) | Arm Cap/Levers | Lumbar Handle |
|--------------------------|----------------|---------------|
| TR-F Black               | TR-F Black     | TR-TF Pitch   |
| TR-7 Fog                 | TR-7 Fog       | TR-AR Argent  |

## Dimensions

\*SH: 16.5"-21.5"  
(419mm-546mm)  
H: 41.5"-47"  
(1054mm-1194mm)  
D: 28.5"(724mm)  
W: 29"(737mm)  
\*SW: 19.9"(505mm)  
\*AH: 6.7"-11.5"  
(170mm-292mm)  
\*SD: 15.5"-18.5"  
(394mm-470mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

## Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base. Available in Black or Fog.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: Height Adjustable with soft arm caps. Adjustment range of 4.8"(122mm).
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 16.5"-21.5"(419mm-546mm).
- Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

## To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including;

## 1 Caster Option:

- 5 Hard Casters (Black)  
6 Soft Casters (Black), add \$45.00 to list  
7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).  
3) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).  
4) Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle/arm uprights/base).  
5) Aluminum trim color (back upright and mechanism). (Add \$105.33 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

## Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

| Description                                    | Number        | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                                |                                                                                                  | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment                |                                                                                                  |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-U0-4S01A  | \$1398.68    | \$1438.47 | \$1480.61 | \$1501.67 | \$1516.89 | \$1554.35 | \$1589.46 | \$1681.91 | \$1747.46       | \$1913.66       |
| Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-U0-4S04A  | 1492.31      | 1532.10   | 1574.24   | 1595.30   | 1610.52   | 1647.98   | 1683.09   | 1775.54   | 1841.09         | 2007.29         |
| Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment                |                                                                                                  |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-UU-4S01A  | \$1585.88    | \$1625.67 | \$1667.81 | \$1688.87 | \$1704.09 | \$1741.55 | \$1776.66 | \$1869.11 | \$1934.66       | \$2100.86       |
| Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-UU-4S04A  | 1679.51      | 1719.30   | 1761.44   | 1782.50   | 1797.72   | 1835.18   | 1870.29   | 1962.74   | 2028.29         | 2194.49         |
| Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment                   |                                                                                                  |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-U0-4S11A  | \$1504.01    | \$1543.80 | \$1585.94 | \$1607.00 | \$1622.22 | \$1659.68 | \$1694.79 | \$1787.24 | \$1852.79       | \$2018.99       |
| Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-U0-4S14A  | 1597.64      | 1637.43   | 1679.57   | 1700.63   | 1715.85   | 1753.31   | 1788.42   | 1880.87   | 1946.42         | 2112.62         |
| Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment                   |                                                                                                  |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-UU-4S11A  | \$1691.21    | \$1731.00 | \$1773.14 | \$1794.20 | \$1809.42 | \$1846.88 | \$1881.99 | \$1974.44 | \$2039.99       | \$2206.19       |
| Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-UU-4S14A  | 1784.84      | 1824.63   | 1866.77   | 1887.83   | 1903.05   | 1940.51   | 1975.62   | 2068.07   | 2133.62         | 2299.82         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

|                             |                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Fixed seat                  | To specify, change the 10th digit from an <b>A</b> to <b>F</b> ; <b>Example:</b> SFT-U0-4S01F5                                                                 |
| Faux Leather back           | To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to <b>U</b> ; <b>Example:</b> SFT-UU-4S01A5 (Wellington; add \$134.60 list, Brisa; add \$347.62 list) |
| Headrest                    | To specify, change the third digit from a <b>T</b> to an <b>E</b> ; <b>Example:</b> SFE-U0-4S01A5 (Mesh; add \$157.56 list, Faux Leather; add \$204.37 list)   |
| Stain repellent (Seat only) | To specify, add <b>P</b> to the end of the product number and add \$40.97 list; <b>Example:</b> SFT-U0-4S01kA5P                                                |

Fern

Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base Model



SFT-U0-4S01A

Dimensions

- \*SH: 16.5"-21.5"  
(419mm-546mm)
- H: 41.5"-47"  
(1054mm-1194mm)
- D: 28.5"(724mm)
- W: 29"(737mm)
- \*SW: 19.9"(505mm)
- \*AH: 6.7"-11.5"  
(170mm-292mm)
- \*SD: 15.5"-18.5"  
(394mm-470mm)

Low position seat height:  
15"-17.5"  
(381mm-445mm)

\* All measurements  
taken with the  
BIFMA chair  
measuring device.

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: Height Adjustable with soft arm caps. Adjustment range of 4.8"(122mm).
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or optional low position. Range: 15"-17.5"(381mm-445mm).
- Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including;

1 **Caster Option:  
Standard Base**

- 1** Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
- 2** Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add **\$45.00** to list
- T** Std. Hard Base Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

Low Base

- 3** Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
- 4** Low Base, Soft Casters (Black), add **\$45.00** to list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).  
3) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).  
4) Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle). (Add **\$64.37** list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)  
5) Aluminum trim color (back and arm upright/mechanism/base). (Add **\$105.33** list for polished aluminum.)

| 1st Trim Color (Plastic)                      | Arm Cap/Levers | Lumbar Handle          |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------|
| TR-F Black                                    | TR-F Black     | TR-TF Pitch            |
| TR-7 Fog                                      | TR-7 Fog       | TR-AR Argent           |
| TR-UFM Snow                                   | TR-7 Fog       | TR-FS Snowfall         |
| TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum | TR-7 Fog       | PM-P Polished Aluminum |

| Description                                    | Number        | Fabric Grade |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                                |                                                                                                  | A            | B       | C       | D       | E       | F       | G       | H       |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment                |                                                                                                  |              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                 |                 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-U0-4S01A  | \$1576.58    | 1616.37 | 1658.51 | 1679.57 | 1694.79 | 1732.25 | 1767.36 | 1859.81 | 1925.36         | 2091.56         |
| Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-U0-4S04A  | 1670.21      | 1710.00 | 1752.14 | 1773.20 | 1788.42 | 1825.88 | 1860.99 | 1953.44 | 2018.99         | 2185.19         |
| Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment                |                                                                                                  |              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                 |                 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-UU-4S01A  | \$1763.78    | 1803.57 | 1845.71 | 1866.77 | 1881.99 | 1919.45 | 1954.56 | 2047.01 | 2112.56         | 2278.76         |
| Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-UU-4S04A  | 1857.41      | 1897.20 | 1939.34 | 1960.40 | 1975.62 | 2013.08 | 2048.19 | 2140.64 | 2206.19         | 2372.39         |
| Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment                   |                                                                                                  |              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                 |                 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-U0-4S11A  | \$1681.91    | 1721.70 | 1763.84 | 1784.90 | 1800.12 | 1837.58 | 1872.69 | 1965.14 | 2030.69         | 2196.89         |
| Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-U0-4S14A  | 1775.54      | 1815.33 | 1857.47 | 1878.53 | 1893.75 | 1931.21 | 1966.32 | 2058.77 | 2124.32         | 2290.52         |
| Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment                   |                                                                                                  |              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                 |                 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-UU-4S11A  | \$1869.11    | 1908.90 | 1951.04 | 1972.10 | 1987.32 | 2024.78 | 2059.89 | 2152.34 | 2217.89         | 2384.09         |
| Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-UU-4S14A  | 1962.74      | 2002.53 | 2044.67 | 2065.73 | 2080.95 | 2118.41 | 2153.52 | 2245.97 | 2311.52         | 2477.72         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F**; **Example:** SFT-U0-7S01F5
- Faux Leather back To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U**; **Example:** SFT-UU-7S01A5 (Wellington; add **\$134.60** list, Brisa; add **\$347.62** list)
- Headrest To specify, change the third digit from a **T** to an **E**; **Example:** SFE-U0-7S01A5 (Mesh; add **\$157.56** list, Faux Leather; add **\$204.37** list)
- Stain repellent (Seat only) To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **\$40.97** list; **Example:** SFT-U0-7S01A5P

## Fern

## Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base Model



SFT-U0-1S01A

| 1st Trim Color (Plastic) | Arm Cap/Levers | Lumbar Handle |
|--------------------------|----------------|---------------|
| TR-F Black               | TR-F Black     | TR-TF Pitch   |
| TR-7 Fog                 | TR-7 Fog       | TR-AR Argent  |

## Dimensions

\*SH: 16.5"-21.5"  
(419mm-546mm)  
H: 41.5"-47"  
(1054mm-1194mm)  
D: 28.5"(724mm)  
W: 29"(737mm)  
\*SW: 19.9"(505mm)  
\*AH: 9"(229mm)  
\*SD: 15.5"-18.5"  
(394mm-470mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

## Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base. Available in Black or Fog.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: Fixed aluminum arms with soft arm caps.
- Optional leather arm cap available when ordering a leather seat. Leather arm cap coordinates with leather seat selection.
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 15"-17.5"(381mm-445mm).
- Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

## To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including;

## 1 Caster Option:

- 5 Hard Casters (Black)
- 6 Soft Casters (Black), add \$45.00 to list
- 7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
- 4) Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle/base).
- 5) Aluminum trim color (back upright/arm uprights/mechanism). (Add \$105.33 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

## Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

| Description                                    | Number <sup>①</sup>                                                                              | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                                |                                                                                                  | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment                |                                                                                                  |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-U0-1S01A  | \$1381.11    | \$1420.90 | \$1463.04 | \$1484.10 | \$1499.32 | \$1536.78 | \$1571.89 | \$1664.34 | \$1729.89       | \$1896.09       |
| Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-U0-1S04A  | 1474.74      | 1514.53   | 1556.67   | 1577.73   | 1592.95   | 1630.41   | 1665.52   | 1757.97   | 1823.52         | 1989.72         |
| Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment                |                                                                                                  |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-UU-1S01A  | \$1568.31    | \$1608.10 | \$1650.24 | \$1671.30 | \$1686.52 | \$1723.98 | \$1759.09 | \$1851.54 | \$1917.09       | \$2083.29       |
| Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-UU-1S04A  | 1661.94      | 1701.73   | 1743.87   | 1764.93   | 1780.15   | 1817.61   | 1852.72   | 1945.17   | 2010.72         | 2176.92         |
| Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment                   |                                                                                                  |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-U0-1S11A  | \$1486.44    | \$1526.23 | \$1568.37 | \$1589.43 | \$1604.65 | \$1642.11 | \$1677.22 | \$1769.67 | \$1835.22       | \$2001.42       |
| Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-U0-1S14A  | 1580.07      | 1619.86   | 1662.00   | 1683.06   | 1698.28   | 1735.74   | 1770.85   | 1863.30   | 1928.85         | 2095.05         |
| Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment                   |                                                                                                  |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-UU-1S11A  | \$1673.64    | \$1713.43 | \$1755.57 | \$1776.63 | \$1791.85 | \$1829.31 | \$1864.42 | \$1956.87 | \$2022.42       | \$2188.62       |
| Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-UU-1S14A  | 1767.27      | 1807.06   | 1849.20   | 1870.26   | 1885.48   | 1922.94   | 1958.05   | 2050.50   | 2116.05         | 2282.25         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

|                             |                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Fixed seat                  | To specify, change the 10th digit from an <b>A</b> to <b>F</b> ; <b>Example:</b> SFT-U0-1S01F5                                                                 |
| Leather arm cap             | To specify, change the 7th digit from <b>S</b> to <b>L</b> ; <b>Example:</b> SFT-U0-1L01A5 (matches required Leather seat), add \$81.93 list                   |
| Faux Leather back           | To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to <b>U</b> ; <b>Example:</b> SFT-UU-1S01A5 (Wellington; add \$134.60 list, Brisa; add \$347.62 list) |
| Headrest                    | To specify, change the third digit from a <b>T</b> to an <b>E</b> ; <b>Example:</b> SFE-U0-1S01A5 (Mesh; add \$157.56 list, Faux Leather; add \$204.37 list)   |
| Stain repellent (Seat only) | To specify, add <b>P</b> to the end of the product number and add \$40.97 list; <b>Example:</b> SFT-U0-1S02A5P                                                 |

Fern

Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base Model



SFT-U0-1S01A

Dimensions

- \*SH: 16.5"-21.5"  
(419mm-546mm)
- H: 41.5"-47"  
(1054mm-1194mm)
- D: 28.5"(724mm)
- W: 29"(737mm)
- \*SW: 19.9"(505mm)
- \*AH: 9"(229mm)
- \*SD: 15.5"-18.5"  
(394mm-470mm)

Low position seat height:  
15"-17.5"(381mm-445mm)

\* All measurements  
taken with the  
BIFMA chair  
measuring device.

| 1st Trim<br>Color<br>(Plastic)                   | Arm Cap/<br>Levers | Lumbar<br>Handle       |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| TR-F Black                                       | TR-F Black         | TR-TF Pitch            |
| TR-7 Fog                                         | TR-7 Fog           | TR-AR Argent           |
| TR-UFM Snow                                      | TR-7 Fog           | TR-FS Snowfall         |
| TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim<br>PM-P Polished Aluminum | TR-7 Fog           | PM-P Polished Aluminum |

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: Fixed with soft arm caps.
- Optional leather arm cap available when ordering a leather seat. Leather arm cap coordinates with leather seat selection.
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or optional low position. Range: 15"-17.5"(381mm-445mm).
- Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
(Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including;

1 Caster Option:  
Standard Base

- 1 Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
- 2 Std. Base Soft Casters (Black),  
add \$45.00 to list
- T Std. Base Hard Two-Tone  
Casters (Grey)

Low Base

- 3 Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
- 4 Low Base, Soft Casters (Black),  
add \$45.00 to list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
- 4) Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle).  
(Add \$64.37 list for Snow TR-UFM for  
back frame/cradle/  
arm caps.)
- 5) Aluminum trim color (back and arm  
upright/mechanism/base).  
(Add \$105.33 list for polished  
aluminum back upright and  
mechanism.)

| Description                                    | Number       | 1 | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                                |              |   | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment                |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-U0-1S01A |   | \$1559.01    | \$1598.80 | \$1640.94 | \$1662.00 | \$1677.22 | \$1714.68 | \$1749.79 | \$1842.24 | \$1907.79       | \$2073.99       |
| Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-U0-1S04A |   | 1652.64      | 1692.43   | 1734.57   | 1755.63   | 1770.85   | 1808.31   | 1843.42   | 1935.87   | 2001.42         | 2167.62         |
| Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment                |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-UU-1S01A |   | \$1746.21    | \$1786.00 | \$1828.14 | \$1849.20 | \$1864.42 | \$1901.88 | \$1936.99 | \$2029.44 | \$2094.99       | \$2261.19       |
| Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-UU-1S04A |   | 1839.84      | 1879.63   | 1921.77   | 1942.83   | 1958.05   | 1995.51   | 2030.62   | 2123.07   | 2188.62         | 2354.82         |
| Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment                   |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-U0-1S11A |   | \$1664.34    | \$1704.13 | \$1746.27 | \$1767.33 | \$1782.55 | \$1820.01 | \$1855.12 | \$1947.57 | \$2013.12       | \$2179.32       |
| Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-U0-1S14A |   | 1757.97      | 1797.76   | 1839.90   | 1860.96   | 1876.18   | 1913.64   | 1948.75   | 2041.20   | 2106.75         | 2272.95         |
| Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment                   |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-UU-1S11A |   | \$1851.54    | \$1891.33 | \$1933.47 | \$1954.53 | \$1969.75 | \$2007.21 | \$2042.32 | \$2134.77 | \$2200.32       | \$2366.52       |
| Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-UU-1S14A |   | 1945.17      | 1984.96   | 2027.10   | 2048.16   | 2063.38   | 2100.84   | 2135.95   | 2228.40   | 2293.95         | 2460.15         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat  
To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F**; **Example:** SFT-U0-1S01**F**1
- Leather arm cap  
To specify, change the 7th digit from **S** to **L**; **Example:** SFT-U0-1**L**01A1 (matches required Leather seat), add \$81.93 list
- Faux Leather back  
To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U**; **Example:** SFT-U**U**-1S01A1 (Wellington; add \$134.60 list, Brisa; add \$347.62 list)
- Headrest  
To specify, change the third digit from a **T** to an **E**; **Example:** SFE-U0-1S01A1 (Mesh; add \$157.56 list, Faux Leather; add \$204.37 list)
- Stain repellent (Seat only)  
To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add \$40.97 list; **Example:** SFT-U0-1S01A1**P**

## Fern

## Task Chair without Arms — Plastic Base Model



SFT-U0-0N01A

| 1st Trim Color (Plastic) | Levers     | Lumbar Handle |
|--------------------------|------------|---------------|
| TR-F Black               | TR-F Black | TR-TF Pitch   |
| TR-7 Fog                 | TR-7 Fog   | TR-AR Argent  |

## Dimensions

\*SH: 16.5"-21.5"  
(419mm-546mm)  
H: 41.5"-47"  
(1054mm-1194mm)  
D: 28.5"(724mm)  
W: 29"(737mm)  
\*SW: 19.9"(505mm)  
\*SD: 15.5"-18.5"  
(394mm-470mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

## Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base. Available in Black or Fog.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"(102mm) adjustment).
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 16.5"-21.5"(419mm-546mm).
- Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

## To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

## 1) Caster Option:

- 5 Hard Casters (Black)
- 6 Soft Casters (Black), add \$45.00 to list
- 7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
- 4) Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle/base).
- 5) Aluminum trim color (back upright and mechanism). (Add \$105.33 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

## Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

| Description                                    | Number       | ① | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                                |              |   | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment                |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-U0-0N01A |   | \$1240.66    | \$1280.45 | \$1322.59 | \$1343.65 | \$1358.87 | \$1396.33 | \$1431.44 | \$1523.89 | \$1589.44       | \$1755.64       |
| Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-U0-0N04A |   | 1334.29      | 1374.08   | 1416.22   | 1437.28   | 1452.50   | 1489.96   | 1525.07   | 1617.52   | 1683.07         | 1849.27         |
| Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment                |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-UU-0N01A |   | \$1427.86    | \$1467.65 | \$1509.79 | \$1530.85 | \$1546.07 | \$1583.53 | \$1618.64 | \$1711.09 | \$1776.64       | \$1942.84       |
| Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-UU-0N04A |   | 1521.49      | 1561.28   | 1603.42   | 1624.48   | 1639.70   | 1677.16   | 1712.27   | 1804.72   | 1870.27         | 2036.47         |
| Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment                   |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-U0-0N11A |   | \$1345.99    | \$1385.78 | \$1427.92 | \$1448.98 | \$1464.20 | \$1501.66 | \$1536.77 | \$1629.22 | \$1694.77       | \$1860.97       |
| Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-U0-0N14A |   | 1439.62      | 1479.41   | 1521.55   | 1542.61   | 1557.83   | 1595.29   | 1630.40   | 1722.85   | 1788.40         | 1954.60         |
| Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment                   |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-UU-0N11A |   | \$1533.19    | \$1572.98 | \$1615.12 | \$1636.18 | \$1651.40 | \$1688.86 | \$1723.97 | \$1816.42 | \$1881.97       | \$2048.17       |
| Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-UU-0N14A |   | 1626.82      | 1666.61   | 1708.75   | 1729.81   | 1745.03   | 1782.49   | 1817.60   | 1910.05   | 1975.60         | 2141.80         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

|                             |                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Fixed seat                  | To specify, change the 10th digit from an <b>A</b> to <b>F</b> ; <b>Example:</b> SFT-U0-0N01F5                                                                 |
| Faux Leather back           | To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to <b>U</b> ; <b>Example:</b> SFT-UU-0N01A5 (Wellington; add \$134.60 list, Brisa; add \$347.62 list) |
| Headrest                    | To specify, change the third digit from a <b>T</b> to an <b>E</b> ; <b>Example:</b> SFE-U0-0N01A5 (Mesh; add \$157.56 list, Faux Leather; add \$204.37 list)   |
| Stain repellent (Seat only) | To specify, add <b>P</b> to the end of the product number and add \$40.97 list; <b>Example:</b> SFT-U0-0N01A5P                                                 |

Fern

Task Chair without Arms — Aluminum Base Model



SFT-U0-0N01A

Dimensions

- \*SH: 16.5"-21.5" (419mm-546mm)
- H: 41.5"-47" (1054mm-1194mm)
- D: 28.5"(724mm)
- W: 29"(737mm)
- \*SW: 19.9"(505mm)
- \*SD: 15.5"-18.5" (394mm-470mm)

Low position seat height: 15"-17.5"(381mm-445mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

| 1st Trim Color (Plastic)                      | Levers     | Lumbar Handle          |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------|------------------------|
| TR-F Black                                    | TR-F Black | TR-TF Pitch            |
| TR-7 Fog                                      | TR-7 Fog   | TR-AR Argent           |
| TR-UFM Snow                                   | TR-7 Fog   | TR-FS Snowfall         |
| TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum | TR-7 Fog   | PM-P Polished Aluminum |

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"(102mm) adjustment).
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or optional low position. Range: 15"-17.5"(381mm-445mm).
- Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including;

1 **Caster Option: Standard Base**

- 1 Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
- 2 Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add **\$45.00** to list
- T Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

Low Base

- 3 Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
- 4 Low Base, Soft Casters (Black), add **\$45.00** to list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
- 4) Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle). (Add **\$64.37** list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
- 5) Aluminum trim color (back upright/mechanism/base). (Add **\$105.33** list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

| Description                                    | Number       | 1 | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |            |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                                |              |   | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G          | H         |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment                |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |            |           |                 |                 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-U0-0N01A |   | \$1418.56    | \$1458.35 | \$1500.49 | \$1521.55 | \$1536.77 | \$1574.23 | \$ 1609.34 | \$1701.79 | \$1767.34       | \$1933.54       |
| Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-U0-0N04A |   | 1512.19      | 1551.98   | 1594.12   | 1615.18   | 1630.40   | 1667.86   | 1702.97    | 1795.42   | 1860.97         | 2027.17         |
| Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment                |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |            |           |                 |                 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-UU-0N01A |   | \$1605.76    | \$1645.55 | \$1687.69 | \$1708.75 | \$1723.97 | \$1761.43 | 41796.54   | \$1888.99 | \$1954.54       | \$2120.74       |
| Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-UU-0N04A |   | 1699.39      | 1739.18   | 1781.32   | 1802.38   | 1817.60   | 1855.06   | 1890.17    | 1982.62   | 2048.17         | 2214.37         |
| Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment                   |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |            |           |                 |                 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-U0-0N11A |   | \$1523.89    | \$1563.68 | \$1605.82 | \$1626.88 | \$1642.10 | \$1679.56 | \$ 1714.67 | \$1807.12 | \$1872.67       | \$2038.87       |
| Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-U0-0N14A |   | 1617.52      | 1657.31   | 1699.45   | 1720.51   | 1735.73   | 1773.19   | 1808.30    | 1900.75   | 1966.30         | 2132.50         |
| Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment                   |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |            |           |                 |                 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-UU-0N11A |   | \$1711.09    | \$1750.88 | \$1793.02 | \$1814.08 | \$1829.30 | \$1866.76 | \$ 1901.87 | \$1994.32 | \$2059.87       | \$2226.07       |
| Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-UU-0N14A |   | 1804.72      | 1844.51   | 1886.65   | 1907.71   | 1922.93   | 1960.39   | 1995.50    | 2087.95   | 2153.50         | 2319.70         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- |                             |                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Fixed seat                  | To specify, change the 10th digit from an <b>A</b> to <b>F</b> ; <b>Example:</b> SFT-U0-0N01F1                                                                               |
| Faux Leather back           | To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to <b>U</b> ; <b>Example:</b> SFT-UU-0N01A1 (Wellington; add <b>\$134.60</b> list, Brisa; add <b>\$347.62</b> list) |
| Headrest                    | To specify, change the third digit from a <b>T</b> to an <b>E</b> ; <b>Example:</b> SFE-U0-0N01A1 (Mesh; add <b>\$157.56</b> list, Faux Leather; add <b>\$204.37</b> list)   |
| Stain repellent (Seat only) | To specify, add <b>P</b> to the end of the product number and add <b>\$40.97</b> list; <b>Example:</b> SFT-U0-0N01A1P                                                        |



## Fern

## Task Stool with 4D Arms — Plastic Base Model



SFS-U0-7S01A

| 1st Trim Color (Plastic) | Arm Cap/Levers | Lumbar Handle |
|--------------------------|----------------|---------------|
| TR-F Black               | TR-F Black     | TR-TF Pitch   |
| TR-7 Fog                 | TR-7 Fog       | TR-AR Argent  |

## Dimensions

\*SH: 21.75"-29.25"  
(552mm-743mm)  
H: 46.75"-54.75"  
(1187mm-1391mm)  
D: 28.5"(724mm)  
W: 29"(737mm)  
\*SW: 19.9"(505mm)  
\*AH: 6.7"-11.5"  
(170mm-292mm)  
\*SD: 15.5"-18.5"  
(394mm-470mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

## Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: 4D arms with plastic upright.  
–Move fore, aft, side to side and pivot in and out.  
–Height adjustment range of 4.8"(122mm).
- Arm Caps: Standard with soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75"-29.25"(552mm-743mm).
- Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Footring: Adjusts 1.5"(38mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
(Seat only) 0.71/8

## To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

## 1 Caster Option:

- 5 Hard Casters (Black)
- 6 Soft Casters (Black), add \$45.00 to list
- 7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
- 4) Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle/arm uprights/base.
- 5) Aluminum trim color for back upright and mechanism.  
(Add \$105.33 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

## Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

| Description                       | Number       | ①                                                                                   | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                   |              |                                                                                     | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment   |              |                                                                                     |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-U0-7S01A |  | \$1898.43    | \$1938.22 | \$1980.36 | \$2001.42 | \$2016.64 | \$2054.10 | \$2089.21 | \$2181.66 | \$2247.21       | \$2413.41       |
| Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment   |              |                                                                                     |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-UU-7S01A |  | \$2085.63    | \$2125.42 | \$2167.56 | \$2188.62 | \$2203.84 | \$2241.30 | \$2276.41 | \$2368.86 | \$2434.41       | \$2600.61       |
| Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment      |              |                                                                                     |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-U0-7S11A |  | \$2003.76    | \$2043.55 | \$2085.69 | \$2106.75 | \$2121.97 | \$2159.43 | \$2194.54 | \$2286.99 | \$2352.54       | \$2518.74       |
| Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment      |              |                                                                                     |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-UU-7S11A |  | \$2190.96    | \$2230.75 | \$2272.89 | \$2293.95 | \$2309.17 | \$2346.63 | \$2381.74 | \$2474.19 | \$2539.74       | \$2705.94       |

The following options require modification of the product number.

|                             |                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Fixed seat                  | To specify, change the 10th digit from an <b>A</b> to <b>F</b> ; <b>Example:</b> SFS-U0-7S01 <b>F5</b>                                                         |
| Faux Leather back           | To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to <b>U</b> ; <b>Example:</b> SFS-UU-7S01A5 (Wellington; add \$134.60 list, Brisa; add \$347.62 list) |
| Stain repellent (Seat only) | To specify, add <b>P</b> to the end of the product number and add \$40.97 list; <b>Example:</b> SFS-U0-7S01A5 <b>P</b>                                         |

Fern

Task Stool with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base Model



SFS-U0-7S01A

Dimensions

- \*SH: 21.75"-29.25"  
(552mm-743mm)
- H: 46.75"-54.75"  
(1187mm-1391mm)
- D: 28.5"(724mm)
- W: 29"(737mm)
- \*SW: 19.9"(505mm)
- \*AH: 6.7"-11.5"  
(170mm-292mm)
- \*SD: 15.5"-18.5"  
(394mm-470mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: 4D arms with aluminum upright.
  - Move fore, aft, side to side and pivot in and out.
  - Height adjustment range of 4.8"(122mm).
- Arm Caps: Standard with soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75"-29.25"(552mm-743mm).
- Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Footring: Adjusts 1.5"(38mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including;  
**1** Caster Option:
  - 1** Hard Casters (Black)
  - 2** Soft Casters (Black), add **\$45.00** to list
  - T** Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
- 4) Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle. (Add **\$64.37** list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
- 5) Aluminum trim color for back and arm upright/mechanism/base. (Add **\$105.33** list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

| 1st Trim Color (Plastic)                      | Arm Cap/Levers | Lumbar Handle          |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------|
| TR-F Black                                    | TR-F Black     | TR-TF Pitch            |
| TR-7 Fog                                      | TR-7 Fog       | TR-AR Argent           |
| TR-UFM Snow                                   | TR-7 Fog       | TR-FS Snowfall         |
| TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum | TR-7 Fog       | PM-P Polished Aluminum |

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

| Description                       | Number       | ① | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                   |              |   | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment   |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-U0-7S01A |   | \$2076.33    | \$2116.12 | \$2158.26 | \$2179.32 | \$2194.54 | \$2232.00 | \$2267.11 | \$2359.56 | \$2425.11       | \$2591.31       |
| Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment   |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-UU-7S01A |   | \$2263.53    | \$2303.32 | \$2345.46 | \$2366.52 | \$2381.74 | \$2419.20 | \$2454.31 | \$2546.76 | \$2612.31       | \$2778.51       |
| Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment      |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-U0-7S11A |   | \$2181.66    | \$2221.45 | \$2263.59 | \$2284.65 | \$2299.87 | \$2337.33 | \$2372.44 | \$2464.89 | \$2530.44       | \$2696.64       |
| Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment      |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-UU-7S11A |   | \$2368.86    | \$2408.65 | \$2450.79 | \$2471.85 | \$2487.07 | \$2524.53 | \$2559.64 | \$2652.09 | \$2717.64       | \$2883.84       |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- |                             |                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Fixed seat                  | To specify, change the 10th digit from an <b>A</b> to <b>F</b> ; <b>Example:</b> SFS-U0-7S01F1                                                                               |
| Faux Leather back           | To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to <b>U</b> ; <b>Example:</b> SFS-UU-7S01A1 (Wellington; add <b>\$134.60</b> list, Brisa; add <b>\$347.62</b> list) |
| Stain repellent (Seat only) | To specify, add <b>P</b> to the end of the product number and add <b>\$40.97</b> list; <b>Example:</b> SFS-U0-7S01A1P                                                        |



## Fern

## Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base Model



SFS-U0-4S01A

| 1st Trim Color (Plastic) | Arm Cap/Levers | Lumbar Handle |
|--------------------------|----------------|---------------|
| TR-F Black               | TR-F Black     | TR-TF Pitch   |
| TR-7 Fog                 | TR-7 Fog       | TR-AR Argent  |

**Dimensions**

\*SH: 21.75"-29.25"  
(552mm-743mm)  
H: 46.75"-54.75"  
(1187mm-1391mm)  
D: 28.5"(724mm)  
W: 29"(737mm)  
\*SW: 19.9"(505mm)  
\*AH: 6.7"-11.5"  
(170mm-292mm)  
\*SD: 15.5"-18.5"  
(394mm-470mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: Height Adjustable with soft arm caps. Adjustment range of 4.8"(122mm).
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75"-29.25"(552mm-743mm).
- Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Footring: Adjusts 1.5"(38mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number, including;

**1 Caster Option:**

- 5** Hard Casters (Black)  
**6** Soft Casters (Black), add **\$45.00** to list  
**7** Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).  
3) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).  
4) Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle/arm uprights/base.  
5) Aluminum trim color for back upright and mechanism.  
(Add **\$105.33** list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

**Specification Tip**

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

| Description                       | Number       | ①                                                                                   | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                   |              |                                                                                     | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment   |              |                                                                                     |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-U0-4S01A |  | \$1869.19    | \$1908.98 | \$1951.12 | \$1972.18 | \$1987.40 | \$2024.86 | \$2059.97 | \$2152.42 | \$2217.97       | \$2384.17       |
| Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment   |              |                                                                                     |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-UU-4S01A |  | \$2056.39    | \$2096.18 | \$2138.32 | \$2159.38 | \$2174.60 | \$2212.06 | \$2247.17 | \$2339.62 | \$2405.17       | \$2571.37       |
| Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment      |              |                                                                                     |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-U0-4S11A |  | \$1974.52    | \$2014.31 | \$2056.45 | \$2077.51 | \$2092.73 | \$2130.19 | \$2165.30 | \$2257.75 | \$2323.30       | \$2489.50       |
| Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment      |              |                                                                                     |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-UU-4S11A |  | \$2161.72    | \$2201.51 | \$2243.65 | \$2264.71 | \$2279.93 | \$2317.39 | \$2352.50 | \$2444.95 | \$2510.50       | \$2676.70       |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat

To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F**; **Example:** SFS-U0-4S01**F5**

Faux Leather back

To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U**; **Example:** SFS-UU-4S01A**5** (Wellington; add **\$134.60** list, Brisa; add **\$347.62** list)

Stain repellent (Seat only)

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **\$40.97** list; **Example:** SFS-U0-4S01A**5P**

Fern

Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base Model



SFS-U0-4S01A

Dimensions

- \*SH: 21.75"-29.25"  
(552mm-743mm)
- H: 46.75"-54.75"  
(1187mm-1391mm)
- D: 28.5"(724mm)
- W: 29"(737mm)
- \*SW: 19.9"(505mm)
- \*AH: 6.7"-11.5"  
(170mm-292mm)
- \*SD: 15.5"-18.5"  
(394mm-470mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: Height Adjustable with soft arm caps. Adjustment range of 4.8"(122mm).
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75"-29.25"(552mm-743mm).
- Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Footring: Adjusts 1.5"(38mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including;  
**1** Hard Casters (Black)  
**2** Soft Casters (Black), add \$45.00 to list  
**T** Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
- 4) Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle. (Add \$64.37 list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
- 5) Aluminum trim color for back and arm upright/mechanism/base. (Add \$105.33 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

| 1st Trim Color (Plastic)                      | Arm Cap/Levers | Lumbar Handle          |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------|
| TR-F Black                                    | TR-F Black     | TR-TF Pitch            |
| TR-7 Fog                                      | TR-7 Fog       | TR-AR Argent           |
| TR-UFM Snow                                   | TR-7 Fog       | TR-FS Snowfall         |
| TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum | TR-7 Fog       | PM-P Polished Aluminum |

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

| Description                       | Number       | ① | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |           |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|
|                                   |              |   | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         |                 |                 | H         |
| Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment   |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-U0-4S01A |   | \$2047.09    | \$2086.88 | \$2129.02 | \$2150.08 | \$2165.30 | \$2202.76 | \$2237.87 | \$2330.32       | \$2395.87       | \$2562.07 |
| Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment   |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-UU-4S01A |   | \$2234.29    | \$2274.08 | \$2316.22 | \$2337.28 | \$2352.50 | \$2389.96 | \$2425.07 | \$2517.52       | \$2583.07       | \$2749.27 |
| Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment      |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-U0-4S11A |   | \$2152.42    | \$2192.21 | \$2234.35 | \$2255.41 | \$2270.63 | \$2308.09 | \$2343.20 | \$2435.65       | \$2501.20       | \$2667.40 |
| Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment      |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-UU-4S11A |   | \$2339.62    | \$2379.41 | \$2421.55 | \$2442.61 | \$2457.83 | \$2495.29 | \$2530.40 | \$2622.85       | \$2688.40       | \$2854.60 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- |                             |                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Fixed seat                  | To specify, change the 10th digit from an <b>A</b> to <b>F</b> ; <b>Example:</b> SFS-U0-4S01 <b>F</b> 1                                                        |
| Faux Leather back           | To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to <b>U</b> ; <b>Example:</b> SFS-UU-4S01A1 (Wellington; add \$134.60 list, Brisa; add \$347.62 list) |
| Stain repellent (Seat only) | To specify, add <b>P</b> to the end of the product number and add \$40.97 list; <b>Example:</b> SFS-U0-4S01A1 <b>P</b>                                         |

## Fern

## Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base Model



SFS-U0-1S0A

| 1st Trim Color (Plastic) | Arm Cap/Levers | Lumbar Handle |
|--------------------------|----------------|---------------|
| TR-F Black               | TR-F Black     | TR-TF Pitch   |
| TR-7 Fog                 | TR-7 Fog       | TR-AR Argent  |

## Dimensions

\*SH: 21.75"-29.25"  
(552mm-743mm)  
H: 46.75"-54.75"  
(1187mm-1391mm)  
D: 28.5"(724mm)  
W: 29"(737mm)  
\*SW: 19.9"(505mm)  
\*AH: 9"(229mm)  
\*SD: 15.5"-18.5"  
(394mm-470mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

## Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: Fixed aluminum arms with soft arm caps.
- Optional leather arm cap available when ordering a leather seat. Leather arm cap coordinates with leather seat selection.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75"-29.25"(552mm-743mm).
- Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Footring: Adjusts 1.5"(38mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

## To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including;

## 1 Caster Option:

- 5 Hard Casters (Black)  
6 Soft Casters (Black), add \$45.00 to list  
7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).  
3) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).  
4) Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle/base.  
5) Aluminum trim color for back and arm upright/mechanism. (Add \$105.33 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

## Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

| Description                       | Number       | ①                                                                                   | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                   |              |                                                                                     | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment   |              |                                                                                     |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-U0-1S01A |  | \$1851.62    | \$1891.41 | \$1933.55 | \$1954.61 | \$1969.83 | \$2007.29 | \$2042.40 | \$2134.85 | \$2200.40       | \$2366.60       |
| Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment   |              |                                                                                     |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-UU-1S01A |  | \$2038.82    | \$2078.61 | \$2120.75 | \$2141.81 | \$2157.03 | \$2194.49 | \$2229.60 | \$2322.05 | \$2387.60       | \$2553.80       |
| Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment      |              |                                                                                     |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-U0-1S11A |  | \$1956.95    | \$1996.74 | \$2038.88 | \$2059.94 | \$2075.16 | \$2112.62 | \$2147.73 | \$2240.18 | \$2305.73       | \$2471.93       |
| Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment      |              |                                                                                     |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-UU-1S11A |  | \$2144.15    | \$2183.94 | \$2226.08 | \$2247.14 | \$2262.36 | \$2299.82 | \$2334.93 | \$2427.38 | \$2492.93       | \$2659.13       |

The following options require modification of the product number.

|                             |                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Fixed seat                  | To specify, change the 10th digit from an <b>A</b> to <b>F</b> ; <b>Example:</b> SFS-U0-1S01 <b>F5</b>                                                         |
| Leather arm cap             | To specify, change the 7th digit from <b>S</b> to <b>L</b> ; <b>Example:</b> SFS-U0-1 <b>L</b> 01A5 (matches required Leather seat), add \$81.93 list          |
| Faux Leather back           | To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to <b>U</b> ; <b>Example:</b> SFS-UU-1S01A5 (Wellington; add \$134.60 list, Brisa; add \$347.62 list) |
| Stain repellent (Seat only) | To specify, add <b>P</b> to the end of the product number and add \$40.97 list; <b>Example:</b> SFS-U0-1S01A5 <b>P</b>                                         |

Fern

Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base Model



SFS-U0-1S01A

Dimensions

- \*SH: 21.75"-29.25"  
(552mm-743mm)
- H: 46.75"-54.75"  
(1187mm-1391mm)
- D: 28.5"(724mm)
- W: 29"(737mm)
- \*SW: 19.9"(505mm)
- \*AH: 9"(229mm)
- \*SD: 15.5"-18.5"  
(394mm-470mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: Fixed with soft arm caps.
- Optional leather arm cap available when ordering a leather seat. Leather arm cap coordinates with leather seat selection.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75"-29.25"(552mm-743mm).
- Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Footring: Adjusts 1.5"(38mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including:
  - 1** Hard Casters (Black)
  - 2** Soft Casters (Black), add **\$45.00** to list
  - T** Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
- 4) Plastic trim color for base frame/cradle. (Add **\$64.37** list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
- 5) Aluminum trim color for back and arm upright/mechanism/base. (Add **\$105.33** list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

| 1st Trim Color (Plastic)                      | Arm Cap/Levers | Lumbar Handle          |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------|
| TR-F Black                                    | TR-F Black     | TR-TF Pitch            |
| TR-7 Fog                                      | TR-7 Fog       | TR-AR Argent           |
| TR-UFM Snow                                   | TR-7 Fog       | TR-FS Snowfall         |
| TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum | TR-7 Fog       | PM-P Polished Aluminum |

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

| Description                       | Number       | ① | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |           |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|
|                                   |              |   | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         |                 |                 | H         |
| Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment   |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-U0-1S01A |   | \$2029.52    | \$2069.31 | \$2111.45 | \$2132.51 | \$2147.73 | \$2185.19 | \$2220.30 | \$2312.75       | \$2378.30       | \$2544.50 |
| Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment   |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-UU-1S01A |   | \$2216.72    | \$2256.51 | \$2298.65 | \$2319.71 | \$2334.93 | \$2372.39 | \$2407.50 | \$2499.95       | \$2565.50       | \$2731.70 |
| Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment      |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-U0-1S11A |   | \$2134.85    | \$2174.64 | \$2216.78 | \$2237.84 | \$2253.06 | \$2290.52 | \$2325.63 | \$2418.08       | \$2483.63       | \$2649.83 |
| Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment      |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-UU-1S11A |   | \$2322.05    | \$2361.84 | \$2403.98 | \$2425.04 | \$2440.26 | \$2477.72 | \$2512.83 | \$2605.28       | \$2670.83       | \$2837.03 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- |                             |                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Fixed seat                  | To specify, change the 10th digit from an <b>A</b> to <b>F</b> ; <b>Example:</b> SFS-U0-1S01 <b>F</b> 1                                                                      |
| Leather arm cap             | To specify, change the 7th digit from <b>S</b> to <b>L</b> ; <b>Example:</b> SFS-U0-1 <b>L</b> 01A1 (matches required Leather seat), add <b>\$81.93</b> list                 |
| Faux Leather back           | To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to <b>U</b> ; <b>Example:</b> SFS-UU-1S01A1 (Wellington; add <b>\$134.60</b> list, Brisa; add <b>\$347.62</b> list) |
| Stain repellent (Seat only) | To specify, add <b>P</b> to the end of the product number and add <b>\$40.97</b> list; <b>Example:</b> SFS-U0-1S01A1 <b>P</b>                                                |

## Fern

## Task Stool without Arms — Plastic Base Model



SFS-U0-0N01A

**Dimensions**

\*SH: 21.75"-29.25"  
(552mm-743mm)  
H: 46.75"-54.75"  
(1187mm-1391mm)  
D: 28.5"(724mm)  
W: 29"(737mm)  
\*SW: 19.9"(505mm)  
\*SD: 15.5"-18.5"  
(394mm-470mm)

\* All measurements  
taken with the  
BIFMA chair  
measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"(102mm) adjustment).
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75"-29.25"(552mm-743mm).
- Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Footring: Adjusts 1.5"(38mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
(Seat only) 0.71/8

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number, including;

**1) Caster Option:**

- 5** Hard Casters (Black)
- 6** Soft Casters (Black), add **\$45.00** to list
- 7** Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
- 4) Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle/base.
- 5) Aluminum trim color for back upright and mechanism.  
(Add **\$105.33** list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

| 1st Trim Color (Plastic) | Levers     | Lumbar Handle |
|--------------------------|------------|---------------|
| TR-F Black               | TR-F Black | TR-TF Pitch   |
| TR-7 Fog                 | TR-7 Fog   | TR-AR Argent  |

**Specification Tip**

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

| Description                       | Number       | ① | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                   |              |   | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment   |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-U0-0N01A |   | \$1711.17    | \$1750.96 | \$1793.10 | \$1814.16 | \$1829.38 | \$1866.84 | \$1901.95 | \$1994.40 | \$2059.95       | \$2226.15       |
| Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment   |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-UU-0N01A |   | \$1898.37    | \$1938.16 | \$1980.30 | \$2001.36 | \$2016.58 | \$2054.04 | \$2089.15 | \$2181.60 | \$2247.15       | \$2413.35       |
| Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment      |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-U0-0N11A |   | \$1816.50    | \$1856.29 | \$1898.43 | \$1919.49 | \$1934.71 | \$1972.17 | \$2007.28 | \$2099.73 | \$2165.28       | \$2331.48       |
| Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment      |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-UU-0N11A |   | \$2003.70    | \$2043.49 | \$2085.63 | \$2106.69 | \$2121.91 | \$2159.37 | \$2194.48 | \$2286.93 | \$2352.48       | \$2518.68       |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat  
Faux Leather back  
Stain repellent (Seat only)

To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F**; **Example:** SFS-U0-0N01**F5**

To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U**; **Example:** SFS-UU-0N01A5 (Wellington; add **\$134.60** list; Brisa; add **\$347.62** list)

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **\$40.97** list; **Example:** SFS-U0-0N01A5**P**

Fern

Task Stool without Arms — Aluminum Base Model



SFS-U0-0N01A

Dimensions

- \*SH: 21.75"-29.25"  
(552mm-743mm)
- H: 46.75"-54.75"  
(1187mm-1391mm)
- D: 28.5"(724mm)
- W: 29"(737mm)
- \*SW: 19.9"(505mm)
- \*SD: 15.5"-18.5"  
(394mm-470mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"(102mm) adjustment).
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75"-29.25"(552mm-743mm).
- Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Footring: Adjusts 1.5"(38mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including;  
**1** Caster Option:
  - 1** Hard Casters (Black)
  - 2** Soft Casters (Black), add **\$45.00** to list
  - T** Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
- 4) Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle. (Add **\$64.37** list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
- 5) Aluminum trim color for back upright/mechanism/base. (Add **\$105.33** list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

| 1st Trim Color (Plastic)                      | Levers     | Lumbar Handle          |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------|------------------------|
| TR-F Black                                    | TR-F Black | TR-TF Pitch            |
| TR-7 Fog                                      | TR-7 Fog   | TR-AR Argent           |
| TR-UFM Snow                                   | TR-7 Fog   | TR-FS Snowfall         |
| TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum | TR-7 Fog   | PM-P Polished Aluminum |

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

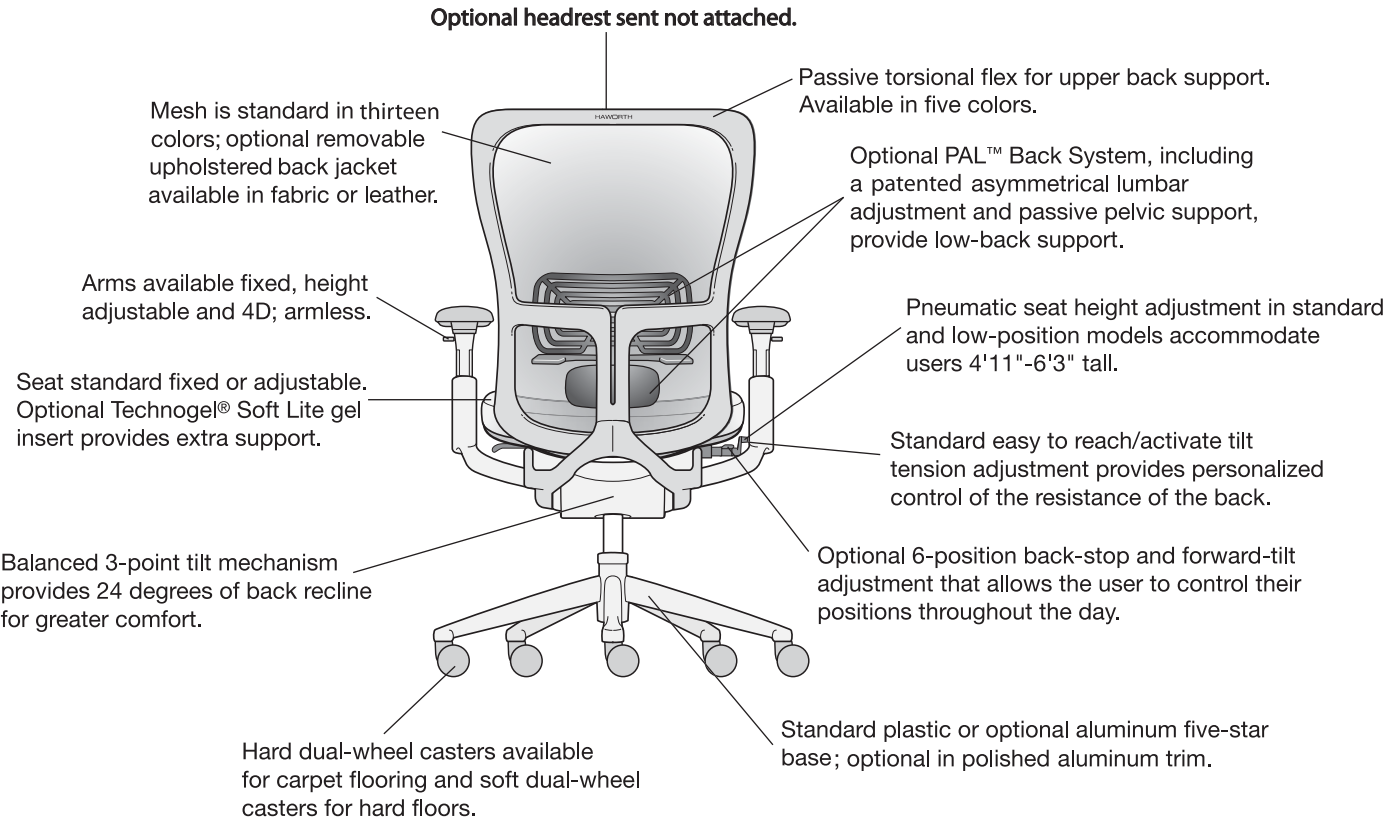
| Description                       | Number       | ①                                                                                   | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                   |              |                                                                                     | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment   |              |                                                                                     |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-U0-0N01A |  | \$1889.07    | \$1928.86 | \$1971.00 | \$1992.06 | \$2007.28 | \$2044.74 | \$2079.85 | \$2172.30 | \$2237.85       | \$2404.05       |
| Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment   |              |                                                                                     |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-UU-0N01A |  | \$2076.27    | \$2116.06 | \$2158.20 | \$2179.26 | \$2194.48 | \$2231.94 | \$2267.05 | \$2359.50 | \$2425.05       | \$2591.25       |
| Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment      |              |                                                                                     |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-U0-0N11A |  | \$1994.40    | \$2034.19 | \$2076.33 | \$2097.39 | \$2112.61 | \$2150.07 | \$2185.18 | \$2277.63 | \$2343.18       | \$2509.38       |
| Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment      |              |                                                                                     |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-UU-0N11A |  | \$2181.60    | \$2221.39 | \$2263.53 | \$2284.59 | \$2299.81 | \$2337.27 | \$2372.38 | \$2464.83 | \$2530.38       | \$2696.58       |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- |                             |                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Fixed seat                  | To specify, change the 10th digit from an <b>A</b> to <b>F</b> ; <b>Example:</b> SFS-U0-0N01F1                                                                               |
| Faux Leather back           | To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to <b>U</b> ; <b>Example:</b> SFS-UU-0N01A1 (Wellington; add <b>\$134.60</b> list, Brisa; add <b>\$347.62</b> list) |
| Stain repellent (Seat only) | To specify, add <b>P</b> to the end of the product number and add <b>\$40.97</b> list; <b>Example:</b> SFS-U0-0N01A1P                                                        |

Zody-At-A-Glance

|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Designer            | ITO Design and Haworth Design Studio                                                                                                                                                           |
| Awards/Achievements | NeoCon Silver, Best of NeoCon, Seating: Ergonomic Desk/Task, June 2005, USA<br><br>IIDEX/NeoCon Gold, Seating: Desk/Workstation Chairs, September 2005, Canada<br><br>BIFMA level 3 certified. |
| Zody                | A high-performing chair that blends science-based wellness and comfort with sustainability and international design.                                                                           |



**Note:** Headrest and forward-tilt options not available on Stool.



Zody-At-A-Glance

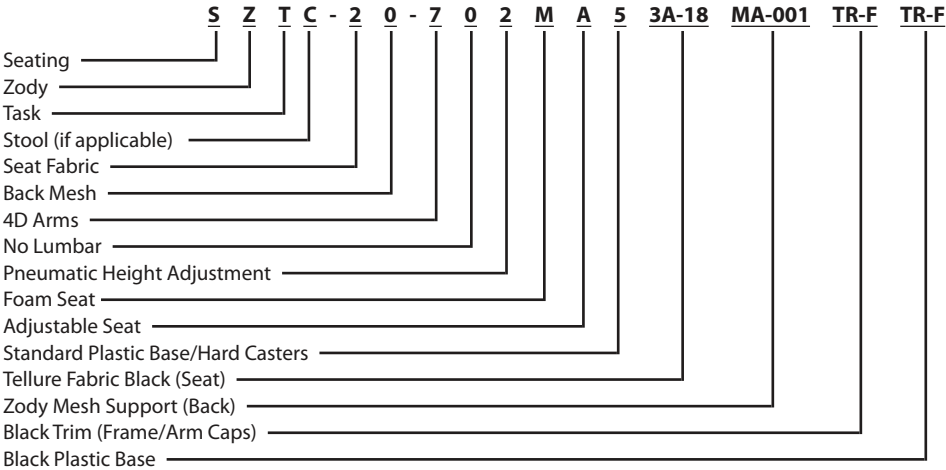
General Specifications

General Guidelines for Product Specification

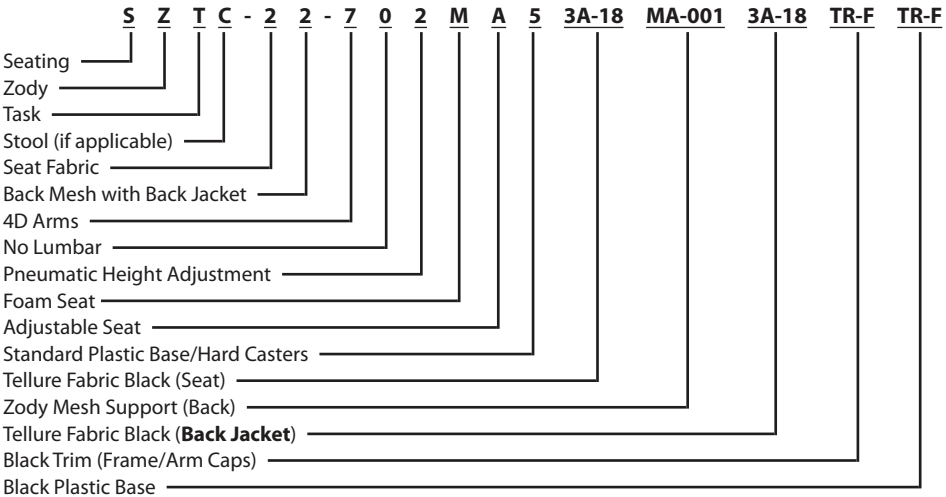
Zody seating specification numbers are based on an alpha-numeric logic that identifies a product by model and certain characteristics.

For example, a product number that reads **SZT-20-702MA5** identifies the product as a Zody mesh back chair with 4D arms, no lumbar, pneumatic seat height adjustment, foam adjustable seat and standard plastic base TR-F black only with hard casters. The numeric logic for this model with fabric and finish codes is shown below:

Mesh Back



Mesh Back with Upholstered Back Jacket



There are exceptions to this logic; therefore, always refer to the price charts for product numbers rather than attempting to construct them. Product number modification instructions for additional options appear in footnoted copy for each applicable model.

Beyond the printed product number, fabric and finish codes are required to complete an order specification. To communicate your order clearly, list the product number and fabric/finish codes in the sequence outlined on each price page.

**Zody-At-A-Glance**

## General Specifications

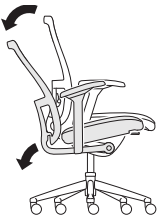
|                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Environmental Factors</b>                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Zody has been evaluated for its human health, environmental health, lifecycle attributes, renewable energy, water stewardship and social responsibility characteristics against stringent certification criteria and is considered an ecologically intelligent product.</li> <li>• Refer to Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications.</li> <li>• Zody is produced in an ISO 14001 certified manufacturing facility.</li> <li>• Components are identified with ISO recycling symbols and material information to assist in the recycling effort, where practical.</li> <li>• Haworth will take back Zody chairs after their useful life and recycle the components. Please contact Haworth's Material Recovery Center at (616)393-1215.</li> <li>• Optional Trivalent chrome finish provides safer and more environmentally friendly alternative for customers requiring the attributes of a chrome finish.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>COM &amp; COL<br/>General Information</b>      | <p>To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to <a href="http://surfaces.haworth.com">surfaces.haworth.com</a> to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.</p> <p>COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.</p> <p>COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).</p> |
| <b>Finishes and Fabrics</b>                       | A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Zody seating is available in the back of the price list.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Shipping Weights<br/>(Including packaging)</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chairs with arms: 55 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet</li> <li>• Chairs without arms: 51 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet</li> <li>• Chairs with sled base: 24 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet</li> <li>• Chairs with leg base: 21 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet</li> <li>• Stool with arms: 58 pounds/1 stool per carton/21.5 cubic feet</li> <li>• Stool without arms: 54 pounds/1 stool per carton/21.5 cubic feet</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Stain Repellent</b>                            | <p>To specify add "P" to end of product number.<br/>Example: SZT-22-702MA1P</p> <p>Not available on mesh, faux leather, or leather. For available fabrics, refer to <a href="http://surfaces.haworth.com">surfaces.haworth.com</a>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

# Zody

## General Specifications

### STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

#### Balanced 3-point tilt



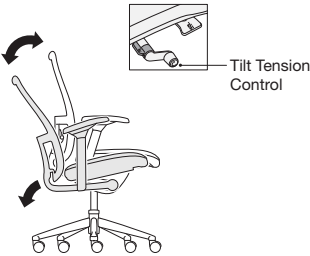
**Features:**

- Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism.
- Back reclines 24° from the upright position.
- Seat pan moves downward 3° from the initial position.

**Benefits:**

- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the users’ chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- Users’ feet remain flat.

#### Tilt Tension Control



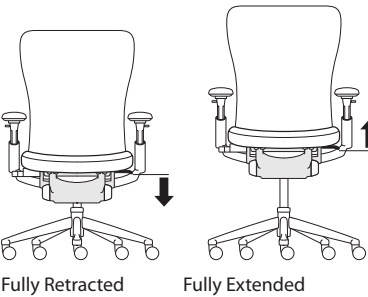
**Feature:**

- Easy-to-reach and easy-to-activate side-mounted tilt tension control regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

**Benefit:**

- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

#### Seat Height Adjustment



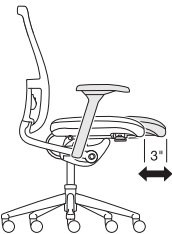
**Features:**

- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Task chair seat height adjusts 5”(127mm) from 16” to 21”(406mm to 533mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts 14” to 17”(356 to 432mm).
- Task stool seat height adjusts 7.5”(191mm) from 21.5” to 29”(546mm to 737mm).

**Benefits:**

- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat pan is too low.
- Accommodates for users between approximately 4’11”(1499mm) and 6’3”(1905mm) tall to provide good leg circulation.
- Seat height adjustment also is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for a proper sitting eye height.

#### Seat Depth Adjustment



**Features:**

- 3”(76mm) of seat depth range. (Fixed seat also available.)
- Available with conventional foam material or optional Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Waterfall edge.

**Benefit:**

- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

#### Upper Back Torsional Movement



**Feature:**

- Passive 2”(51mm) of torsional flex in the upper back.
- Patented mesh with built in tension zones for added comfort.

**Benefit:**

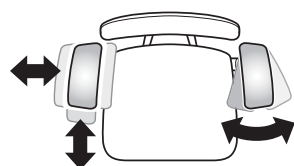
- Increases users’ mobility and comfort when reaching sideways for objects.

**PAL Back System****Features:**

- PAL Back System includes Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment and passive pelvic support.
- Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment adjusts 4"(102mm) in height; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left-hand side of users' body.
- Passive pelvic support.

**Benefits:**

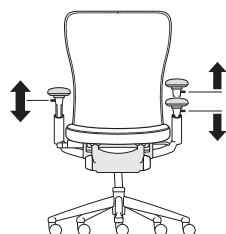
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them.
- Passive pelvic support rotates the pelvis forward to maintain the natural spine shape.

**4D Arm****Features:**

- Optional 4D arm.
- Arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  - Height adjustment: 4"(102mm)
  - Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 3"(76mm) [1.5"(38mm) each arm cap]
  - Front-to-back adjustment range: 3.5"(89mm)
  - Pivoting: In 20°; out 20°

**Benefits:**

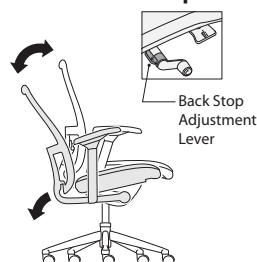
- Arms support the muscular system of users' neck and shoulders and proper arm support provides back relief. Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
- Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

**Adjustable Height Arm****Feature:**

- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4"(102mm) vertically.

**Benefit:**

- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.

**Tilt with Back Stop****Features:**

- Optional back stop;
- Back stops in 6 positions - upright and every 4° backward.
- Tilt limiter.

**Benefit:**

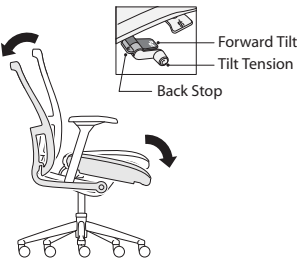
- Allows users the choice of selecting an upright position or limiting the amount of recline while performing different tasks.

# Zody

## General Specifications

### OPTIONAL MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY (continued)

#### Back Stop/Forward Tilt



**Feature:**

- Optional back-stop and forward tilt.
- Back stops in 6 positions, upright and every 4° backward.
- Seat pan moves downward 5° from the initial position.

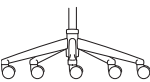
**Benefit:**

- Allows users to vary their posture for maximum comfort and for changes in task requirements.

**Note:** Not available on task stool.

#### Base

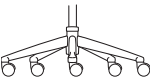
##### Standard Plastic Base



TR-F    Black

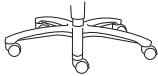
**Note:** When plastic base is specified all metal trim defaults to Black (TF-F)

##### Optional Aluminum Base



- TR-F    Black
- TR-LE    Metallic Silver
- TR-MC    Metallic Champagne
- TR-MG    Metallic Gunmetal\*
- PM-P    Polished Aluminum

##### Low Position Base (Aluminum only)



- TR-F    Black
- TR-LE    Metallic Silver
- TR-MC    Metallic Champagne
- TR-MG    Metallic Gunmetal\*

\*Color on Alert status and being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

**Note:** Low Position Base not available on stool.

#### Ergonomic Standards Guidelines

- All Zody models meet or exceed all ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.
- Zody meets the following ergonomic standards/guidelines:
  - BSR/HFES 100-2002
  - BIFMA G1-2002
  - CSA-Z412-2000
  - CAN/CGSB 44.232-2002
  - HFES 2007

# Zody

## General Specifications

### UPHOLSTERY / AESTHETIC OPTIONS

#### Leather Upholstery



**Seat:** Stitched double seams. Vertically in the center and on the edges of the seat cushion.

**Back:** Vertical stitched double seams on the upholstered back jacket with leather or Customers Own Leather (COL).

#### Upholstered Back Jacket

##### Front View:

Leather Jacket



##### Back View:



##### Features

- Removable.
- Back jacket covers the inside back of the chairs allowing a back view of the mesh. Jacket consists of padding covered with fabric or leather upholstery.
- Available in fabric, faux leather, leather, COM and COL.

#### Headrest

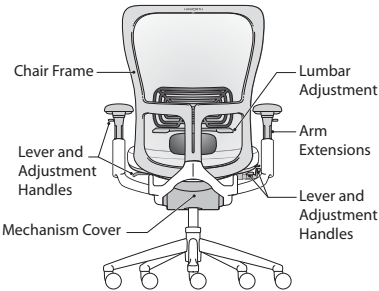


##### Features

- Height-adjustable 2.5" to fit a wide range of users, headrest is TPU material, like Zody arm.
  - Trim color of headrest front and back are in same color. Black or Smoke only. If a trim color other than Black or Smoke is specified, the headrest will default to Black or Smoke based on the matrix below.
  - Headrest sent not attached; 10.5"W x 7.5"H, 2.5" height adjustment.
  - See Zody price pages for specification (available on all task seating models). Not available on stools.
- Specification Example: SZE-22-722MA1 (Zody with headrest, 4D arm).

To add a headrest to an existing model in the field order service part: Back and Headrest replacement, see e-Parts.

#### Specification



##### Features

- Trim color specification applies to the following components:
  - Chair frame
  - Levers
  - Adjustment handles
  - Lumbar adjustment (not lumbar pad)
  - Arm extensions
  - Mechanism covers
- Arm cap and Headrest color defaults based on the matrix below.

| Trim Color    | Arm Cap & Headrest Color* |       |
|---------------|---------------------------|-------|
|               | Black                     | Smoke |
| Black (TR-F)  | •                         |       |
| Smoke (TR-E)  |                           | •     |
| Snow (TR-UFM) |                           | •     |

\*Not specifiable.

This page intentionally blank



## Zody

## Task Chair with 4D Arms



SZT-20-702MA1

**Dimensions\***

\*SH: 16-21"  
(406mm-533mm)  
H: 38-43"(965mm-1092mm)  
D: 29"(737mm)  
W: 29"(737mm)  
\*SW: 19.25"(489mm)  
\*SD: 16-19"(406mm-483mm)  
\*AH: 6.8-10.8"  
(173mm-274mm)

Low position seat height:  
14-17"(356mm-432mm)

\* All measurements  
taken with the  
BIFMA chair  
measuring device.

|                         | Arm Cap & Headrest Color* |       |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------|
| Trim Color <sup>1</sup> | Black                     | Smoke |
| Black (TR-F)            | •                         |       |
| Smoke (TR-E)            |                           | •     |
| Snow (TR-UFM)           |                           | •     |

\*Not specifiable.

<sup>1</sup>Plastic base option will default all metal trim to Black (TR-F).

**Features**

- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3"(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.  
–Plastic base available in Black.  
–Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: 4D with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Back Stop with Forward Tilt; Seat tilts 5° downward from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Mesh back model: .75/10  
Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

**NOTE:** When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

**To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

**1 Base/Caster Option:****Aluminum Base**

- 1** Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$35.64** to list
- 2** Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$80.64** to list
- 3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add **\$35.64** to list
- 4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **\$80.64** to list

**Plastic Base**

- 5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).

3) Mesh surface color (back).

4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).

5) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$61.00** list for Snow.)

6) Trim color for base/arms. (Add **\$208.32** list for polished aluminum.)

**To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

**1 Base/Caster Option:****Aluminum Base**

- 1** Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$35.64** to list
- 2** Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$80.64** to list
- 3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add **\$35.64** to list
- 4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **\$80.64** to list

**Plastic Base**

- 5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).

3) Knit or Mesh surface and color (back).

4) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$61.00** list for Snow.)

5) Trim color for base/arms. (Add **\$208.32** list for polished aluminum.)

# Zody

Task Chair with 4D Arms

 **OBSOLETE** | September 2022

Pneumatic configurations have been obsoleted.

| Upholstered                                                   |                            | Number ①     | Fabric Grade         |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      | Leather Grade A      | Leather Grade B      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Foam Seat                                                     | Adjustments                |              | A                    | B                    | C                    | D                    | E                    | F                    | G                    | H                    |                      |                      |
| No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base               |                            |              |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|                                                               | Pneumatic                  | SZT-20-702MA | <del>\$1349.54</del> | <del>\$1386.96</del> | <del>\$1426.87</del> | <del>\$1446.84</del> | <del>\$1461.81</del> | <del>\$1497.99</del> | <del>\$1530.41</del> | <del>\$1618.98</del> | <del>\$1680.10</del> | <del>\$1842.58</del> |
|                                                               | Back Stop                  | SZT-20-701MA | 1349.54              | 1386.96              | 1426.87              | 1446.84              | 1461.81              | 1497.99              | 1530.41              | 1618.98              | 1680.10              | 1842.58              |
|                                                               | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-20-704MA | 1414.47              | 1451.89              | 1491.80              | 1511.77              | 1526.74              | 1562.92              | 1595.34              | 1683.91              | 1745.03              | 1907.51              |
| No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base               |                            |              |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|                                                               | Pneumatic                  | SZT-20-702MA | <del>\$1498.17</del> | <del>\$1535.59</del> | <del>\$1575.50</del> | <del>\$1595.47</del> | <del>\$1610.44</del> | <del>\$1646.62</del> | <del>\$1679.04</del> | <del>\$1767.61</del> | <del>\$1828.73</del> | <del>\$1991.21</del> |
|                                                               | Back Stop                  | SZT-20-701MA | 1498.17              | 1535.59              | 1575.50              | 1595.47              | 1610.44              | 1646.62              | 1679.04              | 1767.61              | 1828.73              | 1991.21              |
|                                                               | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-20-704MA | 1563.10              | 1600.52              | 1640.43              | 1660.40              | 1675.37              | 1711.55              | 1743.97              | 1832.54              | 1893.66              | 2056.14              |
| No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base |                            |              |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|                                                               | Pneumatic                  | SZT-22-702MA | <del>\$1473.03</del> | <del>\$1547.87</del> | <del>\$1627.69</del> | <del>\$1667.63</del> | <del>\$1697.57</del> | <del>\$1769.93</del> | <del>\$1834.77</del> | <del>\$2011.91</del> | <del>\$2134.15</del> | <del>\$2459.11</del> |
|                                                               | Back Stop                  | SZT-22-701MA | 1473.03              | 1547.87              | 1627.69              | 1667.63              | 1697.57              | 1769.93              | 1834.77              | 2011.91              | 2134.15              | 2459.11              |
|                                                               | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-22-704MA | 1537.96              | 1612.80              | 1692.62              | 1732.56              | 1762.50              | 1834.86              | 1899.70              | 2076.84              | 2199.08              | 2524.04              |
| Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base                  |                            |              |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|                                                               | Pneumatic                  | SZT-20-712MA | <del>\$1459.32</del> | <del>\$1496.74</del> | <del>\$1536.65</del> | <del>\$1556.62</del> | <del>\$1571.59</del> | <del>\$1607.77</del> | <del>\$1640.19</del> | <del>\$1728.76</del> | <del>\$1789.88</del> | <del>\$1952.36</del> |
|                                                               | Back Stop                  | SZT-20-711MA | 1459.32              | 1496.74              | 1536.65              | 1556.62              | 1571.59              | 1607.77              | 1640.19              | 1728.76              | 1789.88              | 1952.36              |
|                                                               | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-20-714MA | 1524.25              | 1561.67              | 1601.58              | 1621.55              | 1636.52              | 1672.70              | 1705.12              | 1793.69              | 1854.81              | 2017.29              |
| Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base                  |                            |              |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|                                                               | Pneumatic                  | SZT-20-712MA | <del>\$1607.95</del> | <del>\$1645.37</del> | <del>\$1685.28</del> | <del>\$1705.25</del> | <del>\$1720.22</del> | <del>\$1756.40</del> | <del>\$1788.82</del> | <del>\$1877.39</del> | <del>\$1938.51</del> | <del>\$2100.99</del> |
|                                                               | Back Stop                  | SZT-20-711MA | 1607.95              | 1645.37              | 1685.28              | 1705.25              | 1720.22              | 1756.40              | 1788.82              | 1877.39              | 1938.51              | 2100.99              |
|                                                               | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-20-714MA | 1672.88              | 1710.30              | 1750.21              | 1770.18              | 1785.15              | 1821.33              | 1853.75              | 1942.32              | 2003.44              | 2165.92              |
| Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base    |                            |              |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|                                                               | Pneumatic                  | SZT-22-712MA | <del>\$1582.81</del> | <del>\$1657.65</del> | <del>\$1737.47</del> | <del>\$1777.41</del> | <del>\$1807.35</del> | <del>\$1879.71</del> | <del>\$1944.55</del> | <del>\$2121.69</del> | <del>\$2243.93</del> | <del>\$2568.89</del> |
|                                                               | Back Stop                  | SZT-22-711MA | 1582.81              | 1657.65              | 1737.47              | 1777.41              | 1807.35              | 1879.71              | 1944.55              | 2121.69              | 2243.93              | 2568.89              |
|                                                               | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-22-714MA | 1647.74              | 1722.58              | 1802.40              | 1842.34              | 1872.28              | 1944.64              | 2009.48              | 2186.62              | 2308.86              | 2633.82              |
| PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base                    |                            |              |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|                                                               | Pneumatic                  | SZT-20-722MA | <del>\$1488.01</del> | <del>\$1525.43</del> | <del>\$1565.34</del> | <del>\$1585.31</del> | <del>\$1600.28</del> | <del>\$1636.46</del> | <del>\$1668.88</del> | <del>\$1757.45</del> | <del>\$1818.57</del> | <del>\$1981.05</del> |
|                                                               | Back Stop                  | SZT-20-721MA | 1488.01              | 1525.43              | 1565.34              | 1585.31              | 1600.28              | 1636.46              | 1668.88              | 1757.45              | 1818.57              | 1981.05              |
|                                                               | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-20-724MA | 1552.94              | 1590.36              | 1630.27              | 1650.24              | 1665.21              | 1701.39              | 1733.81              | 1822.38              | 1883.50              | 2045.98              |
| PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base                    |                            |              |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|                                                               | Pneumatic                  | SZT-20-722MA | <del>\$1636.64</del> | <del>\$1674.06</del> | <del>\$1713.97</del> | <del>\$1733.94</del> | <del>\$1748.91</del> | <del>\$1785.09</del> | <del>\$1817.51</del> | <del>\$1906.08</del> | <del>\$1967.20</del> | <del>\$2129.68</del> |
|                                                               | Back Stop                  | SZT-20-721MA | 1636.64              | 1674.06              | 1713.97              | 1733.94              | 1748.91              | 1785.09              | 1817.51              | 1906.08              | 1967.20              | 2129.68              |
|                                                               | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-20-724MA | 1701.57              | 1738.99              | 1778.90              | 1798.87              | 1813.84              | 1850.02              | 1882.44              | 1971.01              | 2032.13              | 2194.61              |
| PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base      |                            |              |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|                                                               | Pneumatic                  | SZT-22-722MA | <del>\$1611.50</del> | <del>\$1686.34</del> | <del>\$1766.16</del> | <del>\$1806.10</del> | <del>\$1836.04</del> | <del>\$1908.40</del> | <del>\$1973.24</del> | <del>\$2150.38</del> | <del>\$2272.62</del> | <del>\$2597.58</del> |
|                                                               | Back Stop                  | SZT-22-721MA | 1611.50              | 1686.34              | 1766.16              | 1806.10              | 1836.04              | 1908.40              | 1973.24              | 2150.38              | 2272.62              | 2597.58              |
|                                                               | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-22-724MA | 1676.43              | 1751.27              | 1831.09              | 1871.03              | 1900.97              | 1973.33              | 2038.17              | 2215.31              | 2337.55              | 2662.51              |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat  
Headrest  
Stain repellent  
Leather Seat with Mesh Back  
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket  
Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back  
Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZT-20-702MX1To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; **Example:** SZE-22-702MA1 with headrest (add \$64.86 list)

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add \$38.67 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 0; **Example:** SZT-10-702MA5To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; **Example:** SZT-11-702MA5To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; **Example:** SZT-30-702MA5To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 33; **Example:** SZT-33-702MA5**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

**⚠️ OBSOLETE | September 2022**  
Pneumatic configurations have been obsolete.

**Zody**  
Task Chair with 4D Arms

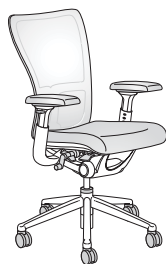
| Upholstered                                                          |             | Fabric Grade |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      | Leather              | Leather              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Gel Insert Seat                                                      | Adjustments | Number       | ① | A                    | B                    | C                    | D                    | E                    | F                    | G                    | H                    | Grade A              | Grade B              |
| <b>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</b>               |             |              |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZT-20-702EA |   | <del>\$1453.09</del> | <del>\$1490.51</del> | <del>\$1530.42</del> | <del>\$1550.39</del> | <del>\$1565.36</del> | <del>\$1601.54</del> | <del>\$1633.96</del> | <del>\$1722.53</del> | <del>\$1783.65</del> | <del>\$1946.13</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZT-20-701EA |   | 1453.09              | 1490.51              | 1530.42              | 1550.39              | 1565.36              | 1601.54              | 1633.96              | 1722.53              | 1783.65              | 1946.13              |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt                                           |             | SZT-20-704EA |   | 1518.02              | 1555.44              | 1595.35              | 1615.32              | 1630.29              | 1666.47              | 1698.89              | 1787.46              | 1848.58              | 2011.06              |
| <b>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</b>               |             |              |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZT-20-702EA |   | <del>\$1601.72</del> | <del>\$1639.14</del> | <del>\$1679.05</del> | <del>\$1699.02</del> | <del>\$1713.99</del> | <del>\$1750.17</del> | <del>\$1782.59</del> | <del>\$1871.16</del> | <del>\$1932.28</del> | <del>\$2094.76</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZT-20-701EA |   | 1601.72              | 1639.14              | 1679.05              | 1699.02              | 1713.99              | 1750.17              | 1782.59              | 1871.16              | 1932.28              | 2094.76              |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt                                           |             | SZT-20-704EA |   | 1666.65              | 1704.07              | 1743.98              | 1763.95              | 1778.92              | 1815.10              | 1847.52              | 1936.09              | 1997.21              | 2159.69              |
| <b>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</b> |             |              |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZT-22-702EA |   | <del>\$1576.58</del> | <del>\$1651.42</del> | <del>\$1731.24</del> | <del>\$1771.18</del> | <del>\$1801.12</del> | <del>\$1873.48</del> | <del>\$1938.32</del> | <del>\$2115.46</del> | <del>\$2237.70</del> | <del>\$2562.66</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZT-22-701EA |   | 1576.58              | 1651.42              | 1731.24              | 1771.18              | 1801.12              | 1873.48              | 1938.32              | 2115.46              | 2237.70              | 2562.66              |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt                                           |             | SZT-22-704EA |   | 1641.51              | 1716.35              | 1796.17              | 1836.11              | 1866.05              | 1938.41              | 2003.25              | 2180.39              | 2302.63              | 2627.59              |
| <b>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</b>                  |             |              |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZT-20-712EA |   | <del>\$1562.87</del> | <del>\$1600.29</del> | <del>\$1640.20</del> | <del>\$1660.17</del> | <del>\$1675.14</del> | <del>\$1711.32</del> | <del>\$1743.74</del> | <del>\$1832.31</del> | <del>\$1893.43</del> | <del>\$2055.91</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZT-20-711EA |   | 1562.87              | 1600.29              | 1640.20              | 1660.17              | 1675.14              | 1711.32              | 1743.74              | 1832.31              | 1893.43              | 2055.91              |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt                                           |             | SZT-20-714EA |   | 1627.80              | 1665.22              | 1705.13              | 1725.10              | 1740.07              | 1776.25              | 1808.67              | 1897.24              | 1958.36              | 2120.84              |
| <b>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</b>                  |             |              |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZT-20-712EA |   | <del>\$1711.50</del> | <del>\$1748.92</del> | <del>\$1788.83</del> | <del>\$1808.80</del> | <del>\$1823.77</del> | <del>\$1859.95</del> | <del>\$1892.37</del> | <del>\$1980.94</del> | <del>\$2042.06</del> | <del>\$2204.54</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZT-20-711EA |   | 1711.50              | 1748.92              | 1788.83              | 1808.80              | 1823.77              | 1859.95              | 1892.37              | 1980.94              | 2042.06              | 2204.54              |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt                                           |             | SZT-20-714EA |   | 1776.43              | 1813.85              | 1853.76              | 1873.73              | 1888.70              | 1924.88              | 1957.30              | 2045.87              | 2106.99              | 2269.47              |
| <b>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</b>    |             |              |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZT-22-712EA |   | <del>\$1686.36</del> | <del>\$1761.20</del> | <del>\$1841.02</del> | <del>\$1880.96</del> | <del>\$1910.90</del> | <del>\$1983.26</del> | <del>\$2048.10</del> | <del>\$2225.24</del> | <del>\$2347.48</del> | <del>\$2672.44</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZT-22-711EA |   | 1686.36              | 1761.20              | 1841.02              | 1880.96              | 1910.90              | 1983.26              | 2048.10              | 2225.24              | 2347.48              | 2672.44              |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt                                           |             | SZT-22-714EA |   | 1751.29              | 1826.13              | 1905.95              | 1945.89              | 1975.83              | 2048.19              | 2113.03              | 2290.17              | 2412.41              | 2737.37              |
| <b>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</b>                    |             |              |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZT-20-722EA |   | <del>\$1591.56</del> | <del>\$1628.98</del> | <del>\$1668.89</del> | <del>\$1688.86</del> | <del>\$1703.83</del> | <del>\$1740.01</del> | <del>\$1772.43</del> | <del>\$1861.00</del> | <del>\$1922.12</del> | <del>\$2084.60</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZT-20-721EA |   | 1591.56              | 1628.98              | 1668.89              | 1688.86              | 1703.83              | 1740.01              | 1772.43              | 1861.00              | 1922.12              | 2084.60              |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt                                           |             | SZT-20-724EA |   | 1656.49              | 1693.91              | 1733.82              | 1753.79              | 1768.76              | 1804.94              | 1837.36              | 1925.93              | 1987.05              | 2149.53              |
| <b>PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</b>                    |             |              |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZT-20-722EA |   | <del>\$1740.19</del> | <del>\$1777.61</del> | <del>\$1817.52</del> | <del>\$1837.49</del> | <del>\$1852.46</del> | <del>\$1888.64</del> | <del>\$1921.06</del> | <del>\$2009.63</del> | <del>\$2070.75</del> | <del>\$2233.23</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZT-20-721EA |   | 1740.19              | 1777.61              | 1817.52              | 1837.49              | 1852.46              | 1888.64              | 1921.06              | 2009.63              | 2070.75              | 2233.23              |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt                                           |             | SZT-20-724EA |   | 1805.12              | 1842.54              | 1882.45              | 1902.42              | 1917.39              | 1953.57              | 1985.99              | 2074.56              | 2135.68              | 2298.16              |
| <b>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</b>      |             |              |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZT-22-722EA |   | <del>\$1715.05</del> | <del>\$1789.89</del> | <del>\$1869.71</del> | <del>\$1909.65</del> | <del>\$1939.59</del> | <del>\$2011.95</del> | <del>\$2076.79</del> | <del>\$2253.93</del> | <del>\$2376.17</del> | <del>\$2701.13</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZT-22-721EA |   | 1715.05              | 1789.89              | 1869.71              | 1909.65              | 1939.59              | 2011.95              | 2076.79              | 2253.93              | 2376.17              | 2701.13              |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt                                           |             | SZT-22-724EA |   | 1779.98              | 1854.82              | 1934.64              | 1974.58              | 2004.52              | 2076.88              | 2141.72              | 2318.86              | 2441.10              | 2766.06              |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Headrest
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZT-20-702EX1  
 To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; **Example:** SZE-22-702EA1 with headrest (add \$64.86 list)  
 To specify, add P to end of the product number (add \$38.67 list)  
 To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 0; **Example:** SZT-10-702EA5  
 To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; **Example:** SZT-11-702EA5  
 To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; **Example:** SZT-30-702EA5  
 To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 33; **Example:** SZT-33-702EA5  
**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

This page intentionally blank



SZT-20-402MA1

**Dimensions\***

\*SH: 16-21"  
(406mm-533mm)  
H: 38-43"(965mm-1092mm)  
D: 29"(737mm)  
W: 29"(737mm)  
\*SW: 19.25"(489mm)  
\*SD: 16-19"(406mm-483mm)  
\*AH: 6.8-10.8"  
(173mm-274mm)

Low position seat height:  
14-17"(356mm-432mm)

\* All measurements  
taken with the  
BIFMA chair  
measuring device.

|                         | Arm Cap & Headrest Color* |       |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------|
| Trim Color <sup>1</sup> | Black                     | Smoke |
| Black (TR-F)            | •                         |       |
| Smoke (TR-E)            |                           | •     |
| Snow (TR-UFM)           |                           | •     |

\*Not specifiable.

<sup>1</sup>Plastic base option will default all metal trim to Black (TR-F).

**Features**

- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel<sup>®</sup> Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3"(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.  
–Plastic base available in Black.  
–Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: Height-adjustable with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Back Stop with Forward Tilt; Seat tilts 5° downward from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Mesh back model: 0.75/10  
Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

**NOTE:** When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

**To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

**1 Base/Caster Option:****Aluminum Base**

- 1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$35.64** to list
- 2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$80.64** to list
- 3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add **\$35.64** to list
- 4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **\$80.64** to list

**Plastic Base**

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).

3) Mesh surface color (back).

4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).

5) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$61.00** list for Snow.)

6) Trim color for base/arms. (Add **\$208.32** list for polished aluminum.)

**To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

**1 Base/Caster Option:****Aluminum Base**

- 1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$35.64** to list
- 2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$80.64** to list
- 3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add **\$35.64** to list
- 4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **\$80.64** to list

**Plastic Base**

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).

3) Knit or Mesh surface and color (back).

4) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$61.00** list for Snow.)

5) Trim color for base/arms. (Add **\$208.32** list for polished aluminum.)

# Zody

Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms

**⚠️ OBSOLETE | September 2022**  
Pneumatic configurations have been obsolete.

| Upholstered                                                   |                            |              | Fabric Grade |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      | Leather              |                      |                      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Foam Seat                                                     | Adjustments                | Number       | ①            | A                    | B                    | C                    | D                    | E                    | F                    | G                    | H                    | Grade A              | Grade B              |
| No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base                    |                            |              |              |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|                                                               | Pneumatic                  | SZT-20-402MA |              | <del>\$1308.37</del> | <del>\$1345.79</del> | <del>\$1385.70</del> | <del>\$1405.67</del> | <del>\$1420.64</del> | <del>\$1456.82</del> | <del>\$1489.24</del> | <del>\$1577.81</del> | <del>\$1638.93</del> | <del>\$1801.41</del> |
|                                                               | Back Stop                  | SZT-20-401MA |              | 1308.37              | 1345.79              | 1385.70              | 1405.67              | 1420.64              | 1456.82              | 1489.24              | 1577.81              | 1638.93              | 1801.41              |
|                                                               | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-20-404MA |              | 1373.30              | 1410.72              | 1450.63              | 1470.60              | 1485.57              | 1521.75              | 1554.17              | 1642.74              | 1703.86              | 1866.34              |
| No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base                    |                            |              |              |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|                                                               | Pneumatic                  | SZT-20-402MA |              | <del>\$1457.00</del> | <del>\$1494.42</del> | <del>\$1534.33</del> | <del>\$1554.30</del> | <del>\$1569.27</del> | <del>\$1605.45</del> | <del>\$1637.87</del> | <del>\$1726.44</del> | <del>\$1787.56</del> | <del>\$1950.04</del> |
|                                                               | Back Stop                  | SZT-20-401MA |              | 1457.00              | 1494.42              | 1534.33              | 1554.30              | 1569.27              | 1605.45              | 1637.87              | 1726.44              | 1787.56              | 1950.04              |
|                                                               | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-20-404MA |              | 1521.93              | 1559.35              | 1599.26              | 1619.23              | 1634.20              | 1670.38              | 1702.80              | 1791.37              | 1852.49              | 2014.97              |
| No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base |                            |              |              |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|                                                               | Pneumatic                  | SZT-22-402MA |              | <del>\$1431.86</del> | <del>\$1506.70</del> | <del>\$1586.52</del> | <del>\$1626.46</del> | <del>\$1656.40</del> | <del>\$1728.76</del> | <del>\$1793.60</del> | <del>\$1970.74</del> | <del>\$2092.98</del> | <del>\$2417.94</del> |
|                                                               | Back Stop                  | SZT-22-401MA |              | 1431.86              | 1506.70              | 1586.52              | 1626.46              | 1656.40              | 1728.76              | 1793.60              | 1970.74              | 2092.98              | 2417.94              |
|                                                               | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-22-404MA |              | 1496.79              | 1571.63              | 1651.45              | 1691.39              | 1721.33              | 1793.69              | 1858.53              | 2035.67              | 2157.91              | 2482.87              |
| Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base                       |                            |              |              |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|                                                               | Pneumatic                  | SZT-20-412MA |              | <del>\$1418.15</del> | <del>\$1455.57</del> | <del>\$1495.48</del> | <del>\$1515.45</del> | <del>\$1530.42</del> | <del>\$1566.60</del> | <del>\$1599.02</del> | <del>\$1687.59</del> | <del>\$1748.71</del> | <del>\$1911.19</del> |
|                                                               | Back Stop                  | SZT-20-411MA |              | 1418.15              | 1455.57              | 1495.48              | 1515.45              | 1530.42              | 1566.60              | 1599.02              | 1687.59              | 1748.71              | 1911.19              |
|                                                               | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-20-414MA |              | 1483.08              | 1520.50              | 1560.41              | 1580.38              | 1595.35              | 1631.53              | 1663.95              | 1752.52              | 1813.64              | 1976.12              |
| Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base                       |                            |              |              |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|                                                               | Pneumatic                  | SZT-20-412MA |              | <del>\$1566.78</del> | <del>\$1604.20</del> | <del>\$1644.11</del> | <del>\$1664.08</del> | <del>\$1679.05</del> | <del>\$1715.23</del> | <del>\$1747.65</del> | <del>\$1836.22</del> | <del>\$1897.34</del> | <del>\$2059.82</del> |
|                                                               | Back Stop                  | SZT-20-411MA |              | 1566.78              | 1604.20              | 1644.11              | 1664.08              | 1679.05              | 1715.23              | 1747.65              | 1836.22              | 1897.34              | 2059.82              |
|                                                               | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-20-414MA |              | 1631.71              | 1669.13              | 1709.04              | 1729.01              | 1743.98              | 1780.16              | 1812.58              | 1901.15              | 1962.27              | 2124.75              |
| Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base    |                            |              |              |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|                                                               | Pneumatic                  | SZT-22-412MA |              | <del>\$1541.64</del> | <del>\$1616.48</del> | <del>\$1696.30</del> | <del>\$1736.24</del> | <del>\$1766.18</del> | <del>\$1838.54</del> | <del>\$1903.38</del> | <del>\$2080.52</del> | <del>\$2202.76</del> | <del>\$2527.72</del> |
|                                                               | Back Stop                  | SZT-22-411MA |              | 1541.64              | 1616.48              | 1696.30              | 1736.24              | 1766.18              | 1838.54              | 1903.38              | 2080.52              | 2202.76              | 2527.72              |
|                                                               | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-22-414MA |              | 1606.57              | 1681.41              | 1761.23              | 1801.17              | 1831.11              | 1903.47              | 1968.31              | 2145.45              | 2267.69              | 2592.65              |
| PAL Back System - Mesh w/Plastic Base                         |                            |              |              |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|                                                               | Pneumatic                  | SZT-20-422MA |              | <del>\$1446.84</del> | <del>\$1484.26</del> | <del>\$1524.17</del> | <del>\$1544.14</del> | <del>\$1559.11</del> | <del>\$1595.29</del> | <del>\$1627.71</del> | <del>\$1716.28</del> | <del>\$1777.40</del> | <del>\$1939.88</del> |
|                                                               | Back Stop                  | SZT-20-421MA |              | 1446.84              | 1484.26              | 1524.17              | 1544.14              | 1559.11              | 1595.29              | 1627.71              | 1716.28              | 1777.40              | 1939.88              |
|                                                               | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-20-424MA |              | 1511.77              | 1549.19              | 1589.10              | 1609.07              | 1624.04              | 1660.22              | 1692.64              | 1781.21              | 1842.33              | 2004.81              |
| PAL Back System - Knit w/Plastic Base                         |                            |              |              |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|                                                               | Pneumatic                  | SZT-20-422MA |              | <del>\$1595.47</del> | <del>\$1632.89</del> | <del>\$1672.80</del> | <del>\$1692.77</del> | <del>\$1707.74</del> | <del>\$1743.92</del> | <del>\$1776.34</del> | <del>\$1864.91</del> | <del>\$1926.03</del> | <del>\$2088.51</del> |
|                                                               | Back Stop                  | SZT-20-421MA |              | 1595.47              | 1632.89              | 1672.80              | 1692.77              | 1707.74              | 1743.92              | 1776.34              | 1864.91              | 1926.03              | 2088.51              |
|                                                               | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-20-424MA |              | 1660.40              | 1697.82              | 1737.73              | 1757.70              | 1772.67              | 1808.85              | 1841.27              | 1929.84              | 1990.96              | 2153.44              |
| PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base      |                            |              |              |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|                                                               | Pneumatic                  | SZT-22-422MA |              | <del>\$1570.33</del> | <del>\$1645.17</del> | <del>\$1724.99</del> | <del>\$1764.93</del> | <del>\$1794.87</del> | <del>\$1867.23</del> | <del>\$1932.07</del> | <del>\$2109.21</del> | <del>\$2231.45</del> | <del>\$2556.41</del> |
|                                                               | Back Stop                  | SZT-22-421MA |              | 1570.33              | 1645.17              | 1724.99              | 1764.93              | 1794.87              | 1867.23              | 1932.07              | 2109.21              | 2231.45              | 2556.41              |
|                                                               | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-22-424MA |              | 1635.26              | 1710.10              | 1789.92              | 1829.86              | 1859.80              | 1932.16              | 1997.00              | 2174.14              | 2296.38              | 2621.34              |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat  
Headrest  
Stain repellent  
Leather Seat with Mesh Back  
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket  
Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back  
Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZT-20-402MX1  
To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; **Example:** SZE-22-402MA1 with headrest (add \$64.86 list)  
To specify, add P to end of the product number (add \$38.67 list)  
To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 0; **Example:** SZT-10-402MA5  
To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; **Example:** SZT-11-402MA5  
To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; **Example:** SZT-30-402MA5  
To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 33; **Example:** SZT-33-402MA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

**⚠️ OBSOLETE | September 2022**  
Pneumatic configurations have been obsolete.

# Zody

Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms

| Upholstered                                                          |             | Fabric Grade |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      | Leather              | Leather              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Gel Insert Seat                                                      | Adjustments | Number       | ① | A                    | B                    | C                    | D                    | E                    | F                    | G                    | H                    | Grade A              | Grade B              |
| <b>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base</b>                    |             |              |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZT-20-402EA |   | <del>\$1411.92</del> | <del>\$1449.34</del> | <del>\$1489.25</del> | <del>\$1509.22</del> | <del>\$1524.19</del> | <del>\$1560.37</del> | <del>\$1592.79</del> | <del>\$1681.36</del> | <del>\$1742.48</del> | <del>\$1904.96</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZT-20-401EA |   | 1411.92              | 1449.34              | 1489.25              | 1509.22              | 1524.19              | 1560.37              | 1592.79              | 1681.36              | 1742.48              | 1904.96              |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt                                           |             | SZT-20-404EA |   | 1476.85              | 1514.27              | 1554.18              | 1574.15              | 1589.12              | 1625.30              | 1657.72              | 1746.29              | 1807.41              | 1969.89              |
| <b>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base</b>                    |             |              |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZT-20-402EA |   | <del>\$1560.55</del> | <del>\$1597.97</del> | <del>\$1637.88</del> | <del>\$1657.85</del> | <del>\$1672.82</del> | <del>\$1709.00</del> | <del>\$1741.42</del> | <del>\$1829.99</del> | <del>\$1891.11</del> | <del>\$2053.59</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZT-20-401EA |   | 1560.55              | 1597.97              | 1637.88              | 1657.85              | 1672.82              | 1709.00              | 1741.42              | 1829.99              | 1891.11              | 2053.59              |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt                                           |             | SZT-20-404EA |   | 1625.48              | 1662.90              | 1702.81              | 1722.78              | 1737.75              | 1773.93              | 1806.35              | 1894.92              | 1956.04              | 2118.52              |
| <b>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</b> |             |              |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZT-22-402EA |   | <del>\$1535.41</del> | <del>\$1610.25</del> | <del>\$1690.07</del> | <del>\$1730.01</del> | <del>\$1759.95</del> | <del>\$1832.31</del> | <del>\$1897.15</del> | <del>\$2074.29</del> | <del>\$2196.53</del> | <del>\$2521.49</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZT-22-401EA |   | 1535.41              | 1610.25              | 1690.07              | 1730.01              | 1759.95              | 1832.31              | 1897.15              | 2074.29              | 2196.53              | 2521.49              |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt                                           |             | SZT-22-404EA |   | 1600.34              | 1675.18              | 1755.00              | 1794.94              | 1824.88              | 1897.24              | 1962.08              | 2139.22              | 2261.46              | 2586.42              |
| <b>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base</b>                       |             |              |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZT-20-412EA |   | <del>\$1521.70</del> | <del>\$1559.12</del> | <del>\$1599.03</del> | <del>\$1619.00</del> | <del>\$1633.97</del> | <del>\$1670.15</del> | <del>\$1702.57</del> | <del>\$1791.14</del> | <del>\$1852.26</del> | <del>\$2014.74</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZT-20-411EA |   | 1521.70              | 1559.12              | 1599.03              | 1619.00              | 1633.97              | 1670.15              | 1702.57              | 1791.14              | 1852.26              | 2014.74              |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt                                           |             | SZT-20-414EA |   | 1586.63              | 1624.05              | 1663.96              | 1683.93              | 1698.90              | 1735.08              | 1767.50              | 1856.07              | 1917.19              | 2079.67              |
| <b>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base</b>                       |             |              |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZT-20-412EA |   | <del>\$1670.33</del> | <del>\$1707.75</del> | <del>\$1747.66</del> | <del>\$1767.63</del> | <del>\$1782.60</del> | <del>\$1818.78</del> | <del>\$1851.20</del> | <del>\$1939.77</del> | <del>\$2000.89</del> | <del>\$2163.37</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZT-20-411EA |   | 1670.33              | 1707.75              | 1747.66              | 1767.63              | 1782.60              | 1818.78              | 1851.20              | 1939.77              | 2000.89              | 2163.37              |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt                                           |             | SZT-20-414EA |   | 1735.26              | 1772.68              | 1812.59              | 1832.56              | 1847.53              | 1883.71              | 1916.13              | 2004.70              | 2065.82              | 2228.30              |
| <b>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</b>    |             |              |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZT-22-412EA |   | <del>\$1645.19</del> | <del>\$1720.03</del> | <del>\$1799.85</del> | <del>\$1839.79</del> | <del>\$1869.73</del> | <del>\$1942.09</del> | <del>\$2006.93</del> | <del>\$2184.07</del> | <del>\$2306.31</del> | <del>\$2631.27</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZT-22-411EA |   | 1645.19              | 1720.03              | 1799.85              | 1839.79              | 1869.73              | 1942.09              | 2006.93              | 2184.07              | 2306.31              | 2631.27              |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt                                           |             | SZT-22-414EA |   | 1710.12              | 1784.96              | 1864.78              | 1904.72              | 1934.66              | 2007.02              | 2071.86              | 2249.00              | 2371.24              | 2696.20              |
| <b>PAL Back System - Mesh w/Plastic Base</b>                         |             |              |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZT-20-422EA |   | <del>\$1550.39</del> | <del>\$1587.81</del> | <del>\$1627.72</del> | <del>\$1647.69</del> | <del>\$1662.66</del> | <del>\$1698.84</del> | <del>\$1731.26</del> | <del>\$1819.83</del> | <del>\$1880.95</del> | <del>\$2043.43</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZT-20-421EA |   | 1550.39              | 1587.81              | 1627.72              | 1647.69              | 1662.66              | 1698.84              | 1731.26              | 1819.83              | 1880.95              | 2043.43              |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt                                           |             | SZT-20-424EA |   | 1615.32              | 1652.74              | 1692.65              | 1712.62              | 1727.59              | 1763.77              | 1796.19              | 1884.76              | 1945.88              | 2108.36              |
| <b>PAL Back System - Knit w/Plastic Base</b>                         |             |              |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZT-20-422EA |   | <del>\$1699.02</del> | <del>\$1736.44</del> | <del>\$1776.35</del> | <del>\$1796.32</del> | <del>\$1811.29</del> | <del>\$1847.47</del> | <del>\$1879.89</del> | <del>\$1968.46</del> | <del>\$2029.58</del> | <del>\$2192.06</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZT-20-421EA |   | 1699.02              | 1736.44              | 1776.35              | 1796.32              | 1811.29              | 1847.47              | 1879.89              | 1968.46              | 2029.58              | 2192.06              |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt                                           |             | SZT-20-424EA |   | 1763.95              | 1801.37              | 1841.28              | 1861.25              | 1876.22              | 1912.40              | 1944.82              | 2033.39              | 2094.51              | 2256.99              |
| <b>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</b>      |             |              |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZT-22-422EA |   | <del>\$1673.88</del> | <del>\$1748.72</del> | <del>\$1828.54</del> | <del>\$1868.48</del> | <del>\$1898.42</del> | <del>\$1970.78</del> | <del>\$2035.62</del> | <del>\$2212.76</del> | <del>\$2335.00</del> | <del>\$2659.96</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZT-22-421EA |   | 1673.88              | 1748.72              | 1828.54              | 1868.48              | 1898.42              | 1970.78              | 2035.62              | 2212.76              | 2335.00              | 2659.96              |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt                                           |             | SZT-22-424EA |   | 1738.81              | 1813.65              | 1893.47              | 1933.41              | 1963.35              | 2035.71              | 2100.55              | 2277.69              | 2399.93              | 2724.89              |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Headrest
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

- To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZT-20-402EX1
- To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; **Example:** SZE-22-402EA1 with headrest (add \$64.86 list)
- To specify, add P to end of the product number (add \$38.67 list)
- To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 0; **Example:** SZT-10-402EA5
- To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; **Example:** SZT-11-402EA5
- To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; **Example:** SZT-30-402EA5
- To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 33; **Example:** SZT-33-402EA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

This page intentionally blank



## Zody

## Task Chair with Fixed Arms



SZT-20-102MA1

**Dimensions\***

\*SH: 16-21"  
(406mm-533mm)  
H: 38-43"(965mm-1092mm)  
D: 29"(737mm)  
W: 29"(737mm)  
\*SW: 19.25"(489mm)  
\*SD: 16-19"(406mm-483mm)  
\*AH: 9"(229mm)  
Low position seat height:  
14-17"(356mm-432mm)

\* All measurements  
taken with the  
BIFMA chair  
measuring device.

| Trim Color <sup>1</sup> | Arm Cap & Headrest Color* |       |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------|
|                         | Black                     | Smoke |
| Black (TR-F)            | •                         |       |
| Smoke (TR-E)            |                           | •     |
| Snow (TR-UFM)           |                           | •     |

\*Not specifiable.

<sup>1</sup>Plastic base option will default all metal trim to Black (TR-F).

**Features**

- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel<sup>®</sup> Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3"(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.  
–Plastic base available in Black.  
–Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: Fixed with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Back Stop with Forward Tilt; Seat tilts 5° from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Mesh back model: 0.75/10  
Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

**NOTE:** When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

**To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

**1 Base/Caster Option:****Aluminum Base**

- 1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$35.64** to list
- 2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$80.64** to list
- 3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add **\$35.64** to list
- 4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **\$80.64** to list

**Plastic Base**

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).

3) Mesh surface color (back).

4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).

5) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$61.00** list for Snow.)

6) Trim color for base/arms. (Add **\$208.32** list for polished aluminum.)

**To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

**1 Base/Caster Option:****Aluminum Base**

- 1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$35.64** to list
- 2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$80.64** to list
- 3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add **\$35.64** to list
- 4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **\$80.64** to list

**Plastic Base**

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).

3) Knit or Mesh surface and color (back).

4) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$61.00** list for Snow.)

5) Trim color for base/arms. (Add **\$208.32** list for polished aluminum.)

# Zody

Task Chair with Fixed Arms

**⚠️ OBSOLETE | September 2022**  
 Pneumatic configurations have been obsolete.

| Upholstered                                                   |                            |              | Fabric Grade |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      | Leather              |                      |                      |                      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Foam Seat                                                     | Adjustments                | Number       | ①            | A                    | B                    | C                    | D                    | E                    | F                    | G                    | H                    | Grade A              | Grade B              |
| No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base               |                            |              |              |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|                                                               | Pneumatic                  | SZT-20-102MA |              | <del>\$1223.55</del> | <del>\$1260.97</del> | <del>\$1300.88</del> | <del>\$1320.85</del> | <del>\$1335.82</del> | <del>\$1372.00</del> | <del>\$1404.42</del> | <del>\$1492.99</del> | <del>\$1554.11</del> | <del>\$1716.59</del> |
|                                                               | Back Stop                  | SZT-20-101MA |              | 1223.55              | 1260.97              | 1300.88              | 1320.85              | 1335.82              | 1372.00              | 1404.42              | 1492.99              | 1554.11              | 1716.59              |
|                                                               | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-20-104MA |              | 1288.48              | 1325.90              | 1365.81              | 1385.78              | 1400.75              | 1436.93              | 1469.35              | 1557.92              | 1619.04              | 1781.52              |
| No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base                    |                            |              |              |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|                                                               | Pneumatic                  | SZT-20-102MA |              | <del>\$1372.18</del> | <del>\$1409.60</del> | <del>\$1449.51</del> | <del>\$1469.48</del> | <del>\$1484.45</del> | <del>\$1520.63</del> | <del>\$1553.05</del> | <del>\$1641.62</del> | <del>\$1702.74</del> | <del>\$1865.22</del> |
|                                                               | Back Stop                  | SZT-20-101MA |              | 1372.18              | 1409.60              | 1449.51              | 1469.48              | 1484.45              | 1520.63              | 1553.05              | 1641.62              | 1702.74              | 1865.22              |
|                                                               | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-20-104MA |              | 1437.11              | 1474.53              | 1514.44              | 1534.41              | 1549.38              | 1585.56              | 1617.98              | 1706.55              | 1767.67              | 1930.15              |
| No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base |                            |              |              |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|                                                               | Pneumatic                  | SZT-22-102MA |              | <del>\$1347.04</del> | <del>\$1421.88</del> | <del>\$1501.70</del> | <del>\$1541.64</del> | <del>\$1571.58</del> | <del>\$1643.94</del> | <del>\$1708.78</del> | <del>\$1885.92</del> | <del>\$2008.16</del> | <del>\$2333.12</del> |
|                                                               | Back Stop                  | SZT-22-101MA |              | 1347.04              | 1421.88              | 1501.70              | 1541.64              | 1571.58              | 1643.94              | 1708.78              | 1885.92              | 2008.16              | 2333.12              |
|                                                               | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-22-104MA |              | 1411.97              | 1486.81              | 1566.63              | 1606.57              | 1636.51              | 1708.87              | 1773.71              | 1950.85              | 2073.09              | 2398.05              |
| Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base                  |                            |              |              |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|                                                               | Pneumatic                  | SZT-20-112MA |              | <del>\$1333.33</del> | <del>\$1370.75</del> | <del>\$1410.66</del> | <del>\$1430.63</del> | <del>\$1445.60</del> | <del>\$1481.78</del> | <del>\$1514.20</del> | <del>\$1602.77</del> | <del>\$1663.89</del> | <del>\$1826.37</del> |
|                                                               | Back Stop                  | SZT-20-111MA |              | 1333.33              | 1370.75              | 1410.66              | 1430.63              | 1445.60              | 1481.78              | 1514.20              | 1602.77              | 1663.89              | 1826.37              |
|                                                               | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-20-114MA |              | 1398.26              | 1435.68              | 1475.59              | 1495.56              | 1510.53              | 1546.71              | 1579.13              | 1667.70              | 1728.82              | 1891.30              |
| Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base                  |                            |              |              |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|                                                               | Pneumatic                  | SZT-20-112MA |              | <del>\$1481.96</del> | <del>\$1519.38</del> | <del>\$1559.29</del> | <del>\$1579.26</del> | <del>\$1594.23</del> | <del>\$1630.41</del> | <del>\$1662.83</del> | <del>\$1751.40</del> | <del>\$1812.52</del> | <del>\$1975.00</del> |
|                                                               | Back Stop                  | SZT-20-111MA |              | 1481.96              | 1519.38              | 1559.29              | 1579.26              | 1594.23              | 1630.41              | 1662.83              | 1751.40              | 1812.52              | 1975.00              |
|                                                               | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-20-114MA |              | 1546.89              | 1584.31              | 1624.22              | 1644.19              | 1659.16              | 1695.34              | 1727.76              | 1816.33              | 1877.45              | 2039.93              |
| Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base    |                            |              |              |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|                                                               | Pneumatic                  | SZT-22-112MA |              | <del>\$1456.82</del> | <del>\$1531.66</del> | <del>\$1611.48</del> | <del>\$1651.42</del> | <del>\$1681.36</del> | <del>\$1753.72</del> | <del>\$1818.56</del> | <del>\$1995.70</del> | <del>\$2117.94</del> | <del>\$2442.90</del> |
|                                                               | Back Stop                  | SZT-22-111MA |              | 1456.82              | 1531.66              | 1611.48              | 1651.42              | 1681.36              | 1753.72              | 1818.56              | 1995.70              | 2117.94              | 2442.90              |
|                                                               | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-22-114MA |              | 1521.75              | 1596.59              | 1676.41              | 1716.35              | 1746.29              | 1818.65              | 1883.49              | 2060.63              | 2182.87              | 2507.83              |
| PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base                    |                            |              |              |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|                                                               | Pneumatic                  | SZT-20-122MA |              | \$1362.02            | \$1399.44            | \$1439.35            | \$1459.32            | \$1474.29            | \$1510.47            | \$1542.89            | \$1631.46            | \$1692.58            | \$1855.06            |
|                                                               | Back Stop                  | SZT-20-121MA |              | 1362.02              | 1399.44              | 1439.35              | 1459.32              | 1474.29              | 1510.47              | 1542.89              | 1631.46              | 1692.58              | 1855.06              |
|                                                               | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-20-124MA |              | 1426.95              | 1464.37              | 1504.28              | 1524.25              | 1539.22              | 1575.40              | 1607.82              | 1696.39              | 1757.51              | 1919.99              |
| PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base                    |                            |              |              |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|                                                               | Pneumatic                  | SZT-20-122MA |              | <del>\$1510.65</del> | <del>\$1548.07</del> | <del>\$1587.98</del> | <del>\$1607.95</del> | <del>\$1622.92</del> | <del>\$1659.10</del> | <del>\$1691.52</del> | <del>\$1780.09</del> | <del>\$1841.21</del> | <del>\$2003.69</del> |
|                                                               | Back Stop                  | SZT-20-121MA |              | 1510.65              | 1548.07              | 1587.98              | 1607.95              | 1622.92              | 1659.10              | 1691.52              | 1780.09              | 1841.21              | 2003.69              |
|                                                               | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-20-124MA |              | 1575.58              | 1613.00              | 1652.91              | 1672.88              | 1687.85              | 1724.03              | 1756.45              | 1845.02              | 1906.14              | 2068.62              |
| PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base      |                            |              |              |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|                                                               | Pneumatic                  | SZT-22-122MA |              | <del>\$1485.51</del> | <del>\$1560.35</del> | <del>\$1640.17</del> | <del>\$1680.11</del> | <del>\$1710.05</del> | <del>\$1782.41</del> | <del>\$1847.25</del> | <del>\$2024.39</del> | <del>\$2146.63</del> | <del>\$2471.59</del> |
|                                                               | Back Stop                  | SZT-22-121MA |              | 1485.51              | 1560.35              | 1640.17              | 1680.11              | 1710.05              | 1782.41              | 1847.25              | 2024.39              | 2146.63              | 2471.59              |
|                                                               | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-22-124MA |              | 1550.44              | 1625.28              | 1705.10              | 1745.04              | 1774.98              | 1847.34              | 1912.18              | 2089.32              | 2211.56              | 2536.52              |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat  
 Headrest  
 Stain repellent  
 Leather Seat with Mesh Back  
 Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket  
 Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back  
 Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZT-20-102MX1  
 To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; **Example:** SZE-22-102MA1 with headrest (add \$64.86 list)  
 To specify, add P to end of the product number (add \$38.67 list)  
 To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 0; **Example:** SZT-10-102MA5  
 To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; **Example:** SZT-11-102MA5  
 To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; **Example:** SZT-30-102MA5  
 To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 33; **Example:** SZT-33-102MA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

**⚠️ OBSOLETE | September 2022**  
Pneumatic configurations have been obsolete.

**Zody**  
Task Chair with Fixed Arms

| Upholstered<br>Gel Insert Seat                                       | Adjustments | Number       | ① | Fabric Grade<br>A    | B                    | C                    | D                    | E                    | F                    | G                    | H                    | Leather<br>Grade A   | Leather<br>Grade B   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</b>               |             |              |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZT-20-102EA |   | <del>\$1327.10</del> | <del>\$1364.52</del> | <del>\$1404.43</del> | <del>\$1424.40</del> | <del>\$1439.37</del> | <del>\$1475.55</del> | <del>\$1507.97</del> | <del>\$1596.54</del> | <del>\$1657.66</del> | <del>\$1820.14</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZT-20-101EA |   | 1327.10              | 1364.52              | 1404.43              | 1424.40              | 1439.37              | 1475.55              | 1507.97              | 1596.54              | 1657.66              | 1820.14              |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt                                           |             | SZT-20-104EA |   | 1392.03              | 1429.45              | 1469.36              | 1489.33              | 1504.30              | 1540.48              | 1572.90              | 1661.47              | 1722.59              | 1885.07              |
| <b>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</b>               |             |              |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZT-20-102EA |   | <del>\$1475.73</del> | <del>\$1513.15</del> | <del>\$1553.06</del> | <del>\$1573.03</del> | <del>\$1588.00</del> | <del>\$1624.18</del> | <del>\$1656.60</del> | <del>\$1745.17</del> | <del>\$1806.29</del> | <del>\$1968.77</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZT-20-101EA |   | 1475.73              | 1513.15              | 1553.06              | 1573.03              | 1588.00              | 1624.18              | 1656.60              | 1745.17              | 1806.29              | 1968.77              |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt                                           |             | SZT-20-104EA |   | 1540.66              | 1578.08              | 1617.99              | 1637.96              | 1652.93              | 1689.11              | 1721.53              | 1810.10              | 1871.22              | 2033.70              |
| <b>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</b> |             |              |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZT-22-102EA |   | <del>\$1450.59</del> | <del>\$1525.43</del> | <del>\$1605.25</del> | <del>\$1645.19</del> | <del>\$1675.13</del> | <del>\$1747.49</del> | <del>\$1812.33</del> | <del>\$1909.47</del> | <del>\$2111.71</del> | <del>\$2436.67</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZT-22-101EA |   | 1450.59              | 1525.43              | 1605.25              | 1645.19              | 1675.13              | 1747.49              | 1812.33              | 1909.47              | 2111.71              | 2436.67              |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt                                           |             | SZT-22-104EA |   | 1515.52              | 1590.36              | 1670.18              | 1710.12              | 1740.06              | 1812.42              | 1877.26              | 2054.40              | 2176.64              | 2501.60              |
| <b>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</b>                  |             |              |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZT-20-112EA |   | <del>\$1436.88</del> | <del>\$1474.30</del> | <del>\$1514.21</del> | <del>\$1534.18</del> | <del>\$1549.15</del> | <del>\$1585.33</del> | <del>\$1617.75</del> | <del>\$1706.32</del> | <del>\$1767.44</del> | <del>\$1929.92</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZT-20-111EA |   | 1436.88              | 1474.30              | 1514.21              | 1534.18              | 1549.15              | 1585.33              | 1617.75              | 1706.32              | 1767.44              | 1929.92              |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt                                           |             | SZT-20-114EA |   | 1501.81              | 1539.23              | 1579.14              | 1599.11              | 1614.08              | 1650.26              | 1682.68              | 1771.25              | 1832.37              | 1994.85              |
| <b>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</b>                  |             |              |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZT-20-112EA |   | <del>\$1585.51</del> | <del>\$1622.93</del> | <del>\$1662.84</del> | <del>\$1682.81</del> | <del>\$1697.78</del> | <del>\$1733.96</del> | <del>\$1766.38</del> | <del>\$1854.95</del> | <del>\$1916.07</del> | <del>\$2078.55</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZT-20-111EA |   | 1585.51              | 1622.93              | 1662.84              | 1682.81              | 1697.78              | 1733.96              | 1766.38              | 1854.95              | 1916.07              | 2078.55              |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt                                           |             | SZT-20-114EA |   | 1650.44              | 1687.86              | 1727.77              | 1747.74              | 1762.71              | 1798.89              | 1831.31              | 1919.88              | 1981.00              | 2143.48              |
| <b>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</b>    |             |              |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZT-22-112EA |   | \$1560.37            | \$1635.21            | \$1715.03            | \$1754.97            | \$1784.91            | \$1857.27            | \$1922.11            | \$2099.25            | \$2221.49            | \$2546.45            |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZT-22-111EA |   | 1560.37              | 1635.21              | 1715.03              | 1754.97              | 1784.91              | 1857.27              | 1922.11              | 2099.25              | 2221.49              | 2546.45              |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt                                           |             | SZT-22-114EA |   | 1625.30              | 1700.14              | 1779.96              | 1819.90              | 1849.84              | 1922.20              | 1987.04              | 2164.18              | 2286.42              | 2611.38              |
| <b>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</b>                    |             |              |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZT-20-122EA |   | <del>\$1465.57</del> | <del>\$1502.99</del> | <del>\$1542.90</del> | <del>\$1562.87</del> | <del>\$1577.84</del> | <del>\$1614.02</del> | <del>\$1646.44</del> | <del>\$1735.01</del> | <del>\$1796.13</del> | <del>\$1958.61</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZT-20-121EA |   | 1465.57              | 1502.99              | 1542.90              | 1562.87              | 1577.84              | 1614.02              | 1646.44              | 1735.01              | 1796.13              | 1958.61              |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt                                           |             | SZT-20-124EA |   | 1530.50              | 1567.92              | 1607.83              | 1627.80              | 1642.77              | 1678.95              | 1711.37              | 1799.94              | 1861.06              | 2023.54              |
| <b>PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</b>                    |             |              |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZT-20-122EA |   | <del>\$1614.20</del> | <del>\$1651.62</del> | <del>\$1691.53</del> | <del>\$1711.50</del> | <del>\$1726.47</del> | <del>\$1762.65</del> | <del>\$1795.07</del> | <del>\$1883.64</del> | <del>\$1944.76</del> | <del>\$2107.24</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZT-20-121EA |   | 1614.20              | 1651.62              | 1691.53              | 1711.50              | 1726.47              | 1762.65              | 1795.07              | 1883.64              | 1944.76              | 2107.24              |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt                                           |             | SZT-20-124EA |   | 1679.13              | 1716.55              | 1756.46              | 1776.43              | 1791.40              | 1827.58              | 1860.00              | 1948.57              | 2009.69              | 2172.17              |
| <b>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</b>      |             |              |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZT-22-122EA |   | <del>\$1589.06</del> | <del>\$1663.90</del> | <del>\$1743.72</del> | <del>\$1783.66</del> | <del>\$1813.60</del> | <del>\$1885.96</del> | <del>\$1950.80</del> | <del>\$2127.94</del> | <del>\$2250.18</del> | <del>\$2575.14</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZT-22-121EA |   | 1589.06              | 1663.90              | 1743.72              | 1783.66              | 1813.60              | 1885.96              | 1950.80              | 2127.94              | 2250.18              | 2575.14              |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt                                           |             | SZT-22-124EA |   | 1653.99              | 1728.83              | 1808.65              | 1848.59              | 1878.53              | 1950.89              | 2015.73              | 2192.87              | 2315.11              | 2640.07              |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Headrest
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

- To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZT-20-102EX1
- To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; **Example:** SZE-22-102EA1 with headrest (add \$64.86 list)
- To specify, add P to end of the product number (add \$38.67 list)
- To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 0; **Example:** SZT-10-102EA5
- To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; **Example:** SZT-11-102EA5
- To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; **Example:** SZT-30-102EA5
- To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 33; **Example:** SZT-33-102EA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

This page intentionally blank



SZT-20-002MA1

**Dimensions\***

\*SH: 16-21"  
(406mm-533mm)  
H: 38-43"(965mm-1092mm)  
D: 29"(737mm)  
W: 29"(737mm)  
\*SW: 19.25"(489mm)  
\*SD: 16-19"(406mm-483mm)

Low position seat height:  
14-17"(356mm-432mm)

\* All measurements  
taken with the  
BIFMA chair  
measuring device.

| Trim Color <sup>1</sup> | Headrest Color* |       |
|-------------------------|-----------------|-------|
|                         | Black           | Smoke |
| Black (TR-F)            | •               |       |
| Smoke (TR-E)            |                 | •     |
| Snow (TR-UFM)           |                 | •     |

\*Not specifiable.

<sup>1</sup>Plastic base option will default all metal trim to Black (TR-F).

**Features**

- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel<sup>®</sup> Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3"(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.  
–Plastic base available in Black.  
–Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Back Stop with Forward Tilt; Seat tilts 5° downward from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support
- Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Mesh back model: 0.75/10  
Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

**NOTE:** When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

**To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

**1 Base/Caster Option:****Aluminum Base**

- 1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$35.64** to list
- 2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$80.64** to list
- 3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add **\$35.64** to list
- 4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **\$80.64** to list

**Plastic Base**

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).

3) Mesh surface color (back).

4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).

5) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$61.00** list for Snow.)

6) Trim color for base.  
(Add **\$208.32** list for polished aluminum.)

**To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

**1 Base/Caster Option:****Aluminum Base**

- 1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$35.64** to list
- 2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$80.64** to list
- 3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add **\$35.64** to list
- 4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **\$80.64** to list

**Plastic Base**

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).

3) Knit or Mesh surface and color (back).

4) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$61.00** list for Snow.)

5) Trim color for base.  
(Add **\$208.32** list for polished aluminum.)

# Zody

Task Chair without Arms

**⚠️ OBSOLETE | September 2022**  
 Pneumatic configurations have been obsolete.

| Upholstered                                                   |                            |              | Fabric Grade |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      | Leather              |                      |                      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Foam Seat                                                     | Adjustments                | Number       | ①            | A                    | B                    | C                    | D                    | E                    | F                    | G                    | H                    | Grade A              | Grade B              |
| No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base               |                            |              |              |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|                                                               | Pneumatic                  | SZT-20-002MA |              | <del>\$1085.08</del> | <del>\$1122.50</del> | <del>\$1162.41</del> | <del>\$1182.38</del> | <del>\$1197.35</del> | <del>\$1233.53</del> | <del>\$1265.95</del> | <del>\$1354.52</del> | <del>\$1415.64</del> | <del>\$1578.12</del> |
|                                                               | Back Stop                  | SZT-20-001MA |              | 1085.08              | 1122.50              | 1162.41              | 1182.38              | 1197.35              | 1233.53              | 1265.95              | 1354.52              | 1415.64              | 1578.12              |
|                                                               | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-20-004MA |              | 1150.01              | 1187.43              | 1227.34              | 1247.31              | 1262.28              | 1298.46              | 1330.88              | 1419.45              | 1480.57              | 1643.05              |
| No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base               |                            |              |              |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|                                                               | Pneumatic                  | SZT-20-002MA |              | <del>\$1233.71</del> | <del>\$1271.13</del> | <del>\$1311.04</del> | <del>\$1331.01</del> | <del>\$1345.98</del> | <del>\$1382.16</del> | <del>\$1414.58</del> | <del>\$1503.15</del> | <del>\$1564.27</del> | <del>\$1726.75</del> |
|                                                               | Back Stop                  | SZT-20-001MA |              | 1233.71              | 1271.13              | 1311.04              | 1331.01              | 1345.98              | 1382.16              | 1414.58              | 1503.15              | 1564.27              | 1726.75              |
|                                                               | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-20-004MA |              | 1298.64              | 1336.06              | 1375.97              | 1395.94              | 1410.91              | 1447.09              | 1479.51              | 1568.08              | 1629.20              | 1791.68              |
| No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base |                            |              |              |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|                                                               | Pneumatic                  | SZT-22-002MA |              | <del>\$1208.57</del> | <del>\$1283.41</del> | <del>\$1363.23</del> | <del>\$1403.17</del> | <del>\$1433.11</del> | <del>\$1505.47</del> | <del>\$1570.31</del> | <del>\$1747.45</del> | <del>\$1869.69</del> | <del>\$2194.65</del> |
|                                                               | Back Stop                  | SZT-22-001MA |              | 1208.57              | 1283.41              | 1363.23              | 1403.17              | 1433.11              | 1505.47              | 1570.31              | 1747.45              | 1869.69              | 2194.65              |
|                                                               | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-22-004MA |              | 1273.50              | 1348.34              | 1428.16              | 1468.10              | 1498.04              | 1570.40              | 1635.24              | 1812.38              | 1934.62              | 2259.58              |
| Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base                  |                            |              |              |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|                                                               | Pneumatic                  | SZT-20-012MA |              | <del>\$1194.86</del> | <del>\$1232.28</del> | <del>\$1272.19</del> | <del>\$1292.16</del> | <del>\$1307.13</del> | <del>\$1343.31</del> | <del>\$1375.73</del> | <del>\$1464.30</del> | <del>\$1525.42</del> | <del>\$1687.90</del> |
|                                                               | Back Stop                  | SZT-20-011MA |              | 1194.86              | 1232.28              | 1272.19              | 1292.16              | 1307.13              | 1343.31              | 1375.73              | 1464.30              | 1525.42              | 1687.90              |
|                                                               | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-20-014MA |              | 1259.79              | 1297.21              | 1337.12              | 1357.09              | 1372.06              | 1408.24              | 1440.66              | 1529.23              | 1590.35              | 1752.83              |
| Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base                  |                            |              |              |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|                                                               | Pneumatic                  | SZT-20-012MA |              | <del>\$1343.49</del> | <del>\$1380.91</del> | <del>\$1420.82</del> | <del>\$1440.79</del> | <del>\$1455.76</del> | <del>\$1491.94</del> | <del>\$1524.36</del> | <del>\$1612.93</del> | <del>\$1674.05</del> | <del>\$1836.53</del> |
|                                                               | Back Stop                  | SZT-20-011MA |              | 1343.49              | 1380.91              | 1420.82              | 1440.79              | 1455.76              | 1491.94              | 1524.36              | 1612.93              | 1674.05              | 1836.53              |
|                                                               | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-20-014MA |              | 1408.42              | 1445.84              | 1485.75              | 1505.72              | 1520.69              | 1556.87              | 1589.29              | 1677.86              | 1738.98              | 1901.46              |
| Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base    |                            |              |              |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|                                                               | Pneumatic                  | SZT-22-012MA |              | <del>\$1318.35</del> | <del>\$1393.19</del> | <del>\$1473.01</del> | <del>\$1512.95</del> | <del>\$1542.89</del> | <del>\$1615.25</del> | <del>\$1680.09</del> | <del>\$1857.23</del> | <del>\$1979.47</del> | <del>\$2304.43</del> |
|                                                               | Back Stop                  | SZT-22-011MA |              | 1318.35              | 1393.19              | 1473.01              | 1512.95              | 1542.89              | 1615.25              | 1680.09              | 1857.23              | 1979.47              | 2304.43              |
|                                                               | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-22-014MA |              | 1383.28              | 1458.12              | 1537.94              | 1577.88              | 1607.82              | 1680.18              | 1745.02              | 1922.16              | 2044.40              | 2369.36              |
| PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base                    |                            |              |              |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|                                                               | Pneumatic                  | SZT-20-022MA |              | <del>\$1223.55</del> | <del>\$1260.97</del> | <del>\$1300.88</del> | <del>\$1320.85</del> | <del>\$1335.82</del> | <del>\$1372.00</del> | <del>\$1404.42</del> | <del>\$1492.99</del> | <del>\$1554.11</del> | <del>\$1716.59</del> |
|                                                               | Back Stop                  | SZT-20-021MA |              | 1223.55              | 1260.97              | 1300.88              | 1320.85              | 1335.82              | 1372.00              | 1404.42              | 1492.99              | 1554.11              | 1716.59              |
|                                                               | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-20-024MA |              | 1288.48              | 1325.90              | 1365.81              | 1385.78              | 1400.75              | 1436.93              | 1469.35              | 1557.92              | 1619.04              | 1781.52              |
| PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base                    |                            |              |              |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|                                                               | Pneumatic                  | SZT-20-022MA |              | <del>\$1372.18</del> | <del>\$1409.60</del> | <del>\$1449.51</del> | <del>\$1469.48</del> | <del>\$1484.45</del> | <del>\$1520.63</del> | <del>\$1553.05</del> | <del>\$1641.62</del> | <del>\$1702.74</del> | <del>\$1865.22</del> |
|                                                               | Back Stop                  | SZT-20-021MA |              | 1372.18              | 1409.60              | 1449.51              | 1469.48              | 1484.45              | 1520.63              | 1553.05              | 1641.62              | 1702.74              | 1865.22              |
|                                                               | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-20-024MA |              | 1437.11              | 1474.53              | 1514.44              | 1534.41              | 1549.38              | 1585.56              | 1617.98              | 1706.55              | 1767.67              | 1930.15              |
| PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base      |                            |              |              |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|                                                               | Pneumatic                  | SZT-22-022MA |              | <del>\$1347.04</del> | <del>\$1421.88</del> | <del>\$1501.70</del> | <del>\$1541.64</del> | <del>\$1571.58</del> | <del>\$1643.94</del> | <del>\$1708.78</del> | <del>\$1885.92</del> | <del>\$2008.16</del> | <del>\$2333.12</del> |
|                                                               | Back Stop                  | SZT-22-021MA |              | 1347.04              | 1421.88              | 1501.70              | 1541.64              | 1571.58              | 1643.94              | 1708.78              | 1885.92              | 2008.16              | 2333.12              |
|                                                               | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-22-024MA |              | 1411.97              | 1486.81              | 1566.63              | 1606.57              | 1636.51              | 1708.87              | 1773.71              | 1950.85              | 2073.09              | 2398.05              |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat  
 Headrest  
 Stain repellent  
 Leather Seat with Mesh Back  
 Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket  
 Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back  
 Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZT-20-002MX1To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; **Example:** SZE-22-002MA1 with headrest (add \$64.86 list)

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add \$38.67 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 0; **Example:** SZT-10-002MA5To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; **Example:** SZT-11-002MA5To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; **Example:** SZT-30-002MA5To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 33; **Example:** SZT-33-002MA5**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

**⚠️ OBSOLETE | September 2022**  
Pneumatic configurations have been obsolete.

**Zody**  
Task Chair without Arms

| Upholstered<br>Gel Insert Seat                                       | Adjustments | Number       | ① | Fabric Grade<br>A    | B                    | C                    | D                    | E                    | F                    | G                    | H                    | Leather<br>Grade A   | Leather<br>Grade B   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</b>               |             |              |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZT-20-002EA |   | <del>\$1188.63</del> | <del>\$1226.05</del> | <del>\$1265.96</del> | <del>\$1285.93</del> | <del>\$1300.90</del> | <del>\$1337.08</del> | <del>\$1369.50</del> | <del>\$1458.07</del> | <del>\$1519.19</del> | <del>\$1681.67</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZT-20-001EA |   | 1188.63              | 1226.05              | 1265.96              | 1285.93              | 1300.90              | 1337.08              | 1369.50              | 1458.07              | 1519.19              | 1681.67              |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt                                           |             | SZT-20-004EA |   | 1253.56              | 1290.98              | 1330.89              | 1350.86              | 1365.83              | 1402.01              | 1434.43              | 1523.00              | 1584.12              | 1746.60              |
| <b>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</b>               |             |              |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZT-20-002EA |   | <del>\$1337.26</del> | <del>\$1374.68</del> | <del>\$1414.59</del> | <del>\$1434.56</del> | <del>\$1449.53</del> | <del>\$1485.71</del> | <del>\$1518.13</del> | <del>\$1606.70</del> | <del>\$1667.82</del> | <del>\$1830.30</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZT-20-001EA |   | 1337.26              | 1374.68              | 1414.59              | 1434.56              | 1449.53              | 1485.71              | 1518.13              | 1606.70              | 1667.82              | 1830.30              |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt                                           |             | SZT-20-004EA |   | 1402.19              | 1439.61              | 1479.52              | 1499.49              | 1514.46              | 1550.64              | 1583.06              | 1671.63              | 1732.75              | 1895.23              |
| <b>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</b> |             |              |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZT-22-002EA |   | <del>\$1312.12</del> | <del>\$1386.96</del> | <del>\$1466.78</del> | <del>\$1506.72</del> | <del>\$1536.66</del> | <del>\$1609.02</del> | <del>\$1673.86</del> | <del>\$1851.00</del> | <del>\$1973.24</del> | <del>\$2298.20</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZT-22-001EA |   | 1312.12              | 1386.96              | 1466.78              | 1506.72              | 1536.66              | 1609.02              | 1673.86              | 1851.00              | 1973.24              | 2298.20              |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt                                           |             | SZT-22-004EA |   | 1377.05              | 1451.89              | 1531.71              | 1571.65              | 1601.59              | 1673.95              | 1738.79              | 1915.93              | 2038.17              | 2363.13              |
| <b>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</b>                  |             |              |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZT-20-012EA |   | <del>\$1298.41</del> | <del>\$1335.83</del> | <del>\$1375.74</del> | <del>\$1395.71</del> | <del>\$1410.68</del> | <del>\$1446.86</del> | <del>\$1479.28</del> | <del>\$1567.85</del> | <del>\$1628.97</del> | <del>\$1791.45</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZT-20-011EA |   | 1298.41              | 1335.83              | 1375.74              | 1395.71              | 1410.68              | 1446.86              | 1479.28              | 1567.85              | 1628.97              | 1791.45              |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt                                           |             | SZT-20-014EA |   | 1363.34              | 1400.76              | 1440.67              | 1460.64              | 1475.61              | 1511.79              | 1544.21              | 1632.78              | 1693.90              | 1856.38              |
| <b>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</b>                  |             |              |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZT-20-012EA |   | <del>\$1447.04</del> | <del>\$1484.46</del> | <del>\$1524.37</del> | <del>\$1544.34</del> | <del>\$1559.31</del> | <del>\$1595.49</del> | <del>\$1627.91</del> | <del>\$1716.48</del> | <del>\$1777.60</del> | <del>\$1940.08</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZT-20-011EA |   | 1447.04              | 1484.46              | 1524.37              | 1544.34              | 1559.31              | 1595.49              | 1627.91              | 1716.48              | 1777.60              | 1940.08              |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt                                           |             | SZT-20-014EA |   | 1511.97              | 1549.39              | 1589.30              | 1609.27              | 1624.24              | 1660.42              | 1692.84              | 1781.41              | 1842.53              | 2005.01              |
| <b>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</b>    |             |              |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZT-22-012EA |   | <del>\$1421.90</del> | <del>\$1496.74</del> | <del>\$1576.56</del> | <del>\$1616.50</del> | <del>\$1646.44</del> | <del>\$1718.80</del> | <del>\$1783.64</del> | <del>\$1960.78</del> | <del>\$2083.02</del> | <del>\$2407.98</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZT-22-011EA |   | 1421.90              | 1496.74              | 1576.56              | 1616.50              | 1646.44              | 1718.80              | 1783.64              | 1960.78              | 2083.02              | 2407.98              |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt                                           |             | SZT-22-014EA |   | 1486.83              | 1561.67              | 1641.49              | 1681.43              | 1711.37              | 1783.73              | 1848.57              | 2025.71              | 2147.95              | 2472.91              |
| <b>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</b>                    |             |              |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZT-20-022EA |   | <del>\$1327.10</del> | <del>\$1364.52</del> | <del>\$1404.43</del> | <del>\$1424.40</del> | <del>\$1439.37</del> | <del>\$1475.55</del> | <del>\$1507.97</del> | <del>\$1596.54</del> | <del>\$1657.66</del> | <del>\$1820.14</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZT-20-021EA |   | 1327.10              | 1364.52              | 1404.43              | 1424.40              | 1439.37              | 1475.55              | 1507.97              | 1596.54              | 1657.66              | 1820.14              |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt                                           |             | SZT-20-024EA |   | 1392.03              | 1429.45              | 1469.36              | 1489.33              | 1504.30              | 1540.48              | 1572.90              | 1661.47              | 1722.59              | 1885.07              |
| <b>PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</b>                    |             |              |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZT-20-022EA |   | <del>\$1475.73</del> | <del>\$1513.15</del> | <del>\$1553.06</del> | <del>\$1573.03</del> | <del>\$1588.00</del> | <del>\$1624.18</del> | <del>\$1656.60</del> | <del>\$1745.17</del> | <del>\$1806.29</del> | <del>\$1968.77</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZT-20-021EA |   | 1475.73              | 1513.15              | 1553.06              | 1573.03              | 1588.00              | 1624.18              | 1656.60              | 1745.17              | 1806.29              | 1968.77              |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt                                           |             | SZT-20-024EA |   | 1540.66              | 1578.08              | 1617.99              | 1637.96              | 1652.93              | 1689.11              | 1721.53              | 1810.10              | 1871.22              | 2033.70              |
| <b>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</b>      |             |              |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZT-22-022EA |   | <del>\$1450.59</del> | <del>\$1525.43</del> | <del>\$1605.25</del> | <del>\$1645.19</del> | <del>\$1675.13</del> | <del>\$1747.49</del> | <del>\$1812.33</del> | <del>\$1989.47</del> | <del>\$2111.71</del> | <del>\$2436.67</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZT-22-021EA |   | 1450.59              | 1525.43              | 1605.25              | 1645.19              | 1675.13              | 1747.49              | 1812.33              | 1989.47              | 2111.71              | 2436.67              |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt                                           |             | SZT-22-024EA |   | 1515.52              | 1590.36              | 1670.18              | 1710.12              | 1740.06              | 1812.42              | 1877.26              | 2054.40              | 2176.64              | 2501.60              |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Headrest
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

- To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZT-20-002EX1
- To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; **Example:** SZE-22-002EA1 with headrest (add \$64.86 list)
- To specify, add P to end of the product number (add \$38.67 list)
- To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 0; **Example:** SZT-10-002EA5
- To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; **Example:** SZT-11-002EA5
- To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; **Example:** SZT-30-002EA5
- To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 33; **Example:** SZT-33-002EA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

This page intentionally blank



## Zody

## Task Stool with 4D Arms



SZTC-20-702MA1

**Dimensions\***

- \*SH: 21.5-29"  
(546mm-737mm)  
H: 43-51"(1092mm-1295mm)  
D: 29"(737mm)  
W: 29"(737mm)  
\*SW: 19.25"(489mm)  
\*SD: 16-19"(406mm-483mm)  
\*AH: 6.8-10.8"  
(173mm-274mm)

\* All measurements  
taken with the  
BIFMA chair  
measuring device.

|                         | Arm Cap Color* |       |
|-------------------------|----------------|-------|
| Trim Color <sup>1</sup> | Black          | Smoke |
| Black (TR-F)            | •              |       |
| Smoke (TR-E)            |                | •     |
| Snow (TR-UFM)           |                | •     |

\*Not specifiable.

<sup>1</sup>Plastic base option will default all metal trim to Black (TR-F).

**Features**

- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3"(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.  
–Plastic base available in Black.  
–Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: 4D with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Mesh back model: .75/10  
Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

**NOTE:** When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

**To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

**1 Base/Caster Option:****Aluminum Base**

- 1** Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$35.64** to list
- 2** Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$80.64** to list

**Plastic Base**

- 5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** to list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh surface color (back).
- 4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
- 5) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$61.00** list for Snow.)
- 6) Trim color for base/arms. (Add **\$208.32** list for polished aluminum.)

**To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

**1 Base/Caster Option:****Aluminum Base**

- 1** Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$35.64** to list
- 2** Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$80.64** to list

**Plastic Base**

- 5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** to list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Knit or Mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$61.00** list for Snow.)
- 5) Trim color for base/arms. (Add **\$208.32** list for polished aluminum.)

# Zody

Task Stool with 4D Arms

**! OBSOLETE | September 2022**  
 Pneumatic configurations have been obsolete.

| Upholstered<br>Foam Seat                                             | Adjustments | Number        | ① | Fabric Grade<br>A    | B                    | C                    | D                    | E                    | F                    | G                    | H                    | Leather<br>Grade A   | Leather<br>Grade B   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</b>               |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-20-702MA |   | <del>\$1624.94</del> | <del>\$1662.36</del> | <del>\$1702.27</del> | <del>\$1722.24</del> | <del>\$1737.21</del> | <del>\$1773.39</del> | <del>\$1805.81</del> | <del>\$1894.38</del> | <del>\$1955.50</del> | <del>\$2117.98</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-20-701MA |   | 1624.94              | 1662.36              | 1702.27              | 1722.24              | 1737.21              | 1773.39              | 1805.81              | 1894.38              | 1955.50              | 2117.98              |
| <b>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</b>               |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-20-702MA |   | <del>\$1773.57</del> | <del>\$1810.99</del> | <del>\$1850.90</del> | <del>\$1870.87</del> | <del>\$1885.84</del> | <del>\$1922.02</del> | <del>\$1954.44</del> | <del>\$2043.01</del> | <del>\$2104.13</del> | <del>\$2266.61</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-20-701MA |   | 1773.57              | 1810.99              | 1850.90              | 1870.87              | 1885.84              | 1922.02              | 1954.44              | 2043.01              | 2104.13              | 2266.61              |
| <b>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</b> |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-22-702MA |   | <del>\$1748.43</del> | <del>\$1823.27</del> | <del>\$1903.09</del> | <del>\$1943.03</del> | <del>\$1972.97</del> | <del>\$2045.33</del> | <del>\$2110.17</del> | <del>\$2287.31</del> | <del>\$2409.55</del> | <del>\$2734.51</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-22-701MA |   | 1748.43              | 1823.27              | 1903.09              | 1943.03              | 1972.97              | 2045.33              | 2110.17              | 2287.31              | 2409.55              | 2734.51              |
| <b>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</b>                  |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-20-712MA |   | <del>\$1734.72</del> | <del>\$1772.14</del> | <del>\$1812.05</del> | <del>\$1832.02</del> | <del>\$1846.99</del> | <del>\$1883.17</del> | <del>\$1915.59</del> | <del>\$2004.16</del> | <del>\$2065.28</del> | <del>\$2227.76</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-20-711MA |   | 1734.72              | 1772.14              | 1812.05              | 1832.02              | 1846.99              | 1883.17              | 1915.59              | 2004.16              | 2065.28              | 2227.76              |
| <b>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</b>                  |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-20-712MA |   | <del>\$1883.35</del> | <del>\$1920.77</del> | <del>\$1960.68</del> | <del>\$1980.65</del> | <del>\$1995.62</del> | <del>\$2031.80</del> | <del>\$2064.22</del> | <del>\$2152.79</del> | <del>\$2213.91</del> | <del>\$2376.39</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-20-711MA |   | 1883.35              | 1920.77              | 1960.68              | 1980.65              | 1995.62              | 2031.80              | 2064.22              | 2152.79              | 2213.91              | 2376.39              |
| <b>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</b>    |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-22-712MA |   | <del>\$1858.21</del> | <del>\$1933.05</del> | <del>\$2012.87</del> | <del>\$2052.81</del> | <del>\$2082.75</del> | <del>\$2155.11</del> | <del>\$2219.95</del> | <del>\$2397.09</del> | <del>\$2519.33</del> | <del>\$2844.29</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-22-711MA |   | 1858.21              | 1933.05              | 2012.87              | 2052.81              | 2082.75              | 2155.11              | 2219.95              | 2397.09              | 2519.33              | 2844.29              |
| <b>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</b>                    |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-20-722MA |   | <del>\$1763.41</del> | <del>\$1800.83</del> | <del>\$1840.74</del> | <del>\$1860.71</del> | <del>\$1875.68</del> | <del>\$1911.86</del> | <del>\$1944.28</del> | <del>\$2032.85</del> | <del>\$2093.97</del> | <del>\$2256.45</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-20-721MA |   | 1763.41              | 1800.83              | 1840.74              | 1860.71              | 1875.68              | 1911.86              | 1944.28              | 2032.85              | 2093.97              | 2256.45              |
| <b>PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</b>                    |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-20-722MA |   | <del>\$1912.04</del> | <del>\$1949.46</del> | <del>\$1989.37</del> | <del>\$2009.34</del> | <del>\$2024.31</del> | <del>\$2060.49</del> | <del>\$2092.91</del> | <del>\$2181.48</del> | <del>\$2242.60</del> | <del>\$2405.08</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-20-721MA |   | 1912.04              | 1949.46              | 1989.37              | 2009.34              | 2024.31              | 2060.49              | 2092.91              | 2181.48              | 2242.60              | 2405.08              |
| <b>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</b>      |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-22-722MA |   | <del>\$1886.90</del> | <del>\$1961.74</del> | <del>\$2041.56</del> | <del>\$2081.50</del> | <del>\$2111.44</del> | <del>\$2183.80</del> | <del>\$2248.64</del> | <del>\$2425.78</del> | <del>\$2548.02</del> | <del>\$2872.98</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-22-721MA |   | 1886.90              | 1961.74              | 2041.56              | 2081.50              | 2111.44              | 2183.80              | 2248.64              | 2425.78              | 2548.02              | 2872.98              |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat  
 Stain repellent  
 Leather Seat with Mesh Back  
 Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket  
 Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back  
 Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZTC-20-702MX1  
 To specify, add P to end of the product number (add \$38.67 list); **Example:** SZTC-20-712MA1P  
 To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0; **Example:** SZTC-10-702MA5  
 To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; **Example:** SZTC-11-702MA5  
 To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; **Example:** SZTC-30-702MA5  
 To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; **Example:** SZTC-33-702MA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

# **! OBSOLETE | September 2022**

Pneumatic configurations have been obsolete.

**Zody**

Task Stool with 4D Arms

| Upholstered<br>Gel Insert Seat                                       | Adjustments | Number        | ① | Fabric Grade<br>A    | B                    | C                    | D                    | E                    | F                    | G                    | H                    | Leather<br>Grade A   | Leather<br>Grade B   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</b>               |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-20-702EA |   | <del>\$1728.49</del> | <del>\$1765.91</del> | <del>\$1805.82</del> | <del>\$1825.79</del> | <del>\$1840.76</del> | <del>\$1876.94</del> | <del>\$1909.36</del> | <del>\$1997.93</del> | <del>\$2059.05</del> | <del>\$2221.53</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-20-701EA |   | 1728.49              | 1765.91              | 1805.82              | 1825.79              | 1840.76              | 1876.94              | 1909.36              | 1997.93              | 2059.05              | 2221.53              |
| <b>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</b>               |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-20-702EA |   | <del>\$1877.12</del> | <del>\$1914.54</del> | <del>\$1954.45</del> | <del>\$1974.42</del> | <del>\$1989.39</del> | <del>\$2025.57</del> | <del>\$2057.99</del> | <del>\$2146.56</del> | <del>\$2207.68</del> | <del>\$2370.16</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-20-701EA |   | 1877.12              | 1914.54              | 1954.45              | 1974.42              | 1989.39              | 2025.57              | 2057.99              | 2146.56              | 2207.68              | 2370.16              |
| <b>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</b> |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-22-702EA |   | <del>\$1851.98</del> | <del>\$1926.82</del> | <del>\$2006.64</del> | <del>\$2046.58</del> | <del>\$2076.52</del> | <del>\$2148.88</del> | <del>\$2213.72</del> | <del>\$2390.86</del> | <del>\$2513.10</del> | <del>\$2838.06</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-22-701EA |   | 1851.98              | 1926.82              | 2006.64              | 2046.58              | 2076.52              | 2148.88              | 2213.72              | 2390.86              | 2513.10              | 2838.06              |
| <b>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</b>                  |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-20-712EA |   | <del>\$1838.27</del> | <del>\$1875.69</del> | <del>\$1915.60</del> | <del>\$1935.57</del> | <del>\$1950.54</del> | <del>\$1986.72</del> | <del>\$2019.14</del> | <del>\$2107.71</del> | <del>\$2168.83</del> | <del>\$2331.31</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-20-711EA |   | 1838.27              | 1875.69              | 1915.60              | 1935.57              | 1950.54              | 1986.72              | 2019.14              | 2107.71              | 2168.83              | 2331.31              |
| <b>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</b>                  |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-20-712EA |   | <del>\$1986.90</del> | <del>\$2024.32</del> | <del>\$2064.23</del> | <del>\$2084.20</del> | <del>\$2099.17</del> | <del>\$2135.35</del> | <del>\$2167.77</del> | <del>\$2256.34</del> | <del>\$2317.46</del> | <del>\$2479.94</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-20-711EA |   | 1986.90              | 2024.32              | 2064.23              | 2084.20              | 2099.17              | 2135.35              | 2167.77              | 2256.34              | 2317.46              | 2479.94              |
| <b>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</b>    |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-22-712EA |   | <del>\$1961.76</del> | <del>\$2036.60</del> | <del>\$2116.42</del> | <del>\$2156.36</del> | <del>\$2186.30</del> | <del>\$2258.66</del> | <del>\$2323.50</del> | <del>\$2500.64</del> | <del>\$2622.88</del> | <del>\$2947.84</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-22-711EA |   | 1961.76              | 2036.60              | 2116.42              | 2156.36              | 2186.30              | 2258.66              | 2323.50              | 2500.64              | 2622.88              | 2947.84              |
| <b>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</b>                    |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-20-722EA |   | <del>\$1866.96</del> | <del>\$1904.38</del> | <del>\$1944.29</del> | <del>\$1964.26</del> | <del>\$1979.23</del> | <del>\$2015.41</del> | <del>\$2047.83</del> | <del>\$2136.40</del> | <del>\$2197.52</del> | <del>\$2360.00</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-20-721EA |   | 1866.96              | 1904.38              | 1944.29              | 1964.26              | 1979.23              | 2015.41              | 2047.83              | 2136.40              | 2197.52              | 2360.00              |
| <b>PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</b>                    |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-20-722EA |   | <del>\$2015.59</del> | <del>\$2053.01</del> | <del>\$2092.92</del> | <del>\$2112.89</del> | <del>\$2127.86</del> | <del>\$2164.04</del> | <del>\$2196.46</del> | <del>\$2285.03</del> | <del>\$2346.15</del> | <del>\$2508.63</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-20-721EA |   | 2015.59              | 2053.01              | 2092.92              | 2112.89              | 2127.86              | 2164.04              | 2196.46              | 2285.03              | 2346.15              | 2508.63              |
| <b>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</b>      |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-22-722EA |   | <del>\$1990.45</del> | <del>\$2065.29</del> | <del>\$2145.11</del> | <del>\$2185.05</del> | <del>\$2214.99</del> | <del>\$2287.35</del> | <del>\$2352.19</del> | <del>\$2529.33</del> | <del>\$2651.57</del> | <del>\$2976.53</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-22-721EA |   | 1990.45              | 2065.29              | 2145.11              | 2185.05              | 2214.99              | 2287.35              | 2352.19              | 2529.33              | 2651.57              | 2976.53              |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

- To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZTC-20-702EX1
- To specify, add P to end of the product number (add \$38.67 list); **Example:** SZTC-20-702EA1P
- To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0; **Example:** SZTC-10-702EA5
- To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; **Example:** SZTC-11-702EA5
- To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; **Example:** SZTC-30-702EA5
- To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; **Example:** SZTC-33-702EA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

This page intentionally blank

## Zody

## Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms



SZTC-20-402MA1

**Dimensions\***

- \*SH: 21.5-29"  
(546mm-737mm)  
H: 43-51"(1092mm-1295mm)  
D: 29"(737mm)  
W: 29"(737mm)  
\*SW: 19.25"(489mm)  
\*SD: 16-19"(406mm-483mm)  
\*AH: 6.8-10.8"  
(173mm-274mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

|                         | Arm Cap Color* |       |
|-------------------------|----------------|-------|
| Trim Color <sup>1</sup> | Black          | Smoke |
| Black (TR-F)            | •              |       |
| Smoke (TR-E)            |                | •     |
| Snow (TR-UFM)           |                | •     |

\*Not specifiable.

<sup>1</sup>Plastic base option will default all metal trim to Black (TR-F).

**Features**

- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3"(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.  
–Plastic base available in Black.  
–Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: Height-adjustable with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Mesh back model: 0.75/10  
Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

**NOTE:** When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

**To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

**1 Base/Caster Option:****Aluminum Base**

- 1** Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$35.64** to list
- 2** Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$80.64** to list

**Plastic Base**

- 5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** to list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh surface color (back).
- 4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
- 5) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$61.00** list for Snow.)
- 6) Trim color for base/arms. (Add **\$208.32** list for polished aluminum.)

**To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

**1 Base/Caster Option:****Aluminum Base**

- 1** Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$35.64** to list
- 2** Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$80.64** to list

**Plastic Base**

- 5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** to list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Knit or Mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$61.00** list for Snow.)
- 5) Trim color for base/arms. (Add **\$208.32** list for polished aluminum.)

# Zody

Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms

 **OBSOLETE** | September 2022

Pneumatic configurations have been obsoleted.

| Upholstered<br>Foam Seat                                      | Adjustments | Number        | ① | Fabric Grade         |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      | Leather<br>Grade A   | Leather<br>Grade B   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                                                               |             |               |   | A                    | B                    | C                    | D                    | E                    | F                    | G                    | H                    |                      |                      |
| No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base                    |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|                                                               | Pneumatic   | SZTC-20-402MA |   | <del>\$1583.77</del> | <del>\$1621.19</del> | <del>\$1661.10</del> | <del>\$1681.07</del> | <del>\$1696.04</del> | <del>\$1732.22</del> | <del>\$1764.64</del> | <del>\$1853.21</del> | <del>\$1914.33</del> | <del>\$2076.81</del> |
|                                                               | Back Stop   | SZTC-20-401MA |   | 1583.77              | 1621.19              | 1661.10              | 1681.07              | 1696.04              | 1732.22              | 1764.64              | 1853.21              | 1914.33              | 2076.81              |
| No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base                    |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|                                                               | Pneumatic   | SZTC-20-402MA |   | <del>\$1732.40</del> | <del>\$1769.82</del> | <del>\$1809.73</del> | <del>\$1829.70</del> | <del>\$1844.67</del> | <del>\$1880.85</del> | <del>\$1913.27</del> | <del>\$2001.84</del> | <del>\$2062.96</del> | <del>\$2225.44</del> |
|                                                               | Back Stop   | SZTC-20-401MA |   | 1732.40              | 1769.82              | 1809.73              | 1829.70              | 1844.67              | 1880.85              | 1913.27              | 2001.84              | 2062.96              | 2225.44              |
| No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|                                                               | Pneumatic   | SZTC-22-402MA |   | <del>\$1707.26</del> | <del>\$1782.10</del> | <del>\$1861.92</del> | <del>\$1901.86</del> | <del>\$1931.80</del> | <del>\$2004.16</del> | <del>\$2069.00</del> | <del>\$2246.14</del> | <del>\$2368.38</del> | <del>\$2693.34</del> |
|                                                               | Back Stop   | SZTC-22-401MA |   | 1707.26              | 1782.10              | 1861.92              | 1901.86              | 1931.80              | 2004.16              | 2069.00              | 2246.14              | 2368.38              | 2693.34              |
| Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base                       |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|                                                               | Pneumatic   | SZTC-20-412MA |   | <del>\$1693.55</del> | <del>\$1730.97</del> | <del>\$1770.88</del> | <del>\$1790.85</del> | <del>\$1805.82</del> | <del>\$1842.00</del> | <del>\$1874.42</del> | <del>\$1962.99</del> | <del>\$2024.11</del> | <del>\$2186.59</del> |
|                                                               | Back Stop   | SZTC-20-411MA |   | 1693.55              | 1730.97              | 1770.88              | 1790.85              | 1805.82              | 1842.00              | 1874.42              | 1962.99              | 2024.11              | 2186.59              |
| Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base                       |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|                                                               | Pneumatic   | SZTC-20-412MA |   | <del>\$1842.18</del> | <del>\$1879.60</del> | <del>\$1919.51</del> | <del>\$1939.48</del> | <del>\$1954.45</del> | <del>\$1990.63</del> | <del>\$2023.05</del> | <del>\$2111.62</del> | <del>\$2172.74</del> | <del>\$2335.22</del> |
|                                                               | Back Stop   | SZTC-20-411MA |   | 1842.18              | 1879.60              | 1919.51              | 1939.48              | 1954.45              | 1990.63              | 2023.05              | 2111.62              | 2172.74              | 2335.22              |
| Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base    |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|                                                               | Pneumatic   | SZTC-22-412MA |   | <del>\$1817.04</del> | <del>\$1891.88</del> | <del>\$1971.70</del> | <del>\$2011.64</del> | <del>\$2041.58</del> | <del>\$2113.94</del> | <del>\$2178.78</del> | <del>\$2355.92</del> | <del>\$2478.16</del> | <del>\$2803.12</del> |
|                                                               | Back Stop   | SZTC-22-411MA |   | 1817.04              | 1891.88              | 1971.70              | 2011.64              | 2041.58              | 2113.94              | 2178.78              | 2355.92              | 2478.16              | 2803.12              |
| PAL Back System - Mesh w/Plastic Base                         |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|                                                               | Pneumatic   | SZTC-20-422MA |   | <del>\$1722.24</del> | <del>\$1759.66</del> | <del>\$1799.57</del> | <del>\$1819.54</del> | <del>\$1834.51</del> | <del>\$1870.69</del> | <del>\$1903.11</del> | <del>\$1991.68</del> | <del>\$2052.80</del> | <del>\$2215.28</del> |
|                                                               | Back Stop   | SZTC-20-421MA |   | 1722.24              | 1759.66              | 1799.57              | 1819.54              | 1834.51              | 1870.69              | 1903.11              | 1991.68              | 2052.80              | 2215.28              |
| PAL Back System - Knit w/Plastic Base                         |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|                                                               | Pneumatic   | SZTC-20-422MA |   | <del>\$1870.87</del> | <del>\$1908.29</del> | <del>\$1948.20</del> | <del>\$1968.17</del> | <del>\$1983.14</del> | <del>\$2019.32</del> | <del>\$2051.74</del> | <del>\$2140.31</del> | <del>\$2201.43</del> | <del>\$2363.91</del> |
|                                                               | Back Stop   | SZTC-20-421MA |   | 1870.87              | 1908.29              | 1948.20              | 1968.17              | 1983.14              | 2019.32              | 2051.74              | 2140.31              | 2201.43              | 2363.91              |
| PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base      |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|                                                               | Pneumatic   | SZTC-22-422MA |   | <del>\$1845.73</del> | <del>\$1920.57</del> | <del>\$2000.39</del> | <del>\$2040.33</del> | <del>\$2070.27</del> | <del>\$2142.63</del> | <del>\$2207.47</del> | <del>\$2384.61</del> | <del>\$2506.85</del> | <del>\$2831.81</del> |
|                                                               | Back Stop   | SZTC-22-421MA |   | 1845.73              | 1920.57              | 2000.39              | 2040.33              | 2070.27              | 2142.63              | 2207.47              | 2384.61              | 2506.85              | 2831.81              |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat  
 Stain repellent  
 Leather Seat with Mesh Back  
 Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket  
 Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back  
 Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZTC-20-402MX1  
 To specify, add P to end of the product number (add \$38.67 list); **Example:** SZTC-20-401MAP  
 To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0; **Example:** SZTC-10-402MA5  
 To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; **Example:** SZTC-11-402MA5  
 To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; **Example:** SZTC-30-402MA5  
 To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; **Example:** SZTC-33-402MA5  
**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

**! OBSOLETE | September 2022**  
Pneumatic configurations have been obsolete.

# Zody

Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms

| Upholstered<br>Gel Insert Seat                                       | Adjustments | Number        | 1 | Fabric Grade<br>A    | B                    | C                    | D                    | E                    | F                    | G                    | H                    | Leather<br>Grade A   | Leather<br>Grade B   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base</b>                    |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-20-402EA |   | <del>\$1687.32</del> | <del>\$1724.74</del> | <del>\$1764.65</del> | <del>\$1784.62</del> | <del>\$1799.59</del> | <del>\$1835.77</del> | <del>\$1868.19</del> | <del>\$1956.76</del> | <del>\$2017.88</del> | <del>\$2180.36</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-20-401EA |   | 1687.32              | 1724.74              | 1764.65              | 1784.62              | 1799.59              | 1835.77              | 1868.19              | 1956.76              | 2017.88              | 2180.36              |
| <b>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base</b>                    |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-20-402EA |   | <del>\$1835.95</del> | <del>\$1873.37</del> | <del>\$1913.28</del> | <del>\$1933.25</del> | <del>\$1948.22</del> | <del>\$1984.40</del> | <del>\$2016.82</del> | <del>\$2105.39</del> | <del>\$2166.51</del> | <del>\$2328.99</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-20-401EA |   | 1835.95              | 1873.37              | 1913.28              | 1933.25              | 1948.22              | 1984.40              | 2016.82              | 2105.39              | 2166.51              | 2328.99              |
| <b>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</b> |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-22-402EA |   | <del>\$1810.81</del> | <del>\$1885.65</del> | <del>\$1965.47</del> | <del>\$2005.41</del> | <del>\$2035.35</del> | <del>\$2107.71</del> | <del>\$2172.55</del> | <del>\$2349.69</del> | <del>\$2471.93</del> | <del>\$2796.89</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-22-401EA |   | 1810.81              | 1885.65              | 1965.47              | 2005.41              | 2035.35              | 2107.71              | 2172.55              | 2349.69              | 2471.93              | 2796.89              |
| <b>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base</b>                       |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-20-412EA |   | <del>\$1797.10</del> | <del>\$1834.52</del> | <del>\$1874.43</del> | <del>\$1894.40</del> | <del>\$1909.37</del> | <del>\$1945.55</del> | <del>\$1977.97</del> | <del>\$2066.54</del> | <del>\$2127.66</del> | <del>\$2290.14</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-20-411EA |   | 1797.10              | 1834.52              | 1874.43              | 1894.40              | 1909.37              | 1945.55              | 1977.97              | 2066.54              | 2127.66              | 2290.14              |
| <b>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base</b>                       |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-20-412EA |   | <del>\$1945.73</del> | <del>\$1983.15</del> | <del>\$2023.06</del> | <del>\$2043.03</del> | <del>\$2058.00</del> | <del>\$2094.18</del> | <del>\$2126.60</del> | <del>\$2215.17</del> | <del>\$2276.29</del> | <del>\$2438.77</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-20-411EA |   | 1945.73              | 1983.15              | 2023.06              | 2043.03              | 2058.00              | 2094.18              | 2126.60              | 2215.17              | 2276.29              | 2438.77              |
| <b>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</b>    |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-22-412EA |   | <del>\$1920.59</del> | <del>\$1995.43</del> | <del>\$2075.25</del> | <del>\$2115.19</del> | <del>\$2145.13</del> | <del>\$2217.49</del> | <del>\$2282.33</del> | <del>\$2459.47</del> | <del>\$2581.71</del> | <del>\$2906.67</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-22-411EA |   | 1920.59              | 1995.43              | 2075.25              | 2115.19              | 2145.13              | 2217.49              | 2282.33              | 2459.47              | 2581.71              | 2906.67              |
| <b>PAL Back System - Mesh w/Plastic Base</b>                         |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-20-422EA |   | <del>\$1825.79</del> | <del>\$1863.21</del> | <del>\$1903.12</del> | <del>\$1923.09</del> | <del>\$1938.06</del> | <del>\$1974.24</del> | <del>\$2006.66</del> | <del>\$2095.23</del> | <del>\$2156.35</del> | <del>\$2318.83</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-20-421EA |   | 1825.79              | 1863.21              | 1903.12              | 1923.09              | 1938.06              | 1974.24              | 2006.66              | 2095.23              | 2156.35              | 2318.83              |
| <b>PAL Back System - Knit w/Plastic Base</b>                         |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-20-422EA |   | <del>\$1974.42</del> | <del>\$2011.84</del> | <del>\$2051.75</del> | <del>\$2071.72</del> | <del>\$2086.69</del> | <del>\$2122.87</del> | <del>\$2155.29</del> | <del>\$2243.86</del> | <del>\$2304.98</del> | <del>\$2467.46</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-20-421EA |   | 1974.42              | 2011.84              | 2051.75              | 2071.72              | 2086.69              | 2122.87              | 2155.29              | 2243.86              | 2304.98              | 2467.46              |
| <b>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</b>      |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-22-422EA |   | <del>\$1949.28</del> | <del>\$2024.12</del> | <del>\$2103.94</del> | <del>\$2143.88</del> | <del>\$2173.82</del> | <del>\$2246.18</del> | <del>\$2311.02</del> | <del>\$2488.16</del> | <del>\$2610.40</del> | <del>\$2935.36</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-22-421EA |   | 1949.28              | 2024.12              | 2103.94              | 2143.88              | 2173.82              | 2246.18              | 2311.02              | 2488.16              | 2610.40              | 2935.36              |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

- To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZTC-20-402EX1
- To specify, add P to end of the product number (add \$38.67 list); **Example:** SZTC-20-422EA1P
- To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0; **Example:** SZTC-10-402EA5
- To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; **Example:** SZTC-11-402EA5
- To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; **Example:** SZTC-30-402EA5
- To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; **Example:** SZTC-33-402EA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

This page intentionally blank



## Zody

## Task Stool with Fixed Arms



SZTC-20-102MA1

**Dimensions\***

- \*SH: 21.5-29"  
(546mm-737mm)  
H: 43-51"(1092mm-1295mm)  
D: 29"(737mm)  
W: 29"(737mm)  
\*SW: 19.25"(489mm)  
\*SD: 16-19"(406mm-483mm)  
\*AH: 9"(229mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

|                         | Arm Cap Color* |       |
|-------------------------|----------------|-------|
| Trim Color <sup>1</sup> | Black          | Smoke |
| Black (TR-F)            | •              |       |
| Smoke (TR-E)            |                | •     |
| Snow (TR-UFM)           |                | •     |

\*Not specifiable.

<sup>1</sup>Plastic base option will default all metal trim to Black (TR-F).

**Features**

- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3"(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.  
–Plastic base available in Black.  
–Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: Fixed with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Mesh back model: 0.75/10  
Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

**NOTE:** When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

**To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

**1 Base/Caster Option:****Aluminum Base**

- 1** Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$35.64** to list
- 2** Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$80.64** to list

**Plastic Base**

- 5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** to list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh surface color (back).
- 4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
- 5) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$61.00** list for Snow.)
- 6) Trim color for base/arms. (Add **\$208.32** list for polished aluminum.)

**To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

**1 Base/Caster Option:****Aluminum Base**

- 1** Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$35.64** to list
- 2** Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$80.64** to list

**Plastic Base**

- 5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** to list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Knit or Mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$61.00** list for Snow.)
- 5) Trim color for base/arms. (Add **\$208.32** list for polished aluminum.)

# Zody

Task Stool with Fixed Arms

**! OBSOLETE | September 2022**  
Pneumatic configurations have been obsolete.

| Upholstered<br>Foam Seat                                             | Adjustments | Number        | ① | Fabric Grade<br>A    | B                    | C                    | D                    | E                    | F                    | G                    | H                    | Leather<br>Grade A   | Leather<br>Grade B   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</b>               |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-20-102MA |   | <del>\$1498.95</del> | <del>\$1536.37</del> | <del>\$1576.28</del> | <del>\$1596.25</del> | <del>\$1611.22</del> | <del>\$1647.40</del> | <del>\$1679.82</del> | <del>\$1768.39</del> | <del>\$1829.51</del> | <del>\$1991.99</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-20-101MA |   | 1498.95              | 1536.37              | 1576.28              | 1596.25              | 1611.22              | 1647.40              | 1679.82              | 1768.39              | 1829.51              | 1991.99              |
| <b>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</b>               |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-20-102MA |   | <del>\$1647.58</del> | <del>\$1685.00</del> | <del>\$1724.91</del> | <del>\$1744.88</del> | <del>\$1759.85</del> | <del>\$1796.03</del> | <del>\$1828.45</del> | <del>\$1917.02</del> | <del>\$1978.14</del> | <del>\$2140.62</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-20-101MA |   | 1647.58              | 1685.00              | 1724.91              | 1744.88              | 1759.85              | 1796.03              | 1828.45              | 1917.02              | 1978.14              | 2140.62              |
| <b>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</b> |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-22-102MA |   | <del>\$1622.44</del> | <del>\$1697.28</del> | <del>\$1777.10</del> | <del>\$1817.04</del> | <del>\$1846.98</del> | <del>\$1919.34</del> | <del>\$1984.18</del> | <del>\$2161.32</del> | <del>\$2283.56</del> | <del>\$2608.52</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-22-101MA |   | 1622.44              | 1697.28              | 1777.10              | 1817.04              | 1846.98              | 1919.34              | 1984.18              | 2161.32              | 2283.56              | 2608.52              |
| <b>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</b>                  |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-20-112MA |   | <del>\$1608.73</del> | <del>\$1646.15</del> | <del>\$1686.06</del> | <del>\$1706.03</del> | <del>\$1721.00</del> | <del>\$1757.18</del> | <del>\$1789.60</del> | <del>\$1878.17</del> | <del>\$1939.29</del> | <del>\$2101.77</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-20-111MA |   | 1608.73              | 1646.15              | 1686.06              | 1706.03              | 1721.00              | 1757.18              | 1789.60              | 1878.17              | 1939.29              | 2101.77              |
| <b>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</b>                  |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-20-112MA |   | <del>\$1757.36</del> | <del>\$1794.78</del> | <del>\$1834.69</del> | <del>\$1854.66</del> | <del>\$1869.63</del> | <del>\$1905.81</del> | <del>\$1938.23</del> | <del>\$2026.80</del> | <del>\$2087.92</del> | <del>\$2250.40</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-20-111MA |   | 1757.36              | 1794.78              | 1834.69              | 1854.66              | 1869.63              | 1905.81              | 1938.23              | 2026.80              | 2087.92              | 2250.40              |
| <b>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</b>    |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-22-112MA |   | <del>\$1732.22</del> | <del>\$1807.06</del> | <del>\$1886.88</del> | <del>\$1926.82</del> | <del>\$1956.76</del> | <del>\$2029.12</del> | <del>\$2093.96</del> | <del>\$2271.10</del> | <del>\$2393.34</del> | <del>\$2718.30</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-22-111MA |   | 1732.22              | 1807.06              | 1886.88              | 1926.82              | 1956.76              | 2029.12              | 2093.96              | 2271.10              | 2393.34              | 2718.30              |
| <b>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</b>                    |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-20-122MA |   | <del>\$1637.42</del> | <del>\$1674.84</del> | <del>\$1714.75</del> | <del>\$1734.72</del> | <del>\$1749.69</del> | <del>\$1785.87</del> | <del>\$1818.29</del> | <del>\$1906.86</del> | <del>\$1967.98</del> | <del>\$2130.46</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-20-121MA |   | 1637.42              | 1674.84              | 1714.75              | 1734.72              | 1749.69              | 1785.87              | 1818.29              | 1906.86              | 1967.98              | 2130.46              |
| <b>PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</b>                    |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-20-122MA |   | <del>\$1786.05</del> | <del>\$1823.47</del> | <del>\$1863.38</del> | <del>\$1883.35</del> | <del>\$1898.32</del> | <del>\$1934.50</del> | <del>\$1966.92</del> | <del>\$2055.49</del> | <del>\$2116.61</del> | <del>\$2279.09</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-20-121MA |   | 1786.05              | 1823.47              | 1863.38              | 1883.35              | 1898.32              | 1934.50              | 1966.92              | 2055.49              | 2116.61              | 2279.09              |
| <b>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</b>      |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-22-122MA |   | <del>\$1760.91</del> | <del>\$1835.75</del> | <del>\$1915.57</del> | <del>\$1955.51</del> | <del>\$1985.45</del> | <del>\$2057.81</del> | <del>\$2122.65</del> | <del>\$2299.79</del> | <del>\$2422.03</del> | <del>\$2746.99</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-22-121MA |   | 1760.91              | 1835.75              | 1915.57              | 1955.51              | 1985.45              | 2057.81              | 2122.65              | 2299.79              | 2422.03              | 2746.99              |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat  
Stain repellent  
Leather Seat with Mesh Back  
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket  
Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back  
Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZTC-20-102MX1  
To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add \$38.67 list); **Example:** SZTC-22-101MA1P  
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0; **Example:** SZTC-10-102MA5  
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; **Example:** SZTC-11-102MA5  
To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; **Example:** SZTC-30-102MA5  
To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; **Example:** SZTC-33-102MA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

**! OBSOLETE | September 2022**  
Pneumatic configurations have been obsoleted.

**Zody**  
Task Stool with Fixed Arms

| Upholstered<br>Gel Insert Seat                                       | Adjustments | Number        | ① | Fabric Grade<br>A    | B                    | C                    | D                    | E                    | F                    | G                    | H                    | Leather<br>Grade A   | Leather<br>Grade B   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</b>               |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-20-102EA |   | <del>\$1602.50</del> | <del>\$1639.92</del> | <del>\$1679.83</del> | <del>\$1699.80</del> | <del>\$1714.77</del> | <del>\$1750.95</del> | <del>\$1783.37</del> | <del>\$1871.94</del> | <del>\$1933.06</del> | <del>\$2095.54</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-20-101EA |   | 1602.50              | 1639.92              | 1679.83              | 1699.80              | 1714.77              | 1750.95              | 1783.37              | 1871.94              | 1933.06              | 2095.54              |
| <b>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</b>               |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-20-102EA |   | <del>\$1751.13</del> | <del>\$1788.55</del> | <del>\$1828.46</del> | <del>\$1848.43</del> | <del>\$1863.40</del> | <del>\$1899.58</del> | <del>\$1932.00</del> | <del>\$2020.57</del> | <del>\$2081.69</del> | <del>\$2244.17</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-20-101EA |   | 1751.13              | 1788.55              | 1828.46              | 1848.43              | 1863.40              | 1899.58              | 1932.00              | 2020.57              | 2081.69              | 2244.17              |
| <b>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</b> |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-22-102EA |   | <del>\$1725.99</del> | <del>\$1800.83</del> | <del>\$1880.65</del> | <del>\$1920.59</del> | <del>\$1950.53</del> | <del>\$2022.89</del> | <del>\$2087.73</del> | <del>\$2264.87</del> | <del>\$2387.11</del> | <del>\$2712.07</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-22-101EA |   | 1725.99              | 1800.83              | 1880.65              | 1920.59              | 1950.53              | 2022.89              | 2087.73              | 2264.87              | 2387.11              | 2712.07              |
| <b>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</b>                  |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-20-112EA |   | <del>\$1712.28</del> | <del>\$1749.70</del> | <del>\$1789.61</del> | <del>\$1809.58</del> | <del>\$1824.55</del> | <del>\$1860.73</del> | <del>\$1893.15</del> | <del>\$1981.72</del> | <del>\$2042.84</del> | <del>\$2205.32</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-20-111EA |   | 1712.28              | 1749.70              | 1789.61              | 1809.58              | 1824.55              | 1860.73              | 1893.15              | 1981.72              | 2042.84              | 2205.32              |
| <b>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</b>                  |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-20-112EA |   | <del>\$1860.91</del> | <del>\$1898.33</del> | <del>\$1938.24</del> | <del>\$1958.21</del> | <del>\$1973.18</del> | <del>\$2009.36</del> | <del>\$2041.78</del> | <del>\$2130.35</del> | <del>\$2191.47</del> | <del>\$2353.95</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-20-111EA |   | 1860.91              | 1898.33              | 1938.24              | 1958.21              | 1973.18              | 2009.36              | 2041.78              | 2130.35              | 2191.47              | 2353.95              |
| <b>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</b>    |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-22-112EA |   | <del>\$1835.77</del> | <del>\$1910.61</del> | <del>\$1990.43</del> | <del>\$2030.37</del> | <del>\$2060.31</del> | <del>\$2132.67</del> | <del>\$2197.51</del> | <del>\$2374.65</del> | <del>\$2496.89</del> | <del>\$2821.85</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-22-111EA |   | 1835.77              | 1910.61              | 1990.43              | 2030.37              | 2060.31              | 2132.67              | 2197.51              | 2374.65              | 2496.89              | 2821.85              |
| <b>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</b>                    |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-20-122EA |   | <del>\$1740.97</del> | <del>\$1778.39</del> | <del>\$1818.30</del> | <del>\$1838.27</del> | <del>\$1853.24</del> | <del>\$1889.42</del> | <del>\$1921.84</del> | <del>\$2010.41</del> | <del>\$2071.53</del> | <del>\$2234.01</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-20-121EA |   | 1740.97              | 1778.39              | 1818.30              | 1838.27              | 1853.24              | 1889.42              | 1921.84              | 2010.41              | 2071.53              | 2234.01              |
| <b>PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</b>                    |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-20-122EA |   | <del>\$1889.60</del> | <del>\$1927.02</del> | <del>\$1966.93</del> | <del>\$1986.90</del> | <del>\$2001.87</del> | <del>\$2038.05</del> | <del>\$2070.47</del> | <del>\$2159.04</del> | <del>\$2220.16</del> | <del>\$2382.64</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-20-121EA |   | 1889.60              | 1927.02              | 1966.93              | 1986.90              | 2001.87              | 2038.05              | 2070.47              | 2159.04              | 2220.16              | 2382.64              |
| <b>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</b>      |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-22-122EA |   | <del>\$1864.46</del> | <del>\$1939.30</del> | <del>\$2019.12</del> | <del>\$2059.06</del> | <del>\$2089.00</del> | <del>\$2161.36</del> | <del>\$2226.20</del> | <del>\$2403.34</del> | <del>\$2525.58</del> | <del>\$2850.54</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-22-121EA |   | 1864.46              | 1939.30              | 2019.12              | 2059.06              | 2089.00              | 2161.36              | 2226.20              | 2403.34              | 2525.58              | 2850.54              |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

- To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZTC-20-102EX1
- To specify, add P to end of the product number (add \$38.67 list); **Example:** SZTC-20-102EA1P
- To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0; **Example:** SZTC-10-102EA5
- To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; **Example:** SZTC-11-102EA5
- To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; **Example:** SZTC-30-102EA5
- To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; **Example:** SZTC-33-102EA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

This page intentionally blank

**Zody**

## Task Stool without Arms



SZTC-20-002MA1

**Dimensions\***

- \*SH: 21.5-29"  
(546mm-737mm)  
H: 43-51"(1092mm-1295mm)  
D: 29"(737mm)  
W: 29"(737mm)  
\*SW: 19.25"(489mm)  
\*SD: 16-19"(406mm-483mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3"(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.  
–Plastic base available in Black.  
–Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support
- Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Mesh back model: 0.75/10  
Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

**NOTE:** When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

**NOTE:** Plastic base option will default all metal trim to Black (TR-F).

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

**To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

**1 Base/Caster Option:****Aluminum Base**

- 1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$35.64** to list
- 2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$80.64** to list

**Plastic Base**

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** to list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh surface color (back).
- 4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
- 5) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$61.00** list for Snow.)
- 6) Trim color for base. (Add **\$208.32** list for polished aluminum.)

**To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

**1 Base/Caster Option:****Aluminum Base**

- 1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$35.64** to list
- 2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$80.64** to list

**Plastic Base**

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** to list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Knit or Mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$61.00** list for Snow.)
- 5) Trim color for base. (Add **\$208.32** list for polished aluminum.)

# Zody

Task Stool without Arms

**! OBSOLETE | September 2022**  
 Pneumatic configurations have been obsolete.

| Upholstered<br>Foam Seat                                             | Adjustments | Number        | ① | Fabric Grade<br>A B  | C                    | D                    | E                    | F                    | G                    | H                    | Leather<br>Grade A   | Leather<br>Grade B   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</b>               |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-20-002MA |   | <del>\$1360.48</del> | <del>\$1397.90</del> | <del>\$1437.81</del> | <del>\$1457.78</del> | <del>\$1472.75</del> | <del>\$1508.93</del> | <del>\$1541.35</del> | <del>\$1629.92</del> | <del>\$1691.04</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-20-001MA |   | 1360.48              | 1397.90              | 1437.81              | 1457.78              | 1472.75              | 1508.93              | 1541.35              | 1629.92              | 1691.04              |
| <b>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</b>               |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-20-002MA |   | <del>\$1509.11</del> | <del>\$1546.53</del> | <del>\$1586.44</del> | <del>\$1606.41</del> | <del>\$1621.38</del> | <del>\$1657.56</del> | <del>\$1689.98</del> | <del>\$1778.55</del> | <del>\$1839.67</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-20-001MA |   | 1509.11              | 1546.53              | 1586.44              | 1606.41              | 1621.38              | 1657.56              | 1689.98              | 1778.55              | 1839.67              |
| <b>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</b> |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-22-002MA |   | <del>\$1483.97</del> | <del>\$1558.81</del> | <del>\$1638.63</del> | <del>\$1678.57</del> | <del>\$1708.51</del> | <del>\$1780.87</del> | <del>\$1845.71</del> | <del>\$2022.85</del> | <del>\$2145.09</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-22-001MA |   | 1483.97              | 1558.81              | 1638.63              | 1678.57              | 1708.51              | 1780.87              | 1845.71              | 2022.85              | 2145.09              |
| <b>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</b>                  |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-20-012MA |   | <del>\$1470.26</del> | <del>\$1507.68</del> | <del>\$1547.59</del> | <del>\$1567.56</del> | <del>\$1582.53</del> | <del>\$1618.71</del> | <del>\$1651.13</del> | <del>\$1739.70</del> | <del>\$1800.82</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-20-011MA |   | 1470.26              | 1507.68              | 1547.59              | 1567.56              | 1582.53              | 1618.71              | 1651.13              | 1739.70              | 1800.82              |
| <b>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</b>                  |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-20-012MA |   | <del>\$1618.89</del> | <del>\$1656.31</del> | <del>\$1696.22</del> | <del>\$1716.19</del> | <del>\$1731.16</del> | <del>\$1767.34</del> | <del>\$1799.76</del> | <del>\$1888.33</del> | <del>\$1949.45</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-20-011MA |   | 1618.89              | 1656.31              | 1696.22              | 1716.19              | 1731.16              | 1767.34              | 1799.76              | 1888.33              | 1949.45              |
| <b>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</b>    |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-22-012MA |   | <del>\$1593.75</del> | <del>\$1668.59</del> | <del>\$1748.41</del> | <del>\$1788.35</del> | <del>\$1818.29</del> | <del>\$1890.65</del> | <del>\$1955.49</del> | <del>\$2132.63</del> | <del>\$2254.87</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-22-011MA |   | 1593.75              | 1668.59              | 1748.41              | 1788.35              | 1818.29              | 1890.65              | 1955.49              | 2132.63              | 2254.87              |
| <b>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</b>                    |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-20-022MA |   | <del>\$1498.95</del> | <del>\$1536.37</del> | <del>\$1576.28</del> | <del>\$1596.25</del> | <del>\$1611.22</del> | <del>\$1647.40</del> | <del>\$1679.82</del> | <del>\$1768.39</del> | <del>\$1829.51</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-20-021MA |   | 1498.95              | 1536.37              | 1576.28              | 1596.25              | 1611.22              | 1647.40              | 1679.82              | 1768.39              | 1829.51              |
| <b>PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</b>                    |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-20-022MA |   | <del>\$1647.58</del> | <del>\$1685.00</del> | <del>\$1724.91</del> | <del>\$1744.88</del> | <del>\$1759.85</del> | <del>\$1796.03</del> | <del>\$1828.45</del> | <del>\$1917.02</del> | <del>\$1978.14</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-20-021MA |   | 1647.58              | 1685.00              | 1724.91              | 1744.88              | 1759.85              | 1796.03              | 1828.45              | 1917.02              | 1978.14              |
| <b>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</b>      |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-22-022MA |   | <del>\$1622.44</del> | <del>\$1697.28</del> | <del>\$1777.10</del> | <del>\$1817.04</del> | <del>\$1846.98</del> | <del>\$1919.34</del> | <del>\$1984.18</del> | <del>\$2161.32</del> | <del>\$2283.56</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-22-021MA |   | 1622.44              | 1697.28              | 1777.10              | 1817.04              | 1846.98              | 1919.34              | 1984.18              | 2161.32              | 2283.56              |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat  
 Stain repellent  
 Leather Seat with Mesh Back  
 Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket  
 Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back  
 Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZTC-20-002MX1  
 To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add \$38.67 list); **Example:** SZTC-20-002MA1P  
 To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **0**; **Example:** SZTC-10-002MA5  
 To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SZTC-11-002MA5  
 To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZTC-30-002MA5  
 To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to **33**; **Example:** SZTC-33-002MA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

**! OBSOLETE | September 2022**  
Pneumatic configurations have been obsolete.

**Zody**

Task Stool without Arms

| Upholstered<br>Gel Insert Seat                                       | Adjustments | Number        | ① | Fabric Grade<br>A    | B                    | C                    | D                    | E                    | F                    | G                    | H                    | Leather<br>Grade A   | Leather<br>Grade B   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</b>               |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-20-002EA |   | <del>\$1464.03</del> | <del>\$1501.45</del> | <del>\$1541.36</del> | <del>\$1561.33</del> | <del>\$1576.30</del> | <del>\$1612.48</del> | <del>\$1644.90</del> | <del>\$1733.47</del> | <del>\$1794.59</del> | <del>\$1957.07</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-20-001EA |   | 1464.03              | 1501.45              | 1541.36              | 1561.33              | 1576.30              | 1612.48              | 1644.90              | 1733.47              | 1794.59              | 1957.07              |
| <b>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</b>               |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-20-002EA |   | <del>\$1612.66</del> | <del>\$1650.08</del> | <del>\$1689.99</del> | <del>\$1709.96</del> | <del>\$1724.93</del> | <del>\$1761.11</del> | <del>\$1793.53</del> | <del>\$1882.10</del> | <del>\$1943.22</del> | <del>\$2105.70</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-20-001EA |   | 1612.66              | 1650.08              | 1689.99              | 1709.96              | 1724.93              | 1761.11              | 1793.53              | 1882.10              | 1943.22              | 2105.70              |
| <b>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</b> |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-22-002EA |   | <del>\$1587.52</del> | <del>\$1662.36</del> | <del>\$1742.18</del> | <del>\$1782.12</del> | <del>\$1812.06</del> | <del>\$1884.42</del> | <del>\$1949.26</del> | <del>\$2126.40</del> | <del>\$2248.64</del> | <del>\$2573.60</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-22-001EA |   | 1587.52              | 1662.36              | 1742.18              | 1782.12              | 1812.06              | 1884.42              | 1949.26              | 2126.40              | 2248.64              | 2573.60              |
| <b>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</b>                  |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-20-012EA |   | <del>\$1573.81</del> | <del>\$1611.23</del> | <del>\$1651.14</del> | <del>\$1671.11</del> | <del>\$1686.08</del> | <del>\$1722.26</del> | <del>\$1754.68</del> | <del>\$1843.25</del> | <del>\$1904.37</del> | <del>\$2066.85</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-20-011EA |   | 1573.81              | 1611.23              | 1651.14              | 1671.11              | 1686.08              | 1722.26              | 1754.68              | 1843.25              | 1904.37              | 2066.85              |
| <b>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</b>                  |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-20-012EA |   | <del>\$1722.44</del> | <del>\$1759.86</del> | <del>\$1799.77</del> | <del>\$1819.74</del> | <del>\$1834.71</del> | <del>\$1870.89</del> | <del>\$1903.31</del> | <del>\$1991.88</del> | <del>\$2053.00</del> | <del>\$2215.48</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-20-011EA |   | 1722.44              | 1759.86              | 1799.77              | 1819.74              | 1834.71              | 1870.89              | 1903.31              | 1991.88              | 2053.00              | 2215.48              |
| <b>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</b>    |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-22-012EA |   | <del>\$1697.30</del> | <del>\$1772.14</del> | <del>\$1851.96</del> | <del>\$1891.90</del> | <del>\$1921.84</del> | <del>\$1994.20</del> | <del>\$2059.04</del> | <del>\$2236.18</del> | <del>\$2358.42</del> | <del>\$2683.38</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-22-011EA |   | 1697.30              | 1772.14              | 1851.96              | 1891.90              | 1921.84              | 1994.20              | 2059.04              | 2236.18              | 2358.42              | 2683.38              |
| <b>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</b>                    |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-20-022EA |   | <del>\$1602.50</del> | <del>\$1639.92</del> | <del>\$1679.83</del> | <del>\$1699.80</del> | <del>\$1714.77</del> | <del>\$1750.95</del> | <del>\$1783.37</del> | <del>\$1871.94</del> | <del>\$1933.06</del> | <del>\$2095.54</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-20-021EA |   | 1602.50              | 1639.92              | 1679.83              | 1699.80              | 1714.77              | 1750.95              | 1783.37              | 1871.94              | 1933.06              | 2095.54              |
| <b>PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</b>                    |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-20-022EA |   | <del>\$1751.13</del> | <del>\$1788.55</del> | <del>\$1828.46</del> | <del>\$1848.43</del> | <del>\$1863.40</del> | <del>\$1899.58</del> | <del>\$1932.00</del> | <del>\$2020.57</del> | <del>\$2081.69</del> | <del>\$2244.17</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-20-021EA |   | 1751.13              | 1788.55              | 1828.46              | 1848.43              | 1863.40              | 1899.58              | 1932.00              | 2020.57              | 2081.69              | 2244.17              |
| <b>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</b>      |             |               |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Pneumatic                                                            |             | SZTC-22-022EA |   | <del>\$1725.99</del> | <del>\$1800.83</del> | <del>\$1880.65</del> | <del>\$1920.59</del> | <del>\$1950.53</del> | <del>\$2022.89</del> | <del>\$2087.73</del> | <del>\$2264.87</del> | <del>\$2387.11</del> | <del>\$2712.07</del> |
| Back Stop                                                            |             | SZTC-22-021EA |   | 1725.99              | 1800.83              | 1880.65              | 1920.59              | 1950.53              | 2022.89              | 2087.73              | 2264.87              | 2387.11              | 2712.07              |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

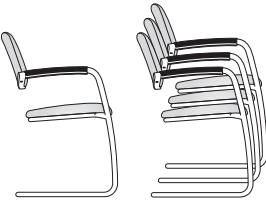
- To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZTC-20-002EX1
- To specify, add P to end of the product number (add \$38.67 list); **Example:** SZTC-20-002EA1P
- To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0; **Example:** SZTC-10-002EA5
- To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; **Example:** SZTC-11-002EA5
- To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; **Example:** SZTC-30-002EA5
- To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; **Example:** SZTC-33-002EA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

Zody  
Sled Base



SZG-22-1



Dimensions\*

- \*SH: 18" (457mm)
- H: 32.5" (826mm)
- D: 22.1" (501mm)
- W: 21" (533mm)
- \*SW: 16.8" (427mm)
- \*SD: 17" (432mm)
- \*AH: 26" (660mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Upholstered or Wood (Beech)  
Fully cantilevered
- Seat: Upholstered
- Base: Sled
- Glide options: Plastic (S) or Felt (J)  
(Felt glides for use on hard floors. Glides are retrofittable. See e-Parts.)
- Felt glides are black color.
- Optional Trivalent chrome frame
- Stacking: 4-high
- COM Yardage / COL square footage  
Back: 0.75/15.2  
Seat: 0.75/15.2

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including:

1 Sled Base Glides:

- S** Plastic
- J** Felt

- 2) Seat surface and color  
3) Back surface and color  
4) Arm cap trim color  
5) Base trim color  
Trivalent chrome (KR-V)  
add **\$208.32** list

| Seat    | Back    | Number 1 | Fabric Grade |          | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---------|---------|----------|--------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|         |         |          | A            | B        |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Fabric  | Fabric  | SZG-22-1 | \$853.25     | \$923.13 | \$1002.95 | \$1042.85 | \$1072.81 | \$1142.65 | \$1207.51 | \$1387.15 | N/A             | N/A             |
| Fabric  | Wood    | SZG-2W-1 | 958.03       | 992.97   | 1032.88   | 1052.83   | 1067.81   | 1102.73   | 1135.16   | 1224.98   | N/A             | N/A             |
| Leather | Leather | SZG-11-1 | N/A          | N/A      | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | \$1509.43       | \$1832.19       |
| Leather | Wood    | SZG-1W-1 | N/A          | N/A      | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | 1286.12         | 1447.50         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Stain repellent
- Moisture barrier with Stain Repellent
- Faux Leather Seat and Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Wood Back

- To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **\$38.67** list)
- To specify, add **D** to end of the product number (add **\$52.39** list)
- To specify, change the 4th digit to **3** and 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZG-33-S
- To specify, change the 4th digit to **3** and 5th digit to **W**; **Example:** SZG-3W-J

**NOTE:** Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.  
For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).



## Zody

4 Leg



SZG-22-1

**Dimensions\***

\*SH: 18" (457mm)  
 H: 32.5" (826mm)  
 D: 22.13" (562mm)  
 W: 21" (533mm)  
 \*SW: 16.4" (417mm)  
 \*SD: 17" (432mm)  
 \*AH: 26" (660mm)

\* All measurements  
 taken with the  
 BIFMA chair  
 measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: Upholstered or Wood (Beech)  
Fully cantilevered
- Seat: Upholstered
- Base: 4 Legs
- Optional Glide: Plastic (H) or Felt (K)  
(Felt glides for use on hard floors.  
Glides are retrofittable. See e-Parts.)
- Felt glides are black color.
- Optional Trivalent chrome frame
- Stacking: 6-high
- COM Yardage / COL square footage  
Back: 0.75/15.2  
Seat: 0.75/15.2

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

**1 Leg Base Glides:**

- H** Plastic  
**K** Felt

- 2) Seat surface and color  
 3) Back surface and color  
 4) Arm cap trim color  
 5) Base trim color  
 Trivalent chrome (KR-V)  
 add **\$208.32** list

| Seat    | Back    | Number ① | Fabric Grade |          |          |          |          |          |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |           |
|---------|---------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|
|         |         |          | A            | B        | C        | D        | E        | F        | G         | H         |                 |                 |           |
| Fabric  | Fabric  | SZG-22-1 | ■            | \$714.78 | \$784.66 | \$864.48 | \$904.38 | \$934.34 | \$1004.18 | \$1069.04 | \$1248.68       | N/A             | N/A       |
| Fabric  | Wood    | SZG-2W-1 | ■            | 819.56   | 854.50   | 894.41   | 914.36   | 929.34   | 964.26    | 996.69    | 1086.51         | N/A             | N/A       |
| Leather | Leather | SZG-11-1 | ■            | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A       | N/A       | N/A             | \$1370.96       | \$1693.72 |
| Leather | Wood    | SZG-1W-1 | ■            | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A       | N/A       | N/A             | 1147.65         | 1309.03   |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent  
 Moisture barrier with Stain Repellent  
 Faux Leather Seat and Back  
 Faux Leather Seat with Wood Back

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **\$38.67** list)

To specify, add **D** to end of the product number (add **\$52.39** list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to **3** and 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZG-33-S

To specify, change the 4th digit to **3** and 5th digit to **W**; **Example:** SZG-3W-J

**NOTE:** Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

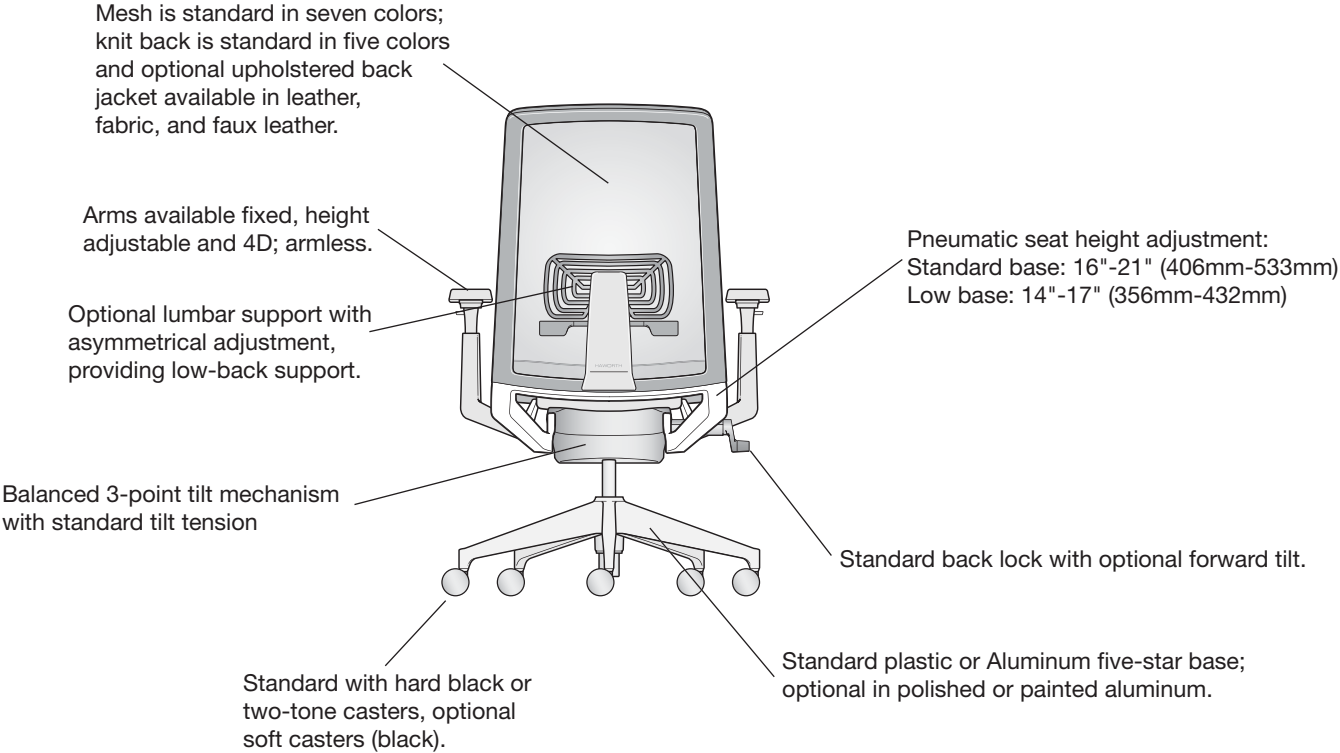
For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

This page intentionally blank

# Very Task

General Specifications

**At-A-Glance** The Very Task chair offers state-of-the-art ergonomic support. Very Task offers Haworth's patented asymmetrical lumbar along with supporting mesh or knit back. A clean simple aesthetic, with unlimited choices, allowing you to personalize how you want to sit and work.



# Very Task

## General Specifications

### Features and Options (Task Chair)

- Back: Mesh or knit with optional upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam.
- Seat Type: Standard depth adjustable range 16"-19" (406mm-483mm).
- Base: Standard plastic or optional painted five-star aluminum base or optional polished aluminum.
- Optional low base 14"-17" (356mm-432mm) (not available in high polished)
- Arms: 4D, Height Adjustable arms, fixed arms with soft arm caps. Armless model available.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Standard Back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Adjustable Lumbar: 4" adjustment, flexible support.
- Optional Headrest: Height adjustable with articulating movement.
- Casters: Five-star base with casters: hard (black or two-tone (fog and gray), soft (black).
- Headrest sent not attached.

### General Guidelines for Product Specification

|                                             | <u>S</u> | <u>C</u> | <u>T</u> | <u>- 2</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>- 4</u> | <u>1</u> | <u>1</u> | <u>1</u> | <u>3A-18</u> | <u>MS-FM</u> | <u>TR-F</u> | <u>TR-LE</u> | <u>TR-LE</u> |
|---------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| Product Fixed Arm                           |          |          |          |            |          |            |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| (S) Seating                                 |          |          |          |            |          |            |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| Product Line                                |          |          |          |            |          |            |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| (C) Very                                    |          |          |          |            |          |            |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| Model                                       |          |          |          |            |          |            |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| (E) Headrest                                |          |          |          |            |          |            |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| (T) Task                                    |          |          |          |            |          |            |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| Seat Upholstery                             |          |          |          |            |          |            |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| (1) Leather                                 |          |          |          |            |          |            |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| (2) Fabric                                  |          |          |          |            |          |            |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| (3) Faux Leather                            |          |          |          |            |          |            |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| Back                                        |          |          |          |            |          |            |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| (0) Mesh or Knit - No Jacket                |          |          |          |            |          |            |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| (1) Mesh with Leather Back Jacket           |          |          |          |            |          |            |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| (2) Mesh with Fabric Back Jacket            |          |          |          |            |          |            |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| (3) Mesh with Faux Leather Back Jacket      |          |          |          |            |          |            |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| Arms                                        |          |          |          |            |          |            |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| (0) No Arms                                 |          |          |          |            |          |            |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| (1) Fixed Arms                              |          |          |          |            |          |            |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| (4) Height Adjustable                       |          |          |          |            |          |            |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| (7) 4D Arms                                 |          |          |          |            |          |            |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| Lumbar                                      |          |          |          |            |          |            |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| (0) No Lumbar                               |          |          |          |            |          |            |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| (1) Lumbar                                  |          |          |          |            |          |            |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| Back Lock                                   |          |          |          |            |          |            |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| (1) Back Lock                               |          |          |          |            |          |            |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| (4) Forward Tilt/Back Lock                  |          |          |          |            |          |            |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| Base/Caster                                 |          |          |          |            |          |            |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| (1) Aluminum Standard Base, Hard Caster     |          |          |          |            |          |            |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| (2) Aluminum Standard Base, Soft Caster     |          |          |          |            |          |            |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| (3) Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster          |          |          |          |            |          |            |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| (4) Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster          |          |          |          |            |          |            |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| (5) Plastic Standard Base, Hard Caster      |          |          |          |            |          |            |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| (6) Plastic Standard Base, Soft Caster      |          |          |          |            |          |            |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| (P) Plastic Standard Base, Two-Tone Caster  |          |          |          |            |          |            |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| (T) Aluminum Standard Base, Two-Tone Caster |          |          |          |            |          |            |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| Seat Upholstery                             |          |          |          |            |          |            |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| Tellure                                     |          |          |          |            |          |            |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| Back Upholstery                             |          |          |          |            |          |            |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| Mesh Snow                                   |          |          |          |            |          |            |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| Trim Color (Plastic Components)             |          |          |          |            |          |            |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| Black                                       |          |          |          |            |          |            |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| Frame Trim Color (Aluminum)                 |          |          |          |            |          |            |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| Metallic Silver                             |          |          |          |            |          |            |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| Base Trim Color (Plastic or Aluminum)       |          |          |          |            |          |            |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| Metallic Silver                             |          |          |          |            |          |            |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |

# Very Task

## General Specifications

|                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Environmental Factors</b>                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Refer to Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications.</li> <li>• Very is produced in an ISO 14001 certified manufacturing facility.</li> <li>• Very Task is part of the Haworth Take Back Program.</li> <li>• Haworth will take back Very chairs after their useful life and recycle the components. Please contact Haworth's Material Recovery Center at (616)393-1215.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>COM &amp; COL<br/>General Information</b>      | <p>To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to <a href="http://haworth.com/surfaces">haworth.com/surfaces</a> to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.</p> <p>COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.</p> <p>COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).</p> |
| <b>Finishes and Fabrics</b>                       | A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Very seating is available in the back of the price list.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Shipping Weights<br/>(Including packaging)</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chairs with arms: 55.2 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.37 cubic feet</li> <li>• Chairs without arms: 51.2 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.37 cubic feet</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Seat</b>                                       | Stitched double seams. Vertically in the center and on the edges of the leather seat cushion.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Back</b>                                       | Vertical stitched double seams on the upholstered back jacket with leather and faux leather or Customers Own Leather or COM faux leather.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

## Very Task

### General Specifications

#### STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

##### Balanced 3-point tilt



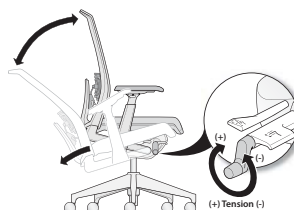
##### Features:

- Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism.
- Back reclines 20° from the upright position.
- Seat pan moves downward 3° from the initial position.
- 2:1 recline ratio.

##### Benefits:

- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the users' chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- Users' feet remain flat on the floor.

##### Tilt Tension Control



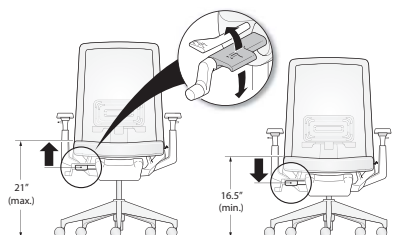
##### Feature:

- Easy-to-reach and easy-to-activate side-mounted unlimited tilt tension control regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

##### Benefit:

- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

##### Seat Height Adjustment



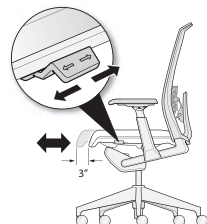
##### Features:

- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Seat height adjusts 5"(127mm) from 16" to 21"(406mm to 533mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts 14" to 17"(356 to 432mm).

##### Benefits:

- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat pan is too low.
- Seat height adjustment also is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for a proper sitting eye height.

##### Seat Depth Adjustment



##### Features:

- 3"(76mm) of seat depth range.

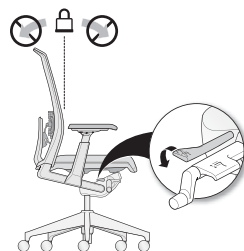
##### Benefit:

- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

**Very Task**

## General Specifications

## OPTIONAL MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

**Back Lock****Feature:**

- Single position Back Lock.

**Benefit:**

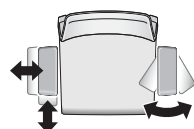
- Allows users to lock the back of the chair in the upright position for tasking application.

**Forward Tilt****Features:**

- Optional forward tilt.
- 5°

**Benefit:**

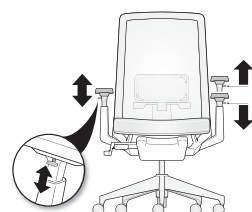
- Allows users the ability to elect an upright forward position.

**4D Arm****Features:**

- Optional 4D arm.
- Arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  - Height adjustment: 4"(102mm)
  - Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 3"(76mm) [1.5"(38.1mm) each arm cap]
  - Front-to-back adjustment range: 3.5"(89mm)
  - Pivoting: In 20°; out 20°

**Benefits:**

- Arms support the muscular system of users' neck and shoulders and proper arm support provides back relief. Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
- Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

**Adjustable Height Arm****Feature:**

- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4"(102mm) vertically.

**Benefit:**

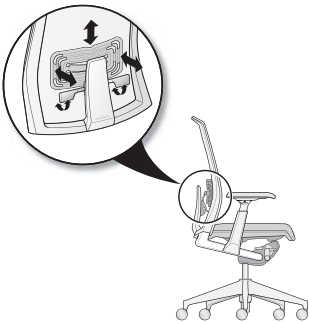
- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.

# Very Task

## General Specifications

### OPTIONAL MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

#### Lumbar Support



**Features:**

- Asymmetrical Left/right Lumbar Adjustment adjusts 4”(102mm) in height, flexible lumbar support with depth adjustment.

**Benefits:**

- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them.

#### Headrest



**Features:**

- Height adjustable 4.2”(107mm), articulating movement of headrest pad and mount to fit a wide range of users.
- Headrest is TPU material. Available in two finishes: black or fog; coordinates with the chair armrest color specified.
- See price pages for specification (available on all models).
- To add a headrest to an existing model in the field order service part: Back and Headrest placement, see e-Parts.
- Headrest sent not attached.



This page intentionally blank

Very Task

Task Chair with 4D Arms



SCT-20-7011

Dimensions

- \*SH: 16-21"(406mm-533mm)
- H: 39-44"(991mm-1118mm)
- D: 26"(660mm)
- W: 27"(686mm)
- \*SW: 19"(483mm)
- SD: 16"-19"  
(406mm-483mm)
- AH: 6.5"-10.5"  
(165mm-267mm)

Low Base:  
14-17"(356mm-432mm)

\* Measurements  
taken with the  
BIFMA chair  
measuring device.

Features

- Back: Knit, mesh or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Arms: 4D with soft arm caps. Arm adjusts up and down, side to side, front to back and pivot in and out.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Mesh back model: 0.83/20  
Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

**NOTE:** When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 2 Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add \$45.00 to list
- T Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
- 3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
- 4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add \$45.00 to list

Plastic Base

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add \$45.00 to list
- P Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Knit or mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.
- 5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

**Note:** If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add \$104.27 list for TR-UFM Snow.)

- 6) Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).
- 7) Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

**Note:** If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of \$213.60 list will apply.

## Very Task

Task Chair with 4D Arms

| Upholstered Seat Adjustments                                          | Number ①   | Fabric Grade A | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Plastic Base - Mesh Back</b>                                       |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                                             | SCT-20-701 | \$1050.06      | \$1088.64 | \$1129.99 | \$1149.28 | \$1165.82 | \$1201.65 | \$1234.72 | \$1322.92 | \$1401.46       | \$1573.45       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                                                | SCT-20-704 | 1125.86        | 1164.44   | 1205.79   | 1225.08   | 1241.62   | 1277.45   | 1310.52   | 1398.72   | 1477.26         | 1649.25         |
| <b>Plastic Base - Knit Back</b>                                       |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                                             | SCT-20-701 | \$1169.10      | \$1207.68 | \$1249.03 | \$1268.32 | \$1284.86 | \$1320.69 | \$1353.76 | \$1441.96 | \$1520.50       | \$1692.49       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                                                | SCT-20-704 | 1244.90        | 1283.48   | 1324.83   | 1344.12   | 1360.66   | 1396.49   | 1429.56   | 1517.76   | 1596.30         | 1768.29         |
| <b>Plastic Base - Upholstered Back Jacket</b>                         |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                                             | SCT-22-701 | \$1194.75      | \$1271.91 | \$1354.61 | \$1393.19 | \$1426.27 | \$1497.93 | \$1564.07 | \$1740.47 | \$1897.55       | \$2241.53       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                                                | SCT-22-704 | 1270.55        | 1347.71   | 1430.41   | 1468.99   | 1502.07   | 1573.73   | 1639.87   | 1816.27   | 1973.35         | 2317.33         |
| <b>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back</b>                |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                                             | SCT-20-711 | \$1146.53      | \$1185.11 | \$1226.46 | \$1245.75 | \$1262.29 | \$1298.12 | \$1331.19 | \$1419.39 | \$1497.93       | \$1669.92       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                                                | SCT-20-714 | 1222.33        | 1260.91   | 1302.26   | 1321.55   | 1338.09   | 1373.92   | 1406.99   | 1495.19   | 1573.73         | 1745.72         |
| <b>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back</b>                |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                                             | SCT-20-711 | \$1265.57      | \$1304.15 | \$1345.50 | \$1364.79 | \$1381.33 | \$1417.16 | \$1450.23 | \$1538.43 | \$1616.97       | \$1788.96       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                                                | SCT-20-714 | 1341.37        | 1379.95   | 1421.30   | 1440.59   | 1457.13   | 1492.96   | 1526.03   | 1614.23   | 1692.77         | 1864.76         |
| <b>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket</b>  |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                                             | SCT-22-711 | \$1291.22      | \$1368.38 | \$1451.08 | \$1489.66 | \$1522.74 | \$1594.40 | \$1660.54 | \$1836.94 | \$1994.02       | \$2338.00       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                                                | SCT-22-714 | 1367.02        | 1444.18   | 1526.88   | 1565.46   | 1598.54   | 1670.20   | 1736.34   | 1912.74   | 2069.82         | 2413.80         |
| <b>Aluminum Base - Mesh Back</b>                                      |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                                             | SCT-20-701 | \$1118.97      | \$1157.55 | \$1198.90 | \$1218.19 | \$1234.73 | \$1270.56 | \$1303.63 | \$1391.83 | \$1470.37       | \$1642.36       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                                                | SCT-20-704 | 1194.77        | 1233.35   | 1274.70   | 1293.99   | 1310.53   | 1346.36   | 1379.43   | 1467.63   | 1546.17         | 1718.16         |
| <b>Aluminum Base - Knit Back</b>                                      |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                                             | SCT-20-701 | \$1238.01      | \$1276.59 | \$1317.94 | \$1337.23 | \$1353.77 | \$1389.60 | \$1422.67 | \$1510.87 | \$1589.41       | \$1761.40       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                                                | SCT-20-704 | 1313.81        | 1352.39   | 1393.74   | 1413.03   | 1429.57   | 1465.40   | 1498.47   | 1586.67   | 1665.21         | 1837.20         |
| <b>Aluminum Base - Upholstered Back Jacket</b>                        |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                                             | SCT-22-701 | \$1263.66      | \$1340.82 | \$1423.52 | \$1462.10 | \$1495.18 | \$1566.84 | \$1632.98 | \$1809.38 | \$1966.46       | \$2310.44       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                                                | SCT-22-704 | 1339.46        | 1416.62   | 1499.32   | 1537.90   | 1570.98   | 1642.64   | 1708.78   | 1885.18   | 2042.26         | 2386.24         |
| <b>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back</b>               |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                                             | SCT-20-711 | \$1215.44      | \$1254.02 | \$1295.37 | \$1314.66 | \$1331.20 | \$1367.03 | \$1400.10 | \$1488.30 | \$1566.84       | \$1738.83       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                                                | SCT-20-714 | 1291.24        | 1329.82   | 1371.17   | 1390.46   | 1407.00   | 1442.83   | 1475.90   | 1564.10   | 1642.64         | 1814.63         |
| <b>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back</b>               |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                                             | SCT-20-711 | \$1334.48      | \$1373.06 | \$1414.41 | \$1433.70 | \$1450.24 | \$1486.07 | \$1519.14 | \$1607.34 | \$1685.88       | \$1857.87       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                                                | SCT-20-714 | 1410.28        | 1448.86   | 1490.21   | 1509.50   | 1526.04   | 1561.87   | 1594.94   | 1683.14   | 1761.68         | 1933.67         |
| <b>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket</b> |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                                             | SCT-22-711 | \$1360.13      | \$1437.29 | \$1519.99 | \$1558.57 | \$1591.65 | \$1663.31 | \$1729.45 | \$1905.85 | \$2062.93       | \$2406.91       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                                                | SCT-22-714 | 1435.93        | 1513.09   | 1595.79   | 1634.37   | 1667.45   | 1739.11   | 1805.25   | 1981.65   | 2138.73         | 2482.71         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Headrest  
 Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back  
 Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket  
 Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back  
 Stain repellent

To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E. Example: SCT-22-7112 with headrest (add \$96.47 list)  
 To specify, change the 4th digit to 1; **Example:** SCT-10-7011  
 To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; **Example:** SCT-11-7011  
 To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; **Example:** SCT-30-7011  
 To specify, add P to end of the product number; **Example:** SCT-20-7011P (add \$42.72 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCT-20 and SCT-22 models only.

Very Task

Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms



SCT-20-4011

Dimensions

- \*SH: 16-21”(406mm-533mm)
- H: 39-44”(991mm-1118mm)
- D: 26”(660mm)
- W: 27”(686mm)
- \*SW: 19”(483mm)
- SD: 16”-19”(406mm-483mm)
- AH: 6.5”-10.5”(165mm-267mm)

Low Base:  
14-17”(356mm-432mm)

\* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Knit, mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Arms: Height-adjustable arms with plastic uprights (black or fog) with soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4”(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

**NOTE:** When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 2 Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add \$45.00 to list
- T Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
- 3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
- 4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add \$45.00 to list

Plastic Base

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add \$45.00 to list
- P Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Knit or mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.
- 5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

**Note:** If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add \$104.27 list for TR-UFM Snow.)

- 6) Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).
- 7) Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

**Note:** If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of \$213.60 list will apply.

# Very Task

Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms

| Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments                                     | Number ①   | Fabric Grade A | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Plastic Base - Mesh Back</b>                                       |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                                             | SCT-20-401 | \$ 981.15      | \$1019.73 | \$1061.08 | \$1080.37 | \$1096.91 | \$1132.74 | \$1165.81 | \$1254.01 | \$1332.55       | \$1504.54       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                                                | SCT-20-404 | 1056.95        | 1095.53   | 1136.88   | 1156.17   | 1172.71   | 1208.54   | 1241.61   | 1329.81   | 1408.35         | 1580.34         |
| <b>Plastic Base - Knit Back</b>                                       |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                                             | SCT-20-401 | \$1100.19      | \$1138.77 | \$1180.12 | \$1199.41 | \$1215.95 | \$1251.78 | \$1284.85 | \$1373.05 | \$1451.59       | \$1623.58       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                                                | SCT-20-404 | 1175.99        | 1214.57   | 1255.92   | 1275.21   | 1291.75   | 1327.58   | 1360.65   | 1448.85   | 1527.39         | 1699.38         |
| <b>Plastic Base - Upholstered Back Jacket</b>                         |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                                             | SCT-22-401 | \$1125.84      | \$1203.00 | \$1285.70 | \$1324.28 | \$1357.36 | \$1429.02 | \$1495.16 | \$1671.56 | \$1828.64       | \$2172.62       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                                                | SCT-22-404 | 1201.64        | 1278.80   | 1361.50   | 1400.08   | 1433.16   | 1504.82   | 1570.96   | 1747.36   | 1904.44         | 2248.42         |
| <b>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back</b>                |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                                             | SCT-20-411 | \$1077.62      | \$1116.20 | \$1157.55 | \$1176.84 | \$1193.38 | \$1229.21 | \$1262.28 | \$1350.48 | \$1429.02       | \$1601.01       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                                                | SCT-20-414 | 1153.42        | 1192.00   | 1233.35   | 1252.64   | 1269.18   | 1305.01   | 1338.08   | 1426.28   | 1504.82         | 1676.81         |
| <b>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back</b>                |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                                             | SCT-20-411 | \$1196.66      | \$1235.24 | \$1276.59 | \$1295.88 | \$1312.42 | \$1348.25 | \$1381.32 | \$1469.52 | \$1548.06       | \$1720.05       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                                                | SCT-20-414 | 1272.46        | 1311.04   | 1352.39   | 1371.68   | 1388.22   | 1424.05   | 1457.12   | 1545.32   | 1623.86         | 1795.85         |
| <b>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket</b>  |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                                             | SCT-22-411 | \$1222.31      | \$1299.47 | \$1382.17 | \$1420.75 | \$1453.83 | \$1525.49 | \$1591.63 | \$1768.03 | \$1925.11       | \$2269.09       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                                                | SCT-22-414 | 1298.11        | 1375.27   | 1457.97   | 1496.55   | 1529.63   | 1601.29   | 1667.43   | 1843.83   | 2000.91         | 2344.89         |
| <b>Aluminum Base - Mesh Back</b>                                      |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                                             | SCT-20-401 | \$1050.06      | \$1088.64 | \$1129.99 | \$1149.28 | \$1165.82 | \$1201.65 | \$1234.72 | \$1322.92 | \$1401.46       | \$1573.45       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                                                | SCT-20-404 | 1125.86        | 1164.44   | 1205.79   | 1225.08   | 1241.62   | 1277.45   | 1310.52   | 1398.72   | 1477.26         | 1649.25         |
| <b>Aluminum Base - Knit Back</b>                                      |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                                             | SCT-20-401 | \$1169.10      | \$1207.68 | \$1249.03 | \$1268.32 | \$1284.86 | \$1320.69 | \$1353.76 | \$1441.96 | \$1520.50       | \$1692.49       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                                                | SCT-20-404 | 1244.90        | 1283.48   | 1324.83   | 1344.12   | 1360.66   | 1396.49   | 1429.56   | 1517.76   | 1596.30         | 1768.29         |
| <b>Aluminum Base - Upholstered Back Jacket</b>                        |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                                             | SCT-22-401 | \$1194.75      | \$1271.91 | \$1354.61 | \$1393.19 | \$1426.27 | \$1497.93 | \$1564.07 | \$1740.47 | \$1897.55       | \$2241.53       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                                                | SCT-22-404 | 1270.55        | 1347.71   | 1430.41   | 1468.99   | 1502.07   | 1573.73   | 1639.87   | 1816.27   | 1973.35         | 2317.33         |
| <b>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Support - Mesh Back</b>                  |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                                             | SCT-20-411 | \$1146.53      | \$1185.11 | \$1226.46 | \$1245.75 | \$1262.29 | \$1298.12 | \$1331.19 | \$1419.39 | \$1497.93       | \$1669.92       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                                                | SCT-20-414 | 1222.33        | 1260.91   | 1302.26   | 1321.55   | 1338.09   | 1373.92   | 1406.99   | 1495.19   | 1573.73         | 1745.72         |
| <b>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back</b>               |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                                             | SCT-20-411 | \$1265.57      | \$1304.15 | \$1345.50 | \$1364.79 | \$1381.33 | \$1417.16 | \$1450.23 | \$1538.43 | \$1616.97       | \$1788.96       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                                                | SCT-20-414 | 1341.37        | 1379.95   | 1421.30   | 1440.59   | 1457.13   | 1492.96   | 1526.03   | 1614.23   | 1692.77         | 1864.76         |
| <b>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket</b> |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                                             | SCT-22-411 | \$1291.22      | \$1368.38 | \$1451.08 | \$1489.66 | \$1522.74 | \$1594.40 | \$1660.54 | \$1836.94 | \$1994.02       | \$2338.00       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                                                | SCT-22-414 | 1367.02        | 1444.18   | 1526.88   | 1565.46   | 1598.54   | 1670.20   | 1736.34   | 1912.74   | 2069.82         | 2413.80         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Headrest

Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back

Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back

Stain repellent

To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E. Example: SCT-22-7112 with headrest (add \$96.47 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1; **Example:** SCT-10-4011

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; **Example:** SCT-11-4011

To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; **Example:** SCT-30-4011

To specify, add P to end of the product number; **Example:** SCT-20-4011P (add \$42.72 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCT-20 and SCT-22 models only.

Very Task

Task Chair with Fixed Arms



SCT-20-1011

Dimensions

- \*SH: 16-21”(406mm-533mm)
- H: 39-44”(991mm-1118mm)
- D: 26”(660mm)
- W: 27”(686mm)
- \*SW: 19”(483mm)
- SD: 16”-19”(406mm-483mm)
- AH: 8”(203mm)

Low Base:  
14-17”(356mm-432mm)

\* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Knit, mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable 3”(76mm) range.
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Arms: Fixed height arms with aluminum uprights in either painted or polished, soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4”(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

**NOTE:** When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 2 Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add \$45.00 to list
- T Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
- 3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
- 4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add \$45.00 to list

Plastic Base

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add \$45.00 to list
- P Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Knit or mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.
- 5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

**Note:** If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add \$104.27 list for TR-UFM Snow.)

- 6) Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).
- 7) Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

**Note:** If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of \$213.60 list will apply.

## Very Task

Task Chair with Fixed Arms

| Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments                                     | Number ①   | Fabric Grade A | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Plastic Base - Mesh Back</b>                                       |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                                             | SCT-20-101 | \$ 967.37      | \$1005.95 | \$1047.30 | \$1066.59 | \$1083.13 | \$1118.96 | \$1152.03 | \$1240.23 | \$1318.77       | \$1490.76       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                                                | SCT-20-104 | 1043.17        | 1081.75   | 1123.10   | 1142.39   | 1158.93   | 1194.76   | 1227.83   | 1316.03   | 1394.57         | 1566.56         |
| <b>Plastic Base - Knit Back</b>                                       |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                                             | SCT-20-101 | \$1086.41      | \$1124.99 | \$1166.34 | \$1185.63 | \$1202.17 | \$1238.00 | \$1271.07 | \$1359.27 | \$1437.81       | \$1609.80       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                                                | SCT-20-104 | 1162.21        | 1200.79   | 1242.14   | 1261.43   | 1277.97   | 1313.80   | 1346.87   | 1435.07   | 1513.61         | 1685.60         |
| <b>Plastic Base - Upholstered Back Jacket</b>                         |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                                             | SCT-22-101 | \$1112.06      | \$1189.22 | \$1271.92 | \$1310.50 | \$1343.58 | \$1415.24 | \$1481.38 | \$1657.78 | \$1814.86       | \$2158.84       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                                                | SCT-22-104 | 1187.86        | 1265.02   | 1347.72   | 1386.30   | 1419.38   | 1491.04   | 1557.18   | 1733.58   | 1890.66         | 2234.64         |
| <b>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back</b>                |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                                             | SCT-20-111 | \$1063.84      | \$1102.42 | \$1143.77 | \$1163.06 | \$1179.60 | \$1215.43 | \$1248.50 | \$1336.70 | \$1415.24       | \$1587.23       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                                                | SCT-20-114 | 1139.64        | 1178.22   | 1219.57   | 1238.86   | 1255.40   | 1291.23   | 1324.30   | 1412.50   | 1491.04         | 1663.03         |
| <b>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back</b>                |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                                             | SCT-20-111 | \$1182.88      | \$1221.46 | \$1262.81 | \$1282.10 | \$1298.64 | \$1334.47 | \$1367.54 | \$1455.74 | \$1534.28       | \$1706.27       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                                                | SCT-20-114 | 1258.68        | 1297.26   | 1338.61   | 1357.90   | 1374.44   | 1410.27   | 1443.34   | 1531.54   | 1610.08         | 1782.07         |
| <b>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket</b>  |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                                             | SCT-22-111 | \$1208.53      | \$1285.69 | \$1368.39 | \$1406.97 | \$1440.05 | \$1511.71 | \$1577.85 | \$1754.25 | \$1911.33       | \$2255.31       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                                                | SCT-22-114 | 1284.33        | 1361.49   | 1444.19   | 1482.77   | 1515.85   | 1587.51   | 1653.65   | 1830.05   | 1987.13         | 2331.11         |
| <b>Aluminum Base - Mesh Back</b>                                      |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                                             | SCT-20-101 | \$1036.28      | \$1074.86 | \$1116.21 | \$1135.50 | \$1152.04 | \$1187.87 | \$1220.94 | \$1309.14 | \$1387.68       | \$1559.67       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                                                | SCT-20-104 | 1112.08        | 1150.66   | 1192.01   | 1211.30   | 1227.84   | 1263.67   | 1296.74   | 1384.94   | 1463.48         | 1635.47         |
| <b>Aluminum Base - Knit Back</b>                                      |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                                             | SCT-20-101 | \$1155.32      | \$1193.90 | \$1235.25 | \$1254.54 | \$1271.08 | \$1306.91 | \$1339.98 | \$1428.18 | \$1506.72       | \$1678.71       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                                                | SCT-20-104 | 1231.12        | 1269.70   | 1311.05   | 1330.34   | 1346.88   | 1382.71   | 1415.78   | 1503.98   | 1582.52         | 1754.51         |
| <b>Aluminum Base - Upholstered Back Jacket</b>                        |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                                             | SCT-22-101 | \$1180.97      | \$1258.13 | \$1340.83 | \$1379.41 | \$1412.49 | \$1484.15 | \$1550.29 | \$1726.69 | \$1883.77       | \$2227.75       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                                                | SCT-22-104 | 1256.77        | 1333.93   | 1416.63   | 1455.21   | 1488.29   | 1559.95   | 1626.09   | 1802.49   | 1959.57         | 2303.55         |
| <b>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back</b>               |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                                             | SCT-20-111 | \$1132.75      | \$1171.33 | \$1212.68 | \$1231.97 | \$1248.51 | \$1284.34 | \$1317.41 | \$1405.61 | \$1484.15       | \$1656.14       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                                                | SCT-20-114 | 1208.55        | 1247.13   | 1288.48   | 1307.77   | 1324.31   | 1360.14   | 1393.21   | 1481.41   | 1559.95         | 1731.94         |
| <b>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back</b>               |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                                             | SCT-20-111 | \$1251.79      | \$1290.37 | \$1331.72 | \$1351.01 | \$1367.55 | \$1403.38 | \$1436.45 | \$1524.65 | \$1603.19       | \$1775.18       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                                                | SCT-20-114 | 1327.59        | 1366.17   | 1407.52   | 1426.81   | 1443.35   | 1479.18   | 1512.25   | 1600.45   | 1678.99         | 1850.98         |
| <b>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket</b> |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                                             | SCT-22-111 | \$1277.44      | \$1354.60 | \$1437.30 | \$1475.88 | \$1508.96 | \$1580.62 | \$1646.76 | \$1823.16 | \$1980.24       | \$2324.22       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                                                | SCT-22-114 | 1353.24        | 1430.40   | 1513.10   | 1551.68   | 1584.76   | 1656.42   | 1722.56   | 1898.96   | 2056.04         | 2400.02         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Headrest

Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back

Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back

Stain repellent

To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E. Example: SCT-22-7112 with headrest (add \$96.47 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1; **Example:** SCT-10-1011

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; **Example:** SCT-11-1011

To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; **Example:** SCT-30-1011

To specify, add P to end of the product number; **Example:** SCT-20-1011P (add \$42.72 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCT-20 and SCT-22 models only.

Very Task

Task Chair without Arms



SCT-20-0011

Dimensions

- \*SH: 16-21”(406mm-533mm)
- H: 39-44”(991mm-1118mm)
- D: 26”(660mm)
- W: 27”(686mm)
- \*SW: 19”(483mm)
- SD: 16”-19”(406mm-483mm)

Low Base:  
14-17”(356mm-432mm)

\* Measurements  
taken with the  
BIFMA chair  
measuring device.

Features

- Back: Knit, mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable 3”(76mm) range.
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4”(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Mesh back model: 0.83/20  
Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

**NOTE:** When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 2 Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add \$45.00 to list
- T Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
- 3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
- 4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add \$45.00 to list

Plastic Base

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add \$45.00 to list
- P Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Knit or mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.
- 5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

**Note:** If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add \$104.27 list for TR-UFM Snow.)

- 6) Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).
- 7) Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

**Note:** If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of \$213.60 list will apply.



## Very Task

Task Chair without Arms

| Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments                                     | Number ①   | Fabric Grade A | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Plastic Base - Mesh Back</b>                                       |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                                             | SCT-20-001 | \$ 808.90      | \$ 847.48 | \$ 888.83 | \$ 908.12 | \$ 924.66 | \$ 960.49 | \$ 993.56 | \$1081.76 | \$1160.30       | \$1332.29       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                                                | SCT-20-004 | 884.70         | 923.28    | 964.63    | 983.92    | 1000.46   | 1036.29   | 1069.36   | 1157.56   | 1236.10         | 1408.09         |
| <b>Plastic Base - Knit Back</b>                                       |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                                             | SCT-20-001 | \$ 927.94      | \$ 966.52 | \$1007.87 | \$1027.16 | \$1043.70 | \$1079.53 | \$1112.60 | \$1200.80 | \$1279.34       | \$1451.33       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                                                | SCT-20-004 | 1003.74        | 1042.32   | 1083.67   | 1102.96   | 1119.50   | 1155.33   | 1188.40   | 1276.60   | 1355.14         | 1527.13         |
| <b>Plastic Base - Upholstered Back Jacket</b>                         |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                                             | SCT-22-001 | \$ 953.59      | \$1030.75 | \$1113.45 | \$1152.03 | \$1185.11 | \$1256.77 | \$1322.91 | \$1499.31 | \$1656.39       | \$2000.37       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                                                | SCT-22-004 | 1029.39        | 1106.55   | 1189.25   | 1227.83   | 1260.91   | 1332.57   | 1398.71   | 1575.11   | 1732.19         | 2076.17         |
| <b>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back</b>                |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                                             | SCT-20-011 | \$ 905.37      | \$ 943.95 | \$ 985.30 | \$1004.59 | \$1021.13 | \$1056.96 | \$1090.03 | \$1178.23 | \$1256.77       | \$1428.76       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                                                | SCT-20-014 | 981.17         | 1019.75   | 1061.10   | 1080.39   | 1096.93   | 1132.76   | 1165.83   | 1254.03   | 1332.57         | 1504.56         |
| <b>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back</b>                |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                                             | SCT-20-011 | \$1024.41      | \$1062.99 | \$1104.34 | \$1123.63 | \$1140.17 | \$1176.00 | \$1209.07 | \$1297.27 | \$1375.81       | \$1547.80       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                                                | SCT-20-014 | 1100.21        | 1138.79   | 1180.14   | 1199.43   | 1215.97   | 1251.80   | 1284.87   | 1373.07   | 1451.61         | 1623.60         |
| <b>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket</b>  |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                                             | SCT-22-011 | \$1050.06      | \$1127.22 | \$1209.92 | \$1248.50 | \$1281.58 | \$1353.24 | \$1419.38 | \$1595.78 | \$1752.86       | \$2096.84       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                                                | SCT-22-014 | 1125.86        | 1203.02   | 1285.72   | 1324.30   | 1357.38   | 1429.04   | 1495.18   | 1671.58   | 1828.66         | 2172.64         |
| <b>Aluminum Base - Mesh Back</b>                                      |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                                             | SCT-20-001 | \$ 877.81      | \$ 916.39 | \$ 957.74 | \$ 977.03 | \$ 993.57 | \$1029.40 | \$1062.47 | \$1150.67 | \$1229.21       | \$1401.20       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                                                | SCT-20-004 | 953.61         | 992.19    | 1033.54   | 1052.83   | 1069.37   | 1105.20   | 1138.27   | 1226.47   | 1305.01         | 1477.00         |
| <b>Aluminum Base - Knit Back</b>                                      |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                                             | SCT-20-001 | \$ 996.85      | \$1035.43 | \$1076.78 | \$1096.07 | \$1112.61 | \$1148.44 | \$1181.51 | \$1269.71 | \$1348.25       | \$1520.24       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                                                | SCT-20-004 | 1072.65        | 1111.23   | 1152.58   | 1171.87   | 1188.41   | 1224.24   | 1257.31   | 1345.51   | 1424.05         | 1596.04         |
| <b>Aluminum Base - Upholstered Back Jacket</b>                        |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                                             | SCT-22-001 | \$1022.50      | \$1099.66 | \$1182.36 | \$1220.94 | \$1254.02 | \$1325.68 | \$1391.82 | \$1568.22 | \$1725.30       | \$2069.28       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                                                | SCT-22-004 | 1098.30        | 1175.46   | 1258.16   | 1296.74   | 1329.82   | 1401.48   | 1467.62   | 1644.02   | 1801.10         | 2145.08         |
| <b>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back</b>               |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                                             | SCT-20-011 | \$ 974.28      | \$1012.86 | \$1054.21 | \$1073.50 | \$1090.04 | \$1125.87 | \$1158.94 | \$1247.14 | \$1325.68       | \$1497.67       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                                                | SCT-20-014 | 1050.08        | 1088.66   | 1130.01   | 1149.30   | 1165.84   | 1201.67   | 1234.74   | 1322.94   | 1401.48         | 1573.47         |
| <b>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back</b>               |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                                             | SCT-20-011 | \$1093.32      | \$1131.90 | \$1173.25 | \$1192.54 | \$1209.08 | \$1244.91 | \$1277.98 | \$1366.18 | \$1444.72       | \$1616.71       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                                                | SCT-20-014 | 1169.12        | 1207.70   | 1249.05   | 1268.34   | 1284.88   | 1320.71   | 1353.78   | 1441.98   | 1520.52         | 1692.51         |
| <b>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket</b> |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                                             | SCT-22-011 | \$1118.97      | \$1196.13 | \$1278.83 | \$1317.41 | \$1350.49 | \$1422.15 | \$1488.29 | \$1664.69 | \$1821.77       | \$2165.75       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                                                | SCT-22-014 | 1194.77        | 1271.93   | 1354.63   | 1393.21   | 1426.29   | 1497.95   | 1564.09   | 1740.49   | 1897.57         | 2241.55         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Headrest

Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back

Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back

Stain repellent

To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E. Example: SCT-22-7112 with headrest (add \$96.47 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1; **Example:** SCT-10-0011

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; **Example:** SCT-11-0011

To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; **Example:** SCT-30-0011

To specify, add P to end of the product number; **Example:** SCT-20-0011P (add \$42.72 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCT-20 and SCT-22 models only.

Very Task

Task Stool with 4D Arms



SCTC-20-7011

Dimensions

- \*SH: 20-28" (508mm-711mm)
- H: 43-51" (1092mm-1295mm)
- D: 26"(660mm)
- W: 27"(686mm)
- \*SW: 19"(483mm)
- SD: 16"-19" (406mm-483mm)
- AH: 6.5"-10.5" (165mm-267mm)

\* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Knit, mesh or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Arms: 4D with soft arm caps. Arm adjusts up and down, side to side, front to back and pivot in and out.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- Adjustable height foot ring.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

**NOTE:** When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 2 Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add \$45.00 to list
- T Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

Plastic Base

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add \$45.00 to list
- P Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Knit or mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.
- 5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

**Note:** If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add \$104.27 list for TR-UFM Snow.)

- 6) Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).
- 7) Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

**Note:** If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of \$213.60 list will apply.

# Very Task

Task Stool with 4D Arms

| Upholstered Seat Adjustments                | Number ①    | Fabric Grade A | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Plastic Base</b>                         |             |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back/Back Lock                         | SCTC-20-701 | \$1526.79      | \$1565.37 | \$1606.72 | \$1626.01 | \$1642.55 | \$1678.38 | \$1711.45 | \$1799.65 | \$1878.19       | \$2050.18       |
| Knit Back/Back Lock                         | SCTC-20-701 | 1645.83        | 1684.41   | 1725.76   | 1745.05   | 1761.59   | 1797.42   | 1830.49   | 1918.69   | 1997.23         | 2169.22         |
| Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock           | SCTC-22-701 | 1671.48        | 1748.64   | 1831.34   | 1869.92   | 1903.00   | 1974.66   | 2040.80   | 2217.20   | 2374.28         | 2718.26         |
| <b>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment</b>  |             |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back/Back Lock                         | SCTC-20-711 | \$1623.26      | \$1661.84 | \$1703.19 | \$1722.48 | \$1739.02 | \$1774.85 | \$1807.92 | \$1896.12 | \$1974.66       | \$2146.65       |
| Knit Back/Back Lock                         | SCTC-20-711 | 1742.30        | 1780.88   | 1822.23   | 1841.52   | 1858.06   | 1893.89   | 1926.96   | 2015.16   | 2093.70         | 2265.69         |
| Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock           | SCTC-22-711 | 1767.95        | 1845.11   | 1927.81   | 1966.39   | 1999.47   | 2071.13   | 2137.27   | 2313.67   | 2470.75         | 2814.73         |
| <b>Aluminum Base</b>                        |             |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back/Back Lock                         | SCTC-20-701 | \$1595.70      | \$1634.28 | \$1675.63 | \$1694.92 | \$1711.46 | \$1747.29 | \$1780.36 | \$1868.56 | \$1947.10       | \$2119.09       |
| Knit Back/Back Lock                         | SCTC-20-701 | 1714.74        | 1753.32   | 1794.67   | 1813.96   | 1830.50   | 1866.33   | 1899.40   | 1987.60   | 2066.14         | 2238.13         |
| Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock           | SCTC-22-701 | 1740.39        | 1817.55   | 1900.25   | 1938.83   | 1971.91   | 2043.57   | 2109.71   | 2286.11   | 2443.19         | 2787.17         |
| <b>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment</b> |             |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back/Back Lock                         | SCTC-20-711 | \$1692.17      | \$1730.75 | \$1772.10 | \$1791.39 | \$1807.93 | \$1843.76 | \$1876.83 | \$1965.03 | \$2043.57       | \$2215.56       |
| Knit Back/Back Lock                         | SCTC-20-711 | 1811.21        | 1849.79   | 1891.14   | 1910.43   | 1926.97   | 1962.80   | 1995.87   | 2084.07   | 2162.61         | 2334.60         |
| Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock           | SCTC-22-711 | 1836.86        | 1914.02   | 1996.72   | 2035.30   | 2068.38   | 2140.04   | 2206.18   | 2382.58   | 2539.66         | 2883.64         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back

To specify, change the 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCTC-10-0011

Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCTC-11-0011

Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back

To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SCTC-30-0011

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCTC-20-0011**P** (add **\$42.72** list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCTC-20 and SCTC-22 models only.

# Very Task

## Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms



SCTC-20-4011

### Dimensions

\*SH: 20-28"  
(508mm-711mm)  
H: 43-51"  
(1092mm-1295mm)  
D: 26"(660mm)  
W: 27"(686mm)  
\*SW: 19"(483mm)  
SD: 16"-19"  
(406mm-483mm)  
AH: 6.5"-10.5"  
(165mm-267mm)

\* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- Back: Knit, mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Arms: Height-adjustable arms with plastic uprights (black or fog) with soft arm caps. Height adjustment range of 4"(102mm).
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- Adjustable height foot ring.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Mesh back model: 0.83/20  
Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

**NOTE:** When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

#### 1 Base/Caster Option:

##### Aluminum Base

- 1** Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 2** Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** to list
- T** Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

##### Plastic Base

- 5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** to list
- P** Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Knit or mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.
- 5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

**Note:** If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add **\$104.27** list for TR-UFM Snow.)

- 6) Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).
- 7) Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

**Note:** If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of **\$213.60** list will apply.

# Very Task

Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms

| Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments           | Number ①    | Fabric Grade A | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Plastic Base</b>                         |             |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back/Back Lock                         | SCTC-20-401 | \$1457.88      | \$1496.46 | \$1537.81 | \$1557.10 | \$1573.64 | \$1609.47 | \$1642.54 | \$1730.74 | \$1809.28       | \$1981.27       |
| Knit Back/Back Lock                         | SCTC-20-401 | 1576.92        | 1615.50   | 1656.85   | 1676.14   | 1692.68   | 1728.51   | 1761.58   | 1849.78   | 1928.32         | 2100.31         |
| Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock           | SCTC-22-401 | 1602.57        | 1679.73   | 1762.43   | 1801.01   | 1834.09   | 1905.75   | 1971.89   | 2148.29   | 2305.37         | 2649.35         |
| <b>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment</b>  |             |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back/Back Lock                         | SCTC-20-411 | \$1554.35      | \$1592.93 | \$1634.28 | \$1653.57 | \$1670.11 | \$1705.94 | \$1739.01 | \$1827.21 | \$1905.75       | \$2077.74       |
| Knit Back/Back Lock                         | SCTC-20-411 | 1673.39        | 1711.97   | 1753.32   | 1772.61   | 1789.15   | 1824.98   | 1858.05   | 1946.25   | 2024.79         | 2196.78         |
| Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock           | SCTC-22-411 | 1699.04        | 1776.20   | 1858.90   | 1897.48   | 1930.56   | 2002.22   | 2068.36   | 2244.76   | 2401.84         | 2745.82         |
| <b>Aluminum Base</b>                        |             |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back/Back Lock                         | SCTC-20-401 | \$1526.79      | \$1565.37 | \$1606.72 | \$1626.01 | \$1642.55 | \$1678.38 | \$1711.45 | \$1799.65 | \$1878.19       | \$2050.18       |
| Knit Back/Back Lock                         | SCTC-20-401 | 1645.83        | 1684.41   | 1725.76   | 1745.05   | 1761.59   | 1797.42   | 1830.49   | 1918.69   | 1997.23         | 2169.22         |
| Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock           | SCTC-22-401 | 1671.48        | 1748.64   | 1831.34   | 1869.92   | 1903.00   | 1974.66   | 2040.80   | 2217.20   | 2374.28         | 2718.26         |
| <b>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment</b> |             |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back/Back Lock                         | SCTC-20-411 | \$1623.26      | \$1661.84 | \$1703.19 | \$1722.48 | \$1739.02 | \$1774.85 | \$1807.92 | \$1896.12 | \$1974.66       | \$2146.65       |
| Knit Back/Back Lock                         | SCTC-20-411 | 1742.30        | 1780.88   | 1822.23   | 1841.52   | 1858.06   | 1893.89   | 1926.96   | 2015.16   | 2093.70         | 2265.69         |
| Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock           | SCTC-22-411 | 1767.95        | 1845.11   | 1927.81   | 1966.39   | 1999.47   | 2071.13   | 2137.27   | 2313.67   | 2470.75         | 2814.73         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back

Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back

Stain repellent

To specify, change the 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCTC-10-4011

To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCTC-11-4011

To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SCTC-30-4011

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCTC-20-4011P (add \$42.72 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCTC-20 and SCTC-22 models only.

Very Task

Task Stool with Fixed Arms



SCTC-20-1011

Dimensions

- \*SH: 20-28" (508mm-711mm)
- H: 43-51" (1092mm-1295mm)
- D: 26" (660mm)
- W: 27" (686mm)
- \*SW: 19" (483mm)
- SD: 16"-19" (406mm-483mm)
- AH: 8" (203mm)

\* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Knit, mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable 3" (76mm) range.
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Arms: Fixed height arms with aluminum uprights in either painted or polished, soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4" (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- Adjustable height foot ring.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

**NOTE:** When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 2 Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add \$45.00 to list
- T Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

Plastic Base

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add \$45.00 to list
- P Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Knit or mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.
- 5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

**Note:** If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add \$104.27 list for TR-UFM Snow.)

- 6) Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).
- 7) Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

**Note:** If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of \$213.60 list will apply.

**Very Task**

Task Stool with Fixed Arms

| Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments           | Number ①    | Fabric Grade A | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Plastic Base</b>                         |             |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back/Back Lock                         | SCTC-20-101 | \$1444.10      | \$1482.68 | \$1524.03 | \$1543.32 | \$1559.86 | \$1595.69 | \$1628.76 | \$1716.96 | \$1795.50       | \$1967.49       |
| Knit Back/Back Lock                         | SCTC-20-101 | 1563.14        | 1601.72   | 1643.07   | 1662.36   | 1678.90   | 1714.73   | 1747.80   | 1836.00   | 1914.54         | 2086.53         |
| Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock           | SCTC-22-101 | 1588.79        | 1665.95   | 1748.65   | 1787.23   | 1820.31   | 1891.97   | 1958.11   | 2134.51   | 2291.59         | 2635.57         |
| <b>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment</b>  |             |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back/Back Lock                         | SCTC-20-111 | \$1540.57      | \$1579.15 | \$1620.50 | \$1639.79 | \$1656.33 | \$1692.16 | \$1725.23 | \$1813.43 | \$1891.97       | \$2063.96       |
| Knit Back/Back Lock                         | SCTC-20-111 | 1659.61        | 1698.19   | 1739.54   | 1758.83   | 1775.37   | 1811.20   | 1844.27   | 1932.47   | 2011.01         | 2183.00         |
| Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock           | SCTC-22-111 | 1685.26        | 1762.42   | 1845.12   | 1883.70   | 1916.78   | 1988.44   | 2054.58   | 2230.98   | 2388.06         | 2732.04         |
| <b>Aluminum Base</b>                        |             |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back/Back Lock                         | SCTC-20-101 | \$1513.01      | \$1551.59 | \$1592.94 | \$1612.23 | \$1628.77 | \$1664.60 | \$1697.67 | \$1785.87 | \$1864.41       | \$2036.40       |
| Knit Back/Back Lock                         | SCTC-20-101 | 1632.05        | 1670.63   | 1711.98   | 1731.27   | 1747.81   | 1783.64   | 1816.71   | 1904.91   | 1983.45         | 2155.44         |
| Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock           | SCTC-22-101 | 1657.70        | 1734.86   | 1817.56   | 1856.14   | 1889.22   | 1960.88   | 2027.02   | 2203.42   | 2360.50         | 2704.48         |
| <b>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment</b> |             |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back/Back Lock                         | SCTC-20-111 | \$1609.48      | \$1648.06 | \$1689.41 | \$1708.70 | \$1725.24 | \$1761.07 | \$1794.14 | \$1882.34 | \$1960.88       | \$2132.87       |
| Knit Back/Back Lock                         | SCTC-20-111 | 1728.52        | 1767.10   | 1808.45   | 1827.74   | 1844.28   | 1880.11   | 1913.18   | 2001.38   | 2079.92         | 2251.91         |
| Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock           | SCTC-22-111 | 1754.17        | 1831.33   | 1914.03   | 1952.61   | 1985.69   | 2057.35   | 2123.49   | 2299.89   | 2456.97         | 2800.95         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back

Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back

Stain repellent

To specify, change the 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCTC-10-1011

To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCTC-11-1011

To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SCTC-30-1011

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCTC-20-1011P (add \$42.72 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCTC-20 and SCTC-22 models only.

Very Task

Task Stool without Arms



SCTC-20-0011

Dimensions

- \*SH: 20-28" (508mm-711mm)
- H: 43-51" (1092mm-12958mm)
- D: 26"(660mm)
- W: 27"(686mm)
- \*SW: 19"(483mm)
- SD: 16"-19" (406mm-483mm)

\* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Knit, mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable 3"(76mm) range.
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- Adjustable height foot ring.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

**NOTE:** When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 2 Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add \$45.00 to list
- T Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

Plastic Base

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add \$45.00 to list
- P Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Knit or mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.
- 5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

**Note:** If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add \$104.27 list for TR-UFM Snow.)

- 6) Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).
- 7) Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

**Note:** If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of \$213.60 list will apply.



# Very Task

Task Stool without Arms

| Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments           | Number ①    | Fabric Grade A | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Plastic Base</b>                         |             |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back/Back Lock                         | SCTC-20-001 | \$1285.63      | \$1324.21 | \$1365.56 | \$1384.85 | \$1401.39 | \$1437.22 | \$1470.29 | \$1558.49 | \$1637.03       | \$1809.02       |
| Knit Back/Back Lock                         | SCTC-20-001 | 1404.67        | 1443.25   | 1484.60   | 1503.89   | 1520.43   | 1556.26   | 1589.33   | 1677.53   | 1756.07         | 1928.06         |
| Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock           | SCTC-22-001 | 1430.32        | 1507.48   | 1590.18   | 1628.76   | 1661.84   | 1733.50   | 1799.64   | 1976.04   | 2133.12         | 2477.10         |
| <b>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment</b>  |             |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back/Back Lock                         | SCTC-20-011 | \$1382.10      | \$1420.68 | \$1462.03 | \$1481.32 | \$1497.86 | \$1533.69 | \$1566.76 | \$1654.96 | \$1733.50       | \$1905.49       |
| Knit Back/Back Lock                         | SCTC-20-011 | 1501.14        | 1539.72   | 1581.07   | 1600.36   | 1616.90   | 1652.73   | 1685.80   | 1774.00   | 1852.54         | 2024.53         |
| Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock           | SCTC-22-011 | 1526.79        | 1603.95   | 1686.65   | 1725.23   | 1758.31   | 1829.97   | 1896.11   | 2072.51   | 2229.59         | 2573.57         |
| <b>Aluminum Base</b>                        |             |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back/Back Lock                         | SCTC-20-001 | \$1354.54      | \$1393.12 | \$1434.47 | \$1453.76 | \$1470.30 | \$1506.13 | \$1539.20 | \$1627.40 | \$1705.94       | \$1877.93       |
| Knit Back/Back Lock                         | SCTC-20-001 | 1473.58        | 1512.16   | 1553.51   | 1572.80   | 1589.34   | 1625.17   | 1658.24   | 1746.44   | 1824.98         | 1996.97         |
| Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock           | SCTC-22-001 | 1499.23        | 1576.39   | 1659.09   | 1697.67   | 1730.75   | 1802.41   | 1868.55   | 2044.95   | 2202.03         | 2546.01         |
| <b>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment</b> |             |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back/Back Lock                         | SCTC-20-011 | \$1451.01      | \$1489.59 | \$1530.94 | \$1550.23 | \$1566.77 | \$1602.60 | \$1635.67 | \$1723.87 | \$1802.41       | \$1974.40       |
| Knit Back/Back Lock                         | SCTC-20-011 | 1570.05        | 1608.63   | 1649.98   | 1669.27   | 1685.81   | 1721.64   | 1754.71   | 1842.91   | 1921.45         | 2093.44         |
| Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock           | SCTC-22-011 | 1595.70        | 1672.86   | 1755.56   | 1794.14   | 1827.22   | 1898.88   | 1965.02   | 2141.42   | 2298.50         | 2642.48         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back

Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back

Stain repellent

To specify, change the 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCTC-10-0011

To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCTC-11-0011

To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SCTC-30-0011

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCTC-20-0011**P** (add **\$42.72** list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCTC-20 and SCTC-22 models only.

This page intentionally blank

**Very Wire Stacker**

## General Specifications

**Features and Options  
(Wire Stacker and Wire Stool)****Wire Stacker Chair**

- 11mm solid steel rod frame
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back
- Clear nylon glides
- Frame finishes include: painted or Trivalent chrome
- Optional upholstered foam pad on seat or seat and back
- Fog or black trim arm caps
- Arm or armless version available
- Arm chair stacks 5-high on the floor or 15-high on a cart. Dimensions for 15-high on cart: 54"(1372mm)H x 55"(1397mm)D x 24"(610mm)W.
- Armless stacks 10-high on the floor, upholstered or non-upholstered; stacks 30-high non-upholstered on a cart (63.5"(1613mm)H x 37"(940mm)D x 24"(610mm)W); stacks 25-high upholstered on a cart (61"(1549mm)H x 40.5"(1029mm)D x 24"(610mm)W).
- Seat: Stitched double seams. Vertically in the center and on the edges of the leather seat cushion.
- Ganging option: arm chair to armless, armless to armless.
- Chairs with arms: 16 lbs.
- Chairs without arms: 15 lbs.

**Wire Stacker Stool**

- Chrome frame
- Stacks 5-high on the floor.
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back
- Clear nylon glides
- Fog or black trim arm caps
- Arm or armless version available

**General Guidelines for  
Product Specification**

|                                 | <u>S</u> | <u>C</u> | <u>H</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>2</u> | <u>2</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>3</u> | <u>S</u> | <u>E</u> | <u>3A-18</u> | <u>3A-18</u> | <u>TR-FA</u> | <u>TR-F</u> | <u>KR-V</u> |
|---------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| Product Type                    |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| (S) Seating                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| Product Line                    |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| (C) Very                        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| Model                           |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| (H) Wire Stack                  |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| (W) Stool                       |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| Seat Upholstery                 |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| (1) Leather                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| (2) Fabric                      |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| (3) Faux Leather                |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| (4) Polymer                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| Back Upholstery                 |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| (1) Leather                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| (2) Fabric                      |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| (3) Faux Leather                |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| (4) Polymer                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| Arm/Caps                        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| (0) No Arms                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| (3) Fixed Arms, Hard Caps       |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| Base Frame                      |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| (9) Plastic Glide, Ganging*     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| (S) Plastic Glide, Non-ganging* |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| Enhanced Upholstery             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| Seat Upholstery                 |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| Tellure                         |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| Back Upholstery                 |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| Tellure                         |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| Shell Color                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| Tomato                          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| Trim Color                      |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| Black                           |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| Frame Trim Color                |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| Trivalent Chrome                |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |

\*Wire Stacker Chair only

Very  
Wire Stacker



SCH-44-35

**With Arms**

**Dimensions**

\*SH: 17.3"(440mm)  
H: 30.6"(778mm)  
D: 23.3"(591mm)  
W: 23"(584mm)  
\*SW: 18.8"(476mm)  
\*SD: 17.3"(439mm)  
\*AH: 8.5"(216mm)  
Between Arms:  
19.2"(487mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- 11 mm steel rod frame.
- Single high-strength polymer shell seat and back with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- High impact clear nylon glides available with or without ganging option.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor or 15-high on a cart. See page 105 for dimensions.
- Ganging option: Arm to armless, armless to armless.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17.0  
Upholstered seat: 0.8/10.6

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number, including;

**1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:**

1 Leather

2 Fabric

3 Faux Leather

4 Polymer

**2 Back or Back Pad Option:**

1 Leather

2 Fabric

3 Faux Leather

4 Polymer

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).

3) Fabric surface and color (back).

4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.

5) Trim for arm caps and plastic components.

6) Frame trim color.

| Ganging                                           | Number |                                                                                                                                                                              | Price    | Fabric Grade |          |          | C        | D        | E        | F        | G         | H        | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                                   | 1      | 2                                                                                                                                                                            |          | A            | B        |          |          |          |          |          |           |          |                 |                 |
| Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad    |        |                                                                                                                                                                              |          |              |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |          |                 |                 |
| Non-Ganging                                       | SCH-   | 4 4 -3S                                                                                                                                                                      | \$329.22 | N/A          | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A       | N/A      | N/A             | N/A             |
| Ganging Glide                                     | SCH-   | 4 4 -39                                                                                                                                                                      | 341.72   | N/A          | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A       | N/A      | N/A             | N/A             |
| Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad           |        |                                                                                                                                                                              |          |              |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |          |                 |                 |
| Non-Ganging                                       | SCH-   |  4 -3SE                                                                                   | N/A      | \$421.32     | \$461.61 | \$504.67 | \$524.12 | \$542.15 | \$578.30 | \$613.01 | \$ 704.70 | \$607.45 | \$ 773.93       |                 |
| Ganging Glide                                     | SCH-   |  4 -39E                                                                                   | N/A      | 433.82       | 474.11   | 517.17   | 536.62   | 554.65   | 590.80   | 625.51   | 717.20    | 619.95   | 786.43          |                 |
| Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads |        |                                                                                                                                                                              |          |              |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |          |                 |                 |
| Non-Ganging                                       | SCH-   |   -3SE | N/A      | \$505.87     | \$586.45 | \$672.57 | \$711.47 | \$747.53 | \$819.83 | \$889.25 | \$1072.63 | \$878.13 | \$1211.09       |                 |
| Ganging Glide                                     | SCH-   |   -39E | N/A      | 518.37       | 598.95   | 685.07   | 723.97   | 760.03   | 832.33   | 901.75   | 1085.13   | 890.63   | 1223.59         |                 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **\$42.45** list)

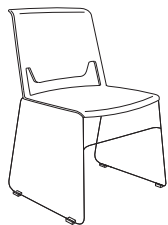
**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCH-22 or SCH-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

# Very

Wire Stacker

## Without Arms



SCH-44-05

### Dimensions

\*SH: 17.3"(440mm)  
 H: 30.6"(778mm)  
 D: 23.3"(591mm)  
 W: 21.8"(554mm)  
 \*SW: 18.8"(476mm)  
 \*SD: 17.3"(439mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- 11 mm steel rod frame.
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- High impact clear nylon glides available with or without ganging option.
- Stacks 10-high on the floor, upholstered or non-upholstered; stacks 30-high non-upholstered on a cart; stacks 25-high upholstered on a cart. See page 105 for dimensions.
- Ganging option: Arm to armless, armless to armless.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
 Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17.0  
 Upholstered seat: 0.8/10.6

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

#### 1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

#### 2 Back or Back Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
- 4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
- 5) Frame trim color.

| Ganging                                                  | Number<br>12 | Price    | Fabric Grade<br>A B | C        | D        | E        | F        | G        | H        | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad</b>    |              |          |                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |                    |                    |
| Non-Ganging                                              | SCH- 4 4 -05 | \$256.99 | N/A                 | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A                | N/A                |
| Ganging Glide                                            | SCH- 4 4 -09 | 269.49   | N/A                 | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A                | N/A                |
| <b>Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad</b>           |              |          |                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |                    |                    |
| Non-Ganging                                              | SCH- 4 -05E  | N/A      | \$349.09            | \$389.38 | \$432.44 | \$451.89 | \$469.92 | \$506.07 | \$540.78 | \$ 632.47          | \$ 701.70          |
| Ganging Glide                                            | SCH- 4 -09E  | N/A      | 361.59              | 401.88   | 444.94   | 464.39   | 482.42   | 518.57   | 553.28   | 644.97             | 714.20             |
| <b>Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</b> |              |          |                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |                    |                    |
| Non-Ganging                                              | SCH- 4 -05E  | N/A      | \$433.64            | \$514.22 | \$600.34 | \$639.24 | \$675.30 | \$747.60 | \$817.02 | \$1000.40          | \$1138.86          |
| Ganging Glide                                            | SCH- 4 -09E  | N/A      | 446.14              | 526.72   | 612.84   | 651.74   | 687.80   | 760.10   | 829.52   | 1012.90            | 1151.36            |

The following options require modification of the product number.

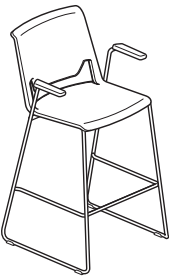
Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **\$42.45** list)

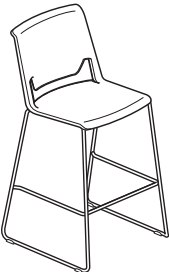
**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCH-22 or SCH-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

Very  
Bar Height Wire Stool



SCW-44-3S



SCW-44-0S

Dimensions

SH: 29.75"(756mm)  
H: 43"(1092mm)  
D: 23"(587mm)  
W: 23"(587mm)  
SW: 18.68"(475mm)  
SD: 17.3"(439mm)  
AH: 8.5"(216mm)  
Between Arms:  
19.2"(488mm)

Features

- 11 mm steel rod frame.
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back with an optional upholstery pad.
- 10 shell color options.
- Upholstered seat features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Base: trivalent chrome.
- High impact clear nylon glides.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor.
- The foot rest is 11.84"(300.7mm) from the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Fully Upholstered: 1.5/12.5  
Upholstered seat: .8/7.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

2 Back or Back Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
- 4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
- 5) Trim for arm caps (if specified).
- 6) Frame trim color (KR-V only).

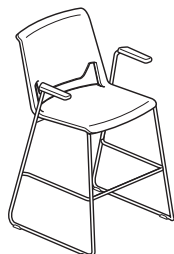
| Description                                       | Number |                                                              | Price    | Fabric Grade |          |          | C        | D        | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                                   | 1      | 2                                                            |          | A            | B        |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad    |        |                                                              |          |              |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| With Arms                                         | SCW-   | 44 -3S                                                       | \$558.41 | N/A          | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A             | N/A             |
| Without Arms                                      | SCW-   | 44 -0S                                                       | 486.18   | N/A          | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A             | N/A             |
| Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad           |        |                                                              |          |              |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| With Arms                                         | SCW-   | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> 4 -3SE          | N/A      | \$650.51     | \$690.80 | \$733.86 | \$753.31 | \$771.34 | \$ 807.49 | \$ 842.20 | \$ 933.89 | \$ 836.64 | \$1003.12       |                 |
| Without Arms                                      | SCW-   | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> 4 -0SE          | N/A      | 578.28       | 618.57   | 661.63   | 681.08   | 699.11   | 735.26    | 769.97    | 861.66    | 764.41    | 930.89          |                 |
| Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads |        |                                                              |          |              |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| With Arms                                         | SCW-   | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> -3SE | N/A      | \$735.06     | \$815.64 | \$901.76 | \$940.66 | \$976.72 | \$1049.02 | \$1118.44 | \$1301.82 | \$1107.32 | \$1440.28       |                 |
| Without Arms                                      | SCW-   | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> -0SE | N/A      | 662.83       | 743.41   | 829.53   | 868.43   | 904.49   | 976.79    | 1046.21   | 1229.59   | 1035.09   | 1368.05         |                 |

The following options require modification of the product number.  
Stain repellent To specify, add P to end of the product number (add \$42.45 list)

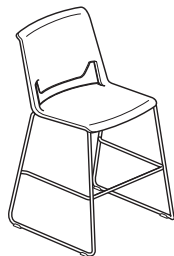
NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCW-22 or SCW-24 models only.  
For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

# Very

## Counter Height Wire Stool



SCWC-44-3S



SCWC-44-0S

**Dimensions**

SH: 25.75"(654mm)  
 H: 39"(991mm)  
 D: 23"(587mm)  
 W: 23"(587mm)  
 SW: 18.68"(475mm)  
 SD: 17.3"(439mm)  
 AH: 8.5"(216mm)  
 Between Arms:  
 19.2"(488mm)

**Features**

- 11 mm steel rod frame.
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back with an optional upholstery pad.
- 10 shell color options.
- Upholstered seat features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Base: trivalent chrome.
- High impact clear nylon glides.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor.
- The foot rest is 7.84"(199.1mm) from the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
 Fully Upholstered: 1.5/12.5  
 Upholstered seat: .8/7.5

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number.

**1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:**

- 1** Leather
- 2** Fabric
- 3** Faux Leather
- 4** Polymer

**2 Back or Back Pad Option:**

- 1** Leather
- 2** Fabric
- 3** Faux Leather
- 4** Polymer

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
- 4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
- 5) Trim for arm caps (if specified).
- 6) Frame trim color (KR-V only).

| Description                                       | Number |                                                     | Price    | Fabric Grade |          |          | C        | D        | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                                   | 1      | 2                                                   |          | A            | B        |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad    |        |                                                     |          |              |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| With Arms                                         | SCWC-  | 44 -3S                                              | \$558.41 | N/A          | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A             | N/A             |
| Without Arms                                      | SCWC-  | 44 -0S                                              | 486.18   | N/A          | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A             | N/A             |
| Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad           |        |                                                     |          |              |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| With Arms                                         | SCWC-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> 4 -3SE | N/A      | \$650.51     | \$690.80 | \$733.86 | \$753.31 | \$771.34 | \$ 807.49 | \$ 842.20 | \$ 933.89 | \$ 836.64 | \$1003.12       |                 |
| Without Arms                                      | SCWC-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> 4 -0SE | N/A      | 578.28       | 618.57   | 661.63   | 681.08   | 699.11   | 735.26    | 769.97    | 861.66    | 764.41    | 930.89          |                 |
| Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads |        |                                                     |          |              |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| With Arms                                         | SCWC-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> -3SE   | N/A      | \$735.06     | \$815.64 | \$901.76 | \$940.66 | \$976.72 | \$1049.02 | \$1118.44 | \$1301.82 | \$1107.32 | \$1440.28       |                 |
| Without Arms                                      | SCWC-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> -0SE   | N/A      | 662.83       | 743.41   | 829.53   | 868.43   | 904.49   | 976.79    | 1046.21   | 1229.59   | 1035.09   | 1368.05         |                 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **\$42.45** list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCWC-22 or SCWC-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

# Very Perforated Side, Seminar and Side Stool

## General Specifications

### Features and Options

#### (Side, Seminar and Side Chair)

#### Side and Seminar Chair

- Back: High-strength polymer back with perforations for added flexibility and an optional upholstered foam pad
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered foam pad
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray)
- Glides: Plastic or felt
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Arm or armless version available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Stacking cart (8-high capacity)
- Stacks 5-high on the floor or 8-high (arms - 69" high x 46" wide x 24" deep), (armless - 57" high x 44" wide x 24" deep) on cart.
- 22mm 14-gauge steel leg tube
- Seminar Chair with intuitive reclining back.

#### Side Stool

- Back: High-strength polymer back with perforations for added flexibility and an optional upholstered foam pad
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered polyurethane foam pad
- Glides: Plastic or felt
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Arm or armless version available
- Stacks 5-high on the floor

### General Guidelines for Product Specification

|                              | S | C | M | - | 2 | 2 | - | 3 | 1 | E | 3A-18 | 3A-18 | TR-FA | TR-F | TR-LE |
|------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|
| Product Type                 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (S) Seating                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Product Line                 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (C) Very                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Model                        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (M) Seminar                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (S) Side                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (L) Side Stool               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Seat Upholstery              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (1) Leather                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (2) Fabric                   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (3) Faux Leather             |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (4) Polymer                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Back Upholstery              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (1) Leather                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (2) Fabric                   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (3) Faux Leather             |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (4) Polymer                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Arm/Caps                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (0) No Arms                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (3) Fixed Arms, Hard Caps    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Base/Caster                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (H) 4-Leg, Plastic Glides    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (K) 4-Leg, Felt Glides       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (1) 4-Leg, Hard Casters*     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (2) 4-Leg, Soft Casters*     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (T) 4-Leg, Two-Tone Casters* |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Enhanced Upholstery          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Seat Upholstery              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Tellure                      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Back Upholstery              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Tellure                      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Shell Color                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Tomato                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Trim Color                   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Black                        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Frame Trim Color             |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Metallic Silver              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |

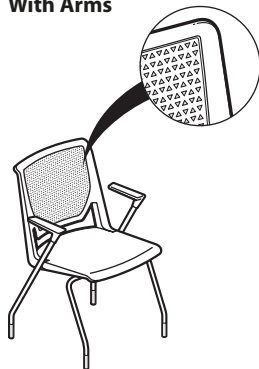
\*Side and Seminar chairs only.



## Very

## Side Chair – Perforated Back

## With Arms



SCS-44-3H

## Dimensions

\*SH: 18.2"(461mm)  
 H: 33.9"(861mm)  
 D: 22"(559mm)  
 W: 23.5"(597mm)  
 \*SW: 19.2"(487mm)  
 \*SD: 17.5"(443mm)  
 \*AH: 8.9"(226mm)  
 Between Arms:  
 19.6"(498mm)

\* All measurements  
 taken with the  
 BIFMA chair  
 measuring device.

## Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor and 8-high on a cart with glides and casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
 Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17.0  
 Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

## To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

## 1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

## 2 Back or Back Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

## 3 Glide or Caster Option:

- H Plastic Glide
- K Felt Glide
- 1 Hard Casters, add \$49.30 list
- 2 Soft Casters, add \$94.19 list
- T Two-Tone Casters, add \$49.30 list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).  
 3) Fabric surface and color (back).  
 4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.  
 5) Trim for arm caps, glides and plastic components.  
 6) Frame trim color.  
 Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add \$212.23 list.

| Number<br>1 2 3                     |  |  | Price    | Fabric Grade |          | C        | D        | E        | F        | G        | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Without Optional Upholstered Pad    |  |  |          |              |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |                 |                 |
| SCS- 4 4 -3                         |  |  | \$380.64 | N/A          | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A       | N/A             | N/A             |
| With Upholstered Seat Pad           |  |  |          |              |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |                 |                 |
| SCS- 4 4 -3 E                       |  |  | N/A      | \$472.32     | \$512.03 | \$554.48 | \$573.65 | \$591.43 | \$627.05 | \$661.27 | \$ 751.66 | \$655.79        | \$ 819.89       |
| With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads |  |  |          |              |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |                 |                 |
| SCS- 4 4 -3 E                       |  |  | N/A      | \$557.78     | \$637.20 | \$722.10 | \$760.44 | \$796.00 | \$867.24 | \$935.68 | \$1116.46 | \$924.72        | \$1252.92       |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add \$42.45 list)

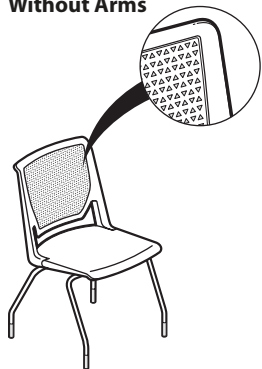
**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCS-22 and SCS-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

# Very

## Side Chair – Perforated Back

### Without Arms



SCS-44-0H

### Dimensions

\*SH: 18.2"(461mm)  
 H: 33.9"(861mm)  
 D: 22"(559mm)  
 W: 22.3"(566mm)  
 \*SW: 19.2"(487mm)  
 \*SD: 17.5"(443mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor and 8-high on a cart with glides and casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
 Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17  
 Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

#### 1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

#### 2 Back or Back Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

#### 3 Glide or Caster Option:

- H Plastic Glide
- K Felt Glide
- 1 Hard Casters, add **\$49.30** list
- 2 Soft Casters, add **\$94.19** list
- T Two-Tone Casters, add **\$49.30** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).

3) Fabric surface and color (back).

4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.

5) Add glide and plastic component trim color.

6) Frame trim color.

Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **\$212.23** list.

| Number<br>1 2 3                     | Price    | Fabric Grade |          | A        | B        | C        | D        | E        | F         | G        | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|-------------------------------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Without Optional Upholstered Pad    |          |              |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |          |           |                    |                    |
| SCS- 4 4 -0                         | \$309.44 | N/A          | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A       | N/A      | N/A       | N/A                | N/A                |
| With Upholstered Seat Pad           |          |              |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |          |           |                    |                    |
| SCS- 4 4 -0 E                       | N/A      | \$401.12     | \$440.83 | \$483.28 | \$502.45 | \$520.23 | \$555.85 | \$590.07 | \$ 680.46 | \$584.59 | \$ 748.69 |                    |                    |
| With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads |          |              |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |          |           |                    |                    |
| SCS- 4 4 -0 E                       | N/A      | \$486.58     | \$566.00 | \$650.90 | \$689.24 | \$724.80 | \$796.04 | \$864.48 | \$1045.26 | \$853.52 | \$1181.72 |                    |                    |

The following options require modification of the product number.

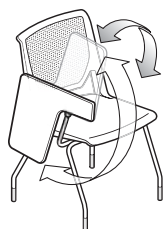
Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **\$42.45** list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCS-22 and SCS-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

## Side Chair With Tablet Arm



SCS-44-RH

## Dimensions

\*SH: 18.2"(461mm)  
 H: 33.9"(861mm)  
 D: 22"(559mm)  
 W: 23.5"(597mm)  
 \*SW: 19.2"(487mm)  
 \*SD: 17.5"(443mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

## Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arm cap: Black.
- Tablet assembly painted black.
- Clearance from tablet to chair back 12.5"(318mm)-15.5"(394mm) angled.
- Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
- Left or right-hand configurations.
- Tablet arm size: 15"(381mm)W x 9.8"(249mm)D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters.
- Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
 Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13  
 Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

## To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

## 1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

## 2 Back or Back Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Perforated Polymer

## 3 Tablet Option:

- R Right-Hand Tablet Arm
- L Left-Hand Tablet Arm

## 4 Glide or Caster Option:

- H Plastic Glide
- K Felt Glide
- 1 Hard Casters, add \$49.30 list
- 2 Soft Casters, add \$94.19 list
- T Two-Tone Casters, add \$49.30 list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
- 4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
- 5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
- 6) Frame trim color.
- Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add \$212.23 list.
- 7) Laminate for tablet (if specified).

| Description                                                                                                    | Number |   |   |   | Price    | Fabric Grade |          | C        | D        | E        | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---|---|---|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                                                                                                | 1      | 2 | 3 | 4 |          | A            | B        |          |          |          |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Without Optional Upholstered Pad                                                                               |        |   |   |   |          |              |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| SCS- 4 4 - <div><div></div><div></div></div>                                                                   |        |   |   |   | \$549.05 | N/A          | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A             | N/A             |
| With Upholstered Seat Pad                                                                                      |        |   |   |   |          |              |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| SCS- <div><div></div><div></div></div> 4 - <div><div></div><div></div></div> E                                 |        |   |   |   | N/A      | \$640.73     | \$680.44 | \$722.89 | \$742.06 | \$759.84 | \$ 795.46 | \$ 829.68 | \$ 920.07 | \$ 824.20       | \$ 988.30       |
| With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads                                                                            |        |   |   |   |          |              |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| SCS- <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> - <div><div></div><div></div></div> E |        |   |   |   | N/A      | \$726.19     | \$805.61 | \$890.51 | \$928.85 | \$964.41 | \$1000.03 | \$1104.09 | \$1284.87 | \$1093.13       | \$1421.33       |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCS-22-RHEP (add \$42.45 list)

# Very

## Side Chair with Storage Rack – Perforated Back



SCK-44-3H

### Dimensions

\*SH: 18.2"(461mm)  
 H: 33.9"(861mm)  
 D: 22"(559mm)  
 W: 23.5"(597mm)  
 \*SW: 19.2"(487mm)  
 \*SD: 17.5"(443mm)  
 \*AH: 8.9"(226mm)  
 Between Arms:  
 19.6"(498mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: Injection-molded with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Storage rack ships unassembled (chrome only).
- Arms: Black or Fog arm caps when no tablet is specified.
- Optional Tablet arm:
  - Tablet assembly painted black.
  - Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
  - Left or right-hand configurations.
  - Tablet arm size: 15"(381mm)W x 9.8"(249mm)D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters: Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  - Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

#### 1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

#### 2 Back or Back Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Perforated Polymer

#### 3 Arm Option:

- R Right-Hand Tablet Arm, add **\$231.51** list
- L Left-Hand Tablet Arm, add **\$231.51** list
- 0 No Arms
- 3 Fixed Arm, Hard Caps, add **\$68.79** list

#### 4 Glide or Caster Option:

- H Plastic Glide
- K Felt Glide
- 1 Hard Casters, add **\$49.30** list
- 2 Soft Casters, add **\$94.19** list
- T Two-Tone Casters, add **\$49.30** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).

3) Fabric surface and color (back).

4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.

5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.

6) Frame trim color.

Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **\$212.23** list.

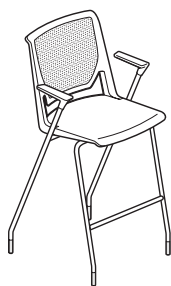
7) Laminate for tablet (if specified).

| Description                                                                    | Number |   |   |   | Price    | Fabric Grade |          | C        | D        | E        | F        | G        | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---|---|---|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                                                                | 1      | 2 | 3 | 4 |          | A            | B        |          |          |          |          |          |           |                 |                 |
| Without Optional Upholstered Pad                                               |        |   |   |   |          |              |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |                 |                 |
| SCK- 4 4 - <div><div></div><div></div></div>                                   |        |   |   |   | \$398.43 | N/A          | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A       | N/A             | N/A             |
| With Upholstered Seat Pad                                                      |        |   |   |   |          |              |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |                 |                 |
| SCK- <div><div></div><div></div></div> 4 - <div><div></div><div></div></div> E |        |   |   |   | N/A      | \$490.11     | \$529.82 | \$572.27 | \$591.44 | \$609.22 | \$644.84 | \$679.06 | \$ 769.45 | \$673.58        | \$ 837.68       |
| With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads                                            |        |   |   |   |          |              |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |                 |                 |
| SCK- <div><div></div><div></div></div> - <div><div></div><div></div></div> E   |        |   |   |   | N/A      | \$575.57     | \$654.99 | \$739.89 | \$778.23 | \$813.79 | \$885.03 | \$953.47 | \$1134.25 | \$942.51        | \$1270.71       |

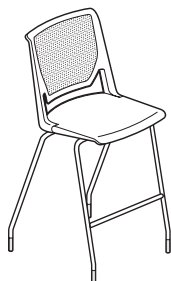
The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCK-22-RHEP (add **\$42.45** list)



SCL-44-3H



SCL-44-0H

**Dimensions**

SH: 29.75"(756mm)  
 H: 46.25"(1175mm)  
 D: 23"(587mm)  
 W: 23.75"(604mm)  
 SW: 18.75"(477mm)  
 SD: 17.2"(434mm)  
 AH: 8.9"(226mm)  
 Between Arms:  
 19.6"(498mm)

**Features**

- Back options: High-strength polymer with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: Injection-molded high-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog high-strength polymer arm caps.
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Standard with glides.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
 Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13  
 Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number.

**1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:**

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

**2 Back or Back Pad Option:**

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Perforated Polymer

**3 Glide Option:**

- H Plastic Glide
- K Felt Glide

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
  - 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
  - 4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
  - 5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
  - 6) Frame trim color.
- Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **\$212.23** list.

| Description                         | Number |    |    | Price | Fabric Grade |     | C        | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|-------------------------------------|--------|----|----|-------|--------------|-----|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                     | 1      | 2  | 3  |       | A            | B   |          |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Without Optional Upholstered Pad    |        |    |    |       |              |     |          |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| With Arms                           | SCL-   | 44 | -3 |       | \$790.04     | N/A | N/A      | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A             | N/A             |
| Without Arms                        | SCL-   | 44 | -0 |       | 718.84       | N/A | N/A      | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A             | N/A             |
| With Upholstered Seat Pad           |        |    |    |       |              |     |          |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| With Arms                           | SCL-   |    | 4  | -3    | E            | N/A | \$881.72 | \$ 921.43 | \$ 963.88 | \$ 983.05 | \$1000.83 | \$1036.45 | \$1070.67       | \$1161.06       |
| Without Arms                        | SCL-   |    | 4  | -0    | E            | N/A | 810.52   | 850.23    | 892.68    | 911.85    | 929.63    | 965.25    | 999.47          | 1089.86         |
| With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads |        |    |    |       |              |     |          |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| With Arms                           | SCL-   |    |    | -3    | E            | N/A | \$967.18 | \$1046.60 | \$1131.50 | \$1169.84 | \$1205.40 | \$1276.64 | \$1345.08       | \$1525.86       |
| Without Arms                        | SCL-   |    |    | -0    | E            | N/A | 895.98   | 975.40    | 1060.30   | 1098.64   | 1134.20   | 1205.44   | 1273.88         | 1454.66         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

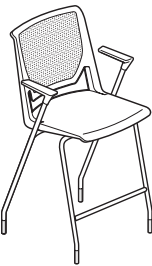
Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCL-22-3HEP (add **\$42.45** list)

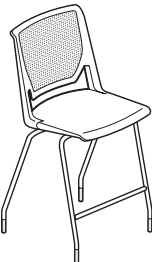
**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCL-22 or SCL-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

Very  
Counter Height Side Stool – Perforated Back



SCLC-44-3H



SCLC-44-0H

Dimensions

SH: 25.75"(654mm)  
H: 42.25"(1073mm)  
D: 21.7"(551mm)  
W: 23.75"(604mm)  
SW: 18.75"(477mm)  
SD: 17.2"(434mm)  
AH: 8.9"(226mm)  
Between Arms:  
19.6"(498mm)

Features

- Back options: High-strength polymer with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: Injection-molded high-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog high-strength polymer arm caps.
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Standard with glides.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13  
Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
- 1 Leather
  - 2 Fabric
  - 3 Faux Leather
  - 4 Polymer
- 2 Back or Back Pad Option:**
- 1 Leather
  - 2 Fabric
  - 3 Faux Leather
  - 4 Perforated Polymer
- 3 Glide Option:**
- H Plastic Glide
  - K Felt Glide
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
- 4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
- 5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
- 6) Frame trim color.
- Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **\$212.23** list.

| Description                         | Number |    |    | Price    | Fabric Grade |           |           |           | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|-------------------------------------|--------|----|----|----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                     | 1      | 2  | 3  |          | A            | B         | C         | D         |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Without Optional Upholstered Pad    |        |    |    |          |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| With Arms                           | SCLC-  | 44 | -3 | \$790.04 | N/A          | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A             | N/A             |
| Without Arms                        | SCLC-  | 44 | -0 | 718.84   | N/A          | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A             | N/A             |
| With Upholstered Seat Pad           |        |    |    |          |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| With Arms                           | SCLC-  | 4  | -3 | N/A      | \$881.72     | \$ 921.43 | \$ 963.88 | \$ 983.05 | \$1000.83 | \$1036.45 | \$1070.67 | \$1161.06 | \$1065.19       | \$1229.29       |
| Without Arms                        | SCLC-  | 4  | -0 | N/A      | 810.52       | 850.23    | 892.68    | 911.85    | 929.63    | 965.25    | 999.47    | 1089.86   | 993.99          | 1158.09         |
| With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads |        |    |    |          |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| With Arms                           | SCLC-  | 4  | -3 | N/A      | \$967.18     | \$1046.60 | \$1131.50 | \$1169.84 | \$1205.40 | \$1276.64 | \$1345.08 | \$1525.86 | \$1334.12       | \$1662.32       |
| Without Arms                        | SCLC-  | 4  | -0 | N/A      | 895.98       | 975.40    | 1060.30   | 1098.64   | 1134.20   | 1205.44   | 1273.88   | 1454.66   | 1262.92         | 1591.12         |

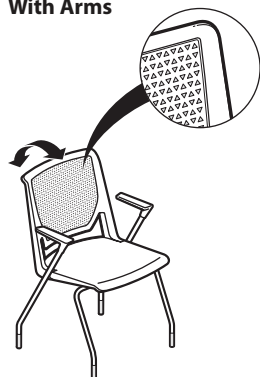
The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent      To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCLC-22-3HEP (add **\$42.45** list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCLC-22 or SCLC-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

## With Arms



SCM-44-3H

## Dimensions

\*SH: 18.2"(461mm)  
 H: 33.9"(861mm)  
 D: 22"(559mm)  
 W: 23.5"(597mm)  
 \*SW: 19.2"(487mm)  
 \*SD: 17.5"(443mm)  
 \*AH: 8.9"(226mm)  
 Between Arms:  
 19.6"(498mm)

\* All measurements  
 taken with the  
 BIFMA chair  
 measuring device.

## Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor and 8-high on a cart with glides and casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
 Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17  
 Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

## To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

## 1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

## 2 Back or Back Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

## 3 Glide or Caster Option:

- H Plastic Glide
- K Felt Glide
- 1 Hard Casters, add **\$62.98** list
- 2 Soft Casters, add **\$107.42** list
- T Two-Tone Casters, add **\$62.98** list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
  - 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
  - 4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
  - 5) Trim for arm caps, glides, and plastic components.
  - 6) Frame trim color.
- Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **\$212.23** list.

| Number<br>① ② ③                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Price    | Fabric Grade |          | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|--------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |          | A            | B        |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Without Optional Upholstered Pad                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |          |              |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| SCM- 4 4 -3                                                                                                                                                                        | \$655.86 | N/A          | N/A      | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A                | N/A                |
| With Upholstered Seat Pad                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |          |              |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| SCM-  4 -3  E                                                                                   | N/A      | \$772.09     | \$811.80 | \$ 854.25 | \$ 873.42 | \$ 891.20 | \$ 926.82 | \$ 961.04 | \$1051.43 | \$ 955.56          | \$1119.66          |
| With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |          |              |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| SCM-   -3  E | N/A      | \$861.28     | \$940.70 | \$1025.60 | \$1063.94 | \$1099.50 | \$1170.74 | \$1239.18 | \$1419.96 | \$1228.22          | \$1556.42          |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **\$42.45** list)

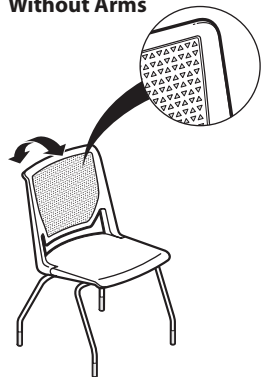
**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCM-22 and SCM-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

# Very

## Seminar Chair – Perforated Back

### Without Arms



SCM-44-0H

### Dimensions

\*SH: 18.2"(461mm)  
 H: 33.9"(861mm)  
 D: 22"(559mm)  
 W: 22.3"(566mm)  
 \*SW: 19.2"(487mm)  
 \*SD: 17.5"(443mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor and 8-high on a cart with glides and casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
 Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17  
 Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

#### 1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

#### 2 Back or Back Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

#### 3 Glide or Caster Option:

- H Plastic Glide
- K Felt Glide
- 1 Hard Casters, add **\$62.98** list
- 2 Soft Casters, add **\$107.42** list
- T Two-Tone Casters, add **\$62.98** list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
- 4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
- 5) Glide and plastic component trim color.
- 6) Frame trim color.
- Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **\$212.23** list.

| Number<br>1 2 3                     | Price    | Fabric Grade |          | C        | D        | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|-------------------------------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                                     |          | A            | B        |          |          |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Without Optional Upholstered Pad    |          |              |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| SCM- 4 4 -0                         | \$584.66 | N/A          | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A                | N/A                |
| With Upholstered Seat Pad           |          |              |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| SCM- 4 4 -0 E                       | N/A      | \$700.89     | \$740.60 | \$783.05 | \$802.22 | \$ 820.00 | \$ 855.62 | \$ 889.84 | \$ 980.23 | \$ 884.36          | \$1048.46          |
| With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads |          |              |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| SCM- 4 4 -0 E                       | N/A      | \$790.08     | \$869.50 | \$954.40 | \$992.74 | \$1028.30 | \$1099.54 | \$1167.98 | \$1348.76 | \$1157.02          | \$1485.22          |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

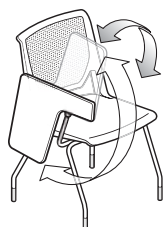
To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **\$42.45** list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCM-22 and SCM-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).



## Seminar With Tablet Arm



SCM-44-RH

## Dimensions

\*SH: 18.2"(461mm)  
 H: 33.9"(861mm)  
 W: 23.5"(597mm)  
 D: 22"(559mm)  
 \*SW: 19.2"(487mm)  
 \*SD: 17.5"(443mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

## Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arm caps: Black.
- Tablet assembly painted black.
- Clearance from tablet to chair back 12.5"(318mm)-15.5"(394mm) angled.
- Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
- Left or right-hand configurations.
- Tablet arm size: 15"(381mm)W x 9.8"(249mm)D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters.
- Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
 Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13  
 Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

## To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

## 1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

## 2 Back or Back Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Perforated Polymer

## 3 Tablet Option:

- R Right-Hand Tablet Arm
- L Left-Hand Tablet Arm

## 4 Glide or Caster Option:

- H Plastic Glide
- K Felt Glide
- 1 Hard Casters, add **\$62.98** list
- 2 Soft Casters, add **\$107.42** list
- T Two-Tone Casters, add **\$62.98** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).

3) Fabric surface and color (back).

4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.

5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.

6) Frame trim color.

Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **\$212.23** list.

7) Laminate for tablet (if specified).

| Description                                              | Number |   |   |   | Price    | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------|---|---|---|----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                                          | 1      | 2 | 3 | 4 |          | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Without Optional Upholstered Pad                         |        |   |   |   |          |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| SCM- 4 4 - <div></div> <div></div>                       |        |   |   |   | \$824.27 | N/A          | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A             | N/A             |
| With Upholstered Seat Pad                                |        |   |   |   |          |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| SCM- <div></div> 4 - <div></div> <div></div> E           |        |   |   |   | N/A      | \$ 940.50    | \$ 980.21 | \$1022.66 | \$1041.83 | \$1059.61 | \$1095.23 | \$1129.45 | \$1219.84 | \$1123.97       | \$1288.07       |
| With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads                      |        |   |   |   |          |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| SCM- <div></div> <div></div> - <div></div> <div></div> E |        |   |   |   | N/A      | \$1029.69    | \$1109.11 | \$1194.01 | \$1232.35 | \$1267.91 | \$1339.15 | \$1407.59 | \$1588.37 | \$1396.63       | \$1724.83       |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCM-22-RHEP (add **\$42.45** list)

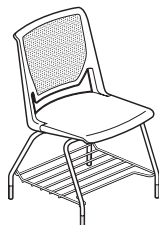
# Very

## Seminar with Storage Rack – Perforated Back

### Seminar With Storage Rack



SCB-44-3H



SCB-44-0H

### Dimensions

\*SH: 18.2"(461mm)  
 H: 33.9"(861mm)  
 D: 22"(559mm)  
 W: 23.5"(597mm)  
 \*SW: 19.2"(487mm)  
 \*SD: 17.5"(443mm)  
 \*AH: 8.9"(226mm)  
 Between Arms:  
 19.6"(498mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog arm caps.
- Storage rack available in Chrome only.
- Tablet assembly painted black.
- Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
- Left or right-hand configurations.
- Tablet arm size: 15"(381mm)W x 9.8"(249mm)D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Ships with chair, unassembled.
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters: Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
 Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13  
 Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

#### 1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer Back or Back Pad

#### 2 Back or Back Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric Faux Leather
- 4 Perforated Polymer

#### 3 Arm Option:

- R Right-Hand Tablet Arm, add **\$231.51** list
- L Left-Hand Tablet Arm, add **\$231.51** list
- 0 No Arms
- 3 Fixed Arm, Hard Caps, add **\$68.79** list

#### 4 Glide or Caster Option:

- H Plastic Glide
- K Felt Glide
- 1 Hard Casters, add **\$62.98** list
- 2 Soft Casters, add **\$107.42** list
- T Two-Tone Casters, add **\$62.98** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).

3) Fabric surface and color (back).

4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.

5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.

6) Frame trim color.

Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **\$212.23** list.

| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Number<br>①②③④ |   |   |   | Price    | Fabric Grade |          |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |           |            |           |            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---|---|---|----------|--------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | A              | B | C | D |          | E            | F        | G         | H         |                 |                 |           |            |           |            |
| Without Optional Upholstered Pad                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |   |   |   |          |              |          |           |           |                 |                 |           |            |           |            |
| SCB- 4 4 -                                                                                                                                                                         |                |   |   |   | \$673.65 | N/A          | N/A      | N/A       | N/A       | N/A             | N/A             | N/A       | N/A        |           |            |
| With Upholstered Seat Pad                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |   |   |   |          |              |          |           |           |                 |                 |           |            |           |            |
| SCB-  4 -   E                                                                                   |                |   |   |   | N/A      | \$789.88     | \$829.59 | \$ 872.04 | \$ 891.21 | \$ 908.99       | \$ 944.61       | \$ 978.83 | \$ 1069.22 | \$ 973.35 | \$ 1137.45 |
| With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |   |   |   |          |              |          |           |           |                 |                 |           |            |           |            |
| SCB-   -   E |                |   |   |   | N/A      | \$879.07     | \$958.49 | \$1043.39 | \$1081.73 | \$1117.29       | \$1188.53       | \$1256.97 | \$1437.75  | \$1246.01 | \$1574.21  |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCB-22-RHEP (add **\$42.45** list)

# Very Perforated Conference Chair and Conference Stool

General Specifications

## Features and Options (Conference Chair and Conference Stool)

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered polyurethane foam pad
- Five-star base with casters: hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray)
- Base: painted aluminum, polished aluminum or plastic (fog or black)
- Frame finishes include: painted or polished aluminum
- Weight assisted recline mechanism
- Pneumatic height adjustment
- Fog or black trim arm caps
- Arm or armless version available
- Adjustable footring in brushed aluminum (stool only)

## General Guidelines for Product Specification

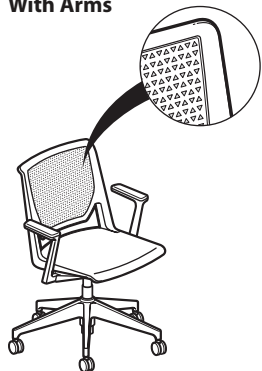
### Conference

|                                              | S | C | C - 2 | 2 - 1 | 1 | E | 3A-18 | 3A-18 | TR-FA | TR-F | TR-LE |
|----------------------------------------------|---|---|-------|-------|---|---|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|
| Product Type                                 |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (S) Seating                                  |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Product Line                                 |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (C) Very                                     |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Model                                        |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (C) Conference                               |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (F) Stool                                    |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Seat Upholstery                              |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (1) Leather                                  |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (2) Fabric                                   |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (3) Faux Leather                             |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (4) Polymer                                  |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Back Upholstery                              |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (1) Leather                                  |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (2) Fabric                                   |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (3) Faux Leather                             |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (4) Polymer                                  |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Arm/Caps                                     |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (0) No Arms                                  |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (1) Fixed Arms, Soft Caps                    |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Base/Caster                                  |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (1) Aluminum Standard Base, Hard Caster      |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (2) Aluminum Standard Base, Soft Caster      |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (3) Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster           |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (4) Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster           |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (5) Plastic Standard Base, Hard Caster       |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (6) Plastic Standard Base, Soft Caster       |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (7) Plastic Low Base, Hard Caster            |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (8) Plastic Low Base, Soft Caster            |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (N) Plastic Low Base, Two-Tone Casters       |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (P) Plastic Standard Base, Two-Tone Casters  |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (R) Aluminum Low Base, Two-Tone Casters      |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (T) Aluminum Standard Base, Two-Tone Casters |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Enhanced Upholstery                          |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Seat Upholstery                              |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Tellure                                      |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Back Upholstery                              |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Tellure                                      |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Shell Color                                  |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Tomato                                       |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Trim Color                                   |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Black                                        |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Frame Trim Color                             |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Metallic Silver                              |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |

## Very

## Conference Chair - Perforated Back

## With Arms



SCC-44-11

## Dimensions

\*SH: 15.5"(394mm)-  
20.5"(521mm)  
H: 36.9"(937mm)  
D: 26.7"(678mm)  
W: 25"(635mm)  
\*SW: 19.2"(487mm)  
\*SD: 17.5"(443mm)  
\*AH: 8.7"(220mm)  
Between Arms:  
20.8"(528mm)

Low position base:  
\*SH: 14.4"(366mm)-  
19.4"(493mm)

\* All measurements  
taken with the  
BIFMA chair  
measuring device.

## Features

- Back: High-strength polymer with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene hard arm caps.
- Base: Standard five-star all aluminum or all plastic base.
- 5"(127mm) height adjustment.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Back tilts backward 14° from the upright position. Additional recline achieved in flexible back.
- Painted or optional polished aluminum.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17  
Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

## To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

## ① Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

## ② Back or Back Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

## To Order, Specify (cont'd):

## ③ Base/Caster Option:

## Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 2 Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **\$46.58** list
- 3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
- 4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **\$46.58** list

## Plastic Base

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **\$46.58** list
- 7 Plastic Low Base, Hard Caster
- 8 Plastic Low Base, Soft Caster, add **\$46.58** list

## Two-Tone Casters

- N Plastic Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
- P Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
- R Aluminum Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
- T Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
- 4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
- 5) Trim for arm caps, plastic components and base (plastic base only).
- 6) Trim color for aluminum components (aluminum base, control housing, and frame).

Polished Aluminum (PM-P) add **\$212.23** list.

| Number<br>① ② ③                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Price     | Fabric Grade<br>A | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Aluminum Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| SCC- 4 4 -1                                                                                                                                                                        | \$1059.77 | N/A               | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A                | N/A                |
| Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat Pad                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| SCC-  4 -1  E                                                                                   | N/A       | \$1201.19         | \$1240.90 | \$1283.35 | \$1302.52 | \$1320.30 | \$1355.92 | \$1390.14 | \$1480.53 | \$1384.66          | \$1548.76          |
| Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| SCC-   -1  E | N/A       | \$1300.62         | \$1380.04 | \$1464.94 | \$1503.28 | \$1538.84 | \$1610.08 | \$1678.52 | \$1859.30 | \$1667.56          | \$1995.76          |
| Plastic Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| SCC- 4 4 -1                                                                                                                                                                        | \$ 918.75 | N/A               | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A                | N/A                |
| Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat Pad                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| SCC-  4 -1  E                                                                                   | N/A       | \$1060.17         | \$1099.88 | \$1142.33 | \$1161.50 | \$1179.28 | \$1214.90 | \$1249.12 | \$1339.51 | \$1243.64          | \$1407.74          |
| Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| SCC-   -1  E | N/A       | \$1159.60         | \$1239.02 | \$1323.92 | \$1362.26 | \$1397.82 | \$1469.06 | \$1537.50 | \$1718.28 | \$1526.54          | \$1854.74          |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **\$42.45** list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCC-22 and SCC-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

## Without Arms



SCC-44-01

## Dimensions

\*SH: 15.5"(394mm)-  
20.5"(521mm)  
H: 36.9"(937mm)  
D: 26.7"(678mm)  
W: 21.8"(554mm)  
\*SW: 19.2"(487mm)  
\*SD: 17.5"(443mm)

Low position base:  
\*SH: 14.4"(366mm)-  
19.4"(493mm)

\* All measurements  
taken with the  
BIFMA chair  
measuring device.

## Features

- Back: High-strength polymer with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Base: Standard five-star all aluminum or all plastic base.
- 5"(127mm) height adjustment.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Back tilts backward 14° from the upright position. Additional recline achieved in flexible back.
- Painted or optional polished aluminum.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17  
Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

## To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

## ① Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

## ② Back or Back Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

## To Order, Specify (cont'd):

## ③ Base/Caster Option:

## Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 2 Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **\$46.58** list
- 3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
- 4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **\$46.58** list

## Plastic Base

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **\$46.58** list
- 7 Plastic Low Base, Hard Caster
- 8 Plastic Low Base, Soft Caster, add **\$46.58** list

## Two-Tone Casters

- N Plastic Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
- P Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
- R Aluminum Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
- T Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
  - 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
  - 4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
  - 5) Trim for plastic components and base (plastic base only).
  - 6) Trim color for aluminum components (aluminum base, control housing, and frame).
- Polished Aluminum (PM-P) add **\$212.23** list.

| Number<br>① ② ③                                          | Price    | Fabric Grade<br>A B | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B  |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Aluminum Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad</b>    |          |                     |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                     |
| SCC- 4 4 -0                                              | \$974.88 | N/A                 | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A                | N/A                 |
| <b>Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat Pad</b>           |          |                     |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                     |
| SCC- 4 4 -0 E                                            | N/A      | \$1116.30           | \$1156.01 | \$1198.46 | \$1217.63 | \$1235.41 | \$1271.03 | \$1305.25 | \$1395.64          | \$1299.77 \$1463.87 |
| <b>Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</b> |          |                     |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                     |
| SCC- 4 4 -0 E                                            | N/A      | \$1215.73           | \$1295.15 | \$1380.05 | \$1418.39 | \$1453.95 | \$1525.19 | \$1593.63 | \$1774.41          | \$1582.67 \$1910.87 |
| <b>Plastic Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad</b>     |          |                     |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                     |
| SCC- 4 4 -0                                              | \$833.86 | N/A                 | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A                | N/A                 |
| <b>Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat Pad</b>            |          |                     |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                     |
| SCC- 4 4 -0 E                                            | N/A      | \$ 975.28           | \$1014.99 | \$1057.44 | \$1076.61 | \$1094.39 | \$1130.01 | \$1164.23 | \$1254.62          | \$1158.75 \$1322.85 |
| <b>Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</b>  |          |                     |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                     |
| SCC- 4 4 -0 E                                            | N/A      | \$1074.71           | \$1154.13 | \$1239.03 | \$1277.37 | \$1312.93 | \$1384.17 | \$1452.61 | \$1633.39          | \$1441.65 \$1769.85 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **\$42.45** list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCC-22 and SCC-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

## Very

## Conference Stool – Perforated Back



SCF-44-11



SCF-44-01

**Dimensions**

SH: 23"-32"  
(584mm-813mm)  
H: 44.4"-53.4"  
(1128mm-1356mm)  
D: 26.7"(678mm)  
W: 25"(635mm)  
SW: 18.75"(477mm)  
SD: 17.2"(434mm)  
AH: 8.7"(221mm)  
Between Arms:  
20.8"(528mm)

**Features**

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog hard arm caps.
- Base: Standard five-star all aluminum or all plastic base.
- Footring: Brushed Aluminum finish.
- Adjustable footring: adjusts 4"(102mm) up and down.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13  
Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number.

**1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:**

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

**2 Back or Back Pad Option:**

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Perforated Polymer

**3 Arm Option:**

- 0 No Arms
- 1 Fixed Arm, Hard Caps, add \$169.78 list

**4 Base or Caster Option:****Aluminum Base**

- 1 Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Casters
- 2 Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Casters, add \$46.58 list
- T Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

**Plastic Base**

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Casters
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Casters, add \$46.58 list
- P Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
- 4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
- 5) Trim for arm caps (if specified). (base if plastic is specified above).
- 6) Frame trim color- Aluminum components (base if aluminum and arm uprights).

| Description                                              | Number<br>1 2 3 4 | Price     | Fabric Grade<br>A B | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Aluminum Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad</b>    |                   |           |                     |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| SCF- 4 4 -                                               |                   | \$1376.07 | N/A                 | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A                | N/A                |
| <b>Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat Pad</b>           |                   |           |                     |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| SCF- 4 -                                                 | E                 | N/A       | \$1517.49           | \$1557.20 | \$1599.65 | \$1618.82 | \$1636.60 | \$1672.22 | \$1706.44 | \$1796.83          | \$1865.06          |
| <b>Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</b> |                   |           |                     |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| SCF- -                                                   | E                 | N/A       | \$1616.92           | \$1696.34 | \$1781.24 | \$1819.58 | \$1855.14 | \$1926.38 | \$1994.82 | \$2175.60          | \$2312.06          |
| <b>Plastic Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad</b>     |                   |           |                     |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| SCF- 4 4 -                                               |                   | \$1235.05 | N/A                 | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A                | N/A                |
| <b>Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat Pad</b>            |                   |           |                     |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| SCF- 4 -                                                 | E                 | N/A       | \$1376.47           | \$1416.18 | \$1458.63 | \$1477.80 | \$1495.58 | \$1531.20 | \$1565.42 | \$1655.81          | \$1724.04          |
| <b>Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</b>  |                   |           |                     |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| SCF- -                                                   | E                 | N/A       | \$1475.90           | \$1555.32 | \$1640.22 | \$1678.56 | \$1714.12 | \$1785.36 | \$1853.80 | \$2034.58          | \$2171.04          |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCF-22-01EP (add \$42.45 list)

|                                  | Description  | Number | Price          |
|----------------------------------|--------------|--------|----------------|
| <b>Wire Stacker Storage Rack</b> | Storage Rack | SCHR-1 | <b>\$88.99</b> |



SCHR-1  
Class VY – SIN 33721;  
Discount Group XVIII

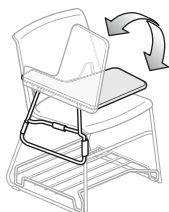
**Features**

- Chrome only.
- Recommended for use with Chrome chairs for durability and common finishes.
- Ships separate from chair (installation clips included).

**To Order, Specify:**

- 1) Product number.  
(No finish specification required.)

|                                |                  |        |                 |
|--------------------------------|------------------|--------|-----------------|
| <b>Wire Stacker Tablet Arm</b> | Right Tablet Arm | SCHA-R | <b>\$191.69</b> |
|                                | Left Tablet Arm  | SCHA-L | <b>191.69</b>   |



SCHA-R  
Class VY – SIN 33721;  
Discount Group XVIII

**Features**

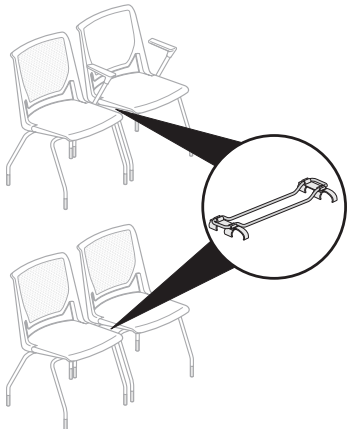
- Ships unassembled.
- Flips up for access.
- Tablet assembly chrome.
- Clearance from tablet to chair back 12.5"(318mm)-15.5"(394mm) angled.
- Recommended for use with Chrome chairs for durability and common finishes.
- Laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
- Tablet arm size: 15"(381mm)W x 9.8"(249mm)D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Left or right-hand configurations.

**To Order, Specify:**

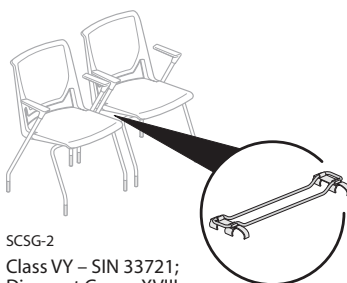
- 1) Product number.
- 2) Laminate surface specification.

**Note:** Tool from 2474-7601 required for installation. Every order for 1-30 chairs will come with 1 installation tool (ie, a 90 chair order will come with 3 tools).

|                          |                                       |        |                |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|----------------|
| <b>Ganging Connector</b> | Arm to Armless and Armless to Armless | SCSG-1 | <b>\$17.80</b> |
|                          | Arm to Arm                            | SCSG-2 | <b>18.66</b>   |



SCSG-1



SCSG-2  
Class VY – SIN 33721;  
Discount Group XVIII

**Features**

- Field retrofitable.
- Recommended for use on chairs with glides only.
- Release for fire safety.

**To Order, Specify:**

- 1) Product number.  
(No finish specification required.)

Very  
Accessories

|                | Description        | Number | Price    |
|----------------|--------------------|--------|----------|
| Stacking Carts | Wire Stacking Cart | SCT-1  | \$539.50 |



SCT-1

- Feature**
  - For use with Very Wire Stacker seating.
- To Order, Specify:**
  - 1) Product number.  
(No color specification required.)

|                |                                  |       |          |
|----------------|----------------------------------|-------|----------|
| Stacking Carts | Side/Seminar Chairs with Arms    | SCT-3 | \$451.86 |
|                | Side/Seminar Chairs without Arms | SCT-4 | 451.86   |



SCT-3  
SCT-4

- Features**
  - Permits stacking 6-high with glides and casters.
  - Standard in black finish color only.
  - **Cart Only Dimensions:**
    - SCT-3**  
25.5”(648mm) H x 27”(685mm) D x 13.8”(352mm) W  
(wt: 10.09kg)
    - SCT-4**  
25.5”(648mm) H x 30”(772mm) D x 14.1”(359mm) W  
(wt: 10.09kg)
  - **Cart and Chair Maximum Dimensions:**
    - SCT-3**  
65”(1651mm) H x 44”(1118mm) D x 25.5”(648mm) W
    - SCT-4**  
57”(1448mm) H x 44”(1118mm) D x 25.5”(648mm) W
  - Not for use with Side Stools.
- To Order, Specify:**
  - 1) Product number.  
(No color specification required.)



**General Guidelines for  
Product Specification**

|                                             | <u>S</u> | <u>J</u> | <u>T</u> | <u>C</u> | <u>2</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>7</u> | <u>1</u> | <u>1</u> | <u>A</u> | <u>2</u> | <u>A</u> | <u>3A-18</u> | <u>XT-1</u> | <u>TR-F</u> | <u>TR-LE</u> |
|---------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| Product Type                                |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |             |             |              |
| (S) Seating                                 |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |             |             |              |
| Product Line                                |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |             |             |              |
| (J) Soji                                    |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |             |             |              |
| Model (Product Type)                        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |             |             |              |
| (T) Task                                    |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |             |             |              |
| Posture (only used for stool)               |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |             |             |              |
| (C) Stool                                   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |             |             |              |
| Seat Upholstery                             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |             |             |              |
| (1) Leather                                 |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |             |             |              |
| (2) Fabric                                  |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |             |             |              |
| (3) Faux Leather                            |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |             |             |              |
| Back Upholstery                             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |             |             |              |
| (0) Knit                                    |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |             |             |              |
| (1) Leather                                 |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |             |             |              |
| (2) Fabric                                  |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |             |             |              |
| (3) Faux Leather                            |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |             |             |              |
| (C) Cleanable                               |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |             |             |              |
| Arms                                        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |             |             |              |
| (0) No Arms                                 |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |             |             |              |
| (1) Fixed Arms                              |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |             |             |              |
| (4) Height Adjustable Arms                  |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |             |             |              |
| (7) 4D Arms                                 |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |             |             |              |
| Lumbar                                      |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |             |             |              |
| (0) No Lumbar                               |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |             |             |              |
| (1) Lumbar                                  |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |             |             |              |
| Back Lock/Forward Tilt                      |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |             |             |              |
| (1) Back Lock                               |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |             |             |              |
| (4) Back Lock with Forward Tilt             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |             |             |              |
| Seat Adjustment                             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |             |             |              |
| (A) Adjustable                              |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |             |             |              |
| (X) Fixed                                   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |             |             |              |
| Base                                        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |             |             |              |
| (1) Aluminum Standard Base, Hard Caster     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |             |             |              |
| (2) Aluminum Standard Base, Soft Caster     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |             |             |              |
| (3) Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |             |             |              |
| (4) Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |             |             |              |
| (5) Plastic Standard Base, Hard Caster      |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |             |             |              |
| (6) Plastic Standard Base, Soft Caster      |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |             |             |              |
| (7) Plastic Standard Base, Two-Tone Caster  |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |             |             |              |
| (T) Aluminum Standard Base, Two-Tone Caster |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |             |             |              |
| Shipping Method                             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |             |             |              |
| (A) Fully Assembled                         |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |             |             |              |
| (K) Knocked Down                            |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |             |             |              |
| Seat Upholstery                             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |             |             |              |
| Tellure                                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |             |             |              |
| Back Upholstery                             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |             |             |              |
| Knit                                        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |             |             |              |
| Trim Color (Plastic components)             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |             |             |              |
| Black                                       |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |             |             |              |
| Base Color (Plastic or Aluminum)            |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |             |             |              |
| Metallic Silver                             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |             |             |              |

Soji At-A-Glance

General Specifications

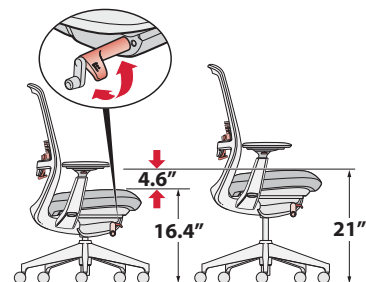
|                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Designer                                       | Haworth Design Studio                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Soji                                           | Soji is a highly-adjustable task chair with more ergonomic options than most task seating in its class—without sacrificing comfort or design.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Environmental Factors                          | Refer to the Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications.<br>Soji is part of the Haworth Take Back Program.<br>Manufactured in a zero landfill, ISO 14001 certified facility in Mississippi, USA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Finishes and Fabrics                           | A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Soji task chairs is available in the back of the price list.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| COM & COL<br>General Information               | <p>To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material) contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.462.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to <a href="https://surfaces.haworth.com">Surfaces.haworth.com</a> to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.</p> <p>COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.</p> <p>COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).</p> |
| Stain Repellent                                | Stain repellent available on fabric seat only. Stain repellent not available on leather or faux leather.<br>To specify add "P" to the end of the product number.<br>Example: SJT-20-711A5AP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Shipping Weights/Cube<br>(Including packaging) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Assembled<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>-With arms - 46 lbs. / 16.5 cubic feet</li><li>-Armless - 41.4 lbs. / 16.5 cubic feet</li></ul></li><li>Knocked Down<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>-With arms - 42 lbs. / 12.2 cubic feet</li><li>-Armless - 37.4 lbs. / 12.2 cubic feet</li></ul></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

# Soji At-A-Glance

## General Specifications

### STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

#### Seat Height Adjustment



#### Features:

- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Seat height adjusts 4.6" (117mm) from 16.4" to 21.0" (417mm-533mm) on standard models. Low-position adjusts from 14.75" to 17.5" (375mm-445mm). Stool adjusts from 22" to 29.5" (559mm-749mm).

#### Benefits:

- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat is too low.
- Seat height adjustment is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for proper sitting eye height as well.

#### Seat Depth Adjustment



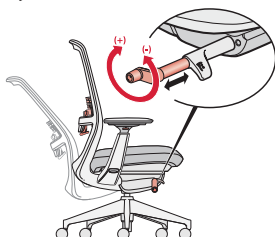
#### Feature:

- Optional seat depth has 2.5" (64mm) seat depth range. Fixed seat also available.

#### Benefit:

- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

#### Synchronous Tilt Mechanism



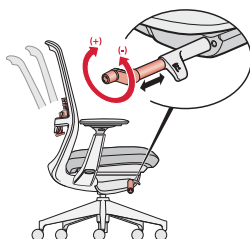
#### Features:

- Back reclines 23° from the upright position.
- 2:1 recline ratio.

#### Benefits:

- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the user's chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- User's feet remain flat on the floor.

#### Tilt Tension Control



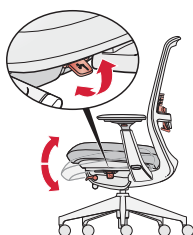
#### Feature:

- Regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

#### Benefit:

- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

#### Forward Tilt



#### Feature:

- Optional forward tilt allows seat pan to move 5° downward from the initial position.
- Forward tilt not available on task stool.

#### Benefit:

- Allows user the opportunity to vary their posture throughout the day.

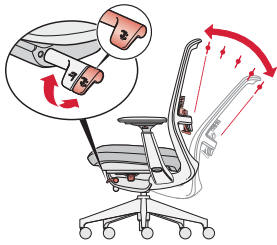
## Soji At-A-Glance

### General Specifications

#### STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

---

##### Back Lock



##### Feature:

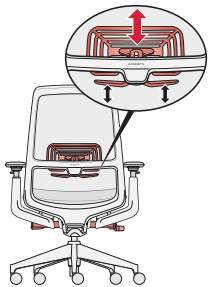
- Single position back lock.

##### Benefit:

- Allows users to lock the back of the chair in the upright position for tasking applications.

---

##### Lumbar Support



##### Features:

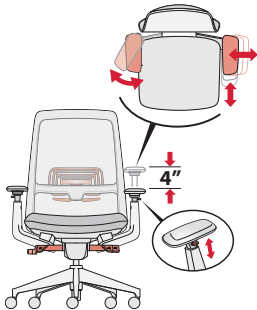
- Optional height adjustable lumbar.
- Range of 3.5"(89mm) of height adjustment.
- Available in Black or Fog. Lumbar will be black if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is black. Lumbar will be Fog if plastic trim is specified as Fog or Snow and knit is not Carbon.

##### Benefits:

- Provides additional support in the lower back.
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows the user to position the support to where it is most comfortable.

---

##### 4D Arm



##### Features:

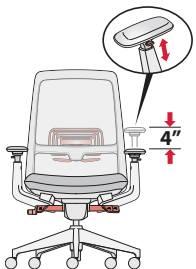
- Optional 4D arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  - Height adjustment 4"(102mm)
  - Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 3"(76mm) [1.5"(38mm) each arm cap]
  - Front-to-back adjustment range: 3.5"(89mm)
  - Pivoting 20° in and 20° out

##### Benefits:

- Arms support the muscular system of user's neck and shoulders; proper arm support provides back relief.
- Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
- Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

---

##### Height Adjustable Arm



##### Feature:

- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4"(102mm) vertically.

##### Benefit:

- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.

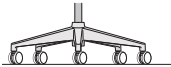
# Soji At-A-Glance

## General Specifications

### STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

#### Base

##### Standard Plastic Base



**Colors:**

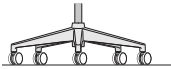
Fog, Black

**Casters:**

Hard: Black or Two-Tone Grey

Soft: Black

##### Aluminum Base



**Colors:**

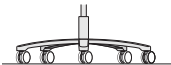
Painted Black or Metallic Silver or Polished aluminum

**Casters:**

Hard: Black or Two-Tone Grey

Soft: Black

##### Low Position Base (Aluminum only)



**Colors:**

Painted Black or Metallic Silver

**Casters:**

Hard: Black

Soft: Black

#### Leather Upholstery



**Features:**

- Leather will have double stitched seams vertically in the center of the back and seat cushion as well as on the edges of the seat cushion.

#### Cleanable Upholstery



**Features:**

- Seamless Faux Leather inner back.
- Outer back will be backed with Faux Leather for full cleanability.
  - Black trim will default to Wellington Black
  - Fog or Snow trim will default to Wellington Storm
- Inner back for cleanable upholstery must also be specified in Faux Leather. Refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com) for available options.
- To specify, change the back upholstery option to "C". Example: SJT-3C-701X5A

# Soji At-A-Glance

## General Specifications

### Features

Pneumatic seat height adjustment:

- Standard model adjusts 16.4"-21"
- Low position model adjusts 14.75"-17.5"
- Stool adjusts 22"-29.5"

Synchronous tilt mechanism provides 23° of back recline.

Standard tilt mechanism control regulates the amount of resistance of the back.

Standard five-star base in plastic or optional aluminum. Optional low position base in aluminum.

Hard casters available for carpet flooring and soft casters for hard flooring.

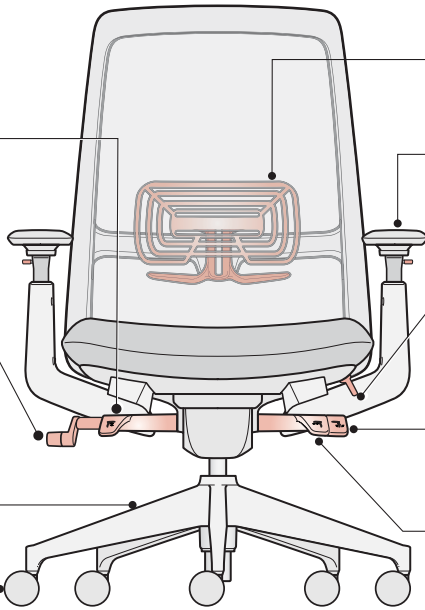
Optional height adjustable lumbar has 3.5" of height adjustment.

Arms available fixed, height adjustable and 4D; armless.

Optional forward tilt allows seat pan to move downward 5° from the initial position. Forward tilt not available on stool.

Single position back lock to lock back of chair in the upright position.

Seat standard fixed or optional adjustable (2.5" seat depth range).



Front View

### Aesthetic Options

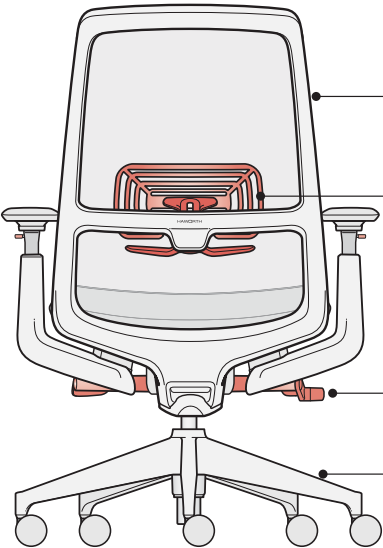
Arm Caps:  
Black or Fog

Arm Uprights:  
Black, Fog or Snow

Mechanism and Cover:  
Black

Casters:  
• Hard: Black or Two-Tone Grey  
• Soft: Black

Front View



Back View

Frame:  
Black, Fog or Snow

Lumbar:  
Black or Fog

Controls:  
Black

Base:  
• Plastic: Black or Fog  
• Aluminum: Black, Metallic Silver or Polished Aluminum



SJT-20-711A

**Dimensions**

\*SH: 16.4"-21.0"  
(417mm-533mm)  
H: 39"-44"  
(991mm-1118mm)  
D: 27"(686mm)  
W: 28"(711mm)  
\*SW: 20"(508mm)  
\*SD: 16.25"-18.75"  
(413mm-476mm)  
\*AH: 7.4"-11.4"  
(188mm-290mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

| Plastic Trim Color | Lumbar     | Arm Caps   | Backing Material for Upholstered Back |
|--------------------|------------|------------|---------------------------------------|
| TR-F Black         | TR-F Black | TR-F Black | Tellure, Black 3A-18                  |
| TR-7 Fog           | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Tellure, Goose 3A-54                  |
| TR-UFM Snow        | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Tellure, Goose 3A-54                  |

\*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

| Plastic Trim Color | Lumbar     | Arm Caps   | Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back |
|--------------------|------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| TR-F Black         | TR-F Black | TR-F Black | Wellington, Black XJ-BL                         |
| TR-7 Fog           | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Wellington, Steel XJ-SL                         |
| TR-UFM Snow        | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Wellington, Steel XJ-SL                         |

\*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

**Features**

- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5"(64mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Arms: 4D arms have height adjustment range of 4"(102mm). Arms move front to back, side to side and pivot in and out.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5"(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

**Specification Tips**

- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
  - Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
  - Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

**To Order, Specify:**

- 1) Product number, including;

**1 Seat Upholstery:**

- 1 Leather  
2 Fabric  
3 Faux Leather

**2 Back Upholstery:**

- 0 Knit  
1 Leather  
2 Fabric  
3 Faux Leather

**3 Caster Option:**

- 5 Hard Casters (Black)  
6 Soft Casters (Black), add \$45.00 to list  
7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

- 2) Seat surface material and color.  
3) Back surface material and color.  
4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).  
TR-F Black  
TR-7 Fog, add **\$72.36** list.  
TR-UFM Snow, add **\$116.88** list.  
5) Base color.  
TR-F Black  
TR-7 Fog

| Description                                      | Number |        |   | Fabric Grade |            |            |            |            |            |            |            | Leather    |            |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|---|--------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
|                                                  | 1      | 2      | 3 | A            | B          | C          | D          | E          | F          | G          | H          | Grade A    | Grade B    |
| <b>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</b>           |        |        |   |              |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                           | SJT-   | 0-701X | A | \$ 780.08    | \$ 815.13  | \$ 852.70  | \$ 870.25  | \$ 885.25  | \$ 917.82  | \$ 947.87  | \$ 1028.01 | \$ 1099.37 | \$ 1255.90 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment                | SJT-   | 0-701A | A | 802.35       | 837.40     | 874.97     | 892.52     | 907.52     | 940.09     | 970.14     | 1050.28    | 1121.64    | 1278.17    |
| Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SJT-   | 0-704A | A | 842.46       | 877.51     | 915.08     | 932.63     | 947.63     | 980.20     | 1010.25    | 1090.39    | 1161.75    | 1318.28    |
| <b>Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</b>    |        |        |   |              |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                           | SJT-   | -701X  | A | \$ 896.77    | \$ 966.87  | \$ 1042.01 | \$ 1077.11 | \$ 1107.11 | \$ 1172.25 | \$ 1232.35 | \$ 1392.63 | \$ 1535.35 | \$ 1848.41 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment                | SJT-   | -701A  | A | 919.04       | 989.14     | 1064.28    | 1099.38    | 1129.38    | 1194.52    | 1254.62    | 1414.90    | 1557.62    | 1870.68    |
| Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SJT-   | -704A  | A | 959.15       | 1029.25    | 1104.39    | 1139.49    | 1169.49    | 1234.63    | 1294.73    | 1455.01    | 1597.73    | 1910.79    |
| <b>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</b>              |        |        |   |              |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                           | SJT-   | 0-711X | A | \$ 833.51    | \$ 868.56  | \$ 906.13  | \$ 923.68  | \$ 938.68  | \$ 971.25  | \$ 1001.30 | \$ 1081.44 | \$ 1152.80 | \$ 1309.33 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment                | SJT-   | 0-711A | A | 855.78       | 890.83     | 928.40     | 945.95     | 960.95     | 993.52     | 1023.57    | 1103.71    | 1175.07    | 1331.60    |
| Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SJT-   | 0-714A | A | 895.89       | 930.94     | 968.51     | 986.06     | 1001.06    | 1033.63    | 1063.68    | 1143.82    | 1215.18    | 1371.71    |
| <b>Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment</b>       |        |        |   |              |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                           | SJT-   | -711X  | A | \$ 950.20    | \$ 1020.30 | \$ 1095.44 | \$ 1130.54 | \$ 1160.54 | \$ 1225.68 | \$ 1285.78 | \$ 1446.06 | \$ 1588.78 | \$ 1901.84 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment                | SJT-   | -711A  | A | 972.47       | 1042.57    | 1117.71    | 1152.81    | 1182.81    | 1247.95    | 1308.05    | 1468.33    | 1611.05    | 1924.11    |
| Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SJT-   | -714A  | A | 1012.58      | 1082.68    | 1157.82    | 1192.92    | 1222.92    | 1288.06    | 1348.16    | 1508.44    | 1651.16    | 1964.22    |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Knocked Down Shipment

Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)

Fully Cleanable Back

To specify, change the 11th digit from an **A** to **K** and deduct **\$33.39** list; **Example:** SJT-20-701X5K

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **\$38.96** list; **Example:** SJT-20-701X5AP

To specify, change the 5th digit to **C** and add **\$30.60** list to upholstered back list price; **Example:** SJT-3C-701X5A

**Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.

Soji  
Task Chair with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base



SJT-20-711A

- Dimensions**
- \*SH: 16.4"-21.0" (417mm-533mm)
  - H: 39"-44" (991mm-1118mm)
  - D: 27" (686mm)
  - W: 28" (711mm)
  - \*SW: 20" (508mm)
  - \*SD: 16.25"-18.75" (413mm-476mm)
  - \*AH: 7.4"-11.4" (188mm-290mm)

Low position seat height: 14.75"-17.5" (375mm-445mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

| Plastic Trim Color | Lumbar     | Arm Caps   | Backing Material for Upholstered Back |
|--------------------|------------|------------|---------------------------------------|
| TR-F Black         | TR-F Black | TR-F Black | Tellure, Black 3A-18                  |
| TR-7 Fog           | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Tellure, Goose 3A-54                  |
| TR-UFM Snow        | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Tellure, Goose 3A-54                  |

\*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

| Plastic Trim Color | Lumbar     | Arm Caps   | Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back |
|--------------------|------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| TR-F Black         | TR-F Black | TR-F Black | Wellington, Black XJ-BL                         |
| TR-7 Fog           | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Wellington, Steel XJ-SL                         |
| TR-UFM Snow        | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Wellington, Steel XJ-SL                         |

\*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

- Features**
- Back: Knit or upholstered.
  - Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5"(64mm) range).
  - Base: Aluminum five-star base.
  - Arms: 4D arms have height adjustment range of 4"(102mm). Arms move front to back, side to side and pivot in and out.
  - Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5"(89mm) adjustment.
  - Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
  - Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
  - Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
  - Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
  - Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
  - COM yardage/COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

- Specification Tips**
- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
  - Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
    - Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
    - Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
  - Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number, including;

**1 Seat Upholstery:**

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

**2 Back Upholstery:**

- 0 Knit
- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

**3 Caster Option: Standard Base**

- 1 Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
- 2 Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add **\$45.00** to list
- T Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

**Low Base**

- 3 Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
- 4 Low Base, Soft Casters (Black), add **\$45.00** to list

- 2) Seat surface material and color.
- 3) Back surface material and color.
- 4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).  
TR-F Black  
TR-7 Fog, add **\$72.36** list.  
TR-UFM Snow, add **\$116.88** list.
- 5) Base color.  
TR-F Black  
TR-LE Metallic Silver  
PM-P Polished Aluminum, add **\$106.08** list.

| Description                                      | Number |        |   | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather   |           |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                                                  | 1      | 2      | 3 | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Grade A   | Grade B   |
| <b>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</b>           |        |        |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                           | SJT-   | 0-701X | A | \$ 849.26    | \$ 884.31 | \$ 921.88 | \$ 939.43 | \$ 954.43 | \$ 987.00 | \$1017.05 | \$1097.19 | \$1168.55 | \$1325.08 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment                | SJT-   | 0-701A | A | 871.53       | 906.58    | 944.15    | 961.70    | 976.70    | 1009.27   | 1039.32   | 1119.46   | 1190.82   | 1347.35   |
| Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SJT-   | 0-704A | A | 911.64       | 946.69    | 984.26    | 1001.81   | 1016.81   | 1049.38   | 1079.43   | 1159.57   | 1230.93   | 1387.46   |
| <b>Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</b>    |        |        |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                           | SJT-   | -701X  | A | \$ 965.95    | \$1036.05 | \$1111.19 | \$1146.29 | \$1176.29 | \$1241.43 | \$1301.53 | \$1461.81 | \$1604.53 | \$1917.59 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment                | SJT-   | -701A  | A | 988.22       | 1058.32   | 1133.46   | 1168.56   | 1198.56   | 1263.70   | 1323.80   | 1484.08   | 1626.80   | 1939.86   |
| Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SJT-   | -704A  | A | 1028.33      | 1098.43   | 1173.57   | 1208.67   | 1238.67   | 1303.81   | 1363.91   | 1524.19   | 1666.91   | 1979.97   |
| <b>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</b>              |        |        |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                           | SJT-   | 0-711X | A | \$ 902.69    | \$ 937.74 | \$ 975.31 | \$ 992.86 | \$1007.86 | \$1040.43 | \$1070.48 | \$1150.62 | \$1221.98 | \$1378.51 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment                | SJT-   | 0-711A | A | 924.96       | 960.01    | 997.58    | 1015.13   | 1030.13   | 1062.70   | 1092.75   | 1172.89   | 1244.25   | 1400.78   |
| Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SJT-   | 0-714A | A | 965.07       | 1000.12   | 1037.69   | 1055.24   | 1070.24   | 1102.81   | 1132.86   | 1213.00   | 1284.36   | 1440.89   |
| <b>Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment</b>       |        |        |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                           | SJT-   | -711X  | A | \$1019.38    | \$1089.48 | \$1164.62 | \$1199.72 | \$1229.72 | \$1294.86 | \$1354.96 | \$1515.24 | \$1657.96 | \$1971.02 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment                | SJT-   | -711A  | A | 1041.65      | 1111.75   | 1186.89   | 1221.99   | 1251.99   | 1317.13   | 1377.23   | 1537.51   | 1680.23   | 1993.29   |
| Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SJT-   | -714A  | A | 1081.76      | 1151.86   | 1227.00   | 1262.10   | 1292.10   | 1357.24   | 1417.34   | 1577.62   | 1720.34   | 2033.40   |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Knocked Down Shipment
- Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)
- Fully Cleanable Back

To specify, change the 11th digit from an **A** to **K** and deduct **\$33.39** list; **Example:** SJT-20-701X1K

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **\$38.96** list; **Example:** SJT-20-701X1AP

To specify, change the 5th digit to **C** and add **\$30.60** list to upholstered back list price; **Example:** SJT-3C-701X1A

**Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.





SJT-20-401X

**Dimensions**

\*SH: 16.4"-21.0"  
(417mm-533mm)  
H: 39"-44"  
(991mm-1118mm)  
D: 27"(686mm)  
W: 28"(711mm)  
\*SW: 20"(508mm)  
\*SD: 16.25"-18.75"  
(413mm-476mm)  
\*AH: 7.4"-11.4"  
(188mm-290mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

| Plastic Trim Color | Lumbar     | Arm Caps   | Backing Material for Upholstered Back |
|--------------------|------------|------------|---------------------------------------|
| TR-F Black         | TR-F Black | TR-F Black | Tellure, Black 3A-18                  |
| TR-7 Fog           | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Tellure, Goose 3A-54                  |
| TR-UFM Snow        | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Tellure, Goose 3A-54                  |

\*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

| Plastic Trim Color | Lumbar     | Arm Caps   | Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back |
|--------------------|------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| TR-F Black         | TR-F Black | TR-F Black | Wellington, Black XJ-BL                         |
| TR-7 Fog           | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Wellington, Steel XJ-SL                         |
| TR-UFM Snow        | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Wellington, Steel XJ-SL                         |

\*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

**Features**

- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5"(64mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Arms: Height adjustable with 4"(102mm) range.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5"(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

**Specification Tips**

- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
  - Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
  - Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

**To Order, Specify:**

- 1) Product number, including;

**1 Seat Upholstery:**

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

**2 Back Upholstery:**

- 0 Knit
- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

**3 Caster Option:**

- 5 Hard Casters (Black)
- 6 Soft Casters (Black), add \$45.00 to list
- 7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

- 2) Seat surface material and color.
- 3) Back surface material and color.
- 4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).  
TR-F Black  
TR-7 Fog, add **\$72.36** list.  
TR-UFM Snow, add **\$116.88** list.
- 5) Base color.  
TR-F Black  
TR-7 Fog

| Description                                      | Number |                                                                                     |        | Fabric Grade                                                                        |   |          |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |           |           |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|
|                                                  | ①      | ②                                                                                   | ③      | A                                                                                   | B | C        | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |           |           |
| Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment                  |        |                                                                                     |        |                                                                                     |   |          |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |           |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                           | SJT-   |  | 0-401X |  | A | \$759.17 | \$ 794.22 | \$ 831.79 | \$ 849.34 | \$ 864.34 | \$ 896.91 | \$ 926.96       | \$1007.10       | \$1078.46 | \$1234.99 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment                | SJT-   |  | 0-401A |  | A | 781.44   | 816.49    | 854.06    | 871.61    | 886.61    | 919.18    | 949.23          | 1029.37         | 1100.73   | 1257.26   |
| Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SJT-   |  | 0-404A |  | A | 821.55   | 856.60    | 894.17    | 911.72    | 926.72    | 959.29    | 989.34          | 1069.48         | 1140.84   | 1297.37   |
| Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment           |        |                                                                                     |        |                                                                                     |   |          |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |           |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                           | SJT-   |  | -401X  |  | A | \$875.86 | \$ 945.96 | \$1021.10 | \$1056.20 | \$1086.20 | \$1151.34 | \$1211.44       | \$1371.72       | \$1514.44 | \$1827.50 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment                | SJT-   |  | -401A  |  | A | 898.13   | 968.23    | 1043.37   | 1078.47   | 1108.47   | 1173.61   | 1233.71         | 1393.99         | 1536.71   | 1849.77   |
| Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SJT-   |  | -404A  |  | A | 938.24   | 1008.34   | 1083.48   | 1118.58   | 1148.58   | 1213.72   | 1273.82         | 1434.10         | 1576.82   | 1889.88   |
| Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment                     |        |                                                                                     |        |                                                                                     |   |          |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |           |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                           | SJT-   |  | 0-411X |  | A | \$812.60 | \$ 847.65 | \$ 885.22 | \$ 902.77 | \$ 917.77 | \$ 950.34 | \$ 980.39       | \$1060.53       | \$1131.89 | \$1288.42 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment                | SJT-   |  | 0-411A |  | A | 834.87   | 869.92    | 907.49    | 925.04    | 940.04    | 972.61    | 1002.66         | 1082.80         | 1154.16   | 1310.69   |
| Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SJT-   |  | 0-414A |  | A | 874.98   | 910.03    | 947.60    | 965.15    | 980.15    | 1012.72   | 1042.77         | 1122.91         | 1194.27   | 1350.80   |
| Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment              |        |                                                                                     |        |                                                                                     |   |          |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |           |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                           | SJT-   |  | -411X  |  | A | \$929.29 | \$ 999.39 | \$1074.53 | \$1109.63 | \$1139.63 | \$1204.77 | \$1264.87       | \$1425.15       | \$1567.87 | \$1880.93 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment                | SJT-   |  | -411A  |  | A | 951.56   | 1021.66   | 1096.80   | 1131.90   | 1161.90   | 1227.04   | 1287.14         | 1447.42         | 1590.14   | 1903.20   |
| Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SJT-   |  | -414A  |  | A | 991.67   | 1061.77   | 1136.91   | 1172.01   | 1202.01   | 1267.15   | 1327.25         | 1487.53         | 1630.25   | 1943.31   |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Knocked Down Shipment  
Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)  
Fully Cleanable Back

To specify, change the 11th digit from an **A** to **K** and deduct **\$33.39** list; **Example:** SJT-20-401X**K**

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **\$38.96** list; **Example:** SJT-20-401X**5AP**

To specify, change the 5th digit to **C** and add **\$30.60** list to upholstered back list price; **Example:** SJT-3C-401X**5A**

**Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.

Soji  
Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base



SJT-20-411X

- Dimensions**
- \*SH: 16.4"-21.0" (417mm-533mm)
  - H: 39"-44" (991mm-1118mm)
  - D: 27" (686mm)
  - W: 28" (711mm)
  - \*SW: 20" (508mm)
  - \*SD: 16.25"-18.75" (413mm-476mm)
  - \*AH: 7.4"-11.4" (188mm-290mm)

Low position seat height: 14.75"-17.5" (375mm-445mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

| Plastic Trim Color | Lumbar     | Arm Caps   | Backing Material for Upholstered Back |
|--------------------|------------|------------|---------------------------------------|
| TR-F Black         | TR-F Black | TR-F Black | Tellure, Black 3A-18                  |
| TR-7 Fog           | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Tellure, Goose 3A-54                  |
| TR-UFM Snow        | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Tellure, Goose 3A-54                  |

\*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

| Plastic Trim Color | Lumbar     | Arm Caps   | Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back |
|--------------------|------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| TR-F Black         | TR-F Black | TR-F Black | Wellington, Black XJ-BL                         |
| TR-7 Fog           | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Wellington, Steel XJ-SL                         |
| TR-UFM Snow        | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Wellington, Steel XJ-SL                         |

\*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

- Features**
- Back: Knit or upholstered.
  - Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5"(64mm) range).
  - Base: Aluminum five-star base.
  - Arms: Height adjustable with 4"(102mm) range.
  - Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5"(89mm) adjustment.
  - Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
  - Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
  - Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
  - Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
  - Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
  - COM yardage/COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

- Specification Tips**
- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
  - Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
    - Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
    - Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
  - Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number, including;

**1 Seat Upholstery:**

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

**2 Back Upholstery:**

- 0 Knit
- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

**3 Caster Option: Standard Base**

- 1 Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
- 2 Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add **\$45.00** to list
- T Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

**Low Base**

- 3 Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
- 4 Low Base, Soft Casters (Black), add **\$45.00** to list

- 2) Seat surface material and color.
- 3) Back surface material and color.
- 4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).  
TR-F Black  
TR-7 Fog, add **\$72.36** list.  
TR-UFM Snow, add **\$116.88** list.
- 5) Base color.  
TR-F Black  
TR-LE Metallic Silver  
PM-P Polished Aluminum, add **\$106.08** list.

| Description                                      | Number |        |   | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather   |           |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                                                  | 1      | 2      | 3 | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Grade A   | Grade B   |
| <b>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</b>           |        |        |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                           | SJT-   | 0-401X | A | \$ 828.35    | \$ 863.40 | \$ 900.97 | \$ 918.52 | \$ 933.52 | \$ 966.09 | \$ 996.14 | \$1076.28 | \$1147.64 | \$1304.17 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment                | SJT-   | 0-401A | A | 850.62       | 885.67    | 923.24    | 940.79    | 955.79    | 988.36    | 1018.41   | 1098.55   | 1169.91   | 1326.44   |
| Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SJT-   | 0-404A | A | 890.73       | 925.78    | 963.35    | 980.90    | 995.90    | 1028.47   | 1058.52   | 1138.66   | 1210.02   | 1366.55   |
| <b>Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</b>    |        |        |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                           | SJT-   | -401X  | A | \$ 945.04    | \$1015.14 | \$1090.28 | \$1125.38 | \$1155.38 | \$1220.52 | \$1280.62 | \$1440.90 | \$1583.62 | \$1896.68 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment                | SJT-   | -401A  | A | 967.31       | 1037.41   | 1112.55   | 1147.65   | 1177.65   | 1242.79   | 1302.89   | 1463.17   | 1605.89   | 1918.95   |
| Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SJT-   | -404A  | A | 1007.42      | 1077.52   | 1152.66   | 1187.76   | 1217.76   | 1282.90   | 1343.00   | 1503.28   | 1646.00   | 1959.06   |
| <b>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</b>              |        |        |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                           | SJT-   | 0-411X | A | \$ 881.78    | \$ 916.83 | \$ 954.40 | \$ 971.95 | \$ 986.95 | \$1019.52 | \$1049.57 | \$1129.71 | \$1201.07 | \$1357.60 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment                | SJT-   | 0-411A | A | 904.05       | 939.10    | 976.67    | 994.22    | 1009.22   | 1041.79   | 1071.84   | 1151.98   | 1223.34   | 1379.87   |
| Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SJT-   | 0-414A | A | 944.16       | 979.21    | 1016.78   | 1034.33   | 1049.33   | 1081.90   | 1111.95   | 1192.09   | 1263.45   | 1419.98   |
| <b>Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment</b>       |        |        |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                           | SJT-   | -411X  | A | \$ 998.47    | \$1068.57 | \$1143.71 | \$1178.81 | \$1208.81 | \$1273.95 | \$1334.05 | \$1494.33 | \$1637.05 | \$1950.11 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment                | SJT-   | -411A  | A | 1020.74      | 1090.84   | 1165.98   | 1201.08   | 1231.08   | 1296.22   | 1356.32   | 1516.60   | 1659.32   | 1972.38   |
| Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SJT-   | -414A  | A | 1060.85      | 1130.95   | 1206.09   | 1241.19   | 1271.19   | 1336.33   | 1396.43   | 1556.71   | 1699.43   | 2012.49   |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Knocked Down Shipment
- Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)
- Fully Cleanable Back

To specify, change the 11th digit from an **A** to **K** and deduct **\$33.39** list; **Example:** SJT-20-401X1K

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **\$38.96** list; **Example:** SJT-20-401X1AP

To specify, change the 5th digit to **C** and add **\$30.60** list to upholstered back list price; **Example:** SJT-3C-401X1A

**Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.



SJT-20-111A

**Dimensions**

\*SH: 16.4"-21.0"  
(417mm-533mm)  
H: 39"-44"  
(991mm-1118mm)  
D: 27"(686mm)  
W: 28"(711mm)  
\*SW: 20"(508mm)  
\*SD: 16.25"-18.75"  
(413mm-476mm)  
\*AH: 9"(229mm)

\*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

| Plastic Trim Color | Lumbar     | Arm Caps   | Backing Material for Upholstered Back |
|--------------------|------------|------------|---------------------------------------|
| TR-F Black         | TR-F Black | TR-F Black | Tellure, Black 3A-18                  |
| TR-7 Fog           | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Tellure, Goose 3A-54                  |
| TR-UFM Snow        | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Tellure, Goose 3A-54                  |

\*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

| Plastic Trim Color | Lumbar     | Arm Caps   | Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back |
|--------------------|------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| TR-F Black         | TR-F Black | TR-F Black | Wellington, Black XJ-BL                         |
| TR-7 Fog           | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Wellington, Steel XJ-SL                         |
| TR-UFM Snow        | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Wellington, Steel XJ-SL                         |

\*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

**Features**

- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5"(64mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Arms: Fixed height.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5"(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

**Specification Tips**

- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
  - Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
  - Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

**To Order, Specify:**

- 1) Product number, including;

**1 Seat Upholstery:**

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

**2 Back Upholstery:**

- 0 Knit
- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

**3 Caster Option:**

- 5 Hard Casters (Black)
- 6 Soft Casters (Black), add \$45.00 to list
- 7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

- 2) Seat surface material and color.
- 3) Back surface material and color.
- 4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).  
TR-F Black  
TR-7 Fog, add **\$72.36** list.  
TR-UFM Snow, add **\$116.88** list.
- 5) Base color.  
TR-F Black  
TR-7 Fog

| Description                                      | Number |        |   | Fabric Grade |          |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather   |           |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|---|--------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                                                  | 1      | 2      | 3 | A            | B        | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Grade A   | Grade B   |
| <b>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</b>           |        |        |   |              |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                           | SJT-   | 0-101X | A | \$711.39     | \$746.44 | \$784.01  | \$801.56  | \$816.56  | \$849.13  | \$879.18  | \$959.32  | \$1030.68 | \$1187.21 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment                | SJT-   | 0-101A | A | 733.66       | 768.71   | 806.28    | 823.83    | 838.83    | 871.40    | 901.45    | 981.59    | 1052.95   | 1209.48   |
| Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SJT-   | 0-104A | A | 773.77       | 808.82   | 846.39    | 863.94    | 878.94    | 911.51    | 941.56    | 1021.70   | 1093.06   | 1249.59   |
| <b>Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</b>    |        |        |   |              |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                           | SJT-   | -101X  | A | \$828.08     | \$898.18 | \$973.32  | \$1008.42 | \$1038.42 | \$1103.56 | \$1163.66 | \$1323.94 | \$1466.66 | \$1779.72 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment                | SJT-   | -101A  | A | 850.35       | 920.45   | 995.59    | 1030.69   | 1060.69   | 1125.83   | 1185.93   | 1346.21   | 1488.93   | 1801.99   |
| Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SJT-   | -104A  | A | 890.46       | 960.56   | 1035.70   | 1070.80   | 1100.80   | 1165.94   | 1226.04   | 1386.32   | 1529.04   | 1842.10   |
| <b>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</b>              |        |        |   |              |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                           | SJT-   | 0-111X | A | \$764.82     | \$799.87 | \$837.44  | \$854.99  | \$869.99  | \$902.56  | \$932.61  | \$1012.75 | \$1084.11 | \$1240.64 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment                | SJT-   | 0-111A | A | 787.09       | 822.14   | 859.71    | 877.26    | 892.26    | 924.83    | 954.88    | 1035.02   | 1106.38   | 1262.91   |
| Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SJT-   | 0-114A | A | 827.20       | 862.25   | 899.82    | 917.37    | 932.37    | 964.94    | 994.99    | 1075.13   | 1146.49   | 1303.02   |
| <b>Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment</b>       |        |        |   |              |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                           | SJT-   | -111X  | A | \$881.51     | \$951.61 | \$1026.75 | \$1061.85 | \$1091.85 | \$1156.99 | \$1217.09 | \$1377.37 | \$1520.09 | \$1833.15 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment                | SJT-   | -111A  | A | 903.78       | 973.88   | 1049.02   | 1084.12   | 1114.12   | 1179.26   | 1239.36   | 1399.64   | 1542.36   | 1855.42   |
| Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SJT-   | -114A  | A | 943.89       | 1013.99  | 1089.13   | 1124.23   | 1154.23   | 1219.37   | 1279.47   | 1439.75   | 1582.47   | 1895.53   |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Knocked Down Shipment  
Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)  
Fully Cleanable Back

To specify, change the 11th digit from an **A** to **K** and deduct **\$33.39** list; **Example:** SJT-20-101X**K**

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **\$38.96** list; **Example:** SJT-20-101X5**AP**

To specify, change the 5th digit to **C** and add **\$30.60** list to upholstered back list price; **Example:** SJT-3C-101X5A

**Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.

Soji  
Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base



SJT-20-111A

**Dimensions**  
\*SH: 16.4"-21.0"  
(417mm-533mm)  
H: 39"-44"  
(991mm-1118mm)  
D: 27"(686mm)  
W: 28"(711mm)  
\*SW: 20"(508mm)  
\*SD: 16.25"-18.75"  
(413mm-476mm)  
\*AH: 9"(229mm)  
  
Low position seat height:  
14.75"-17.5"  
(375mm-445mm)

\* All measurements  
taken with the  
BIFMA chair  
measuring device.

| Plastic Trim Color | Lumbar     | Arm Caps   | Backing Material for Upholstered Back |
|--------------------|------------|------------|---------------------------------------|
| TR-F Black         | TR-F Black | TR-F Black | Tellure, Black 3A-18                  |
| TR-7 Fog           | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Tellure, Goose 3A-54                  |
| TR-UFM Snow        | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Tellure, Goose 3A-54                  |

\*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

| Plastic Trim Color | Lumbar     | Arm Caps   | Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back |
|--------------------|------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| TR-F Black         | TR-F Black | TR-F Black | Wellington, Black XJ-BL                         |
| TR-7 Fog           | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Wellington, Steel XJ-SL                         |
| TR-UFM Snow        | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Wellington, Steel XJ-SL                         |

\*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

**Features**

- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Arms: Fixed height.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5"(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

**Specification Tips**

- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.  
–Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.  
–Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

**To Order, Specify:**  
1) Product number, including;

- 1 Seat Upholstery:**
- 1 Leather
  - 2 Fabric
  - 3 Faux Leather
- 2 Back Upholstery:**
- 0 Knit
  - 1 Leather
  - 2 Fabric
  - 3 Faux Leather

- 3 Caster Option: Standard Base**
- 1 Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
  - 2 Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add **\$45.00** to list
  - T Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

- Low Base**
- 3 Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
  - 4 Low Base, Soft Casters (Black), add **\$45.00** to list
- 2) Seat surface material and color.
- 3) Back surface material and color.
- 4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).  
TR-F Black  
TR-7 Fog, add **\$72.36** list.  
TR-UFM Snow, add **\$116.88** list.
- 5) Base color.  
TR-F Black  
TR-LE Metallic Silver  
PM-P Polished Aluminum, add **\$106.08** list.

| Description                                      | Number |        |   | Fabric Grade |            |            |            |            |            |            |            | Leather    |            |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|---|--------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
|                                                  | 1      | 2      | 3 | A            | B          | C          | D          | E          | F          | G          | H          | Grade A    | Grade B    |
| <b>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</b>           |        |        |   |              |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                           | SJT-   | 0-101X | A | \$ 780.57    | \$ 815.62  | \$ 853.19  | \$ 870.74  | \$ 885.74  | \$ 918.31  | \$ 948.36  | \$ 1028.50 | \$ 1099.86 | \$ 1256.39 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment                | SJT-   | 0-101A | A | 802.84       | 837.89     | 875.46     | 893.01     | 908.01     | 940.58     | 970.63     | 1050.77    | 1122.13    | 1278.66    |
| Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SJT-   | 0-104A | A | 842.95       | 878.00     | 915.57     | 933.12     | 948.12     | 980.69     | 1010.74    | 1090.88    | 1162.24    | 1318.77    |
| <b>Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</b>    |        |        |   |              |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                           | SJT-   | -101X  | A | \$ 897.26    | \$ 967.36  | \$ 1042.50 | \$ 1077.60 | \$ 1107.60 | \$ 1172.74 | \$ 1232.84 | \$ 1393.12 | \$ 1535.84 | \$ 1848.90 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment                | SJT-   | -101A  | A | 919.53       | 989.63     | 1064.77    | 1099.87    | 1129.87    | 1195.01    | 1255.11    | 1415.39    | 1558.11    | 1871.17    |
| Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SJT-   | -104A  | A | 959.64       | 1029.74    | 1104.88    | 1139.98    | 1169.98    | 1235.12    | 1295.22    | 1455.50    | 1598.22    | 1911.28    |
| <b>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</b>              |        |        |   |              |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                           | SJT-   | 0-111X | A | \$ 834.00    | \$ 869.05  | \$ 906.62  | \$ 924.17  | \$ 939.17  | \$ 971.74  | \$ 1001.79 | \$ 1081.93 | \$ 1153.29 | \$ 1309.82 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment                | SJT-   | 0-111A | A | 856.27       | 891.32     | 928.89     | 946.44     | 961.44     | 994.01     | 1024.06    | 1104.20    | 1175.56    | 1332.09    |
| Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SJT-   | 0-114A | A | 896.38       | 931.43     | 969.00     | 986.55     | 1001.55    | 1034.12    | 1064.17    | 1144.31    | 1215.67    | 1372.20    |
| <b>Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment</b>       |        |        |   |              |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                           | SJT-   | -111X  | A | \$ 950.69    | \$ 1020.79 | \$ 1095.93 | \$ 1131.03 | \$ 1161.03 | \$ 1226.17 | \$ 1286.27 | \$ 1446.55 | \$ 1589.27 | \$ 1902.33 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment                | SJT-   | -111A  | A | 972.96       | 1043.06    | 1118.20    | 1153.30    | 1183.30    | 1248.44    | 1308.54    | 1468.82    | 1611.54    | 1924.60    |
| Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SJT-   | -114A  | A | 1013.07      | 1083.17    | 1158.31    | 1193.41    | 1223.41    | 1288.55    | 1348.65    | 1508.93    | 1651.65    | 1964.71    |

The following options require modification of the product number.

|                                    |                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Knocked Down Shipment              | To specify, change the 11th digit from an <b>A</b> to <b>K</b> and deduct <b>\$33.39</b> list; <b>Example:</b> SJT-20-101X1K           |
| Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only) | To specify, add <b>P</b> to the end of the product number and add <b>\$38.96</b> list; <b>Example:</b> SJT-20-101X1AP                  |
| Fully Cleanable Back               | To specify, change the 5th digit to <b>C</b> and add <b>\$30.60</b> list to upholstered back list price; <b>Example:</b> SJT-3C-101X1A |

**Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.



SJT-20-011A

**Dimensions**

\*SH: 16.4"-21.0"  
(417mm-533mm)  
H: 39"-44"  
(991mm-1118mm)  
D: 27"(686mm)  
W: 28"(711mm)  
\*SW: 20"(508mm)  
\*SD: 16.25"-18.75"  
(413mm-476mm)

\* All measurements  
taken with the  
BIFMA chair  
measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5"(64mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5"(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:  
(Seat only) 0.62/5.6

**To Order, Specify:**

- 1) Product number, including;

**1 Seat Upholstery:**

- 1 Leather  
2 Fabric  
3 Faux Leather

**2 Back Upholstery:**

- 0 Knit  
1 Leather  
2 Fabric  
3 Faux Leather

**3 Caster Option:**

- 5 Hard Casters (Black)  
6 Soft Casters (Black), add  
\$45.00 to list  
7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

- 2) Seat surface material and color.  
3) Back surface material and color.  
4) Plastic trim color  
(frame and arm uprights).  
TR-F Black  
TR-7 Fog, add **\$72.36** list.  
TR-UFM Snow, add **\$116.88** list.  
5) Base color.  
TR-F Black  
TR-7 Fog

| Plastic Trim Color | Lumbar     | Arm Caps   | Backing Material for Upholstered Back |
|--------------------|------------|------------|---------------------------------------|
| TR-F Black         | TR-F Black | TR-F Black | Tellure, Black 3A-18                  |
| TR-7 Fog           | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Tellure, Goose 3A-54                  |
| TR-UFM Snow        | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Tellure, Goose 3A-54                  |

\*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

| Plastic Trim Color | Lumbar     | Arm Caps   | Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back |
|--------------------|------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| TR-F Black         | TR-F Black | TR-F Black | Wellington, Black XJ-BL                         |
| TR-7 Fog           | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Wellington, Steel XJ-SL                         |
| TR-UFM Snow        | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Wellington, Steel XJ-SL                         |

\*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

**Specification Tips**

- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.  
–Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.  
–Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

| Description                                      | Number |        |   | Fabric Grade |          |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather   |           |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|---|--------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                                                  | 1      | 2      | 3 | A            | B        | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Grade A   | Grade B   |
| <b>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</b>           |        |        |   |              |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                           | SJT-   | 0-001X | A | \$648.96     | \$684.01 | \$721.58  | \$739.13  | \$754.13  | \$786.70  | \$816.75  | \$896.89  | \$968.25  | \$1124.78 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment                | SJT-   | 0-001A | A | \$671.23     | \$706.28 | \$743.85  | \$761.40  | \$776.40  | \$808.97  | \$839.02  | \$919.16  | \$990.52  | \$1147.05 |
| Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SJT-   | 0-004A | A | \$711.34     | \$746.39 | \$783.96  | \$801.51  | \$816.51  | \$849.08  | \$879.13  | \$959.27  | \$1030.63 | \$1187.16 |
| <b>Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</b>    |        |        |   |              |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                           | SJT-   | -001X  | A | \$765.65     | \$835.75 | \$910.89  | \$945.99  | \$975.99  | \$1041.13 | \$1101.23 | \$1261.51 | \$1404.23 | \$1717.29 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment                | SJT-   | -001A  | A | \$787.92     | \$858.02 | \$933.16  | \$968.26  | \$998.26  | \$1063.40 | \$1123.50 | \$1283.78 | \$1426.50 | \$1739.56 |
| Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SJT-   | -004A  | A | \$828.03     | \$898.13 | \$973.27  | \$1008.37 | \$1038.37 | \$1103.51 | \$1163.61 | \$1323.89 | \$1466.61 | \$1779.67 |
| <b>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</b>              |        |        |   |              |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                           | SJT-   | 0-011X | A | \$702.39     | \$737.44 | \$775.01  | \$792.56  | \$807.56  | \$840.13  | \$870.18  | \$950.32  | \$1021.68 | \$1178.21 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment                | SJT-   | 0-011A | A | \$724.66     | \$759.71 | \$797.28  | \$814.83  | \$829.83  | \$862.40  | \$892.45  | \$972.59  | \$1043.95 | \$1200.48 |
| Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SJT-   | 0-014A | A | \$764.77     | \$799.82 | \$837.39  | \$854.94  | \$869.94  | \$902.51  | \$932.56  | \$1012.70 | \$1084.06 | \$1240.59 |
| <b>Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment</b>       |        |        |   |              |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                           | SJT-   | -011X  | A | \$819.08     | \$889.18 | \$964.32  | \$999.42  | \$1029.42 | \$1094.56 | \$1154.66 | \$1314.94 | \$1457.66 | \$1770.72 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment                | SJT-   | -011A  | A | \$841.35     | \$911.45 | \$986.59  | \$1021.69 | \$1051.69 | \$1116.83 | \$1176.93 | \$1337.21 | \$1479.93 | \$1792.99 |
| Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SJT-   | -014A  | A | \$881.46     | \$951.56 | \$1026.70 | \$1061.80 | \$1091.80 | \$1156.94 | \$1217.04 | \$1377.32 | \$1520.04 | \$1833.10 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Knocked Down Shipment
- Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)
- Fully Cleanable Back

To specify, change the 11th digit from an **A** to **K** and deduct **\$33.39** list; **Example:** SJT-20-001X5K

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **\$38.96** list; **Example:** SJT-20-001X5AP

To specify, change the 5th digit to **C** and add **\$30.60** list to upholstered back list price; **Example:** SJT-3C-001X5A

**Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.



Soji  
Task Chair without Arms — Aluminum Base



SJT-20-011A

**Dimensions**  
\*SH: 16.4"-21.0"  
(417mm-533mm)  
H: 39"-44"  
(991mm-1118mm)  
D: 27"(686mm)  
W: 28"(711mm)  
\*SW: 20"(508mm)  
\*SD: 16.25"-18.75"  
(413mm-476mm)

Low position seat height:  
14.75"-17.5"  
(375mm-445mm)

\* All measurements  
taken with the  
BIFMA chair  
measuring device.

| Plastic Trim Color | Lumbar     | Arm Caps   | Backing Material for Upholstered Back |
|--------------------|------------|------------|---------------------------------------|
| TR-F Black         | TR-F Black | TR-F Black | Tellure, Black 3A-18                  |
| TR-7 Fog           | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Tellure, Goose 3A-54                  |
| TR-UFM Snow        | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Tellure, Goose 3A-54                  |

\*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

| Plastic Trim Color | Lumbar     | Arm Caps   | Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back |
|--------------------|------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| TR-F Black         | TR-F Black | TR-F Black | Wellington, Black XJ-BL                         |
| TR-7 Fog           | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Wellington, Steel XJ-SL                         |
| TR-UFM Snow        | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Wellington, Steel XJ-SL                         |

\*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

- Features**
- Back: Knit or upholstered.
  - Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5"(64mm) range).
  - Base: Aluminum five-star base.
  - Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5"(89mm) adjustment.
  - Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
  - Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
  - Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
  - Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
  - Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
  - COM yardage/COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

- Specification Tips**
- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
  - Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
    - Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
    - Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
  - Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

**To Order, Specify:**  
1) Product number, including;

**1 Seat Upholstery:**

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

**2 Back Upholstery:**

- 0 Knit
- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

**3 Caster Option: Standard Base**

- 1 Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
- 2 Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add **\$45.00** to list
- T Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

**Low Base**

- 3 Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
- 4 Low Base, Soft Casters (Black), add **\$45.00** to list

- 2) Seat surface material and color.
- 3) Back surface material and color.
- 4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
  - TR-F Black
  - TR-7 Fog, add **\$72.36** list.
  - TR-UFM Snow, add **\$116.88** list.
- 5) Base color.
  - TR-F Black
  - TR-LE Metallic Silver
  - PM-P Polished Aluminum, add **\$106.08** list.

| Description                                      | Number |        |   | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather   |           |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                                                  | 1      | 2      | 3 | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Grade A   | Grade B   |
| <b>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</b>           |        |        |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                           | SJT-   | 0-001X | A | \$718.14     | \$ 753.19 | \$ 790.76 | \$ 808.31 | \$ 823.31 | \$ 855.88 | \$ 885.93 | \$ 966.07 | \$1037.43 | \$1193.96 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment                | SJT-   | 0-001A | A | 740.41       | 775.46    | 813.03    | 830.58    | 845.58    | 878.15    | 908.20    | 988.34    | 1059.70   | 1216.23   |
| Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SJT-   | 0-004A | A | 780.52       | 815.57    | 853.14    | 870.69    | 885.69    | 918.26    | 948.31    | 1028.45   | 1099.81   | 1256.34   |
| <b>Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</b>    |        |        |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                           | SJT-   | -001X  | A | \$834.83     | \$ 904.93 | \$ 980.07 | \$1015.17 | \$1045.17 | \$1110.31 | \$1170.41 | \$1330.69 | \$1473.41 | \$1786.47 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment                | SJT-   | -001A  | A | 857.10       | 927.20    | 1002.34   | 1037.44   | 1067.44   | 1132.58   | 1192.68   | 1352.96   | 1495.68   | 1808.74   |
| Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SJT-   | -004A  | A | 897.21       | 967.31    | 1042.45   | 1077.55   | 1107.55   | 1172.69   | 1232.79   | 1393.07   | 1535.79   | 1848.85   |
| <b>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</b>              |        |        |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                           | SJT-   | 0-011X | A | \$771.57     | \$ 806.62 | \$ 844.19 | \$ 861.74 | \$ 876.74 | \$ 909.31 | \$ 939.36 | \$1019.50 | \$1090.86 | \$1247.39 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment                | SJT-   | 0-011A | A | 793.84       | 828.89    | 866.46    | 884.01    | 899.01    | 931.58    | 961.63    | 1041.77   | 1113.13   | 1269.66   |
| Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SJT-   | 0-014A | A | 833.95       | 869.00    | 906.57    | 924.12    | 939.12    | 971.69    | 1001.74   | 1081.88   | 1153.24   | 1309.77   |
| <b>Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment</b>       |        |        |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                           | SJT-   | -011X  | A | \$888.26     | \$ 958.36 | \$1033.50 | \$1068.60 | \$1098.60 | \$1163.74 | \$1223.84 | \$1384.12 | \$1526.84 | \$1839.90 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment                | SJT-   | -011A  | A | 910.53       | 980.63    | 1055.77   | 1090.87   | 1120.87   | 1186.01   | 1246.11   | 1406.39   | 1549.11   | 1862.17   |
| Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SJT-   | -014A  | A | 950.64       | 1020.74   | 1095.88   | 1130.98   | 1160.98   | 1226.12   | 1286.22   | 1446.50   | 1589.22   | 1902.28   |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Knocked Down Shipment
- Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)
- Fully Cleanable Back

To specify, change the 11th digit from an **A** to **K** and deduct **\$33.39** list; **Example:** SJT-20-001X1K  
To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **\$38.96** list; **Example:** SJT-20-001X1AP  
To specify, change the 5th digit to **C** and add **\$30.60** list to upholstered back list price; **Example:** SJT-3C-001X1A  
**Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.



SJTC-701X  
SJTC-701A

**Dimensions**

\*SH: 22"-29.5"  
(559mm-749mm)  
H: 44.6"-52.5"  
(1133mm-1334mm)  
D: 27"(686mm)  
W: 28"(711mm)  
\*SW: 20"(508mm)  
\*SD: 16.25"-18.75"  
(413mm-476mm)  
\*AH: 7.4"-11.4"  
(188mm-290mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5"(64mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Arms: 4D arms have height adjustment range of 4"(102mm). Arms move front to back, side to side and pivot in and out.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5"(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number, including;

**1 Seat Upholstery:**

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

**2 Back Upholstery:**

- 0 Knit
- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

**3 Caster Option:**

- 5 Hard Casters (Black)
- 6 Soft Casters (Black), add \$45.00 to list
- 7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

- 2) Seat surface material and color.
- 3) Back surface material and color.
- 4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).  
TR-F Black  
TR-7 Fog, add **\$72.36** list.  
TR-UFM Snow, add **\$116.88** list.
- 5) Base color.  
TR-F Black  
TR-7 Fog

| Plastic Trim Color | Lumbar     | Arm Caps   | Backing Material for Upholstered Back |
|--------------------|------------|------------|---------------------------------------|
| TR-F Black         | TR-F Black | TR-F Black | Tellure, Black 3A-18                  |
| TR-7 Fog           | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Tellure, Goose 3A-54                  |
| TR-UFM Snow        | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Tellure, Goose 3A-54                  |

\*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

| Plastic Trim Color | Lumbar     | Arm Caps   | Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back |
|--------------------|------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| TR-F Black         | TR-F Black | TR-F Black | Wellington, Black XJ-BL                         |
| TR-7 Fog           | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Wellington, Steel XJ-SL                         |
| TR-UFM Snow        | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Wellington, Steel XJ-SL                         |

\*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

**Specification Tips**

- Ships standard assembled.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.  
–Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.  
–Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

| Description                            | Number |        |   | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|----------------------------------------|--------|--------|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                        | ①      | ②      | ③ | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |
| Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment        |        |        |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                 | SJTC-  | 0-701X | A | \$1213.58    | \$1248.63 | \$1286.20 | \$1303.75 | \$1318.75 | \$1351.32 | \$1381.37 | \$1461.51 | \$1532.87       | \$1689.40       |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment      | SJTC-  | 0-701A | A | 1235.85      | 1270.90   | 1308.47   | 1326.02   | 1341.02   | 1373.59   | 1403.64   | 1483.78   | 1555.14         | 1711.67         |
| Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment |        |        |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                 | SJTC-  | -701X  | A | \$1330.27    | \$1400.37 | \$1475.51 | \$1510.61 | \$1540.61 | \$1605.75 | \$1665.85 | \$1826.13 | \$1968.85       | \$2281.91       |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment      | SJTC-  | -701A  | A | 1352.54      | 1422.64   | 1497.78   | 1532.88   | 1562.88   | 1628.02   | 1688.12   | 1848.40   | 1991.12         | 2304.18         |
| Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment           |        |        |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                 | SJTC-  | 0-711X | A | \$1267.01    | \$1302.06 | \$1339.63 | \$1357.18 | \$1372.18 | \$1404.75 | \$1434.80 | \$1514.94 | \$1586.30       | \$1742.83       |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment      | SJTC-  | 0-711A | A | 1289.28      | 1324.33   | 1361.90   | 1379.45   | 1394.45   | 1427.02   | 1457.07   | 1537.21   | 1608.57         | 1765.10         |
| Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment    |        |        |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                 | SJTC-  | -711X  | A | \$1383.70    | \$1453.80 | \$1528.94 | \$1564.04 | \$1594.04 | \$1659.18 | \$1719.28 | \$1879.56 | \$2022.28       | \$2335.34       |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment      | SJTC-  | -711A  | A | 1405.97      | 1476.07   | 1551.21   | 1586.31   | 1616.31   | 1681.45   | 1741.55   | 1901.83   | 2044.55         | 2357.61         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)  
Fully Cleanable Back

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **\$38.96** list; **Example:** SJTC-20-701X5AP

To specify, change the 6th digit to **C** and add **\$30.60** list to upholstered back list price; **Example:** SJTC-3C-701X5A

**Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.

Soji  
Task Stool with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base



SJTC-701X  
SJTC-701A

**Dimensions**  
\*SH: 22"-29.5"  
(559mm-749mm)  
H: 44.6"-52.5"  
(1133mm-1334mm)  
D: 27"(686mm)  
W: 28"(711mm)  
\*SW: 20"(508mm)  
\*SD: 16.25"-18.75"  
(413mm-476mm)  
\*AH: 7.4"-11.4"  
(188mm-290mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

| Plastic Trim Color | Lumbar     | Arm Caps   | Backing Material for Upholstered Back |
|--------------------|------------|------------|---------------------------------------|
| TR-F Black         | TR-F Black | TR-F Black | Tellure, Black 3A-18                  |
| TR-7 Fog           | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Tellure, Goose 3A-54                  |
| TR-UFM Snow        | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Tellure, Goose 3A-54                  |

\*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

| Plastic Trim Color | Lumbar     | Arm Caps   | Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back |
|--------------------|------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| TR-F Black         | TR-F Black | TR-F Black | Wellington, Black XJ-BL                         |
| TR-7 Fog           | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Wellington, Steel XJ-SL                         |
| TR-UFM Snow        | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Wellington, Steel XJ-SL                         |

\*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

**Features**

- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5"(64mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Arms: 4D arms have height adjustment range of 4"(102mm). Arms move front to back, side to side and pivot in and out.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5"(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

**Specification Tips**

- Ships standard assembled.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
  - Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
  - Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

- To Order, Specify:**
- 1) Product number, including;
- 1 Seat Upholstery:**
- 1 Leather
  - 2 Fabric
  - 3 Faux Leather
- 2 Back Upholstery:**
- 0 Knit
  - 1 Leather
  - 2 Fabric
  - 3 Faux Leather
- 3 Caster Option: Standard Base**
- 1 Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
  - 2 Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add **\$45.00** to list
  - T Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
- 2) Seat surface material and color.
- 3) Back surface material and color.
- 4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).  
TR-F Black  
TR-7 Fog, add **\$72.36** list.  
TR-UFM Snow, add **\$116.88** list.
- 5) Base color.  
TR-F Black  
TR-LE Metallic Silver  
PM-P Polished Aluminum, add **\$106.08** list.

| Description                            | Number |                                              |        | Fabric Grade                                 |   |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |           |           |
|----------------------------------------|--------|----------------------------------------------|--------|----------------------------------------------|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|
|                                        | ①      | ②                                            | ③      | A                                            | B | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |           |           |
| Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment        |        |                                              |        |                                              |   |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |           |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                 | SJTC-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | 0-701X | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | A | \$1282.76 | \$1317.81 | \$1355.38 | \$1372.93 | \$1387.93 | \$1420.50 | \$1450.55       | \$1530.69       | \$1602.05 | \$1758.58 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment      | SJTC-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | 0-701A | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | A | 1305.03   | 1340.08   | 1377.65   | 1395.20   | 1410.20   | 1442.77   | 1472.82         | 1552.96         | 1624.32   | 1780.85   |
| Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment |        |                                              |        |                                              |   |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |           |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                 | SJTC-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | -701X  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | A | \$1399.45 | \$1469.55 | \$1544.69 | \$1579.79 | \$1609.79 | \$1674.93 | \$1735.03       | \$1895.31       | \$2038.03 | \$2351.09 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment      | SJTC-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | -701A  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | A | 1421.72   | 1491.82   | 1566.96   | 1602.06   | 1632.06   | 1697.20   | 1757.30         | 1917.58         | 2060.30   | 2373.36   |
| Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment           |        |                                              |        |                                              |   |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |           |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                 | SJTC-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | 0-711X | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | A | \$1336.19 | \$1371.24 | \$1408.81 | \$1426.36 | \$1441.36 | \$1473.93 | \$1503.98       | \$1584.12       | \$1655.48 | \$1812.01 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment      | SJTC-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | 0-711A | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | A | 1358.46   | 1393.51   | 1431.08   | 1448.63   | 1463.63   | 1496.20   | 1526.25         | 1606.39         | 1677.75   | 1834.28   |
| Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment    |        |                                              |        |                                              |   |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |           |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                 | SJTC-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | -711X  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | A | \$1452.88 | \$1522.98 | \$1598.12 | \$1633.22 | \$1663.22 | \$1728.36 | \$1788.46       | \$1948.74       | \$2091.46 | \$2404.52 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment      | SJTC-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | -711A  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | A | 1475.15   | 1545.25   | 1620.39   | 1655.49   | 1685.49   | 1750.63   | 1810.73         | 1971.01         | 2113.73   | 2426.79   |

The following options require modification of the product number.

|                                    |                                                                                                                                         |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only) | To specify, add <b>P</b> to the end of the product number and add <b>\$38.96</b> list; <b>Example:</b> SJTC-20-701X1AP                  |
| Fully Cleanable Back               | To specify, change the 6th digit to <b>C</b> and add <b>\$30.60</b> list to upholstered back list price; <b>Example:</b> SJTC-3C-701X1A |

**Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.





SJTC-401X  
SJTC-401A

**Dimensions**

\*SH: 22"-29.5"  
(559mm-749mm)  
H: 44.6"-52.5"  
(1133mm-1334mm)  
D: 27"(686mm)  
W: 28"(711mm)  
\*SW: 20"(508mm)  
\*SD: 16.25"-18.75"  
(413mm-476mm)  
\*AH: 7.4"-11.4"  
(188mm-290mm)

\* All measurements  
taken with the  
BIFMA chair  
measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5"(64mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Arms: Height adjustable with 4"(102mm) range.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5"(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:  
(Seat only) 0.62/5.6

**Specification Tips**

- Ships standard assembled.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.  
–Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.  
–Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

**To Order, Specify:**

- 1) Product number, including;

**1 Seat Upholstery:**

- 1 Leather  
2 Fabric  
3 Faux Leather

**2 Back Upholstery:**

- 0 Knit  
1 Leather  
2 Fabric  
3 Faux Leather

**3 Caster Option:**

- 5 Hard Casters (Black)  
6 Soft Casters (Black), add  
\$45.00 to list  
7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

- 2) Seat surface material and color.  
3) Back surface material and color.  
4) Plastic trim color  
(frame and arm uprights).  
TR-F Black  
TR-7 Fog, add **\$72.36** list.  
TR-UFM Snow, add **\$116.88** list.  
5) Base color.  
TR-F Black  
TR-7 Fog

| Plastic Trim Color | Lumbar     | Arm Caps   | Backing Material for Upholstered Back |
|--------------------|------------|------------|---------------------------------------|
| TR-F Black         | TR-F Black | TR-F Black | Tellure, Black 3A-18                  |
| TR-7 Fog           | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Tellure, Goose 3A-54                  |
| TR-UFM Snow        | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Tellure, Goose 3A-54                  |

\*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

| Plastic Trim Color | Lumbar     | Arm Caps   | Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back |
|--------------------|------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| TR-F Black         | TR-F Black | TR-F Black | Wellington, Black XJ-BL                         |
| TR-7 Fog           | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Wellington, Steel XJ-SL                         |
| TR-UFM Snow        | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Wellington, Steel XJ-SL                         |

\*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

| Description                            | Number |                                              |        | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |           |
|----------------------------------------|--------|----------------------------------------------|--------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|
|                                        | ①      | ②                                            | ③      | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |           |
| Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment        |        |                                              |        |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                 | SJTC-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | 0-401X | A            | \$1192.67 | \$1227.72 | \$1265.29 | \$1282.84 | \$1297.84 | \$1330.41 | \$1360.46 | \$1440.60       | \$1511.96       | \$1668.49 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment      | SJTC-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | 0-401A | A            | 1214.94   | 1249.99   | 1287.56   | 1305.11   | 1320.11   | 1352.68   | 1382.73   | 1462.87         | 1534.23         | 1690.76   |
| Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment |        |                                              |        |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                 | SJTC-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | -401X  | A            | \$1309.36 | \$1379.46 | \$1454.60 | \$1489.70 | \$1519.70 | \$1584.84 | \$1644.94 | \$1805.22       | \$1947.94       | \$2261.00 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment      | SJTC-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | -401A  | A            | 1331.63   | 1401.73   | 1476.87   | 1511.97   | 1541.97   | 1607.11   | 1667.21   | 1827.49         | 1970.21         | 2283.27   |
| Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment           |        |                                              |        |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                 | SJTC-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | 0-411X | A            | \$1246.10 | \$1281.15 | \$1318.72 | \$1336.27 | \$1351.27 | \$1383.84 | \$1413.89 | \$1494.03       | \$1565.39       | \$1721.92 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment      | SJTC-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | 0-411A | A            | 1268.37   | 1303.42   | 1340.99   | 1358.54   | 1373.54   | 1406.11   | 1436.16   | 1516.30         | 1587.66         | 1744.19   |
| Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment    |        |                                              |        |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                 | SJTC-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | -411X  | A            | \$1362.79 | \$1432.89 | \$1508.03 | \$1543.13 | \$1573.13 | \$1638.27 | \$1698.37 | \$1858.65       | \$2001.37       | \$2314.43 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment      | SJTC-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | -411A  | A            | 1385.06   | 1455.16   | 1530.30   | 1565.40   | 1595.40   | 1660.54   | 1720.64   | 1880.92         | 2023.64         | 2336.70   |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)  
Fully Cleanable Back

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **\$38.96** list; **Example:** SJTC-20-401X5AP  
To specify, change the 6th digit to **C** and add **\$30.60** list to upholstered back list price; **Example:** SJTC-3C-401X5A  
**Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.

Soji

Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base



SJTC-401X  
SJTC-401A

- Dimensions**
- \*SH: 22"-29.5"  
(559mm-749mm)
  - H: 44.6"-52.5"  
(1133mm-1334mm)
  - D: 27"(686mm)
  - W: 28"(711mm)
  - \*SW: 20"(508mm)
  - \*SD: 16.25"-18.75"  
(413mm-476mm)
  - \*AH: 7.4"-11.4"  
(188mm-290mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

| Plastic Trim Color | Lumbar     | Arm Caps   | Backing Material for Upholstered Back |
|--------------------|------------|------------|---------------------------------------|
| TR-F Black         | TR-F Black | TR-F Black | Tellure, Black 3A-18                  |
| TR-7 Fog           | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Tellure, Goose 3A-54                  |
| TR-UFM Snow        | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Tellure, Goose 3A-54                  |

\*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

| Plastic Trim Color | Lumbar     | Arm Caps   | Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back |
|--------------------|------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| TR-F Black         | TR-F Black | TR-F Black | Wellington, Black XJ-BL                         |
| TR-7 Fog           | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Wellington, Steel XJ-SL                         |
| TR-UFM Snow        | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Wellington, Steel XJ-SL                         |

\*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

- Features**
- Back: Knit or upholstered.
  - Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5"(64mm) range).
  - Base: Aluminum five-star base.
  - Arms: Height adjustable with 4"(102mm) range.
  - Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5"(89mm) adjustment.
  - Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
  - Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
  - Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
  - Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
  - COM yardage/COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

- Specification Tips**
- Ships standard assembled.
  - Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
    - Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
    - Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
  - Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

- To Order, Specify:**
- 1) Product number, including;
- 1 Seat Upholstery:**
- 1 Leather
  - 2 Fabric
  - 3 Faux Leather
- 2 Back Upholstery:**
- 0 Knit
  - 1 Leather
  - 2 Fabric
  - 3 Faux Leather
- 3 Caster Option: Standard Base**
- 1 Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
  - 2 Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add **\$45.00** to list
  - T Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
- 2) Seat surface material and color.
- 3) Back surface material and color.
- 4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).  
TR-F Black  
TR-7 Fog, add **\$72.36** list.  
TR-UFM Snow, add **\$116.88** list.
- 5) Base color.  
TR-F Black  
TR-LE Metallic Silver  
PM-P Polished Aluminum, add **\$106.08** list.

| Description                            | Number |                                              |        | Fabric Grade                                 |   |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |           |           |
|----------------------------------------|--------|----------------------------------------------|--------|----------------------------------------------|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|
|                                        | ①      | ②                                            | ③      | A                                            | B | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |           |           |
| Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment        |        |                                              |        |                                              |   |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |           |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                 | SJTC-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | 0-401X | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | A | \$1261.85 | \$1296.90 | \$1334.47 | \$1352.02 | \$1367.02 | \$1399.59 | \$1429.64       | \$1509.78       | \$1581.14 | \$1737.67 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment      | SJTC-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | 0-401A | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | A | 1284.12   | 1319.17   | 1356.74   | 1374.29   | 1389.29   | 1421.86   | 1451.91         | 1532.05         | 1603.41   | 1759.94   |
| Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment |        |                                              |        |                                              |   |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |           |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                 | SJTC-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | -401X  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | A | \$1378.54 | \$1448.64 | \$1523.78 | \$1558.88 | \$1588.88 | \$1654.02 | \$1714.12       | \$1874.40       | \$2017.12 | \$2330.18 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment      | SJTC-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | -401A  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | A | 1400.81   | 1470.91   | 1546.05   | 1581.15   | 1611.15   | 1676.29   | 1736.39         | 1896.67         | 2039.39   | 2352.45   |
| Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment           |        |                                              |        |                                              |   |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |           |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                 | SJTC-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | 0-411X | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | A | \$1315.28 | \$1350.33 | \$1387.90 | \$1405.45 | \$1420.45 | \$1453.02 | \$1483.07       | \$1563.21       | \$1634.57 | \$1791.10 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment      | SJTC-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | 0-411A | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | A | 1337.55   | 1372.60   | 1410.17   | 1427.72   | 1442.72   | 1475.29   | 1505.34         | 1585.48         | 1656.84   | 1813.37   |
| Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment    |        |                                              |        |                                              |   |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |           |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                 | SJTC-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | -411X  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | A | \$1431.97 | \$1502.07 | \$1577.21 | \$1612.31 | \$1642.31 | \$1707.45 | \$1767.55       | \$1927.83       | \$2070.55 | \$2383.61 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment      | SJTC-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | -411A  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | A | 1454.24   | 1524.34   | 1599.48   | 1634.58   | 1664.58   | 1729.72   | 1789.82         | 1950.10         | 2092.82   | 2405.88   |

The following options require modification of the product number.

|                                    |                                                                                                                                         |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only) | To specify, add <b>P</b> to the end of the product number and add <b>\$38.96</b> list; <b>Example:</b> SJTC-20-401X1AP                  |
| Fully Cleanable Back               | To specify, change the 6th digit to <b>C</b> and add <b>\$30.60</b> list to upholstered back list price; <b>Example:</b> SJTC-3C-401X1A |

**Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.



SJTC-101X  
SJTC-101A

**Dimensions**

- \*SH: 22"-29.5"  
(559mm-749mm)  
H: 44.6"-52.5"  
(1133mm-1334mm)  
D: 27"(686mm)  
W: 28"(711mm)  
\*SW: 20"(508mm)  
\*SD: 16.25"-18.75"  
(413mm-476mm)  
\*AH: 9"(229mm)

\*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5"(64mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Arms: Fixed height.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5"(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

**Specification Tips**

- Ships standard assembled.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
  - Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
  - Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

**To Order, Specify:**

- 1) Product number, including;

**1 Seat Upholstery:**

- 1 Leather  
2 Fabric  
3 Faux Leather

**2 Back Upholstery:**

- 0 Knit  
1 Leather  
2 Fabric  
3 Faux Leather

**3 Caster Option:**

- 5 Hard Casters (Black)  
6 Soft Casters (Black), add \$45.00 to list  
7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

- 2) Seat surface material and color.  
3) Back surface material and color.  
4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).  
TR-F Black  
TR-7 Fog, add \$72.36 list.  
TR-UFM Snow, add \$116.88 list.  
5) Base color.  
TR-F Black  
TR-7 Fog

| Plastic Trim Color | Lumbar     | Arm Caps   | Backing Material for Upholstered Back |
|--------------------|------------|------------|---------------------------------------|
| TR-F Black         | TR-F Black | TR-F Black | Tellure, Black 3A-18                  |
| TR-7 Fog           | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Tellure, Goose 3A-54                  |
| TR-UFM Snow        | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Tellure, Goose 3A-54                  |

\*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

| Plastic Trim Color | Lumbar     | Arm Caps   | Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back |
|--------------------|------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| TR-F Black         | TR-F Black | TR-F Black | Wellington, Black XJ-BL                         |
| TR-7 Fog           | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Wellington, Steel XJ-SL                         |
| TR-UFM Snow        | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Wellington, Steel XJ-SL                         |

\*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

| Description                            | Number |        |   | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|----------------------------------------|--------|--------|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                        | 1      | 2      | 3 | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |
| Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment        |        |        |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                 | SJTC-  | 0-101X | A | \$1144.89    | \$1179.94 | \$1217.51 | \$1235.06 | \$1250.06 | \$1282.63 | \$1312.68 | \$1392.82 | \$1464.18       | \$1620.71       |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment      | SJTC-  | 0-101A | A | 1167.16      | 1202.21   | 1239.78   | 1257.33   | 1272.33   | 1304.90   | 1334.95   | 1415.09   | 1486.45         | 1642.98         |
| Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment |        |        |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                 | SJTC-  | -101X  | A | \$1261.58    | \$1331.68 | \$1406.82 | \$1441.92 | \$1471.92 | \$1537.06 | \$1597.16 | \$1757.44 | \$1900.16       | \$2213.22       |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment      | SJTC-  | -101A  | A | 1283.85      | 1353.95   | 1429.09   | 1464.19   | 1494.19   | 1559.33   | 1619.43   | 1779.71   | 1922.43         | 2235.49         |
| Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment           |        |        |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                 | SJTC-  | 0-111X | A | \$1198.32    | \$1233.37 | \$1270.94 | \$1288.49 | \$1303.49 | \$1336.06 | \$1366.11 | \$1446.25 | \$1517.61       | \$1674.14       |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment      | SJTC-  | 0-111A | A | 1220.59      | 1255.64   | 1293.21   | 1310.76   | 1325.76   | 1358.33   | 1388.38   | 1468.52   | 1539.88         | 1696.41         |
| Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment    |        |        |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                 | SJTC-  | -111X  | A | \$1315.01    | \$1385.11 | \$1460.25 | \$1495.35 | \$1525.35 | \$1590.49 | \$1650.59 | \$1810.87 | \$1953.59       | \$2266.65       |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment      | SJTC-  | -111A  | A | 1337.28      | 1407.38   | 1482.52   | 1517.62   | 1547.62   | 1612.76   | 1672.86   | 1833.14   | 1975.86         | 2288.92         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)  
Fully Cleanable Back

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add \$38.96 list; **Example:** SJTC-20-101X5AP  
To specify, change the 6th digit to **C** and add \$30.60 list to upholstered back list price; **Example:** SJTC-3C-101X5A  
**Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.

Soji

Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base



SJTC-101X  
SJTC-101A

**Dimensions**  
\*SH: 22"-29.5"  
(559mm-749mm)  
H: 44.6"-52.5"  
(1133mm-1334mm)  
D: 27"(686mm)  
W: 28"(711mm)  
\*SW: 20"(508mm)  
\*SD: 16.25"-18.75"  
(413mm-476mm)  
\*AH: 9"(229mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

- Features**
- Back: Knit or upholstered.
  - Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
  - Base: Aluminum five-star base.
  - Arms: Fixed height.
  - Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5"(89mm) adjustment.
  - Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
  - Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
  - Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
  - Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
  - COM yardage/COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

- Specification Tips**
- Ships standard assembled.
  - Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.  
–Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.  
–Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
  - Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

| Plastic Trim Color | Lumbar     | Arm Caps   | Backing Material for Upholstered Back |
|--------------------|------------|------------|---------------------------------------|
| TR-F Black         | TR-F Black | TR-F Black | Tellure, Black 3A-18                  |
| TR-7 Fog           | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Tellure, Goose 3A-54                  |
| TR-UFM Snow        | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Tellure, Goose 3A-54                  |

\*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

| Plastic Trim Color | Lumbar     | Arm Caps   | Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back |
|--------------------|------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| TR-F Black         | TR-F Black | TR-F Black | Wellington, Black XJ-BL                         |
| TR-7 Fog           | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Wellington, Steel XJ-SL                         |
| TR-UFM Snow        | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Wellington, Steel XJ-SL                         |

\*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

- To Order, Specify:**
- 1) Product number, including;
- 1 Seat Upholstery:**
- 1 Leather
  - 2 Fabric
  - 3 Faux Leather
- 2 Back Upholstery:**
- 0 Knit
  - 1 Leather
  - 2 Fabric
  - 3 Faux Leather
- 3 Caster Option: Standard Base**
- 1 Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
  - 2 Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add **\$45.00** to list
  - T Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
- 2) Seat surface material and color.
- 3) Back surface material and color.
- 4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).  
TR-F Black  
TR-7 Fog, add **\$72.36** list.  
TR-UFM Snow, add **\$116.88** list.
- 5) Base color.  
TR-F Black  
TR-LE Metallic Silver  
PM-P Polished Aluminum, add **\$106.08** list.

| Description                            | Number |                                              |        | Fabric Grade                                 |   |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |           |           |
|----------------------------------------|--------|----------------------------------------------|--------|----------------------------------------------|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|
|                                        | 1      | 2                                            | 3      | A                                            | B | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |           |           |
| Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment        |        |                                              |        |                                              |   |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |           |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                 | SJTC-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | 0-101X | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | A | \$1214.07 | \$1249.12 | \$1286.69 | \$1304.24 | \$1319.24 | \$1351.81 | \$1381.86       | \$1462.00       | \$1533.36 | \$1689.89 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment      | SJTC-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | 0-101A | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | A | 1236.34   | 1271.39   | 1308.96   | 1326.51   | 1341.51   | 1374.08   | 1404.13         | 1484.27         | 1555.63   | 1712.16   |
| Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment |        |                                              |        |                                              |   |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |           |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                 | SJTC-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | -101X  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | A | \$1330.76 | \$1400.86 | \$1476.00 | \$1511.10 | \$1541.10 | \$1606.24 | \$1666.34       | \$1826.62       | \$1969.34 | \$2282.40 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment      | SJTC-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | -101A  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | A | 1353.03   | 1423.13   | 1498.27   | 1533.37   | 1563.37   | 1628.51   | 1688.61         | 1848.89         | 1991.61   | 2304.67   |
| Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment           |        |                                              |        |                                              |   |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |           |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                 | SJTC-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | 0-111X | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | A | \$1267.50 | \$1302.55 | \$1340.12 | \$1357.67 | \$1372.67 | \$1405.24 | \$1435.29       | \$1515.43       | \$1586.79 | \$1743.32 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment      | SJTC-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | 0-111A | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | A | 1289.77   | 1324.82   | 1362.39   | 1379.94   | 1394.94   | 1427.51   | 1457.56         | 1537.70         | 1609.06   | 1765.59   |
| Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment    |        |                                              |        |                                              |   |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |           |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                 | SJTC-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | -111X  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | A | \$1384.19 | \$1454.29 | \$1529.43 | \$1564.53 | \$1594.53 | \$1659.67 | \$1719.77       | \$1880.05       | \$2022.77 | \$2335.83 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment      | SJTC-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | -111A  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | A | 1406.46   | 1476.56   | 1551.70   | 1586.80   | 1616.80   | 1681.94   | 1742.04         | 1902.32         | 2045.04   | 2358.10   |

The following options require modification of the product number.

|                                    |                                                                                                                                         |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only) | To specify, add <b>P</b> to the end of the product number and add <b>\$38.96</b> list; <b>Example:</b> SJTC-20-101X1AP                  |
| Fully Cleanable Back               | To specify, change the 6th digit to <b>C</b> and add <b>\$30.60</b> list to upholstered back list price; <b>Example:</b> SJTC-3C-101X1A |

**Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.



SJTC-001X  
SJTC-001A

**Dimensions**

\*SH: 22"-29.5"  
(559mm-749mm)  
H: 44.6"-52.5"  
(1133mm-1334mm)  
D: 27" (686mm)  
W: 28" (711mm)  
\*SW: 20" (508mm)  
\*SD: 16.25"-18.75"  
(413mm-476mm)

\* All measurements  
taken with the  
BIFMA chair  
measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5"(64mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5"(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:  
(Seat only) 0.62/5.6

**To Order, Specify:**

- 1) Product number, including;

**1 Seat Upholstery:**

- 1 Leather  
2 Fabric  
3 Faux Leather

**2 Back Upholstery:**

- 0 Knit  
1 Leather  
2 Fabric  
3 Faux Leather

**3 Caster Option:**

- 5 Hard Casters (Black)  
6 Soft Casters (Black), add  
\$45.00 to list  
7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

- 2) Seat surface material and color.  
3) Back surface material and color.  
4) Plastic trim color  
(frame and arm uprights).  
TR-F Black  
TR-7 Fog, add **\$72.36** list.  
TR-UFM Snow, add **\$116.88** list.  
5) Base color.  
TR-F Black  
TR-7 Fog

| Plastic Trim Color | Lumbar     | Arm Caps   | Backing Material for Upholstered Back |
|--------------------|------------|------------|---------------------------------------|
| TR-F Black         | TR-F Black | TR-F Black | Tellure, Black 3A-18                  |
| TR-7 Fog           | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Tellure, Goose 3A-54                  |
| TR-UFM Snow        | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Tellure, Goose 3A-54                  |

\*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

| Plastic Trim Color | Lumbar     | Arm Caps   | Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back |
|--------------------|------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| TR-F Black         | TR-F Black | TR-F Black | Wellington, Black XJ-BL                         |
| TR-7 Fog           | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Wellington, Steel XJ-SL                         |
| TR-UFM Snow        | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Wellington, Steel XJ-SL                         |

\*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

**Specification Tips**

- Ships standard assembled.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.  
–Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.  
–Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

| Description                            | Number |                                              |        | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |           |
|----------------------------------------|--------|----------------------------------------------|--------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|
|                                        | ①      | ②                                            | ③      | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |           |
| Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment        |        |                                              |        |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                 | SJTC-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | 0-001X | A            | \$1082.46 | \$1117.51 | \$1155.08 | \$1172.63 | \$1187.63 | \$1220.20 | \$1250.25 | \$1330.39       | \$1401.75       | \$1558.28 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment      | SJTC-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | 0-001A | A            | 1104.73   | 1139.78   | 1177.35   | 1194.90   | 1209.90   | 1242.47   | 1272.52   | 1352.66         | 1424.02         | 1580.55   |
| Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment |        |                                              |        |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                 | SJTC-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | -001X  | A            | \$1199.15 | \$1269.25 | \$1344.39 | \$1379.49 | \$1409.49 | \$1474.63 | \$1534.73 | \$1695.01       | \$1837.73       | \$2150.79 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment      | SJTC-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | -001A  | A            | 1221.42   | 1291.52   | 1366.66   | 1401.76   | 1431.76   | 1496.90   | 1557.00   | 1717.28         | 1860.00         | 2173.06   |
| Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment           |        |                                              |        |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                 | SJTC-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | 0-011X | A            | \$1135.89 | \$1170.94 | \$1208.51 | \$1226.06 | \$1241.06 | \$1273.63 | \$1303.68 | \$1383.82       | \$1455.18       | \$1611.71 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment      | SJTC-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | 0-011A | A            | 1158.16   | 1193.21   | 1230.78   | 1248.33   | 1263.33   | 1295.90   | 1325.95   | 1406.09         | 1477.45         | 1633.98   |
| Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment    |        |                                              |        |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                 | SJTC-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | -011X  | A            | \$1252.58 | \$1322.68 | \$1397.82 | \$1432.92 | \$1462.92 | \$1528.06 | \$1588.16 | \$1748.44       | \$1891.16       | \$2204.22 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment      | SJTC-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | -011A  | A            | 1274.85   | 1344.95   | 1420.09   | 1455.19   | 1485.19   | 1550.33   | 1610.43   | 1770.71         | 1913.43         | 2226.49   |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)  
Fully Cleanable Back

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **\$38.96** list; **Example:** SJTC-20-001X5AP  
To specify, change the 6th digit to **C** and add **\$30.60** list to upholstered back list price; **Example:** SJTC-3C-001X5A  
**Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.



Soji  
Task Stool without Arms — Aluminum Base



SJTC-001X  
SJTC-001A

**Dimensions**  
\*SH: 22"-29.5"  
(559mm-749mm)  
H: 44.6"-52.5"  
(1133mm-1334mm)  
D: 27"(686mm)  
W: 28"(711mm)  
\*SW: 20"(508mm)  
\*SD: 16.25"-18.75"  
(413mm-476mm)  
  
\* All measurements  
taken with the  
BIFMA chair  
measuring device.

| Plastic Trim Color | Lumbar     | Arm Caps   | Backing Material for Upholstered Back |
|--------------------|------------|------------|---------------------------------------|
| TR-F Black         | TR-F Black | TR-F Black | Tellure, Black 3A-18                  |
| TR-7 Fog           | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Tellure, Goose 3A-54                  |
| TR-UFM Snow        | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Tellure, Goose 3A-54                  |

\*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

| Plastic Trim Color | Lumbar     | Arm Caps   | Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back |
|--------------------|------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| TR-F Black         | TR-F Black | TR-F Black | Wellington, Black XJ-BL                         |
| TR-7 Fog           | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Wellington, Steel XJ-SL                         |
| TR-UFM Snow        | TR-7 Fog*  | TR-7 Fog   | Wellington, Steel XJ-SL                         |

\*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

**Features**

- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5"(64mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5"(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

**Specification Tips**

- Ships standard assembled.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
  - Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
  - Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

- To Order, Specify:**
- 1) Product number, including;
- 1 Seat Upholstery:**
- 1 Leather
  - 2 Fabric
  - 3 Faux Leather
- 2 Back Upholstery:**
- 0 Knit
  - 1 Leather
  - 2 Fabric
  - 3 Faux Leather
- 3 Caster Option: Standard Base**
- 1 Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
  - 2 Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add **\$45.00** to list
  - T Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
- 2) Seat surface material and color.
- 3) Back surface material and color.
- 4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).  
TR-F Black  
TR-7 Fog, add **\$72.36** list.  
TR-UFM Snow, add **\$116.88** list.
- 5) Base color.  
TR-F Black  
TR-LE Metallic Silver  
PM-P Polished Aluminum, add **\$106.08** list.

| Description                            | Number |                                              |        | Fabric Grade                                 |   |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |           |           |
|----------------------------------------|--------|----------------------------------------------|--------|----------------------------------------------|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|
|                                        | ①      | ②                                            | ③      | A                                            | B | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |           |           |
| Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment        |        |                                              |        |                                              |   |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |           |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                 | SJTC-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | 0-001X | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | A | \$1151.64 | \$1186.69 | \$1224.26 | \$1241.81 | \$1256.81 | \$1289.38 | \$1319.43       | \$1399.57       | \$1470.93 | \$1627.46 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment      | SJTC-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | 0-001A | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | A | 1173.91   | 1208.96   | 1246.53   | 1264.08   | 1279.08   | 1311.65   | 1341.70         | 1421.84         | 1493.20   | 1649.73   |
| Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment |        |                                              |        |                                              |   |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |           |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                 | SJTC-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | -001X  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | A | \$1268.33 | \$1338.43 | \$1413.57 | \$1448.67 | \$1478.67 | \$1543.81 | \$1603.91       | \$1764.19       | \$1906.91 | \$2219.97 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment      | SJTC-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | -001A  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | A | 1290.60   | 1360.70   | 1435.84   | 1470.94   | 1500.94   | 1566.08   | 1626.18         | 1786.46         | 1929.18   | 2242.24   |
| Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment           |        |                                              |        |                                              |   |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |           |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                 | SJTC-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | 0-011X | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | A | \$1205.07 | \$1240.12 | \$1277.69 | \$1295.24 | \$1310.24 | \$1342.81 | \$1372.86       | \$1453.00       | \$1524.36 | \$1680.89 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment      | SJTC-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | 0-011A | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | A | 1227.34   | 1262.39   | 1299.96   | 1317.51   | 1332.51   | 1365.08   | 1395.13         | 1475.27         | 1546.63   | 1703.16   |
| Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment    |        |                                              |        |                                              |   |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |           |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                 | SJTC-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | -011X  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | A | \$1321.76 | \$1391.86 | \$1467.00 | \$1502.10 | \$1532.10 | \$1597.24 | \$1657.34       | \$1817.62       | \$1960.34 | \$2273.40 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment      | SJTC-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | -011A  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | A | 1344.03   | 1414.13   | 1489.27   | 1524.37   | 1554.37   | 1619.51   | 1679.61         | 1839.89         | 1982.61   | 2295.67   |

The following options require modification of the product number.

|                                    |                                                                                                                                         |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only) | To specify, add <b>P</b> to the end of the product number and add <b>\$38.96</b> list; <b>Example:</b> SJTC-20-001X1AP                  |
| Fully Cleanable Back               | To specify, change the 6th digit to <b>C</b> and add <b>\$30.60</b> list to upholstered back list price; <b>Example:</b> SJTC-3C-001X1A |

**Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.

**Improv Series**

## General Specifications

**Features and Options  
(Desk Chairs)**

Improv Series desk chairs features:

- Molded-polyfoam, contoured seat and back cushions
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer shell
- Optional steel base with plastic cover
- Hard, dual-wheel casters for carpeted floors (black)
- Optional soft, dual-wheel casters for resilient floor surfaces (black)
- Pneumatic height adjustment
- Optional high arc plastic base
- Loop arms, height-adjustable arms or armless
- Standard hard arm caps or upholstered (fabric, leather, or soft black vinyl) arm caps
- Optional two-stage seat height adjustment and low-position seat height adjustment
- Improv does offer stain repellent and moisture barrier on the fully upholstered back chair models.
- Tilt tension

Improv Series desk chairs meet or exceed all ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.

**Mobility and Adjustability  
(Task Chairs)**

The following features are available on Improv Series desk chair models.

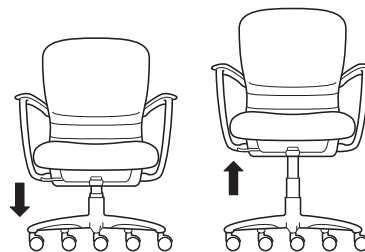


- Synchronized-tilt (standard)
  - Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise
  - Back tilts backwards 15° from the upright position
  - Seat pan moves downward 7° from the initial position



- Synchronized-tilt with back-lock
  - Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise
  - Back is lockable in two positions within tilt range
  - Back tilts backwards 15° from the upright position
  - Seat pan moves downward 7° from the initial position
  - Back is lockable in two positions within tilt range, full upright and 5° recline

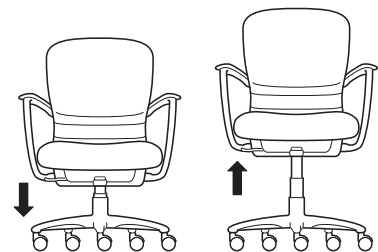
- Two-stage seat height adjustment  
HAB or 2 stage seat height  
(14.3"-21.9" (363mm-556mm))



Fully Retracted  
(.7"(18mm) below standard)

Fully Extended  
(1.9"(48mm) above standard)

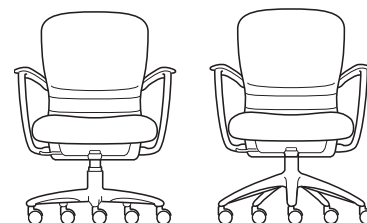
- Low-position seat height adjustment  
(14"-19" (356mm-483mm))



Fully Retracted  
(1"(25mm) below standard)

Fully Extended  
(1"(25mm) below standard)

- Optional high arc base



Standard Steel Base  
Standard or High Arc Base seat height  
(15"-20" (381mm-508mm))

Improv Series

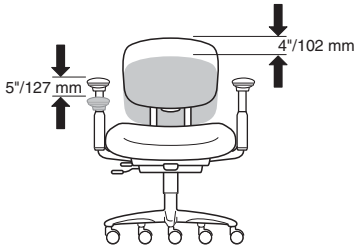
General Specifications

|                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Features and Options</b><br><b>(Task Seating)</b> | Improv H.E. chairs features: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Molded-polyfoam, contoured seat and back cushions</li><li>• Separate seat and back cushions</li><li>• Polypropylene outer shell</li><li>• Five-star base with black casters only</li><li>• Hard dual-wheel casters (standard) or soft dual-wheel casters (optional)</li><li>• Pneumatic seat height adjustment</li></ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Flipper arms, height-adjustable task arms, task arms, 3-D arms or armless</li><li>• Optional two-stage seat height adjustment or low-position seat height adjustment</li><li>• Optional adjustable air lumbar</li><li>• Optional high arc plastic base</li><li>• Optional H.E. XL chair for users up to 500 pounds</li></ul> |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

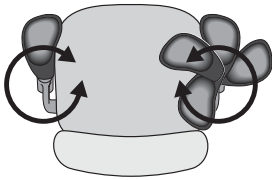
|                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <b>Mobility and Adjustability</b><br><b>(Task Seating)</b>                         | The following features are available on Improv H.E. chair models (Refer to price page for specific features).                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
|   | ➤ Synchronized-tilt (standard) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise</li><li>• Back tilts backward 20° from the upright position</li><li>• Seat pan moves downward 10° from the initial position</li></ul>                                                                   |  |
|   | ➤ Synchronized-tilt with back-lock <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise</li><li>• Back is lockable in two positions within tilt range</li><li>• Back tilts backward 20° from the upright position</li><li>• Seat pan moves downward 10° from the initial position</li></ul> |  |
|  | ➤ Forward-tilt <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Both chair back and seat pan are lockable in three forward positions (1°, 3°, and 5°)</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
|                                                                                    | ➤ Adjustable Air Lumbar (H.E. only) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Back lumbar has up to 1.5"(38mm) of in/out deflection.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |



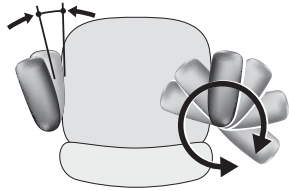
- Seat pan and arms slide horizontally within a 3"(76mm) range



- Back adjusts vertically within a 4"(102mm) range (H.E. only)
- Flipper arms adjust vertically within a 5"(127mm) range

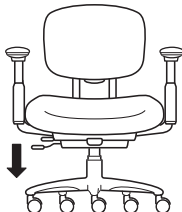


- Flipper arms rotate 360°

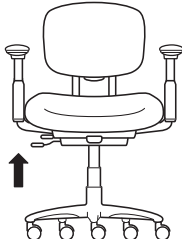


- 3D arms adjust vertically within a 4"(102mm) range and rotate 360°.

➤ Two-stage seat height adjustment



Fully Retracted  
(.7"(18mm) below standard)

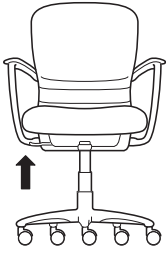


Full Extended  
(1.9"(48mm) above standard)

➤ Low-position seat height adjustment



Fully Retracted  
(1"(25mm) below standard)



Fully Extended  
(1"(25mm) below standard)

➤ Adjustable Air Lumbar (H.E. only)



- Back lumbar has up to 1.5"(38mm) of in/out deflection.



**Improv Series**

## General Specifications

**Features and Options****(Leg-Base and Sled-Base Chairs)**

Improv Series leg-base and sled-base models feature

- 14-gauge elliptical steel tubing legs
- 14-gauge steel side and front stretchers (with arms, tablet and chairs with casters)
- 11-gauge steel front stretchers (without arms)
- Molded polyurethane seat and back foam
- Optional wood back
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell, or full wood back
- High-density polyethylene floor glides (leg-base models)
- Leg base models available with caster option
- Glass-filled nylon sled-base runners with high-density polyethylene floor glides (sled-base models)
- Powder coated frame
- Ganging device option
- Leg-base models with arms stack 6-high (44"(1118mm)) on the floor and 10-high (62"(1575mm)) on the stacking dolly
- Leg-base armless models stack 6-high (44"(1118mm)) on the floor and 10-high (58"(1473mm)) on the stacking dolly
- Leg-base models with casters stack 5-high (42"(1067mm)) on the floor and 6-high (50"(1270mm)) on the stacking dolly
- Wood back model has same stacking capabilities as the leg-base models

Arm chair models feature:

- Glass reinforced polypropylene arms

Armless models feature:

- High-density polyethylene top caps on exposed legs

Tablet arm models feature:

- Right- or left-hand flip-up tablet arm
- 11"(279mm) or 14"(356mm) tablet arms
- Plywood core with high-pressure laminate surface and clear lacquered edge

All Improv table models feature:

- 1"(25mm)-thick particle board core top with laminate or veneer finished surface
- Bullnose PVC or chamfered hardwood edges
- 14-gauge oval steel tube legs
- 0.75"(19mm) diameter steel stretchers
- High-density polyethylene floor glides
- High-density polyethylene leg top caps

Improv series chairs meet or exceed ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.

# Improv Series

## General Specifications

|                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Shipping Weights<br/>(Leg-Base and Sled-Base Chairs)</b> | <p>The following weights include packaging materials</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All leg-base and sled-base chairs 25 lbs. per chair/9.6 cubic ft. (up to 3 chairs per carton)</li> <li>• 20"(508mm) diameter tables 19 lbs./5.3 cubic ft.</li> <li>• 24" x 48"(610mm x 1219mm) oval tables 35 lbs./11 cubic ft.</li> <li>• Chairs without tablet arms are packaged three (3) per carton</li> <li>• Chairs with tablet arms are packaged two (2) per carton</li> <li>• Chairs with leather seats are packaged one (1) per carton</li> </ul> <p>NOTE: Models with casters: add one (1) pound per chair</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Features and Options<br/>(Stools)</b>                    | <p>All Improv Series stools feature</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 14-gauge elliptical steel tubing legs</li> <li>• 14-gauge steel side and front stretchers</li> <li>• 14-gauge steel foot rest with lightly textured protective nylon cover</li> <li>• Molded polyurethane seat foam, 1.375"(35mm) thick</li> <li>• Molded polyurethane back foam, 0.875"(22mm) thick</li> <li>• Optional wood back</li> <li>• Polypropylene (0.75"(19mm)) or upholstered (1.25"(32mm)) seat and back shell</li> <li>• High-density polyethylene floor glides</li> <li>• Glass reinforced polypropylene arms or high-density polyethylene top caps on exposed legs</li> <li>• Powder coated frame</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Shipping Weights<br/>(Stools)</b>                        | <p>The following weights do not include packaging materials.</p> <p>Stool with arms: 30 lbs./13.608k</p> <p>Stool without arms: 27 lbs./12.247k</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>COM &amp; COL<br/>General Information</b>                | <p>To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to <a href="http://haworth.com/surfaces">haworth.com/surfaces</a> to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.</p> <p>COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.</p> <p>COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).</p> |
| <b>Environmental Factors</b>                                | <p><u>Material Off Gassing</u></p> <p>In an effort to ensure air quality standards, all Improv parts suppliers are required to provide Material Data Sheets and/or other documentation, verifying that their products do not emit volatile organic compounds (VOCs). In addition, the powder-coat paint process used in the manufacturing of Improv seating is free of VOCs. Our manufacturing processes have also eliminated all use of chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) and ozone depleting chemicals (ODCs) in the chair's construction.</p> <p><u>Recycling</u></p> <p>All fabric scraps are recycled, reducing the amount of material sent to landfills, and all chair components disassemble easily to increase the potential for recycling. In addition, all thermo-plastic parts are 100% reprocessible, and all raw materials used in its manufacturing can be recycled at the end of the useful life of the product. Recyclable parts are identified with the recycle symbol where practical.</p>                                                                                                                                                                            |

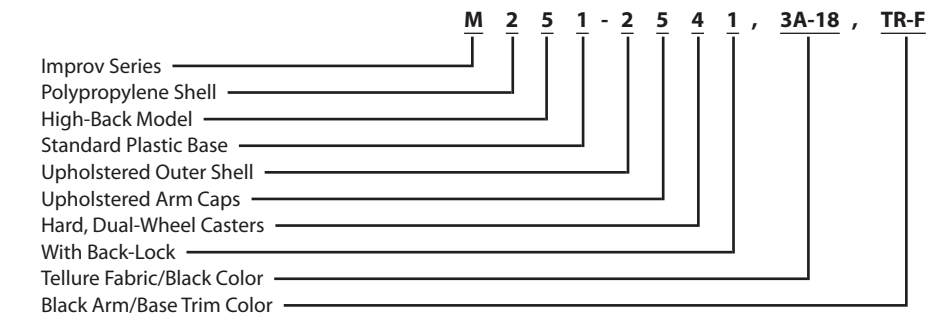
Improv Series  
General Specifications

General Guidelines for  
Product Specification

Improv Series seating specification numbers are based on an alpha-numeric logic that identifies a product by model and certain characteristics.

For example, a product number that reads **M221-2241** identifies the product as an Improv high-back chair with seamless upholstered outer shell, pneumatic seat height adjustment, upholstered arms, back-lock, and hard dual-wheel casters.

The alpha-numeric logic for this model complete with fabric and finish codes is shown below:



A ninth-digit suffix of the product number will indicate functional option, such as -F for CAL 133 option.

There are exceptions to this logic; therefore, always refer to the price charts for product numbers rather than attempting to construct them. Product number modification instructions for additional options appear in footnoted copy for each applicable model.

Beyond the printed product number, fabric and finish codes are required to complete an order specification. To communicate your order clearly, list the product number and fabric/finish codes in the sequence outlined on each price page.

Finishes and Fabrics

A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Improv Series desk chairs can be found in the back of the price list.

# Improv Series

## Improv H.E. XL Chair with Task Arms



M271-1442

### Dimensions

\*SH: 16" - 20.5"  
(406mm - 521mm)  
H: 36.5" - 45"  
(957mm - 1143mm)  
D: 23.5" - 26.5"  
(597mm - 673mm)  
W: 30"(762mm)  
\*SW: 23.75"(603mm)  
\*SD: 19"(483mm)  
\*AH: 9.6"(244mm)

\* All measurements  
taken with the  
BIFMA chair  
measuring device.

### Features

- Accommodates up to 500 pounds.
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar additional 1.5"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Polypropylene shell: 2.41/51

### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.  
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
- 3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

| Shells                                                              | Arms/Caps        | Number    | Fabric Grade |           |           | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                                                     |                  |           | A            | B         | C         |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment                                         |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                       | Standard         | M271-1442 | \$2790.78    | \$2887.44 | \$2988.70 | \$3039.32 | \$3083.78 | \$3172.84 | \$3254.10 | \$3479.66 | \$3636.10       | \$3867.68       |
|                                                                     | Upholstered      | M271-1542 | \$2856.76    | \$2953.42 | \$3054.68 | \$3105.30 | \$3149.76 | \$3238.82 | \$3320.08 | \$3545.64 | \$3702.08       | \$3933.66       |
|                                                                     | Soft Black Vinyl | M271-1642 | \$2856.76    | \$2953.42 | \$3054.68 | \$3105.30 | \$3149.76 | \$3238.82 | \$3320.08 | \$3545.64 | \$3702.08       | \$3933.66       |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock                               |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                       | Standard         | M271-1441 | \$2856.76    | \$2953.42 | \$3054.68 | \$3105.30 | \$3149.76 | \$3238.82 | \$3320.08 | \$3545.64 | \$3702.08       | \$3933.66       |
|                                                                     | Upholstered      | M271-1541 | \$2922.74    | \$3019.40 | \$3120.66 | \$3171.28 | \$3215.74 | \$3304.80 | \$3386.06 | \$3611.62 | \$3768.06       | \$3999.64       |
|                                                                     | Soft Black Vinyl | M271-1641 | \$2922.74    | \$3019.40 | \$3120.66 | \$3171.28 | \$3215.74 | \$3304.80 | \$3386.06 | \$3611.62 | \$3768.06       | \$3999.64       |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt                            |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                       | Standard         | M281-1442 | \$2855.21    | \$2951.87 | \$3053.13 | \$3103.75 | \$3148.21 | \$3237.27 | \$3318.53 | \$3544.09 | \$3700.53       | \$3932.11       |
|                                                                     | Upholstered      | M281-1542 | \$2921.19    | \$3017.85 | \$3119.11 | \$3169.73 | \$3214.19 | \$3303.25 | \$3384.51 | \$3610.07 | \$3766.51       | \$3998.09       |
|                                                                     | Soft Black Vinyl | M281-1642 | \$2921.19    | \$3017.85 | \$3119.11 | \$3169.73 | \$3214.19 | \$3303.25 | \$3384.51 | \$3610.07 | \$3766.51       | \$3998.09       |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar              |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                       | Standard         | M271-1444 | \$2950.35    | \$3047.01 | \$3148.27 | \$3198.89 | \$3243.35 | \$3332.41 | \$3413.67 | \$3639.23 | \$3795.67       | \$4027.25       |
|                                                                     | Upholstered      | M271-1544 | \$3016.33    | \$3112.99 | \$3214.25 | \$3264.87 | \$3309.33 | \$3398.39 | \$3479.65 | \$3705.21 | \$3861.65       | \$4093.23       |
|                                                                     | Soft Black Vinyl | M271-1644 | \$3016.33    | \$3112.99 | \$3214.25 | \$3264.87 | \$3309.33 | \$3398.39 | \$3479.65 | \$3705.21 | \$3861.65       | \$4093.23       |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar    |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                       | Standard         | M271-1443 | \$3016.33    | \$3112.99 | \$3214.25 | \$3264.87 | \$3309.33 | \$3398.39 | \$3479.65 | \$3705.21 | \$3861.65       | \$4093.23       |
|                                                                     | Upholstered      | M271-1543 | \$3082.31    | \$3178.97 | \$3280.23 | \$3330.85 | \$3375.31 | \$3464.37 | \$3545.63 | \$3771.19 | \$3927.63       | \$4159.21       |
|                                                                     | Soft Black Vinyl | M271-1643 | \$3082.31    | \$3178.97 | \$3280.23 | \$3330.85 | \$3375.31 | \$3464.37 | \$3545.63 | \$3771.19 | \$3927.63       | \$4159.21       |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                       | Standard         | M281-1444 | \$3014.78    | \$3111.44 | \$3212.70 | \$3263.32 | \$3307.78 | \$3396.84 | \$3478.10 | \$3703.66 | \$3860.10       | \$4091.68       |
|                                                                     | Upholstered      | M281-1544 | \$3080.76    | \$3177.42 | \$3278.68 | \$3329.30 | \$3373.76 | \$3462.82 | \$3544.08 | \$3769.64 | \$3926.08       | \$4157.66       |
|                                                                     | Soft Black Vinyl | M281-1644 | \$3080.76    | \$3177.42 | \$3278.68 | \$3329.30 | \$3373.76 | \$3462.82 | \$3544.08 | \$3769.64 | \$3926.08       | \$4157.66       |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Faux Leather upholstery  
Leather upholstery  
Stain repellent

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M371-1542

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M171-1542

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M271-1442-P (add \$49.10 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

## Improv Series

Improv H.E. XL Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms



M271-1742

### Dimensions

\*SH: 16" - 20.5"  
(406mm - 521mm)  
H: 36.5" - 45"  
(957mm - 1143mm)  
D: 23.5" - 26.5"  
(597mm - 673mm)  
W: 30" (762mm)  
\*SW: 23.75" (603mm)  
\*SD: 19" (483mm)  
\*AH: 6.9" - 10.8"  
(175mm - 274mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- Accommodates up to 500 pounds.
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 4" (102mm) height adjustment.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5" (38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Polypropylene shell: 2.41/51

### To Order, Specify

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color. (For leather upholstery, see "Leather" section.)
- 3) Tilt tension for shell, arms and base.

| Shells                                                                     | Arms/Caps        | Number    | Fabric Grade A | Fabric Grade B | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</b>                                         |                  |           |                |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                              | Standard         | M271-1742 | \$2928.85      | \$3025.51      | \$3126.77 | \$3177.39 | \$3221.85 | \$3310.91 | \$3392.17 | \$3617.73 | \$3774.17       | \$4005.75       |
|                                                                            | Upholstered      | M271-1842 | 2994.83        | 3091.46        | 3192.75   | 3243.37   | 3287.83   | 3376.89   | 3458.15   | 3683.71   | 3840.15         | 4071.73         |
|                                                                            | Soft Black Vinyl | M271-1942 | 2994.83        | 3091.46        | 3192.75   | 3243.37   | 3287.83   | 3376.89   | 3458.15   | 3683.71   | 3840.15         | 4071.73         |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</b>                               |                  |           |                |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                              | Standard         | M271-1741 | \$2994.83      | \$3091.46      | \$3192.75 | \$3243.37 | \$3287.83 | \$3376.89 | \$3458.15 | \$3683.71 | \$3840.15       | \$4071.73       |
|                                                                            | Upholstered      | M271-1841 | 3060.71        | 3157.34        | 3258.73   | 3309.35   | 3353.81   | 3442.87   | 3524.13   | 3749.69   | 3906.13         | 4137.71         |
|                                                                            | Soft Black Vinyl | M271-1941 | 3060.71        | 3157.34        | 3258.73   | 3309.35   | 3353.81   | 3442.87   | 3524.13   | 3749.69   | 3906.13         | 4137.71         |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt</b>                            |                  |           |                |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                              | Standard         | M281-1742 | \$3052.28      | \$3089.94      | \$3191.20 | \$3241.82 | \$3286.28 | \$3375.34 | \$3456.60 | \$3682.16 | \$3838.60       | \$4070.18       |
|                                                                            | Upholstered      | M281-1842 | 3052.28        | 3155.92        | 3257.18   | 3307.80   | 3352.26   | 3441.32   | 3522.58   | 3748.14   | 3904.58         | 4136.16         |
|                                                                            | Soft Black Vinyl | M281-1942 | 3052.28        | 3155.92        | 3257.18   | 3307.80   | 3352.26   | 3441.32   | 3522.58   | 3748.14   | 3904.58         | 4136.16         |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</b>              |                  |           |                |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                              | Standard         | M271-1743 | \$3088.42      | \$3185.08      | \$3286.34 | \$3336.96 | \$3381.42 | \$3470.48 | \$3551.74 | \$3777.30 | \$3933.74       | \$4165.32       |
|                                                                            | Upholstered      | M271-1843 | 3154.40        | 3251.06        | 3352.32   | 3402.94   | 3447.40   | 3536.46   | 3617.72   | 3843.28   | 3999.72         | 4231.30         |
|                                                                            | Soft Black Vinyl | M271-1943 | 3154.40        | 3251.06        | 3352.32   | 3402.94   | 3447.40   | 3536.46   | 3617.72   | 3843.28   | 3999.72         | 4231.30         |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</b>    |                  |           |                |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                              | Standard         | M271-1743 | \$3154.40      | \$3251.06      | \$3352.32 | \$3402.94 | \$3447.40 | \$3536.46 | \$3617.72 | \$3843.28 | \$3999.72       | \$4231.30       |
|                                                                            | Upholstered      | M271-1843 | 3220.38        | 3317.04        | 3418.30   | 3468.92   | 3513.38   | 3602.44   | 3683.70   | 3909.26   | 4065.70         | 4297.28         |
|                                                                            | Soft Black Vinyl | M271-1943 | 3220.38        | 3317.04        | 3418.30   | 3468.92   | 3513.38   | 3602.44   | 3683.70   | 3909.26   | 4065.70         | 4297.28         |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar</b> |                  |           |                |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                              | Standard         | M281-1744 | \$3152.85      | \$3249.51      | \$3350.77 | \$3401.39 | \$3445.85 | \$3534.91 | \$3616.17 | \$3841.73 | \$3998.17       | \$4229.75       |
|                                                                            | Upholstered      | M281-1844 | 3218.83        | 3315.49        | 3416.75   | 3467.37   | 3511.83   | 3600.89   | 3682.15   | 3907.71   | 4064.15         | 4295.73         |
|                                                                            | Soft Black Vinyl | M281-1944 | 3218.83        | 3315.49        | 3416.75   | 3467.37   | 3511.83   | 3600.89   | 3682.15   | 3907.71   | 4064.15         | 4295.73         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Faux Leather upholstery  
Leather upholstery  
Stain repellent

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M371-1842

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M171-1842

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M271-1744-P (add \$49.10 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

# Improv Series

## Improv H.E. XL Chair with Flipper Arms



M271-1H42

### Dimensions

\*SH: 16" - 20.5"  
(406mm - 521mm)  
H: 36.5" - 45"  
(957mm - 1143mm)  
D: 23.5" - 26.5"  
(597mm - 673mm)  
W: 30"(762mm)  
\*SW: 23.75"(603mm)  
\*SD: 19"(483mm)  
\*AH: 6.2" - 11.1"  
(157mm-282mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- Accommodates up to 500 pounds.
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl gel arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 5"(127mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°
- Casters: Standard with hard casters.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar additional 1.5"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Polypropylene shell: 2.41/51

### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
- 3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

| Shells                                                                     | Arms/Caps   | Number    | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| A                                                                          | B           |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</b>                                         |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                              | Standard    | M271-1H42 | \$3211.15    | \$3307.81 | \$3409.07 | \$3459.69 | \$3504.15 | \$3593.21 | \$3674.47 | \$3900.03 | \$4056.47       | \$4288.05       |
|                                                                            | Vinyl Gel   | M271-1G42 | \$295.53     | \$392.19  | \$493.45  | \$544.07  | \$588.53  | \$677.59  | \$758.85  | \$984.41  | \$140.85        | \$372.43        |
|                                                                            | Upholstered | M271-1U42 | \$355.36     | \$452.02  | \$553.28  | \$603.90  | \$648.36  | \$737.42  | \$818.68  | \$1044.24 | \$420.68        | \$432.26        |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</b>                               |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                              | Standard    | M271-1H41 | \$3277.13    | \$3373.79 | \$3475.05 | \$3525.67 | \$3570.13 | \$3659.19 | \$3740.45 | \$3966.01 | \$4122.45       | \$4354.03       |
|                                                                            | Vinyl Gel   | M271-1G41 | \$361.51     | \$458.17  | \$559.43  | \$610.05  | \$654.51  | \$743.57  | \$824.83  | \$1050.39 | \$420.83        | \$438.41        |
|                                                                            | Upholstered | M271-1U41 | \$421.34     | \$518.00  | \$619.26  | \$669.88  | \$714.34  | \$803.40  | \$884.66  | \$1110.22 | \$426.66        | \$449.24        |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt</b>                            |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                              | Standard    | M281-1H42 | \$3275.58    | \$3372.24 | \$3473.50 | \$3524.12 | \$3568.58 | \$3657.64 | \$3738.90 | \$3964.46 | \$4120.90       | \$4352.48       |
|                                                                            | Vinyl Gel   | M281-1G42 | \$359.96     | \$456.62  | \$557.88  | \$608.50  | \$652.96  | \$742.02  | \$823.28  | \$1048.84 | \$420.28        | \$436.86        |
|                                                                            | Upholstered | M281-1U42 | \$419.79     | \$516.45  | \$617.71  | \$668.33  | \$712.79  | \$801.85  | \$883.11  | \$1108.67 | \$426.11        | \$449.69        |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</b>              |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                              | Standard    | M271-1H44 | \$3370.72    | \$3467.38 | \$3568.64 | \$3619.26 | \$3663.72 | \$3752.78 | \$3834.04 | \$4059.60 | \$4216.04       | \$4447.62       |
|                                                                            | Vinyl Gel   | M271-1G44 | \$455.10     | \$551.76  | \$653.02  | \$703.64  | \$748.10  | \$837.16  | \$918.42  | \$1143.98 | \$430.42        | \$453.00        |
|                                                                            | Upholstered | M271-1U44 | \$514.93     | \$611.59  | \$712.85  | \$763.47  | \$807.93  | \$896.99  | \$978.25  | \$1203.81 | \$436.25        | \$459.83        |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</b>    |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                              | Standard    | M271-1H43 | \$3436.70    | \$3533.36 | \$3634.62 | \$3685.24 | \$3729.70 | \$3818.76 | \$3900.02 | \$4125.58 | \$4282.02       | \$4513.60       |
|                                                                            | Vinyl Gel   | M271-1G43 | \$521.08     | \$617.74  | \$719.00  | \$769.62  | \$814.08  | \$903.14  | \$984.40  | \$1209.96 | \$436.40        | \$459.98        |
|                                                                            | Upholstered | M271-1U43 | \$580.91     | \$677.57  | \$778.83  | \$829.45  | \$873.91  | \$962.97  | \$1044.23 | \$1269.79 | \$442.23        | \$465.81        |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar</b> |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                              | Standard    | M281-1H44 | \$3435.15    | \$3531.81 | \$3633.07 | \$3683.69 | \$3728.15 | \$3817.21 | \$3898.47 | \$4124.03 | \$4280.47       | \$4512.05       |
|                                                                            | Vinyl Gel   | M281-1G44 | \$519.53     | \$616.19  | \$717.45  | \$768.07  | \$812.53  | \$901.59  | \$982.85  | \$1208.41 | \$436.85        | \$459.43        |
|                                                                            | Upholstered | M281-1U44 | \$579.36     | \$676.02  | \$777.28  | \$827.90  | \$872.36  | \$961.42  | \$1042.68 | \$1268.24 | \$442.68        | \$465.26        |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Faux Leather upholstery  
Leather upholstery  
Stain repellent

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M371-1H42

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M171-1H42

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M271-1H44-P (add \$49.10 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

## Improv Series

Improv H.E. XL Chair without Arms



M271-1042

### Dimensions

\*SH: 16" - 20.5"  
(406mm - 521mm)  
H: 36.5" - 45"  
(957mm-1143mm)  
D: 23.5" - 26.5"  
(597mm - 673mm)  
W: 30"(762mm)  
\*SW: 23.75"(603mm)  
\*SD: 19"(483mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- Accommodates up to 500 pounds.
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar models available: additional 1.5"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Polypropylene shell: 2.41/51

### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
- 3) Trim color for shell and base.

| Shells                                                                     | Number    | Fabric Grade A | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</b>                                         |           |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                              | M271-1042 | \$2661.89      | \$2758.55 | \$2859.81 | \$2910.43 | \$2954.89 | \$3043.95 | \$3125.21 | \$3350.77 | \$3507.21       | \$3738.79       |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</b>                               |           |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                              | M271-1041 | \$2727.87      | \$2824.53 | \$2925.79 | \$2976.41 | \$3020.87 | \$3109.93 | \$3191.19 | \$3416.75 | \$3573.19       | \$3804.77       |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt</b>                            |           |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                              | M281-1042 | \$2726.32      | \$2822.98 | \$2924.24 | \$2974.86 | \$3019.32 | \$3108.38 | \$3189.64 | \$3415.20 | \$3571.64       | \$3803.22       |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</b>              |           |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                              | M271-1044 | \$2821.46      | \$2918.12 | \$3019.38 | \$3070.00 | \$3114.46 | \$3203.52 | \$3284.78 | \$3510.34 | \$3666.78       | \$3898.36       |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</b>    |           |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                              | M271-1043 | \$2887.44      | \$2984.10 | \$3085.36 | \$3135.98 | \$3180.44 | \$3269.50 | \$3350.76 | \$3576.32 | \$3732.76       | \$3964.34       |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar</b> |           |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                              | M281-1044 | \$2885.89      | \$2982.55 | \$3083.81 | \$3134.43 | \$3178.89 | \$3267.95 | \$3349.21 | \$3574.77 | \$3731.21       | \$3962.79       |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Faux Leather upholstery  
Leather upholstery  
Stain repellent

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M371-2042

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M171-2042

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M271-1042-P (add \$49.10 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.



# Improv Series

## Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Task Arms



M251-1442

### Dimensions

SH: 16" - 21"  
(406mm - 533mm)  
H: 36.5" - 45"  
(957mm - 1143mm)  
D: 24" - 27.25"  
(610mm - 692mm)  
W: 25" (635mm)  
\*SW: 19.2" (488mm)  
\*SD: 16" - 19"  
(406mm - 483mm)  
\*AH: 9.6" (244mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- 3"(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Polypropylene shell: 2.13/45

### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.  
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 0.)
- 3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

| Shells                                                                     | Arms/Caps        | Number    | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| A                                                                          | B                |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</b>                                         |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                              | Standard         | M251-1442 | \$1399.22    | \$1495.88 | \$1597.14 | \$1647.76 | \$1692.22 | \$1781.28 | \$1862.54 | \$2088.10 | \$2244.54       | \$2476.12       |
|                                                                            | Upholstered      | M251-1542 | 1465.20      | 1561.86   | 1663.12   | 1713.74   | 1758.20   | 1847.26   | 1928.52   | 2154.08   | 2310.52         | 2542.10         |
|                                                                            | Soft Black Vinyl | M251-1642 | 1465.20      | 1561.86   | 1663.12   | 1713.74   | 1758.20   | 1847.26   | 1928.52   | 2154.08   | 2310.52         | 2542.10         |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</b>                               |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                              | Standard         | M251-1441 | \$1465.20    | \$1561.86 | \$1663.12 | \$1713.74 | \$1758.20 | \$1847.26 | \$1928.52 | \$2154.08 | \$2310.52       | \$2542.10       |
|                                                                            | Upholstered      | M251-1541 | 1531.18      | 1627.84   | 1729.10   | 1779.72   | 1824.18   | 1913.24   | 1994.50   | 2220.06   | 2376.50         | 2608.08         |
|                                                                            | Soft Black Vinyl | M251-1641 | 1531.18      | 1627.84   | 1729.10   | 1779.72   | 1824.18   | 1913.24   | 1994.50   | 2220.06   | 2376.50         | 2608.08         |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt</b>                            |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                              | Standard         | M261-1442 | \$1463.65    | \$1560.31 | \$1661.57 | \$1712.19 | \$1756.65 | \$1845.71 | \$1926.97 | \$2152.53 | \$2308.97       | \$2540.55       |
|                                                                            | Upholstered      | M261-1542 | 1529.63      | 1626.29   | 1727.55   | 1778.17   | 1822.63   | 1911.69   | 1992.95   | 2218.51   | 2374.95         | 2606.53         |
|                                                                            | Soft Black Vinyl | M261-1642 | 1529.63      | 1626.29   | 1727.55   | 1778.17   | 1822.63   | 1911.69   | 1992.95   | 2218.51   | 2374.95         | 2606.53         |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</b>              |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                              | Standard         | M251-1444 | \$1558.79    | \$1655.45 | \$1756.71 | \$1807.33 | \$1851.79 | \$1940.85 | \$2022.11 | \$2247.67 | \$2404.11       | \$2635.69       |
|                                                                            | Upholstered      | M251-1544 | 1624.77      | 1721.43   | 1822.69   | 1873.31   | 1917.77   | 2006.83   | 2088.09   | 2313.65   | 2470.09         | 2701.67         |
|                                                                            | Soft Black Vinyl | M251-1644 | 1624.77      | 1721.43   | 1822.69   | 1873.31   | 1917.77   | 2006.83   | 2088.09   | 2313.65   | 2470.09         | 2701.67         |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</b>    |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                              | Standard         | M251-1443 | \$1624.77    | \$1721.43 | \$1822.69 | \$1873.31 | \$1917.77 | \$2006.83 | \$2088.09 | \$2313.65 | \$2470.09       | \$2701.67       |
|                                                                            | Upholstered      | M251-1543 | 1690.75      | 1787.41   | 1888.67   | 1939.29   | 1983.75   | 2072.81   | 2154.07   | 2379.63   | 2536.07         | 2767.65         |
|                                                                            | Soft Black Vinyl | M251-1643 | 1690.75      | 1787.41   | 1888.67   | 1939.29   | 1983.75   | 2072.81   | 2154.07   | 2379.63   | 2536.07         | 2767.65         |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar</b> |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                              | Standard         | M261-1444 | \$1623.22    | \$1719.88 | \$1821.14 | \$1871.76 | \$1916.22 | \$2005.28 | \$2086.54 | \$2312.10 | \$2468.54       | \$2700.12       |
|                                                                            | Upholstered      | M261-1544 | 1689.20      | 1785.86   | 1887.12   | 1937.74   | 1982.20   | 2071.26   | 2152.52   | 2378.08   | 2534.52         | 2766.10         |
|                                                                            | Soft Black Vinyl | M261-1644 | 1689.20      | 1785.86   | 1887.12   | 1937.74   | 1982.20   | 2071.26   | 2152.52   | 2378.08   | 2534.52         | 2766.10         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

High arc base  
~~Steel base - Standard height~~  
~~Steel base - Low height~~  
 Plastic base - Low height  
 Soft casters  
 Faux Leather upholstery  
 Leather upholstery  
 Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M255-1442

~~To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M256-1442~~

~~To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M257-1442~~

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M254-1442

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M251-1422

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M351-1442

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M151-1442

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M251-1444-P (add \$49.10 list)

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).



## Improv Series

Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms



M251-1742

### Dimensions

\*SH: 16" - 21"  
(406mm - 533mm)  
H: 36.5" - 45"  
(957mm - 1143mm)  
D: 24" - 27.25"  
(610mm - 692mm)  
W: 25" (635mm)  
\*SW: 19.2" (488mm)  
\*SD: 16" - 19"  
(406mm - 483mm)  
\*AH: 6.9" - 10.8"  
(175mm - 274mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 4" (102mm) height adjustment.
- 3" (76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5" (38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Polypropylene shell: 2.13/45

### To Order, Specify:

- Product number.
- Fabric surface and color code (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 0.)
- Trim color for shells, arms and base.

| Shells                                                              | Arms/Caps        | Number    | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|
|                                                                     |                  |           | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment                                         |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |
| Polypropylene                                                       | Standard         | M251-1742 | \$1537.29    | \$1633.95 | \$1701.19 | \$1851.81 | \$1830.29 | \$1919.35 | \$2000.61 | \$2226.17       | \$2382.61       | \$2614.19 |
|                                                                     | Upholstered      | M251-1842 | 1603.27      | 1699.93   | 1801.19   | 1851.81   | 1896.27   | 1985.33   | 2066.59   | 2292.15         | 2448.59         | 2680.17   |
|                                                                     | Soft Black Vinyl | M251-1942 | 1603.27      | 1699.93   | 1801.19   | 1851.81   | 1896.27   | 1985.33   | 2066.59   | 2292.15         | 2448.59         | 2680.17   |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock                               |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |
| Polypropylene                                                       | Standard         | M251-1741 | \$1603.27    | \$1699.93 | \$1801.19 | \$1851.81 | \$1896.27 | \$1985.33 | \$2066.59 | \$2292.15       | \$2448.59       | \$2680.17 |
|                                                                     | Upholstered      | M251-1841 | 1669.25      | 1765.91   | 1867.17   | 1917.79   | 1962.25   | 2051.31   | 2132.57   | 2358.13         | 2514.57         | 2746.15   |
|                                                                     | Soft Black Vinyl | M251-1941 | 1669.25      | 1765.91   | 1867.17   | 1917.79   | 1962.25   | 2051.31   | 2132.57   | 2358.13         | 2514.57         | 2746.15   |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt                            |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |
| Polypropylene                                                       | Standard         | M261-1742 | \$1761.29    | \$1857.95 | \$1959.21 | \$2009.83 | \$2054.29 | \$2143.35 | \$2224.61 | \$2450.17       | \$2606.61       | \$2838.19 |
|                                                                     | Upholstered      | M261-1842 | 1827.27      | 1764.36   | 1865.62   | 1916.24   | 1960.70   | 2049.76   | 2131.02   | 2356.58         | 2513.02         | 2744.60   |
|                                                                     | Soft Black Vinyl | M261-1942 | 1827.27      | 1764.36   | 1865.62   | 1916.24   | 1960.70   | 2049.76   | 2131.02   | 2356.58         | 2513.02         | 2744.60   |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar              |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |
| Polypropylene                                                       | Standard         | M251-1744 | \$1696.86    | \$1793.52 | \$1894.78 | \$1945.40 | \$1989.86 | \$2078.92 | \$2160.18 | \$2385.74       | \$2542.18       | \$2773.76 |
|                                                                     | Upholstered      | M251-1844 | 1762.84      | 1859.50   | 1960.76   | 2011.38   | 2055.84   | 2144.90   | 2226.16   | 2451.72         | 2608.16         | 2839.74   |
|                                                                     | Soft Black Vinyl | M251-1944 | 1762.84      | 1859.50   | 1960.76   | 2011.38   | 2055.84   | 2144.90   | 2226.16   | 2451.72         | 2608.16         | 2839.74   |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar    |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |
| Polypropylene                                                       | Standard         | M251-1743 | \$1762.84    | \$1859.50 | \$1960.76 | \$2011.38 | \$2055.84 | \$2144.90 | \$2226.16 | \$2451.72       | \$2608.16       | \$2839.74 |
|                                                                     | Upholstered      | M251-1843 | 1828.82      | 1925.48   | 2026.74   | 2077.36   | 2121.82   | 2210.88   | 2292.14   | 2517.70         | 2674.14         | 2905.72   |
|                                                                     | Soft Black Vinyl | M251-1943 | 1828.82      | 1925.48   | 2026.74   | 2077.36   | 2121.82   | 2210.88   | 2292.14   | 2517.70         | 2674.14         | 2905.72   |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |
| Polypropylene                                                       | Standard         | M261-1744 | \$1761.29    | \$1857.95 | \$1959.21 | \$2009.83 | \$2054.29 | \$2143.35 | \$2224.61 | \$2450.17       | \$2606.61       | \$2838.19 |
|                                                                     | Upholstered      | M261-1844 | 1827.27      | 1923.93   | 2025.19   | 2075.81   | 2120.27   | 2209.33   | 2290.59   | 2516.15         | 2672.59         | 2904.17   |
|                                                                     | Soft Black Vinyl | M261-1944 | 1827.27      | 1923.93   | 2025.19   | 2075.81   | 2120.27   | 2209.33   | 2290.59   | 2516.15         | 2672.59         | 2904.17   |

The following options require modification of the product number.

High arc base  
Steel base - Standard height  
Steel base - Low height  
Plastic base - Low height  
Soft casters  
Faux Leather upholstery  
Leather upholstery  
Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M255-1742  
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M256-1742  
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M257-1742  
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M254-1742  
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M251-1722  
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M351-1742  
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M151-1742  
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M251-1744-P (add \$49.10 list)

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

# Improv Series

## Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Flipper Arms



M251-1H42

**NOTE:**  
 M261-1G42 offers the best value package of options for this model.

### Dimensions

\*SH: 16" - 21"  
 (406mm - 533mm)  
 H: 36.5" - 45"  
 (957mm-1143mm)  
 D: 24" - 27.25"  
 (610mm - 692mm)  
 W: 26.5"(673mm)  
 \*SW: 19.2"(488mm)  
 \*SD: 16" - 19"  
 (406mm - 483mm)  
 \*AH: 6.2" - 11.3"  
 (157mm-287mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl gel arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 5"(127mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
- 3"(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Polypropylene shell: 2.13/45

### To Order, Specify:

- Product number.
- Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 0.)
- Trim color for shell, arms and base.

| Shells                                                              | Arms/Caps   | Number    | Fabric Grade |           |           | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                                                     |             |           | A            | B         | C         |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment                                         |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                       | Standard    | M251-1H42 | \$1819.59    | \$1916.25 | \$2017.51 | \$2068.13 | \$2112.59 | \$2201.65 | \$2282.91 | \$2508.47 | \$2664.91       | \$2896.49       |
|                                                                     | Vinyl Gel   | M251-1G42 | 1903.97      | 2000.63   | 2101.89   | 2152.51   | 2196.97   | 2286.03   | 2367.29   | 2592.85   | 2749.29         | 2980.87         |
|                                                                     | Upholstered | M251-1U42 | 1963.80      | 2060.46   | 2161.72   | 2212.34   | 2256.80   | 2345.86   | 2427.12   | 2652.68   | 2809.12         | 3040.70         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock                               |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                       | Standard    | M251-1H41 | \$1885.57    | \$1982.23 | \$2083.49 | \$2134.11 | \$2178.57 | \$2267.63 | \$2348.89 | \$2574.45 | \$2730.89       | \$2962.47       |
|                                                                     | Vinyl Gel   | M251-1G41 | 1969.95      | 2066.61   | 2167.87   | 2218.49   | 2262.95   | 2352.01   | 2433.27   | 2658.83   | 2815.27         | 3046.85         |
|                                                                     | Upholstered | M251-1U41 | 2029.78      | 2126.44   | 2227.70   | 2278.32   | 2322.78   | 2411.84   | 2493.10   | 2718.66   | 2875.10         | 3106.68         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt                            |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                       | Standard    | M261-1H42 | \$1884.02    | \$1980.68 | \$2081.94 | \$2132.56 | \$2177.02 | \$2266.08 | \$2347.34 | \$2572.90 | \$2729.34       | \$2960.92       |
|                                                                     | Vinyl Gel   | M261-1G42 | 1968.40      | 2065.06   | 2166.32   | 2216.94   | 2261.40   | 2350.46   | 2431.72   | 2657.28   | 2813.72         | 3045.30         |
|                                                                     | Upholstered | M261-1U42 | 2028.23      | 2124.89   | 2226.15   | 2276.77   | 2321.23   | 2410.29   | 2491.55   | 2717.11   | 2873.55         | 3105.13         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar              |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                       | Standard    | M251-1H44 | \$1979.16    | \$2075.82 | \$2177.08 | \$2227.70 | \$2272.16 | \$2361.22 | \$2442.48 | \$2668.04 | \$2824.48       | \$3056.06       |
|                                                                     | Vinyl Gel   | M251-1G44 | 2063.54      | 2160.20   | 2261.46   | 2312.08   | 2356.54   | 2445.60   | 2526.86   | 2752.42   | 2908.86         | 3140.44         |
|                                                                     | Upholstered | M251-1U44 | 2123.37      | 2220.03   | 2321.29   | 2371.91   | 2416.37   | 2505.43   | 2586.69   | 2812.25   | 2968.69         | 3200.27         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar    |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                       | Standard    | M251-1H43 | \$2045.14    | \$2141.80 | \$2243.06 | \$2293.68 | \$2338.14 | \$2427.20 | \$2508.46 | \$2734.02 | \$2890.46       | \$3122.04       |
|                                                                     | Vinyl Gel   | M251-1G43 | 2129.52      | 2226.18   | 2327.44   | 2378.06   | 2422.52   | 2511.58   | 2592.84   | 2818.40   | 2974.84         | 3206.42         |
|                                                                     | Upholstered | M251-1U43 | 2189.35      | 2286.01   | 2387.27   | 2437.89   | 2482.35   | 2571.41   | 2652.67   | 2878.23   | 3034.67         | 3266.25         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                       | Standard    | M261-1H44 | \$2043.59    | \$2140.25 | \$2241.51 | \$2292.13 | \$2336.59 | \$2425.65 | \$2506.91 | \$2732.47 | \$2888.91       | \$3120.49       |
|                                                                     | Vinyl Gel   | M261-1G44 | 2127.97      | 2224.63   | 2325.89   | 2376.51   | 2420.97   | 2510.03   | 2591.29   | 2816.85   | 2973.29         | 3204.87         |
|                                                                     | Upholstered | M261-1U44 | 2187.80      | 2284.46   | 2385.72   | 2436.34   | 2480.80   | 2569.86   | 2651.12   | 2876.68   | 3033.12         | 3264.70         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

High arc base

~~Steel base - Standard height~~

~~Steel base - Low height~~

Plastic base - Low height

Soft casters

Faux Leather upholstery

Leather upholstery

Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M255-1H42

~~To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M256-1H42~~

~~To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M257-1H42~~

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M254-1H42

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M251-1H22

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M351-1H42

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M151-1H42

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M251-1H44-P (add \$49.10 list)

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

## Improv Series

### Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms



M251-1W42

#### Dimensions

\*SH: 16" - 21"  
(406mm - 533mm)  
H: 36.5" - 45"  
(957mm - 1143mm)  
D: 24" - 27.25"  
(610mm - 692mm)  
W: 25" (635mm)  
\*SW: 19.2" (488mm)  
\*SD: 16" - 19"  
(406mm - 483mm)  
\*AH: 3.75" - 7.75"  
(95mm - 197mm)  
\*AW: 25.5" - 29.25"  
(647mm - 743mm)

\* All measurements  
taken with the  
BIFMA chair  
measuring device.

#### Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene.
- Arms: Molded black vinyl.
- 3" (76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Arm Adjustment: 4" (102mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Width Adjustment: 1.5" (38mm) per arm in-out adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5" (38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Polypropylene shell: 2.13/45

#### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.  
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
- 3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

| Shells                                                              | Arms/Caps          | Number    | Fabric Grade |           |           | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                                                     |                    |           | A            | B         | C         |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment                                         |                    |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                       | Molded Black Vinyl | M251-1W42 | \$1707.57    | \$1804.23 | \$1905.49 | \$1956.11 | \$2000.57 | \$2089.63 | \$2170.89 | \$2396.45 | \$2552.89       | \$2784.47       |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock                               |                    |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                       | Molded Black Vinyl | M251-1W41 | \$1773.55    | \$1870.21 | \$1971.47 | \$2022.09 | \$2066.55 | \$2155.61 | \$2236.87 | \$2462.43 | \$2618.87       | \$2850.45       |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt                            |                    |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                       | Molded Black Vinyl | M261-1W42 | \$1772.00    | \$1868.66 | \$1969.92 | \$2020.54 | \$2065.00 | \$2154.06 | \$2235.32 | \$2460.88 | \$2617.32       | \$2848.90       |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar              |                    |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                       | Molded Black Vinyl | M251-1W44 | \$1867.14    | \$1963.80 | \$2065.06 | \$2115.68 | \$2160.14 | \$2249.20 | \$2330.46 | \$2556.02 | \$2712.46       | \$2944.04       |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar    |                    |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                       | Molded Black Vinyl | M251-1W43 | \$1933.12    | \$2029.78 | \$2131.04 | \$2181.66 | \$2226.12 | \$2315.18 | \$2396.44 | \$2622.00 | \$2778.44       | \$3010.02       |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar |                    |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                       | Molded Black Vinyl | M261-1W44 | \$1931.57    | \$2028.23 | \$2129.49 | \$2180.11 | \$2224.57 | \$2313.63 | \$2394.89 | \$2620.45 | \$2776.89       | \$3008.47       |

The following options require modification of the product number.

High arc base

~~Steel base - Standard height~~

~~Steel base - Low height~~

Plastic base - Low height

Soft casters

Faux Leather upholstery

Leather upholstery

Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M255-1W42

~~To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M256-1W42~~

~~To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M257-1W42~~

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M254-1W42

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M251-1W22

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M351-1W42

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M151-1W42

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M251-1W42-P (add \$49.10 list)

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

# Improv Series

## Improv H.E. High-Back Chair without Arms



M251-1042

### Dimensions

\*SH: 16" - 21"  
(406mm - 533mm)  
H: 36.5" - 45"  
(957mm-1143mm)  
D: 24" - 27.25"  
(610mm - 692mm)  
W: 26.5"(673mm)  
\*SW: 19.2"(488mm)  
\*SD: 16" - 19"  
(406mm - 483mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- 3"(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Polypropylene shell: 2.13/45

### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
- 3) Trim color for shell and base.

| Shells                                                              | Number    | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                                                     |           | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment                                         |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                       | M251-1042 | \$1270.33    | \$1366.99 | \$1468.25 | \$1518.87 | \$1563.33 | \$1652.39 | \$1733.65 | \$1959.21 | \$2115.65       | \$2347.23       |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock                               |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                       | M251-1041 | \$1336.31    | \$1432.97 | \$1534.23 | \$1584.85 | \$1629.31 | \$1718.37 | \$1799.63 | \$2025.19 | \$2181.63       | \$2413.21       |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt                            |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                       | M261-1042 | \$1334.76    | \$1431.42 | \$1532.68 | \$1583.30 | \$1627.76 | \$1716.82 | \$1798.08 | \$2023.64 | \$2180.08       | \$2411.66       |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar              |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                       | M251-1044 | \$1429.90    | \$1526.56 | \$1627.82 | \$1678.44 | \$1722.90 | \$1811.96 | \$1893.22 | \$2118.78 | \$2275.22       | \$2506.80       |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar    |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                       | M251-1043 | \$1495.88    | \$1592.54 | \$1693.80 | \$1744.42 | \$1788.88 | \$1877.94 | \$1959.20 | \$2184.76 | \$2341.20       | \$2572.78       |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                       | M261-1044 | \$1494.33    | \$1590.99 | \$1692.25 | \$1742.87 | \$1787.33 | \$1876.39 | \$1957.65 | \$2183.21 | \$2339.65       | \$2571.23       |

The following options require modification of the product number.

High arc base  
~~Steel base - Standard height~~  
~~Steel base - Low height~~  
 Plastic base - Low height  
 Soft casters  
 Faux Leather upholstery  
 Leather upholstery  
 Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M255-1042

~~To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M256-1042~~

~~To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M257-1042~~

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M254-1042

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M251-1022

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M351-1042

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M151-1042

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M251-1042-P (add \$49.10 list)

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

## Improv Series

### Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Task Arms



M231-1442

#### Dimensions

\*SH: 16" - 21"  
(406mm - 533mm)  
H: 34" - 42.5"  
(864mm - 1080mm)  
D: 23" - 25.5"  
(584mm - 648mm)  
W: 25" (635mm)  
\*SW: 19.2" (488mm)  
\*SD: 16" - 19"  
(406mm - 483mm)  
\*AH: 9.625" (244mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

#### Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- 3"(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, or pneumatic with low-position seat height.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39

#### To Order, Specify:

- Product number.
- Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 0.)
- Trim color for shell, arms and base.

| Shells                                                              | Arms/Caps        | Number    | Fabric Grade |           |           | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                                                     |                  |           | A            | B         | C         |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment                                         |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                       | Standard         | M231-1442 | \$1296.44    | \$1393.10 | \$1494.36 | \$1544.98 | \$1589.44 | \$1678.50 | \$1759.76 | \$1985.32 | \$2141.76       | \$2373.34       |
|                                                                     | Upholstered      | M231-1542 | 1362.42      | 1459.08   | 1560.34   | 1610.96   | 1655.42   | 1744.48   | 1825.74   | 2051.30   | 2207.74         | 2439.32         |
|                                                                     | Soft Black Vinyl | M231-1642 | 1362.42      | 1459.08   | 1560.34   | 1610.96   | 1655.42   | 1744.48   | 1825.74   | 2051.30   | 2207.74         | 2439.32         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock                               |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                       | Standard         | M231-1441 | \$1362.42    | \$1459.08 | \$1560.34 | \$1610.96 | \$1655.42 | \$1744.48 | \$1825.74 | \$2051.30 | \$2207.74       | \$2439.32       |
|                                                                     | Upholstered      | M231-1541 | 1428.40      | 1525.06   | 1626.32   | 1676.94   | 1721.40   | 1810.46   | 1891.72   | 2117.28   | 2273.72         | 2505.30         |
|                                                                     | Soft Black Vinyl | M231-1641 | 1428.40      | 1525.06   | 1626.32   | 1676.94   | 1721.40   | 1810.46   | 1891.72   | 2117.28   | 2273.72         | 2505.30         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt                            |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                       | Standard         | M241-1442 | \$1360.87    | \$1457.53 | \$1558.79 | \$1609.41 | \$1653.87 | \$1742.93 | \$1824.19 | \$2049.75 | \$2206.19       | \$2437.77       |
|                                                                     | Upholstered      | M241-1542 | 1426.85      | 1523.51   | 1624.77   | 1675.39   | 1719.85   | 1808.91   | 1890.17   | 2115.73   | 2272.17         | 2503.75         |
|                                                                     | Soft Black Vinyl | M241-1642 | 1426.85      | 1523.51   | 1624.77   | 1675.39   | 1719.85   | 1808.91   | 1890.17   | 2115.73   | 2272.17         | 2503.75         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar              |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                       | Standard         | M231-1444 | \$1456.01    | \$1552.67 | \$1653.93 | \$1704.55 | \$1749.01 | \$1838.07 | \$1919.33 | \$2144.89 | \$2301.33       | \$2532.91       |
|                                                                     | Upholstered      | M231-1544 | 1521.99      | 1618.65   | 1719.91   | 1770.53   | 1814.99   | 1904.05   | 1985.31   | 2210.87   | 2367.31         | 2598.89         |
|                                                                     | Soft Black Vinyl | M231-1644 | 1521.99      | 1618.65   | 1719.91   | 1770.53   | 1814.99   | 1904.05   | 1985.31   | 2210.87   | 2367.31         | 2598.89         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar    |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                       | Standard         | M231-1443 | \$1521.99    | \$1618.65 | \$1719.91 | \$1770.53 | \$1814.99 | \$1904.05 | \$1985.31 | \$2210.87 | \$2367.31       | \$2598.89       |
|                                                                     | Upholstered      | M231-1543 | 1587.97      | 1684.63   | 1785.89   | 1836.51   | 1880.97   | 1970.03   | 2051.29   | 2276.85   | 2433.29         | 2664.87         |
|                                                                     | Soft Black Vinyl | M231-1643 | 1587.97      | 1684.63   | 1785.89   | 1836.51   | 1880.97   | 1970.03   | 2051.29   | 2276.85   | 2433.29         | 2664.87         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                       | Standard         | M241-1444 | \$1520.44    | \$1617.10 | \$1718.36 | \$1768.98 | \$1813.44 | \$1902.50 | \$1983.76 | \$2209.32 | \$2365.76       | \$2597.34       |
|                                                                     | Upholstered      | M241-1544 | 1586.42      | 1683.08   | 1784.34   | 1834.96   | 1879.42   | 1968.48   | 2049.74   | 2275.30   | 2431.74         | 2663.32         |
|                                                                     | Soft Black Vinyl | M241-1644 | 1586.42      | 1683.08   | 1784.34   | 1834.96   | 1879.42   | 1968.48   | 2049.74   | 2275.30   | 2431.74         | 2663.32         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic  
High arc base  
~~Steel base - Standard height~~  
~~Steel base - Low height~~  
Soft casters  
Faux Leather upholstery  
Leather upholstery  
Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M234-1442  
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M235-1442  
~~To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M236-1442~~  
~~To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M237-1442~~  
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M231-1422  
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M331-1442  
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M131-1442  
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M231-1444-P (add \$49.10 list)

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).



# Improv Series

## Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms



M231-1742

### Dimensions

\*SH: 16" - 21"  
(406mm - 533mm)  
H: 34" - 42.5"  
(864mm - 1080mm)  
D: 23" - 25.5"  
(584mm - 648mm)  
W: 25"(635mm)  
\*SW: 19.2"(488mm)  
\*SD: 16" - 19"  
(406mm - 483mm)  
\*AH: 4.6" - 8.4"  
(117mm-213mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- 3"(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Arm Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39

### To Order, Specify:

- Product number.
- Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 10.)
- Trim color for shell, arm, and base.

| Shells                                                              | Arms/Caps        | Number    | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                                                     |                  |           | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment                                         |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                       | Standard         | M231-1742 | \$1434.51    | \$1531.17 | \$1632.43 | \$1733.05 | \$1837.51 | \$1816.57 | \$1897.83 | \$2123.39 | \$2279.83       | \$2511.41       |
|                                                                     | Upholstered      | M231-1842 | \$1500.49    | \$1597.15 | \$1698.41 | \$1749.03 | \$1793.49 | \$1882.55 | \$1963.81 | \$2189.37 | \$2345.81       | \$2577.39       |
|                                                                     | Soft Black Vinyl | M231-1942 | \$1500.49    | \$1597.15 | \$1698.41 | \$1749.03 | \$1793.49 | \$1882.55 | \$1963.81 | \$2189.37 | \$2345.81       | \$2577.39       |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock                               |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                       | Standard         | M231-1741 | \$1500.49    | \$1597.15 | \$1698.41 | \$1749.03 | \$1793.49 | \$1882.55 | \$1963.81 | \$2189.37 | \$2345.81       | \$2577.39       |
|                                                                     | Upholstered      | M231-1841 | \$1566.47    | \$1663.13 | \$1764.39 | \$1815.01 | \$1859.47 | \$1948.53 | \$2029.79 | \$2255.35 | \$2411.79       | \$2643.37       |
|                                                                     | Soft Black Vinyl | M231-1941 | \$1566.47    | \$1663.13 | \$1764.39 | \$1815.01 | \$1859.47 | \$1948.53 | \$2029.79 | \$2255.35 | \$2411.79       | \$2643.37       |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt                            |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                       | Standard         | M241-1742 | \$1498.94    | \$1595.60 | \$1696.86 | \$1747.48 | \$1791.94 | \$1881.00 | \$1962.26 | \$2187.82 | \$2344.26       | \$2575.84       |
|                                                                     | Upholstered      | M241-1842 | \$1564.92    | \$1661.58 | \$1762.84 | \$1813.46 | \$1857.92 | \$1946.98 | \$2028.24 | \$2253.80 | \$2410.24       | \$2641.82       |
|                                                                     | Soft Black Vinyl | M241-1942 | \$1564.92    | \$1661.58 | \$1762.84 | \$1813.46 | \$1857.92 | \$1946.98 | \$2028.24 | \$2253.80 | \$2410.24       | \$2641.82       |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar              |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                       | Standard         | M231-1744 | \$1600.06    | \$1690.74 | \$1792.00 | \$1842.62 | \$1887.08 | \$1976.14 | \$2057.40 | \$2282.96 | \$2439.40       | \$2670.98       |
|                                                                     | Upholstered      | M231-1844 | \$1726.04    | \$1756.72 | \$1857.98 | \$1908.60 | \$1953.06 | \$2042.12 | \$2123.38 | \$2348.94 | \$2505.38       | \$2736.96       |
|                                                                     | Soft Black Vinyl | M231-1944 | \$1726.04    | \$1756.72 | \$1857.98 | \$1908.60 | \$1953.06 | \$2042.12 | \$2123.38 | \$2348.94 | \$2505.38       | \$2736.96       |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar    |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                       | Standard         | M231-1743 | \$1660.06    | \$1756.72 | \$1857.98 | \$1908.60 | \$1953.06 | \$2042.12 | \$2123.38 | \$2348.94 | \$2505.38       | \$2736.96       |
|                                                                     | Upholstered      | M231-1843 | \$1726.04    | \$1822.70 | \$1923.96 | \$1974.58 | \$2019.04 | \$2108.10 | \$2189.36 | \$2414.92 | \$2571.36       | \$2802.94       |
|                                                                     | Soft Black Vinyl | M231-1943 | \$1726.04    | \$1822.70 | \$1923.96 | \$1974.58 | \$2019.04 | \$2108.10 | \$2189.36 | \$2414.92 | \$2571.36       | \$2802.94       |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                       | Standard         | M241-1744 | \$1658.51    | \$1755.17 | \$1856.43 | \$1907.05 | \$1951.51 | \$2040.57 | \$2121.83 | \$2347.39 | \$2503.83       | \$2735.41       |
|                                                                     | Upholstered      | M241-1844 | \$1724.49    | \$1821.15 | \$1922.41 | \$1973.03 | \$2017.49 | \$2106.55 | \$2187.81 | \$2413.37 | \$2569.81       | \$2801.39       |
|                                                                     | Soft Black Vinyl | M241-1944 | \$1724.49    | \$1821.15 | \$1922.41 | \$1973.03 | \$2017.49 | \$2106.55 | \$2187.81 | \$2413.37 | \$2569.81       | \$2801.39       |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Low position seat height - Plastic
- High arc base
- Steel base - Standard height
- Steel base - Low height
- Soft casters
- Faux Leather upholstery
- Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M234-1742

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M235-1742

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M236-1742

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M237-1742

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M231-1722

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M331-1742

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M131-1742

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M231-1744-P (add \$49.10 list)

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

## Improv Series

Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Flipper Arms



M231-1H42

**NOTE:**  
M241-1G42 offers the best value package of options for this model.

### Dimensions

\*SH: 16" - 21"  
(406mm - 533mm)  
H: 34" - 42.5"  
(864mm-1080mm)  
D: 23" - 25.5"  
(584mm - 648mm)  
W: 26.5"(673mm)  
\*SW: 19.2"(488mm)  
\*SD: 16" - 19"  
(406mm - 483mm)  
\*AH: 6.2" - 11.3"  
(157mm-287mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl gel arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- 3"(76mm) Sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Arm Adjustment: 5"(127mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39

### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.  
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 0.)
- 3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

| Shells                                                              | Arms/Caps   | Number    | Fabric Grade |           |           | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                                                     |             |           | A            | B         | C         |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment                                         |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                       | Standard    | M231-1H42 | \$1716.81    | \$1813.47 | \$1914.73 | \$1965.35 | \$2009.81 | \$2098.87 | \$2180.13 | \$2405.69 | \$2562.13       | \$2793.71       |
|                                                                     | Vinyl Gel   | M231-1G42 | 1801.19      | 1897.85   | 1999.11   | 2049.73   | 2094.19   | 2183.25   | 2264.51   | 2490.07   | 2646.51         | 2878.09         |
|                                                                     | Upholstered | M231-1U42 | 1861.02      | 1957.68   | 2058.94   | 2109.56   | 2154.02   | 2243.08   | 2324.34   | 2549.90   | 2706.34         | 2937.92         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock                               |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                       | Standard    | M231-1H41 | \$1782.79    | \$1879.45 | \$1980.71 | \$2031.33 | \$2075.79 | \$2164.85 | \$2246.11 | \$2471.67 | \$2628.11       | \$2859.69       |
|                                                                     | Vinyl Gel   | M231-1G41 | 1867.17      | 1963.83   | 2065.09   | 2115.71   | 2160.17   | 2249.23   | 2330.49   | 2556.05   | 2712.49         | 2944.07         |
|                                                                     | Upholstered | M231-1U41 | 1927.00      | 2023.66   | 2124.92   | 2175.54   | 2220.00   | 2309.06   | 2390.32   | 2615.88   | 2772.32         | 3003.90         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt                            |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                       | Standard    | M241-1H42 | \$1781.24    | \$1877.90 | \$1979.16 | \$2029.78 | \$2074.24 | \$2163.30 | \$2244.56 | \$2470.12 | \$2626.56       | \$2858.14       |
|                                                                     | Vinyl Gel   | M241-1G42 | 1865.62      | 1962.28   | 2063.54   | 2114.16   | 2158.62   | 2247.68   | 2328.94   | 2554.50   | 2710.94         | 2942.52         |
|                                                                     | Upholstered | M241-1U42 | 1925.45      | 2022.11   | 2123.37   | 2173.99   | 2218.45   | 2307.51   | 2388.77   | 2614.33   | 2770.77         | 3002.35         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar              |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                       | Standard    | M231-1H44 | \$1876.38    | \$1973.04 | \$2074.30 | \$2124.92 | \$2169.38 | \$2258.44 | \$2339.70 | \$2565.26 | \$2721.70       | \$2953.28       |
|                                                                     | Vinyl Gel   | M231-1G44 | 1960.76      | 2057.42   | 2158.68   | 2209.30   | 2253.76   | 2342.82   | 2424.08   | 2649.64   | 2806.08         | 3037.66         |
|                                                                     | Upholstered | M231-1U44 | 2020.59      | 2117.25   | 2218.51   | 2269.13   | 2313.59   | 2402.65   | 2483.91   | 2709.47   | 2865.91         | 3097.49         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar    |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                       | Standard    | M231-1H43 | \$1942.36    | \$2039.02 | \$2140.28 | \$2190.90 | \$2235.36 | \$2324.42 | \$2405.68 | \$2631.24 | \$2787.68       | \$3019.26       |
|                                                                     | Vinyl Gel   | M231-1G43 | 2026.74      | 2123.40   | 2224.66   | 2275.28   | 2319.74   | 2408.80   | 2490.06   | 2715.62   | 2872.06         | 3103.64         |
|                                                                     | Upholstered | M231-1U43 | 2086.57      | 2183.23   | 2284.49   | 2335.11   | 2379.57   | 2468.63   | 2549.89   | 2775.45   | 2931.89         | 3163.47         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                       | Standard    | M241-1H44 | \$1940.81    | \$2037.47 | \$2138.73 | \$2189.35 | \$2233.81 | \$2322.87 | \$2404.13 | \$2629.69 | \$2786.13       | \$3017.71       |
|                                                                     | Vinyl Gel   | M241-1G44 | 2025.19      | 2121.85   | 2223.11   | 2273.73   | 2318.19   | 2407.25   | 2488.51   | 2714.07   | 2870.51         | 3102.09         |
|                                                                     | Upholstered | M241-1U44 | 2085.02      | 2181.68   | 2282.94   | 2333.56   | 2378.02   | 2467.08   | 2548.34   | 2773.90   | 2930.34         | 3161.92         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic

High arc base

~~Steel base - Standard height~~

~~Steel base - Low height~~

Soft casters

Faux Leather upholstery

Leather upholstery

Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M234-1H42

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M235-1H42

~~To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M236-1H42~~

~~To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M237-1H42~~

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M231-1H22

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M331-1H42

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M131-1H42

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M231-1H44-P (add \$49.10 list)

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

# Improv Series

Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms



M231-1W42

## Dimensions

SH: 16" - 21"  
(406mm - 533mm)  
H: 34" - 42.5"  
(864mm - 1080mm)  
D: 23" - 25.5"  
(584mm - 648mm)  
W: 25"(635mm)  
\*SW: 19.2"(488mm)  
\*SD: 16" - 19"  
(406mm - 483mm)  
\*AH: 3.75" - 7.75"  
(95mm-197mm)  
\*AW: 25.5" - 29.25"  
(648mm-743mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

## Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene.
- Arms: Molded black vinyl.
- 3"(76mm) Sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Arm Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Width Adjustment: 1.5"(38mm) each arm in-out adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39

## To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.  
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
- 3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

| Shells                                                              | Arms/Caps          | Number    | Fabric Grade |           |           | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                                                     |                    |           | A            | B         | C         |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment                                         |                    |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                       | Molded Black Vinyl | M231-1W42 | \$1604.79    | \$1701.45 | \$1802.71 | \$1853.33 | \$1897.79 | \$1986.85 | \$2068.11 | \$2293.67 | \$2450.11       | \$2681.69       |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock                               |                    |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                       | Molded Black Vinyl | M231-1W41 | \$1670.77    | \$1767.43 | \$1868.69 | \$1919.31 | \$1963.77 | \$2052.83 | \$2134.09 | \$2359.65 | \$2516.09       | \$2747.67       |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt                            |                    |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                       | Molded Black Vinyl | M241-1W42 | \$1669.22    | \$1765.88 | \$1867.14 | \$1917.76 | \$1962.22 | \$2051.28 | \$2132.54 | \$2358.10 | \$2514.54       | \$2746.12       |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar              |                    |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                       | Molded Black Vinyl | M231-1W44 | \$1764.36    | \$1861.02 | \$1962.28 | \$2012.90 | \$2057.36 | \$2146.42 | \$2227.68 | \$2453.24 | \$2609.68       | \$2841.26       |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar    |                    |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                       | Molded Black Vinyl | M231-1W43 | \$1830.34    | \$1927.00 | \$2028.26 | \$2078.88 | \$2123.34 | \$2212.40 | \$2293.66 | \$2519.22 | \$2675.66       | \$2907.24       |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar |                    |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                       | Molded Black Vinyl | M241-1W44 | \$1828.79    | \$1925.45 | \$2026.71 | \$2077.33 | \$2121.79 | \$2210.85 | \$2292.11 | \$2517.67 | \$2674.11       | \$2905.69       |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic  
High arc base  
~~Steel base - Standard height~~  
~~Steel base - Low height~~  
Soft casters  
Faux Leather upholstery  
Leather upholstery  
Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M234-1W42

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M235-1W42

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M236-1W42

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M237-1W42

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M231-1W22

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M331-1W42

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M131-1W42

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M231-1W42-P (add \$49.10 list)

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).



## Improv Series

### Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair without Arms



M231-1042

#### Dimensions

\*SH: 16" - 21"  
(406mm - 533mm)  
H: 34" - 42.5"  
(864mm - 1080mm)  
D: 23" - 25.5"  
(584mm - 648mm)  
W: 26.5"(673mm)  
\*SW: 19.2"(488mm)  
\*SD: 16" - 19"  
(406mm - 483mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

#### Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene.
- 3"(76mm) Sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar models available: additional 1.5"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39

#### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
- 3) Trim color for shell and base.

| Shells                                                                     | Number    | Fabric Grade A | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</b>                                         |           |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                              | M231-1042 | \$1167.55      | \$1264.21 | \$1365.47 | \$1416.09 | \$1460.55 | \$1549.61 | \$1630.87 | \$1856.43 | \$2012.87       | \$2244.45       |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</b>                               |           |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                              | M231-1041 | \$1233.53      | \$1330.19 | \$1431.45 | \$1482.07 | \$1526.53 | \$1615.59 | \$1696.85 | \$1922.41 | \$2078.85       | \$2310.43       |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt</b>                            |           |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                              | M241-1042 | \$1231.98      | \$1328.64 | \$1429.90 | \$1480.52 | \$1524.98 | \$1614.04 | \$1695.30 | \$1920.86 | \$2077.30       | \$2308.88       |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Lumbar</b>                  |           |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                              | M231-1044 | \$1327.12      | \$1423.78 | \$1525.04 | \$1575.66 | \$1620.12 | \$1709.18 | \$1790.44 | \$2016.00 | \$2172.44       | \$2404.02       |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</b>    |           |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                              | M231-1043 | \$1393.10      | \$1489.76 | \$1591.02 | \$1641.64 | \$1686.10 | \$1775.16 | \$1856.42 | \$2081.98 | \$2238.42       | \$2470.00       |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar</b> |           |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                              | M241-1044 | \$1391.55      | \$1488.21 | \$1589.47 | \$1640.09 | \$1684.55 | \$1773.61 | \$1854.87 | \$2080.43 | \$2236.87       | \$2468.45       |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic  
High arc base  
~~Steel base - Standard height~~  
~~Steel base - Low height~~  
Soft casters  
Faux Leather upholstery  
Leather upholstery  
Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M234-1042  
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M235-1042  
~~To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M236-1042~~  
~~To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M237-1042~~  
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M231-1022  
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M331-1042  
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M131-1042  
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M231-1042-P (add \$49.10 list)

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

# Improv Series

## Improv H.E. Stool with Task Arms



M2E1-1442

### Dimensions

\*SH: 24" - 32"  
(610mm - 813mm)  
H: 42" - 54"  
(1067mm - 1372mm)  
D: 23" - 25.5"  
(584mm - 648mm)  
W: 25" (635mm)  
\*SW: 19.2" (488mm)  
\*SD: 18" (459mm)  
\*AH: 9.6" (244mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5" (38mm) of lumbar support.
- Forward tilt not available on stools.
- Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3" (76mm).
- Foot ring adjustment: 6.5" - 15" (165mm - 381mm).
- Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39

### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 0.)
- 3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

| Shells                                                                  | Arms/Caps        | Number    | Fabric Grade A | Grade B   | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</b>                                      |                  |           |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                           | Standard         | M2E1-1442 | \$1989.91      | \$2086.57 | \$2187.83 | \$2238.45 | \$2282.91 | \$2371.97 | \$2453.23 | \$2678.79 | \$2835.23       | \$3066.81       |
|                                                                         | Upholstered      | M2E1-1542 | \$2055.89      | \$2152.55 | \$2253.81 | \$2304.43 | \$2348.89 | \$2437.95 | \$2519.21 | \$2744.77 | \$2901.21       | \$3132.79       |
|                                                                         | Soft Black Vinyl | M2E1-1642 | \$2055.89      | \$2152.55 | \$2253.81 | \$2304.43 | \$2348.89 | \$2437.95 | \$2519.21 | \$2744.77 | \$2901.21       | \$3132.79       |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</b>                            |                  |           |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                           | Standard         | M2E1-1441 | \$2055.89      | \$2152.55 | \$2253.81 | \$2304.43 | \$2348.89 | \$2437.95 | \$2519.21 | \$2744.77 | \$2901.21       | \$3132.79       |
|                                                                         | Upholstered      | M2E1-1541 | \$2121.87      | \$2218.53 | \$2319.79 | \$2370.41 | \$2414.87 | \$2503.93 | \$2585.19 | \$2810.75 | \$2967.19       | \$3198.77       |
|                                                                         | Soft Black Vinyl | M2E1-1641 | \$2121.87      | \$2218.53 | \$2319.79 | \$2370.41 | \$2414.87 | \$2503.93 | \$2585.19 | \$2810.75 | \$2967.19       | \$3198.77       |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</b>           |                  |           |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                           | Standard         | M2E1-1444 | \$2149.48      | \$2246.14 | \$2347.40 | \$2398.02 | \$2442.48 | \$2531.54 | \$2612.80 | \$2838.36 | \$2994.80       | \$3226.38       |
|                                                                         | Upholstered      | M2E1-1544 | \$2215.46      | \$2312.12 | \$2413.38 | \$2464.00 | \$2508.46 | \$2597.52 | \$2678.78 | \$2904.34 | \$3060.78       | \$3292.36       |
|                                                                         | Soft Black Vinyl | M2E1-1644 | \$2215.46      | \$2312.12 | \$2413.38 | \$2464.00 | \$2508.46 | \$2597.52 | \$2678.78 | \$2904.34 | \$3060.78       | \$3292.36       |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</b> |                  |           |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                           | Standard         | M2E1-1443 | \$2215.46      | \$2312.12 | \$2413.38 | \$2464.00 | \$2508.46 | \$2597.52 | \$2678.78 | \$2904.34 | \$3060.78       | \$3292.36       |
|                                                                         | Upholstered      | M2E1-1543 | \$2281.44      | \$2378.10 | \$2479.36 | \$2529.98 | \$2574.44 | \$2663.50 | \$2744.76 | \$2970.32 | \$3126.76       | \$3358.34       |
|                                                                         | Soft Black Vinyl | M2E1-1643 | \$2281.44      | \$2378.10 | \$2479.36 | \$2529.98 | \$2574.44 | \$2663.50 | \$2744.76 | \$2970.32 | \$3126.76       | \$3358.34       |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Glides  
Soft casters  
Faux Leather upholstery  
Leather upholstery  
Stain repellent

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 0; **Example:** M2E1-1402  
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M2E1-1422  
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M3E1-1442  
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M1E1-1442  
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M2E1-1444-P (add \$49.10 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

## Improv Series

### Improv H.E. Stool with Height Adjustable Task Arms



M2E1-1742

#### Dimensions

\*SH: 24" - 32"  
(610mm - 813mm)  
H: 42" - 54"  
(1067mm - 1372mm)  
D: 23" - 25.5"  
(584mm - 648mm)  
W: 25" (635mm)  
\*SW: 19.2" (488mm)  
\*SD: 18" (458mm)  
\*AH: 6.9" - 10.8"  
(175mm - 274mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

#### Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- Arm Adjustment: 5" (127mm) height adjustment.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5" (38mm) of lumbar support.
- Forward tilt not available on stools.
- Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3" (76mm).
- Foot ring adjustment: 6.5" - 15" (165mm - 381mm).
- Foot ring available in chrome only; rim supports black only; base cover will match trim color.
- COM yardage / COL square foot: 1.75/39
- Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39

#### To Order, Specify:

- Product number.
- Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 0.)
- Trim color for shells, arms and base.

| Shells                                                           | Arms/Caps        | Number    | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                                                  |                  |           | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment                                      |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                    | Standard         | M2E1-1742 | \$2127.98    | \$2224.64 | \$2321.30 | \$2376.52 | \$2420.98 | \$2510.04 | \$2591.30 | \$2816.86 | \$2973.30       | \$3204.88       |
|                                                                  | Upholstered      | M2E1-1842 | \$2193.96    | \$2290.62 | \$2391.88 | \$2442.50 | \$2486.96 | \$2576.02 | \$2657.28 | \$2882.84 | \$3039.28       | \$3270.86       |
|                                                                  | Soft Black Vinyl | M2E1-1942 | \$2193.96    | \$2290.62 | \$2391.88 | \$2442.50 | \$2486.96 | \$2576.02 | \$2657.28 | \$2882.84 | \$3039.28       | \$3270.86       |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock                            |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                    | Standard         | M2E1-1741 | \$2193.96    | \$2290.62 | \$2391.88 | \$2442.50 | \$2486.96 | \$2576.02 | \$2657.28 | \$2882.84 | \$3039.28       | \$3270.86       |
|                                                                  | Upholstered      | M2E1-1841 | \$2259.96    | \$2356.62 | \$2457.86 | \$2508.48 | \$2552.94 | \$2642.00 | \$2723.26 | \$2948.82 | \$3105.26       | \$3336.84       |
|                                                                  | Soft Black Vinyl | M2E1-1941 | \$2259.96    | \$2356.62 | \$2457.86 | \$2508.48 | \$2552.94 | \$2642.00 | \$2723.26 | \$2948.82 | \$3105.26       | \$3336.84       |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar           |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                    | Standard         | M2E1-1744 | \$2287.98    | \$2384.21 | \$2485.47 | \$2536.09 | \$2580.55 | \$2669.61 | \$2750.87 | \$2976.43 | \$3132.87       | \$3364.45       |
|                                                                  | Upholstered      | M2E1-1844 | \$2353.53    | \$2450.19 | \$2551.45 | \$2602.07 | \$2646.53 | \$2735.59 | \$2816.85 | \$3042.41 | \$3198.85       | \$3430.43       |
|                                                                  | Soft Black Vinyl | M2E1-1944 | \$2353.53    | \$2450.19 | \$2551.45 | \$2602.07 | \$2646.53 | \$2735.59 | \$2816.85 | \$3042.41 | \$3198.85       | \$3430.43       |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                    | Standard         | M2E1-1743 | \$2353.53    | \$2450.19 | \$2551.45 | \$2602.07 | \$2646.53 | \$2735.59 | \$2816.85 | \$3042.41 | \$3198.85       | \$3430.43       |
|                                                                  | Upholstered      | M2E1-1843 | \$2419.51    | \$2516.17 | \$2617.43 | \$2668.05 | \$2712.51 | \$2801.57 | \$2882.83 | \$3108.39 | \$3264.83       | \$3496.41       |
|                                                                  | Soft Black Vinyl | M2E1-1943 | \$2419.51    | \$2516.17 | \$2617.43 | \$2668.05 | \$2712.51 | \$2801.57 | \$2882.83 | \$3108.39 | \$3264.83       | \$3496.41       |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Black Vinyl  
Leather upholstery  
Leather upholstery  
Stain repellent

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 0; **Example:** M2E1-1702  
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M2E1-1722  
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M3E1-1742  
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M1E1-1742  
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M2E1-1744-P (add \$49.10 list)  
**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

# Improv Series

## Improv H.E. Stool with Flipper Arms



M2E1-1H42

### Dimensions

\*SH: 24" - 32"  
(610mm - 813mm)  
H: 42" - 54"  
(1067mm - 1372mm)  
D: 23" - 25.5"  
(584mm - 648mm)  
W: 26.5" (673mm)  
\*SW: 19.2" (488mm)  
\*SD: 18" (458mm)  
\*AH: 6.2" - 11.3"  
(157mm - 282mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 5" (127mm) height adjustment, 360° rotation.
- Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5" (38mm) of lumbar support.
- Forward tilt not available on stools.
- Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3" (76mm).
- Foot ring adjustment: 6.5" - 15" (165mm - 381mm).
- Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39

### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 0.)
- 3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

| Shells                                                           | Arms/Caps   | Number    | Fabric Grade |           |           | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                                                  |             |           | A            | B         | C         |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment                                      |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                    | Standard    | M2E1-1H42 | \$2410.28    | \$2506.94 | \$2608.20 | \$2658.82 | \$2703.28 | \$2792.34 | \$2873.60 | \$3099.16 | \$3255.60       | \$3487.18       |
|                                                                  | Vinyl Gel   | M2E1-1G42 | 2494.66      | 2591.32   | 2692.58   | 2743.20   | 2787.66   | 2876.72   | 2957.98   | 3183.54   | 3339.98         | 3571.56         |
|                                                                  | Upholstered | M2E1-1U42 | 2554.49      | 2651.15   | 2752.41   | 2803.03   | 2847.49   | 2936.55   | 3017.81   | 3243.37   | 3399.81         | 3631.39         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock                            |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                    | Standard    | M2E1-1H41 | \$2476.26    | \$2572.92 | \$2674.18 | \$2724.80 | \$2769.26 | \$2858.32 | \$2939.58 | \$3165.14 | \$3321.58       | \$3553.16       |
|                                                                  | Vinyl Gel   | M2E1-1G41 | 2560.64      | 2657.30   | 2758.56   | 2809.18   | 2853.64   | 2942.70   | 3023.96   | 3249.52   | 3405.96         | 3637.54         |
|                                                                  | Upholstered | M2E1-1U41 | 2620.47      | 2717.13   | 2818.39   | 2869.01   | 2913.47   | 3002.53   | 3083.79   | 3309.35   | 3465.79         | 3697.37         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar           |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                    | Standard    | M2E1-1H44 | \$2569.85    | \$2666.51 | \$2767.77 | \$2818.39 | \$2862.85 | \$2951.91 | \$3033.17 | \$3258.73 | \$3415.17       | \$3646.75       |
|                                                                  | Vinyl Gel   | M2E1-1G44 | 2654.23      | 2750.89   | 2852.15   | 2902.77   | 2947.23   | 3036.29   | 3117.55   | 3343.11   | 3499.55         | 3731.13         |
|                                                                  | Upholstered | M2E1-1U44 | 2714.06      | 2810.72   | 2911.98   | 2962.60   | 3007.06   | 3096.12   | 3177.38   | 3402.94   | 3559.38         | 3790.96         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                    | Standard    | M2E1-1H43 | \$2635.83    | \$2732.49 | \$2833.75 | \$2884.37 | \$2928.83 | \$3017.89 | \$3099.15 | \$3324.71 | \$3481.15       | \$3712.73       |
|                                                                  | Vinyl Gel   | M2E1-1G43 | 2720.21      | 2816.87   | 2918.13   | 2968.75   | 3013.21   | 3102.27   | 3183.53   | 3409.09   | 3565.53         | 3797.11         |
|                                                                  | Upholstered | M2E1-1U43 | 2780.04      | 2876.70   | 2977.96   | 3028.58   | 3073.04   | 3162.10   | 3243.36   | 3468.92   | 3625.36         | 3856.94         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Glides

Soft casters

Faux Leather upholstery

Leather upholstery

Stain repellent

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 0; **Example:** M2E1-1H02

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M2E1-1H22

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M3E1-1H42

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M1E1-1H42

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M2E1-2U42-P (add \$49.10 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

# Improv Series

Improv H.E. Stool with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms



M2E1-1W42

## Dimensions

\*SH: 24" - 32"  
(610mm - 813mm)  
H: 42" - 54"  
(1067mm - 1372mm)  
D: 23" - 25.5"  
(584mm - 648mm)  
W: 25"(635mm)  
\*SW: 19.2"(488mm)  
\*SD: 18"(458mm)  
\*AH: 3.75" - 7.75"  
(95mm - 197mm)  
\*AW: 25.5" - 29.25"  
(648mm - 743mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

## Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene.
- Arms: Molded black vinyl arm caps.
- Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- Arm Adjustment: 5"(127mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Width Adjustment: 1.5"(38mm) each arm in-out adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Forward tilt not available on stools.
- Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3"(76mm).
- Foot ring adjustment: 6.5" - 15" (165mm - 381mm).
- Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39

## To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
- 3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

| Shells                                                           | Arms/Caps          | Number    | Fabric Grade |           |           | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                                                  |                    |           | A            | B         | C         |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment                                      |                    |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                    | Molded Black Vinyl | M2E1-1W42 | \$2298.26    | \$2394.92 | \$2496.18 | \$2546.80 | \$2591.26 | \$2680.32 | \$2761.58 | \$2987.14 | \$3143.58       | \$3375.16       |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock                            |                    |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                    | Molded Black Vinyl | M2E1-1W41 | \$2364.24    | \$2460.90 | \$2562.16 | \$2612.78 | \$2657.24 | \$2746.30 | \$2827.56 | \$3053.12 | \$3209.56       | \$3441.14       |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar           |                    |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                    | Molded Black Vinyl | M2E1-1W44 | \$2457.83    | \$2554.49 | \$2655.75 | \$2706.37 | \$2750.83 | \$2839.89 | \$2921.15 | \$3146.71 | \$3303.15       | \$3534.73       |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar |                    |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                    | Molded Black Vinyl | M2E1-1W43 | \$2523.81    | \$2620.47 | \$2721.73 | \$2772.35 | \$2816.81 | \$2905.87 | \$2987.13 | \$3212.69 | \$3369.13       | \$3600.71       |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Glide  
Soft casters  
Faux Leather upholstery  
Leather upholstery  
Stain repellent

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 0; **Example:** M2E1-1W02  
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M2E1-1W22  
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M3E1-1W42  
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M1E1-1W42  
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M2E1-1W42-P (add \$49.10 list)  
**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

# Improv Series

## Improv H.E. Stool without Arms



M2E1-1042

### Dimensions

\*SH: 24" - 32"  
(610mm - 813mm)  
H: 42" - 54"  
(1067mm - 1372mm)  
D: 23" - 25.5"  
(584mm - 648mm)  
W: 21"(533mm)  
\*SW: 19.2"(488mm)  
\*SD: 18"(457mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene.
- Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Forward tilt not available on stools.
- Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3"(76mm).
- Foot ring adjustment: 6.5" - 15" (165mm - 381mm).
- Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39

### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
- 3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

| Shells                                                           | Arms/Caps | Number    | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                                                  |           |           | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment                                      |           |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                    |           | M2E1-1042 | \$1861.02    | \$1957.68 | \$2058.94 | \$2109.56 | \$2154.02 | \$2243.08 | \$2324.34 | \$2549.90 | \$2706.34       | \$2937.92       |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock                            |           |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                    |           | M2E1-1041 | \$1927.00    | \$2023.66 | \$2124.92 | \$2175.54 | \$2220.00 | \$2309.06 | \$2390.32 | \$2615.88 | \$2772.32       | \$3003.90       |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustmnt with Adjustable Air Lumbar            |           |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                    |           | M2E1-1044 | \$2020.59    | \$2117.25 | \$2218.51 | \$2269.13 | \$2313.59 | \$2402.65 | \$2483.91 | \$2709.47 | \$2865.91       | \$3097.49       |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar |           |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                                    |           | M2E1-1043 | \$2086.57    | \$2183.23 | \$2284.49 | \$2335.11 | \$2379.57 | \$2468.63 | \$2549.89 | \$2775.45 | \$2931.89       | \$3163.47       |

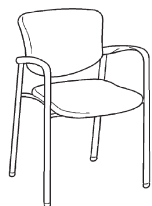
The following options require modification of the product number.

|                                                                                                                |                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Glides                                                                                                         | To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 0; <b>Example:</b> M2E1-1002                         |
| Soft casters                                                                                                   | To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; <b>Example:</b> M2E1-1022                         |
| Faux Leather upholstery                                                                                        | To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; <b>Example:</b> M3E1-1042                         |
| Leather upholstery                                                                                             | To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; <b>Example:</b> M1E1-1042                         |
| Stain repellent                                                                                                | To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; <b>Example:</b> M2E1-1042-P (add \$49.10 list) |
| <b>NOTE:</b> For available fabrics, refer to <a href="https://surfaces.haworth.com">surfaces.haworth.com</a> . |                                                                                                     |

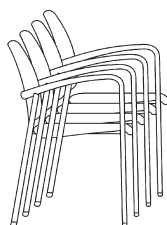
# Improv Series

## Leg-Base Stacking Chairs

### With Arms



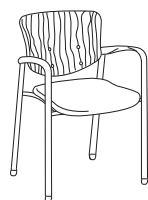
M600-2110



### Dimensions

\*SH: 18"(457mm)  
H: 32"(813mm)  
D: 21.5"(546mm)  
W: 22"(559mm)  
\*SD: 18"(457mm)  
\*SW: 19"(483mm)  
\*AH: 25.75"(654mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.



M600-2310

### Features

- Optional: Full wood back.
- Optional: Legs with casters.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- With glides, stacks 6-high (44"(1118mm)) on floor or 10-high (62"(1575mm)) on stacking dolly.
- With casters, stacks 5-high (42"(1067mm)) on floor or 6-high (50"(1270mm)) on dolly.
- Arms and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Non-ganging or ganging options. NOTE: An arm chair adjacent to a tablet arm cannot be ganged together.
- Optional book rack, see page 178.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:  
Polypropylene back shell/upholstered seat: 0.75/15  
Upholstered shell/seat: 1.25/28  
Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Frame/arms trim color.
- 4) Arm and glide trim color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

### To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Frame trim color.
- 4) Arm and glide trim color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
- 5) Wood back finish color.

| Outer/Inner Back Shell    | Ganging     | Number      | Fabric Grade |          |          |          |          |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                           |             |             | A            | B        | C        | D        | E        | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene/Upholstered | Non-ganging | M600-2110   | \$601.70     | \$643.92 | \$661.10 | \$700.18 | \$736.12 | \$ 795.46 | \$ 837.66 | \$ 953.30 | \$1015.82       | \$1221.02       |
|                           | Ganging     | M600-2110-5 | \$673.59     | \$715.81 | \$732.99 | \$772.07 | \$808.01 | \$867.35  | \$909.55  | \$1025.19 | \$1087.71       | \$1292.91       |
| Upholstered/Upholstered   | Non-ganging | M600-2210   | \$686.07     | \$742.37 | \$779.87 | \$834.59 | \$892.38 | \$ 951.76 | \$1000.18 | \$1147.10 | \$1251.80       | \$1572.64       |
|                           | Ganging     | M600-2210-5 | \$757.96     | \$814.26 | \$851.76 | \$906.48 | \$964.27 | \$1023.65 | \$1072.07 | \$1218.99 | \$1323.69       | \$1644.53       |
| Wood Back                 | Non-ganging | M600-2310   | \$751.74     | \$793.96 | \$811.14 | \$850.22 | \$886.16 | \$ 945.50 | \$ 987.70 | \$1103.34 | \$1165.86       | \$1371.06       |
|                           | Ganging     | M600-2310-5 | \$823.63     | \$865.85 | \$883.03 | \$922.11 | \$958.05 | \$1017.39 | \$1059.59 | \$1175.23 | \$1237.75       | \$1442.95       |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Metallic trim color

Hard casters

Soft casters

Stain repellent

Moisture barrier with stain repellent

To specify, add **-M** after the 8th digit; **Example:** M600-2110-**M**

To specify, change the 8th digit from a 0 to a 2; **Example:** M600-211**2** (add \$79.68 list)

To specify, change the 8th digit from a 0 to a 4; **Example:** M600-211**4** (add \$125.40 list)

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-2110-**P** (add \$50.02 list)

To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-2110-**D** (add \$65.63 list)

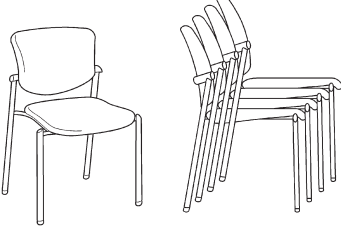
**NOTE:** Casters should not be used on thick pile carpet applications.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).



Improv Series  
Leg-Base Stacking Chairs

Without Arms



M600-2100



M600-2300

Dimensions

- SH: 18”(457mm)
- H: 32”(813mm)
- D: 21.5”(546mm)
- W: 22”(559mm)
- SD: 18”(457mm)
- SW: 19”(483mm)

Features

- Optional: Full wood back.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Stacks 6-high (44”(1118mm)) on floor or 10-high (58”(1473mm)) on stacking dolly.
- High-density polyethylene leg caps and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Non-ganging or ganging options.
- Optional book rack, see page 178.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene back shell/upholstered seat: 0.75/15
  - Upholstered shell/seat: 1.25/28
  - Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Frame trim color.
- 4) Leg caps and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Frame trim color.
- 4) Leg caps and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
- 5) Wood back finish color.

| Outer/Inner<br>Back Shell | Ganging     | Number      | Fabric Grade |          | C        | D        | E        | F        | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                           |             |             | A            | B        |          |          |          |          |           |           |                    |                    |
| Polypropylene/Upholstered | Non-ganging | M600-2100   | \$565.76     | \$607.98 | \$625.16 | \$664.24 | \$700.18 | \$759.52 | \$ 801.72 | \$ 917.36 | \$ 979.88          | \$1185.08          |
|                           | Ganging     | M600-2100-5 | 637.65       | 679.87   | 697.05   | 736.13   | 772.07   | 831.41   | 873.61    | 989.25    | 1051.77            | 1256.97            |
| Upholstered/Upholstered   | Non-ganging | M600-2200   | \$650.13     | \$706.43 | \$743.93 | \$798.65 | \$856.44 | \$915.82 | \$ 964.24 | \$1111.16 | \$1215.86          | \$1536.70          |
|                           | Ganging     | M600-2200-5 | 722.02       | 778.32   | 815.82   | 870.54   | 928.33   | 987.71   | 1036.13   | 1183.05   | 1287.75            | 1608.59            |
| Wood Back                 | Non-ganging | M600-2300   | \$715.80     | \$758.02 | \$775.20 | \$814.28 | \$850.22 | \$909.56 | \$ 951.76 | \$1067.40 | \$1129.92          | \$1335.12          |
|                           | Ganging     | M600-2300-5 | 787.69       | 829.91   | 847.09   | 886.17   | 922.11   | 981.45   | 1023.65   | 1139.29   | 1201.81            | 1407.01            |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Metallic trim color
- Stain repellent
- Moisture barrier with stain repellent

- To specify, add **-M** after the 8th digit; **Example:** M600-2100-**M**
- To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-2100-**P** (add **\$50.02** list)
- To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-2100-**D** (add **\$65.63** list)

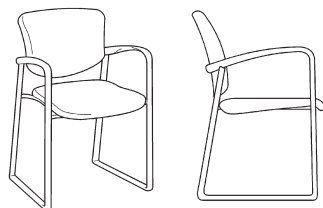
**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).



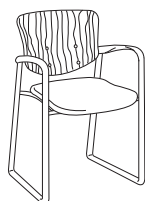
# Improv Series

## Sled-Base Chairs

### With Arms, Non-Stacking



M601-2110



M601-2310

### Dimensions

SH: 18"(457mm)  
 H: 32"(813mm)  
 D: 21.5"(546mm)  
 W: 22"(559mm)  
 SD: 18"(457mm)  
 SW: 19"(483mm)  
 AH: 25.75"(654mm)

### Features

- Optional: Full wood back.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Non-stacking.
- Arms and nylon sled-base runners match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available black or smoke and must be specified.
- Non-ganging or ganging options. NOTE: An arm chair adjacent to a tablet arm cannot be ganged together.
- Optional book rack, see page 178.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:  
 Polypropylene back shell/upholstered seat: 0.75/15  
 Upholstered shell/seat: 1.25/28  
 Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Frame trim color.
- 4) Arm and sled base runners for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

### To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Frame trim color.
- 4) Arm and sled base runners for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
- 5) Wood back finish color.

| Outer/Inner<br>Back Shell | Ganging     | Number      | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                           |             |             | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                    |                    |
| Polypropylene/Upholstered | Non-ganging | M601-2110   | \$ 782.98    | \$ 825.20 | \$ 842.38 | \$ 881.46 | \$ 917.40 | \$ 976.74 | \$1018.94 | \$1134.58 | \$1197.10          | \$1402.30          |
|                           | Ganging     | M601-2110-5 | 854.87       | 897.09    | 914.27    | 953.35    | 989.29    | 1048.63   | 1090.83   | 1206.47   | 1268.99            | 1474.19            |
| Upholstered/Upholstered   | Non-ganging | M601-2210   | \$ 867.35    | \$ 923.65 | \$ 961.15 | \$1015.87 | \$1073.66 | \$1133.04 | \$1181.46 | \$1328.38 | \$1433.08          | \$1753.92          |
|                           | Ganging     | M601-2210-5 | 939.24       | 995.54    | 1033.04   | 1087.76   | 1145.55   | 1204.93   | 1253.35   | 1400.27   | 1504.97            | 1825.81            |
| Wood Back                 | Non-ganging | M601-2310   | \$ 933.02    | \$ 975.24 | \$ 992.42 | \$1031.50 | \$1067.44 | \$1126.78 | \$1168.98 | \$1284.62 | \$1347.14          | \$1552.34          |
|                           | Ganging     | M601-2310-5 | 1004.91      | 1047.13   | 1064.31   | 1103.39   | 1139.33   | 1198.67   | 1240.87   | 1356.51   | 1419.03            | 1624.23            |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Metallic trim color

Stain repellent

Moisture barrier with stain repellent

To specify, add **-M** after the 8th digit; **Example:** M601-2110-**M**

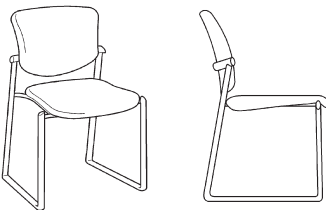
To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M601-2110-**P** (add **\$50.02** list)

To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M601-2110-**D** (add **\$65.63** list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

Improv Series  
Sled-Base Chairs

Without Arms, Non-Stacking



M601-2100



M601-2300

Dimensions

- SH: 18”(457mm)
- H: 32”(813mm)
- D: 21.5”(546mm)
- W: 22”(559mm)
- SD: 18”(457mm)
- SW: 19”(483mm)

Features

- Optional: Full wood back.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Non-stacking.
- High-density polyethylene leg caps and nylon sled-base runners match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Wood back chairs have four color-matched bolts: black, graphite, smoke and Metallic trim chairs are standard with black bolts, and grey tone and stone chairs are standard with bronze bolts.
- Non-ganging or ganging options.
- Optional book rack, see page 178.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene back shell/upholstered seat: 0.75/15
  - Upholstered back shell/seat: 1.25/28
  - Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Frame trim color.
- 4) Leg caps and sled base runners color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Frame trim color.
- 4) Leg caps and sled base runners color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
- 5) Wood back finish color.

| Outer/Inner<br>Back Shell | Ganging     | Number      | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                           |             |             | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                    |                    |
| Polypropylene/Upholstered | Non-ganging | M601-2100   | \$747.04     | \$ 789.26 | \$ 806.44 | \$ 845.52 | \$ 881.46 | \$ 940.80 | \$ 983.00 | \$1098.64 | \$1161.16          | \$1366.36          |
|                           | Ganging     | M601-2100-5 | 818.93       | 861.15    | 878.33    | 917.41    | 953.35    | 1012.69   | 1054.89   | 1170.53   | 1233.05            | 1438.25            |
| Upholstered/Upholstered   | Non-ganging | M601-2200   | \$831.41     | \$ 887.71 | \$ 925.21 | \$ 979.93 | \$1037.72 | \$1097.10 | \$1145.52 | \$1292.44 | \$1397.14          | \$1717.98          |
|                           | Ganging     | M601-2200-5 | 903.30       | 959.60    | 997.10    | 1051.82   | 1109.61   | 1168.99   | 1217.41   | 1364.33   | 1469.03            | 1789.87            |
| Wood Back                 | Non-ganging | M601-2300   | \$897.08     | \$ 939.30 | \$ 956.48 | \$ 995.56 | \$1031.50 | \$1090.84 | \$1133.04 | \$1248.68 | \$1311.20          | \$1516.40          |
|                           | Ganging     | M601-2300-5 | 968.97       | 1011.19   | 1028.37   | 1067.45   | 1103.39   | 1162.73   | 1204.93   | 1320.57   | 1383.09            | 1588.29            |

The following options require modification of the product number.

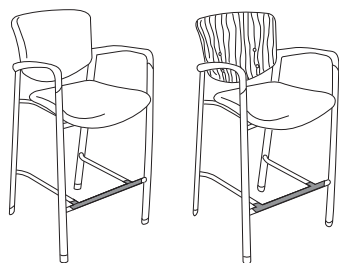
- Metallic trim color
- Stain repellent
- Moisture barrier with stain repellent

To specify, add **-M** after the 8th digit; **Example:** M601-2100-**M**  
To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M601-2100-**P** (add **\$50.02** list)  
To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M601-2100-**D** (add **\$65.63** list)  
**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

## Improv Series

Stools

## With Arms



M600-8110

M600-8310

## Dimensions

SH: 27.5"(699mm)  
 H: 41.25"(1048mm)  
 D: 23"(584mm)  
 W: 22"(559mm)  
 SW: 19"(483mm)  
 SD: 18"(457mm)  
 BW: 18.25"(464mm)  
 AH: 35.5"(902mm)  
 FH: 10.5"(267mm)

## Features

- Optional: Full wood back.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Arms and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Wood back chairs have four color-matched bolts: black, graphite, smoke and Metallic trim chairs are standard with black bolts, and grey tone, stone and tan chairs are standard with blackened bronze bolts.
- Distance between the arms is 19.25"(489mm).
- Foot rest nylon cover is available in charcoal finish color only.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:  
 Polypropylene shell: 0.75/15  
 Upholstered shell: 1.25/28  
 Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

## To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Frame trim color.
- 4) Arms and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

## To Order Stool with Wood Back, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Frame trim color.
- 4) Arms and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
- 5) Wood back finish color.

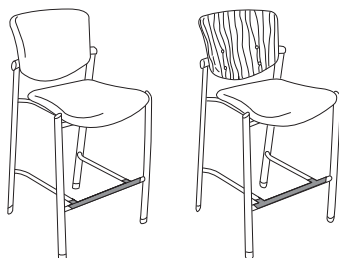
| Outer/Inner Back Shell    | Number    | Fabric Grade A | Fabric Grade B | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Polypropylene/Upholstered | M600-8110 | \$1056.46      | \$1098.68      | \$1115.86 | \$1154.94 | \$1190.88 | \$1250.22 | \$1292.42 | \$1408.06 | \$1470.58       | \$1675.78       |
| Upholstered/Upholstered   | M600-8210 | 1140.83        | 1197.13        | 1234.63   | 1289.35   | 1347.14   | 1406.52   | 1454.94   | 1601.86   | 1706.56         | 2027.40         |
| Wood Back                 | M600-8310 | 1206.50        | 1248.72        | 1265.90   | 1304.98   | 1340.92   | 1400.26   | 1442.46   | 1558.10   | 1620.62         | 1825.82         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Metallic trim color

To specify, add **-M** after the 8th digit; **Example:** M600-8110-M

## Without Arms



M600-8100

M600-8300

## Dimensions

SH: 27.5"(699mm)  
 H: 41.25"(1048mm)  
 D: 23"(584mm)  
 W: 22"(559mm)  
 SW: 19"(483mm)  
 SD: 18"(457mm)  
 BW: 18.25"(464mm)  
 FH: 10.5"(267mm)

## Features

- Optional: Full wood back.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- High-density polyethylene leg caps and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Wood back chairs have four color-matched bolts: black, graphite, smoke and Metallic trim chairs are standard with black bolts, and grey tone, stone and tan chairs are standard with blackened bronze bolts.
- Foot rest nylon cover is available in charcoal finish color only.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:  
 Polypropylene shell: 0.75/15  
 Upholstered shell: 1.25/28  
 Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

## To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Frame trim color.
- 4) Leg caps and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

## To Order Stool with Wood Back, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Frame trim color.
- 4) Leg caps and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
- 5) Wood back finish color.

|                           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Polypropylene/Upholstered | M600-8100 | \$1020.52 | \$1062.74 | \$1079.92 | \$1119.00 | \$1154.94 | \$1214.28 | \$1256.48 | \$1372.12 | \$1434.64 | \$1639.84 |
| Upholstered/Upholstered   | M600-8200 | 1104.89   | 1161.19   | 1198.69   | 1253.41   | 1311.20   | 1370.58   | 1419.00   | 1565.92   | 1670.62   | 1991.46   |
| Wood Back                 | M600-8300 | 1170.56   | 1212.78   | 1229.96   | 1269.04   | 1304.98   | 1364.32   | 1406.52   | 1522.16   | 1584.68   | 1789.88   |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Metallic trim color

Stain repellent

Moisture barrier with stain repellent

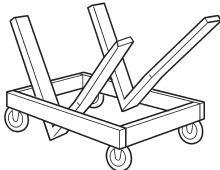
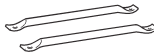
To specify, add **-M** after the 8th digit; **Example:** M600-8100-M

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-8100-P (add \$50.02 list)

To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-8100-D (add \$65.63 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

Improv Series  
Accessories

|                                                                                  | Height                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Width         | Depth      | Number                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Price           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Stacking Dolly</b>                                                            | 15”(381mm)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 24.25”(616mm) | 28”(711mm) | MPRV-CART                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>\$472.42</b> |
|  | <b>Features</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 3”(76mm) hard rubber casters.</li><li>• Recommended stacking limit is 10 chairs high (58”(1473mm) armless, 62”(1575mm) with arms, 6-high on casters (50”(1270mm)).</li><li>• Entire depth with chairs stacked is 39.75”(1010mm).</li><li>• Standard in black finish color only.</li><li>• Ships assembled.</li></ul> |               |            | <b>To Order, Specify:</b><br><br>1) Product number.<br>(No finish specification required.)                                                                                                                  |                 |
| MPRV-CART                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |               |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 |
| <b>Chair-to-Chair Connecting Bars</b>                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1.25”(32mm)   |            | MPRV-BARS                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>\$70.55</b>  |
|  | <b>Features</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Connects two Improv Series chairs side-by-side.</li><li>• Width shown is distance between front legs of adjoining chairs.</li><li>• Each chair-to-chair connection requires two connecting bars.</li><li>• Price includes two (2) bars.</li></ul>                                                                    |               |            | <b>To Order, Specify:</b><br><br>1) Product number.<br>2) Trim color.<br><br>To order connecting bars with Metallic trim color add <b>-M</b> after eighth digit.<br><br><b>Example:</b> MPRV-BARS- <b>M</b> |                 |
| MPRV-BARS                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |               |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 |

**Improv Series**  
Tandem Seating

**Specification and  
Ordering Information**

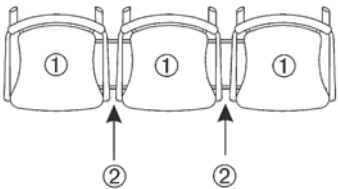
Specify standard Improv Series chair models, and chair-to-chair connecting bars to create a continuous seating configuration.

Use the following guidelines when specifying and ordering Improv seating for tandem configurations:

- 1) Specify the desired chair models from pages 173-176.
  - All chair models are designed to accept chair-to-chair connecting bars.
  - NOTE: It is not necessary to order ganging chair models to create a tandem configuration.
- 2) Specify chair-to-chair connecting bars from page 178.
  - One set of connecting bars will join two chairs in tandem.

**Specification Example**

The following example illustrates a tandem seating configuration.

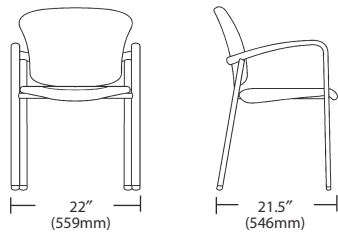


| Item | Qty | Number    | Description                    |
|------|-----|-----------|--------------------------------|
| 1    | 3   | M600-2210 | Leg-Base Arm Chairs            |
| 2    | 2   | MPRV-BARS | Chair-to-Chair Connecting Bars |

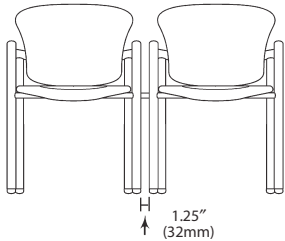
**Calculating Tandem  
Seating Dimensions**

Use the following dimensions to determine the footprint of an Improv Series tandem seating configuration.

- 1) All arm and armless chair models are 22"(559mm) wide and 21.5"(546mm) deep.



- 2) Add 1.25"(32mm) to the width of the seating run for every chair-to-chair connecting bar.



This page intentionally blank

**Features and Options  
(Guest Chair)**

- Upholstered seat
- Soft mesh or upholstered back
- Soft mesh consists of chenille, poly-filament blend
- Black polypropylene arm caps
- Aluminum uprights with welded steel frame
- Finishes include: powder-coated paint (black or silver) and chrome
- Black nylon glides
- Stacks up to 4-high

**Finishes and Fabrics**

A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for **X99** seating is available in the back of the price list.

**Environmental Factors**Material Off Gassing

In an effort to ensure air quality standards, all **X99** parts suppliers are required to provide Material Data Sheets and/or other documentation, verifying their products do not emit volatile organic compounds (VOC). In addition, the powder-coat paint process used in the manufacturing of **X99** seating is free of VOCs. Our manufacturing processes have also eliminated all use of chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) and ozone depleting chemicals (ODCs) in the chair's construction.

Recycling

All **X99** seating fabric scraps are recycled, reducing the amount of material sent to landfills, and all chair components disassemble easily to increase the potential for recycling. In addition, all thermo-plastic parts are 100% reprocessible, and all raw materials used in its manufacturing can be recycled at the end of the useful life of the product. Recyclable parts are identified with the recycle symbol where practical.

**COM & COL  
General Information**

To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to [haworth.com/surfaces](http://haworth.com/surfaces) > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth+ alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

**Shipping Weights  
(including packaging)**

- Guest chair with sled base: 35 pounds/1 chair per carton/19.5 cubic feet
- Seminar chair: 34 pounds/1 chair per carton/18.7 cubic feet
- Advanced Seminar chair: 40 pounds/1 chair per carton/16.0 cubic feet

X99

General Specifications

| General Guidelines for Product Specification |                                                | X | 6 | 4 | 0 | - | 0 | 1 | 4 | 0 | , | 3A-18 | , | M0-BL | TR-LE |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-------|---|-------|-------|
| Product Line                                 | (X) X99                                        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |   |       |       |
| Back Material                                | (6) Mesh<br>(8) Upholstered                    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |   |       |       |
| Chair Model                                  | (3) Guest<br>(4) Seminar                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |   |       |       |
| Height Adjustment                            | (0) Fixed Height<br>(1) Height Adjustable      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |   |       |       |
| Base                                         | (0) Four Leg<br>(2) Five-Star<br>(3) Sled Base |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |   |       |       |
| Arms                                         | (0) No Arms<br>(1) Fixed Arms                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |   |       |       |
| Casters                                      | (0) Glides<br>(4) Casters                      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |   |       |       |
| Lumbar Option                                | (0) No Lumbar                                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |   |       |       |
| Seat Upholstery                              | Tellure                                        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |   |       |       |
| Back Mesh                                    | Mesh                                           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |   |       |       |
| Frame Color                                  | Trim Color                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |   |       |       |



**X99**

## Guest Chair



X630-3100

**Dimensions\***

\*SH: 18"(457mm)  
 H: 36"(914)  
 D: 24"(610mm)  
 W: 22"(559mm)  
 \*SW: 19"(483mm)  
 \*SD: 18"(457mm)  
 \*AH: 8"(203mm)

\* All measurements  
 taken with the  
 BIFMA chair  
 measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Arms: Black polypropylene arm caps.
- Black glides only.
- Aluminum uprights with welded steel frame.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
 Mesh back model: 0.5/15  
 Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25

**To Order, Specify:**

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Trim color for frame.  
 (Add **\$229.02** for chrome finish.)

| Seat        | Back        | Arm Caps | Number    | Fabric Grade     |                  | C                | D                | E                | F                | G                | H                | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|-------------|-------------|----------|-----------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|             |             |          |           | A                | B                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                    |                    |
| Upholstered | Mesh        | Standard | X630-3100 | <b>\$1141.05</b> | <b>\$1185.77</b> | <b>\$1229.14</b> | <b>\$1252.15</b> | <b>\$1269.79</b> | <b>\$1309.09</b> | <b>\$1345.68</b> | <b>\$1445.97</b> | <b>\$1515.08</b>   | <b>\$1693.44</b>   |
| Upholstered | Upholstered | Standard | X830-3100 | <b>1227.79</b>   | <b>1317.23</b>   | <b>1403.97</b>   | <b>1449.99</b>   | <b>1485.27</b>   | <b>1563.87</b>   | <b>1637.05</b>   | <b>1837.63</b>   | <b>1975.85</b>     | <b>2332.57</b>     |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent

Moisture Barrier with Stain repellent

Leather Seat and Mesh Back

Leather Seat and Leather Back

To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number; **Example:** X630-3100-**P** (add **\$43.36** list)

To specify, add **-D** to end of the product number; **Example:** X630-3100-**D** (add **\$56.90** list)

To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to **5**; **Example:** X530-3100

To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to **7**; **Example:** X730-3100

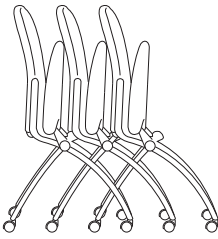
**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

X99 Seminar Chair

With Arms



X840-0140



Dimensions\*

- \*SH: 19”(483mm)
- H: 36”(914mm)
- D: 24”(610mm)
- W: 22”(559mm)
- \*SW: 19”(483mm)
- \*SD: 18”(457mm)
- \*AH: 8”(203mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered, with folding seat.
- Arms: Black polypropylene arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Optional black glides, see below.
- Aluminum uprights with welded steel frame.
- Each nested chair adds 7.5”(191mm) of floor space.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.5/15
  - Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25
- Casters shipped unassembled.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Trim color for frame.  
(Add **\$386.21** for chrome finish.)

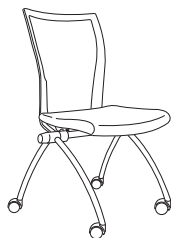
| Seat        | Back        | Arm Caps | Number    | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|-------------|-------------|----------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|             |             |          |           | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered | Mesh        | Standard | X640-0140 | \$1097.67    | \$1142.39 | \$1185.76 | \$1208.77 | \$1226.41 | \$1265.71 | \$1302.30 | \$1402.59 | \$1471.70       | \$1650.06       |
| Upholstered | Upholstered | Standard | X840-0140 | 1184.41      | 1273.85   | 1360.59   | 1406.61   | 1441.89   | 1520.49   | 1593.67   | 1794.25   | 1932.47         | 2289.19         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

|                               |                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Soft Caster                   | To specify, change the 7th digit from a <b>4</b> (hard caster) to a <b>2</b> (soft caster); <b>Example:</b> X640-0120 (add <b>\$46.80</b> list) |
| Glide                         | To specify, change the 7th digit from a <b>4</b> (hard caster) to a <b>0</b> ; <b>Example:</b> X640-0100                                        |
| Leather Seat and Mesh Back    | To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to <b>5</b> ; <b>Example:</b> X540-0140                                                     |
| Leather Seat and Leather Back | To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to <b>7</b> ; <b>Example:</b> X740-0140                                              |

**X99**

## Seminar Chair

**Without Arms**

X640-0040

**Dimensions\***

\*SH: 18"(457mm)  
 H: 36"(914mm)  
 D: 24"(610mm)  
 W: 22"(559mm)  
 \*SW: 19"(483mm)  
 \*SD: 18"(457mm)

\* All measurements  
 taken with the  
 BIFMA chair  
 measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered, with folding seat.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Optional black glides, see below.
- Aluminum uprights with welded steel frame.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
 Mesh back model: 0.5/15  
 Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25
- Casters shipped unassembled.

**To Order, Specify:**

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (back). (Specify M0-BL for mesh back).
- 4) Trim color for frame.  
 (Add **\$386.21** for chrome finish.)

| Seat        | Back        | Number    | Fabric Grade     |                  | C                | D                | E                | F                | G                | H                | Leather Grade A  | Leather Grade B  |
|-------------|-------------|-----------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|             |             |           | A                | B                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Upholstered | Mesh        | X640-0040 | <b>\$1027.20</b> | <b>\$1071.92</b> | <b>\$1115.29</b> | <b>\$1138.30</b> | <b>\$1155.94</b> | <b>\$1195.24</b> | <b>\$1231.83</b> | <b>\$1332.12</b> | <b>\$1401.23</b> | <b>\$1579.59</b> |
| Upholstered | Upholstered | X840-0040 | <b>1113.94</b>   | <b>1203.38</b>   | <b>1290.12</b>   | <b>1336.14</b>   | <b>1371.42</b>   | <b>1450.02</b>   | <b>1523.20</b>   | <b>1723.78</b>   | <b>1862.00</b>   | <b>2218.72</b>   |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Caster

Glide

Stain repellent

Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

Leather Seat and Mesh Back

Leather Seat and Leather Back

To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** X640-0020 (add **\$46.80** list)

To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **0**; **Example:** X640-0000

To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number; **Example:** X640-0040-**P** (add **\$43.36** list)

To specify, add **-D** to end of the product number; **Example:** X640-0040-**D** (add **\$56.90** list)

To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to **5**; **Example:** X540-0040

To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to **7**; **Example:** X740-0040

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

X99

Advanced Seminar Chair



X641-2140

**With Arms**

**Dimensions\***

\*SH: 16" - 21"  
(406mm - 533mm)

H: 33.5" - 38.5"  
(851mm - 978mm)

D: 26.5"(673mm)

W: 26.5"(673mm)

\*SW: 18.5"(470mm)

\*SD: 16"(406mm)

\*AH: 8"(203mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Arms: Black polypropylene arm caps.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base.
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment range 16"(406mm)-21"(533mm).
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Back tilts backward 21° from the upright position.
- Optional chrome finish chairs are standard with chrome base, uprights and back crossbar.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Mesh back model: 0.5/15  
Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25

**To Order, Specify:**

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$386.21** for chrome finish.)

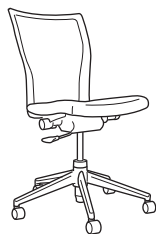
| Seat        | Back        | Arm Caps | Number    | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|-------------|-------------|----------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|             |             |          |           | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered | Mesh        | Standard | X641-2140 | \$1272.50    | \$1317.22 | \$1360.59 | \$1383.60 | \$1401.24 | \$1440.54 | \$1477.13 | \$1577.42 | \$1646.53       | \$1824.89       |
| Upholstered | Upholstered | Standard | X841-2140 | 1359.24      | 1448.68   | 1535.42   | 1581.44   | 1616.72   | 1695.32   | 1768.50   | 1969.08   | 2107.30         | 2464.02         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

|                               |                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Soft Caster                   | To specify, change the 7th digit from a <b>4</b> (hard caster) to a <b>2</b> (soft caster); <b>Example:</b> X641-2120 (add <b>\$46.80</b> list) |
| Leather Seat and Mesh Back    | To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to <b>5</b> ; <b>Example:</b> X541-2140                                                     |
| Leather Seat and Leather Back | To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to <b>7</b> ; <b>Example:</b> X741-2140                                              |

**X99**

## Advanced Seminar Chair

**Without Arms**

X641-2040

**Dimensions\***

\*SH: 16" - 21"  
(406mm - 533mm)  
H: 33.5" - 38.5"  
(851mm - 978mm)  
D: 26.5" (673mm)  
W: 26.5" (673mm)  
\*SW: 18.5" (470mm)  
\*SD: 16" (406mm)

\* All measurements  
taken with the  
BIFMA chair  
measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base.
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment range 16" (406mm) - 21" (533mm).
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Back tilts backward 21° from the upright position.
- Optional chrome finish chairs are standard with chrome base, uprights and back crossbar.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Mesh back model: 0.5/15  
Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25

**To Order, Specify:**

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
- 4) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$386.21** for chrome finish.)

| Seat        | Back        | Number    | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|-------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|             |             |           | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered | Mesh        | X641-2040 | \$1203.38    | \$1248.10 | \$1291.47 | \$1314.48 | \$1332.12 | \$1371.42 | \$1408.01 | \$1508.30 | \$1577.41       | \$1755.77       |
| Upholstered | Upholstered | X841-2040 | 1290.12      | 1379.56   | 1466.30   | 1512.32   | 1547.60   | 1626.20   | 1699.38   | 1899.96   | 2038.18         | 2394.90         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

|                               |                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Soft Caster                   | To specify, change the 7th digit from a <b>4</b> (hard caster) to a <b>2</b> (soft caster); <b>Example:</b> X641-2020 (add <b>\$46.80</b> list) |
| Stain repellent               | To specify, add <b>-P</b> to end of the product number; <b>Example:</b> X641-2040- <b>P</b> (add <b>\$43.36</b> list)                           |
| Leather Seat and Mesh Back    | To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to <b>5</b> ; <b>Example:</b> X541-2040                                                     |
| Leather Seat and Leather Back | To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to <b>7</b> ; <b>Example:</b> X741-2040                                              |

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

This page intentionally blank

# Maari

## General Specifications

|                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Designer</b>             | Patricia Urquiola                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Maari</b>                | The Maari family of seating offers numerous functional combinations in one, broad chair line to specify in almost any setting. The statement of line is rooted in a one-piece, textured, molded shell that is the same for all chairs for simplicity of specification.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Awards</b>               | 2018 Interior Design Best of Year winner.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Features and Options</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High-strength polymer shell can be retrofitted from one base to another including from chair to stool.</li> <li>• Available in standard seat height, counter height and bar height.</li> <li>• Optional upholstered seat pad or seat and back pad option available.</li> <li>• Options include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Sled Base Chair and Stools <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Chair and Stools available with plastic or felt glides.</li> <li>Chair available arm or armless. Stool available as armless only.</li> <li>Chairs stack 5 high on the floor and 8 high upholstered or 16 high non-upholstered on the Very wire stacker cart.</li> </ul> </li> <li>-Four-Leg Chair and Stools <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Chair and Stools available with plastic or felt glides. Chair also available with hard or soft casters.</li> <li>Chair and Stools available arm or armless.</li> <li>Chairs stack 5 high on the floor.</li> </ul> </li> <li>-Wood-Leg Chair and Stools <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Chair and Stools available with plastic or felt glides.</li> <li>Chair and Stools available as armless only.</li> <li>Wood-Leg chair does not stack.</li> </ul> </li> <li>-Four-Star Base Chair <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fixed height chair. Stool not available.</li> <li>Available with plastic or felt glides.</li> <li>Seat swivels 360°.</li> </ul> </li> <li>-Five-Star Base Chair <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Height adjustable chair. Stool not available.</li> <li>Available with hard or soft casters.</li> <li>Available arm or armless.</li> <li>Tablet arm option available in painted MDF, Laminate or Wood.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

# Maari

## General Specifications

### General Guidelines for Product Specification

|                                                                                  | <u>S</u> | <u>7</u> | <u>S</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>2</u> | <u>4</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>1</u> | <u>H</u> | <u>R</u> | <u>L</u> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Product Type                                                                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| (S) Seating                                                                      |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Product Line                                                                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| (7) Maari - Standard Back                                                        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| (8) Maari - Low Back                                                             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Model                                                                            |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Chairs                                                                           |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| (H) Sled Base                                                                    |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| (S) Four-Leg                                                                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| (W) Wood-Leg                                                                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| (4) 4-Star Base                                                                  |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| (5) 5-Star Base                                                                  |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Stools                                                                           |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| (HC) Sled Base - Counter Height                                                  |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| (HB) Sled Base - Bar Height                                                      |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| (SC) Four-Leg - Counter Height                                                   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| (SB) Four-Leg - Bar Height                                                       |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| (WC) Wood-Leg - Counter Height                                                   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| (WB) Wood-Leg - Bar Height                                                       |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Seat Material                                                                    |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| (1) Leather                                                                      |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| (2) Fabric                                                                       |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| (3) Faux Leather                                                                 |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| (4) Polymer                                                                      |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Back Material                                                                    |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| (1) Leather                                                                      |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| (2) Fabric                                                                       |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| (3) Faux Leather                                                                 |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| (4) Polymer                                                                      |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Arms                                                                             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| (0) No Arms                                                                      |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| (1) Fixed Arms, Hard Caps                                                        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Base/Caster                                                                      |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| (H) Plastic Glides (Sled Base, Four-Leg, Wood-Leg, 4-Star chairs and all stools) |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| (K) Felt Glides (Sled Base, Four-Leg, Wood-Leg, 4-Star chairs and all stools)    |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| (1) Hard Casters (Four-Leg and 5-Star chairs) - Black, Smooth Plaster            |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| (2) Soft Casters (Four-Leg and 5-Star chairs) - Black only                       |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| (T) Two-Tone Caster (Four-Leg chair)                                             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Tablet Handedness (if applicable - 5 Star base only)                             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| (R) Right Hand                                                                   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| (L) Left Hand                                                                    |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Tablet Surface (if applicable)                                                   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| (P) Painted MDF                                                                  |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| (L) Laminate                                                                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| (W) Wood                                                                         |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |



**Maari**

## Sled Base Chair

**With Arms**

S7H-44-1H



S7H-24-1H



S7H-22-1H

**Dimensions**

\*SH: 18"(457mm)  
 H: 33.75"(857mm)  
 D: 21.75"(552mm)  
 W: 25.25"(641mm)  
 \*SW: 18.5"(470mm)  
 \*SD: 16.75"(425mm)  
 \*AH: 8.5"(216mm)  
 Between Arms: 22"(559mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Available painted or chrome.
- Arm caps: Polypropylene.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor and 8 high upholstered or 16 high non-upholstered on the Very wire stacker cart.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
 Seat: 0.75/6.75  
 Back: 0.75/6.75

**Specification Tip**

- To stack on cart, use Very wire stacker cart.

**To Order, Specify:**

- 1) Product number, including:

**1 Seat Surface:**

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

**2 Back Surface:**

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

**3 Glide Option:**

- H Plastic Glides
- K Felt Glides

- 2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
- 3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
- 4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
- 5) Base trim color.  
Add **\$60.69** list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.
- 6) Trim color for arm caps.

| Number<br>① ② ③                    |                                                                                     |                                                                                     | Price                                                                               | Fabric Grade                                                                        |          |          | C        | D        | E        | F        | G        | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |           |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| A                                  | B                                                                                   |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |                    |                    |           |
| Without Optional Upholstered Pad   |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |                    |                    |           |
| S7H-                               | 4                                                                                   | 4 -1                                                                                |  | \$401.70                                                                            | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A       | N/A                | N/A                |           |
| With Upholstered Seat Pad          |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |                    |                    |           |
| S7H-                               |  | 4 -1                                                                                |  | N/A                                                                                 | \$525.30 | \$542.81 | \$551.05 | \$569.59 | \$581.95 | \$638.60 | \$674.65 | \$ 733.36 | \$644.78           | \$ 794.13          |           |
| With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |                    |                    |           |
| S7H-                               |  |  | -1                                                                                  |  | N/A      | \$648.90 | \$683.92 | \$700.40 | \$737.48 | \$762.20 | \$875.50 | \$947.60  | \$1065.02          | \$887.86           | \$1186.56 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** S7H-24-1HP (add **\$41.20** list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

Maari

Sled Base Chair

Without Arms



S7H-44-0H



S7H-24-0H



S7H-22-0H

Dimensions

- \*SH: 18”(457mm)
- H: 33.75”(857mm)
- D: 21.75”(552mm)
- W: 22”(559mm)
- \*SW: 18.5”(470mm)
- \*SD: 16.75”(425mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Available painted or chrome.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor and 8 high upholstered or 16 high non-upholstered on the Very wire stacker cart.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Seat: 0.75/6.75  
Back: 0.75/6.75

Specification Tip

- To stack on cart, use Very wire stacker cart.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including:

1 Seat Surface:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

2 Back Surface:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

3 Glide Option:

- H Plastic Glides
- K Felt Glides

- 2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
- 3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
- 4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
- 5) Base trim color.  
Add **\$60.69** list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.

| Number<br>1 2 3                    |        |  | Price    | Fabric Grade |          | C        | D        | E        | F        | G        | H        | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|------------------------------------|--------|--|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| A                                  | B      |  |          |              |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |                 |                 |
| Without Optional Upholstered Pad   |        |  |          |              |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |                 |                 |
| S7H- 4 4 -0                        |        |  | \$334.75 | N/A          | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A             | N/A             |
| With Upholstered Seat Pad          |        |  |          |              |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |                 |                 |
| S7H-                               | 4 4 -0 |  | N/A      | \$458.35     | \$475.86 | \$484.10 | \$502.64 | \$515.00 | \$571.65 | \$607.70 | \$666.41 | \$577.83        | \$ 727.18       |
| With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad |        |  |          |              |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |                 |                 |
| S7H-                               | -0     |  | N/A      | \$581.95     | \$616.97 | \$633.45 | \$670.53 | \$695.25 | \$808.55 | \$880.65 | \$998.07 | \$820.91        | \$1119.61       |

The following options require modification of the product number.  
Stain repellent To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** S7H-24-0HP (add **\$41.20** list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

**Maari**

## Four-Leg Chair

**With Arms**

S7S-44-11



S7S-24-11



S7S-22-11

**Dimensions**

\*SH: 18"(457mm)  
 H: 33"(838mm)  
 D: 21.5"(546mm)  
 W: 25.5"(648mm)  
 \*SW: 18.5"(470mm)  
 \*SD: 16.75"(425mm)  
 \*AH: 8.5"(216mm)  
 Between Arms: 21.8"(554mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Arm caps: Polypropylene.
- Base: Four-Leg base available with glides or casters.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Casters: Hard casters available in Black or Smooth Plaster. Color received is determined by frame color. Soft casters available in Black only. Exception: Specified Two-Tone casters in Fog.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
 Seat: 0.75/6.75  
 Back: 0.75/6.75

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

**1 Seat Surface:**

- 1** Leather
- 2** Fabric
- 3** Faux Leather
- 4** Polymer

**2 Back Surface:**

- 1** Leather
- 2** Fabric
- 3** Faux Leather
- 4** Polymer

**3 Glide or Caster Option:**

- H** Plastic Glides
- K** Felt Glides
- 1** Hard Casters, add **\$41.20** list
- 2** Soft Casters, add **\$87.55** list
- T** Two-Tone Casters, add **\$41.20** list

- 2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
- 3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
- 4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
- 5) Base trim color.  
 Add **\$60.69** list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.
- 6) Trim color for arm caps.

| Number<br><b>1 2 3</b>                    | Price    | Fabric Grade<br>A B | C        | D        | E        | F        | G        | H        | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|-------------------------------------------|----------|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</b>   |          |                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |                    |                    |
| S7S- 4 4 -1                               | \$412.00 | N/A                 | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A                | N/A                |
| <b>With Upholstered Seat Pad</b>          |          |                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |                    |                    |
| S7S- 4 -1                                 | N/A      | \$535.60            | \$553.11 | \$561.35 | \$579.89 | \$592.25 | \$648.90 | \$684.95 | \$ 743.66          | \$ 804.43          |
| <b>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad</b> |          |                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |                    |                    |
| S7S- -1                                   | N/A      | \$659.20            | \$694.22 | \$710.70 | \$747.78 | \$772.50 | \$885.80 | \$957.90 | \$1075.32          | \$1196.86          |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** S7S-24-1HP (add **\$41.20** list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

Maari

Four-Leg Chair

Without Arms



S7S-44-0H



S7S-24-0H



S7S-22-0H

Dimensions

- \*SH: 18”(457mm)
- H: 33”(838mm)
- D: 21.5”(546mm)
- W: 23”(584mm)
- \*SW: 18.5”(470mm)
- \*SD: 16.75”(425mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Four-Leg base available with glides or casters.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Casters: Hard casters available in Black or Smooth Plaster. Color received is determined by frame color. Soft casters available in Black only. Exception: Specified Two-Tone casters in Fog.
- Stack 5 high on the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Seat: 0.75/6.75
  - Back: 0.75/6.75

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Seat Surface:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

2 Back Surface:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

3 Glide or Caster Option:

- H Plastic Glides
- K Felt Glides
- 1 Hard Casters, add \$41.20 list
- 2 Soft Casters, add \$87.55 list
- T Two-Tone Casters, add \$41.20 list

- 2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
- 3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
- 4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
- 5) Base trim color. Add \$60.69 list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.

| Number<br>123                      |   |      | Price    | Fabric Grade<br>A      B |          | C        | D        | E        | F        | G        | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|------------------------------------|---|------|----------|--------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Without Optional Upholstered Pad   |   |      |          |                          |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |                    |                    |
| S7S-                               | 4 | 4 -0 | \$345.05 | N/A                      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A       | N/A                | N/A                |
| With Upholstered Seat Pad          |   |      |          |                          |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |                    |                    |
| S7S-                               |   | 4 -0 | N/A      | \$468.65                 | \$486.16 | \$494.40 | \$512.94 | \$525.30 | \$581.95 | \$618.00 | \$ 676.71 | \$588.13           | \$ 737.48          |
| With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad |   |      |          |                          |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |                    |                    |
| S7S-                               |   | -0   | N/A      | \$592.25                 | \$627.27 | \$643.75 | \$680.83 | \$705.55 | \$818.85 | \$890.95 | \$1008.37 | \$831.21           | \$1129.91          |

The following options require modification of the product number.  
Stain repellent To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** S7S-24-0HP (add \$41.20 list)  
**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

## Maari

## Wood-Leg Chair

## Without Arms



S7W-44-0H



S7W-24-0H



S7W-22-0H

## Dimensions

\*SH: 18"(457mm)  
 H: 34"(864mm)  
 D: 21.5"(546mm)  
 W: 19.5"(495mm)  
 \*SW: 18.5"(470mm)  
 \*SD: 16.75"(425mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

## Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Four leg wooden base.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Chair only available without arms.
- Wood-Leg Chair does not stack.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
 Seat: 0.75/6.75  
 Back: 0.75/6.75

## To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

## ① Seat Surface:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

## ② Back Surface:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

## ③ Glide Option:

- H Plastic Glides
- K Felt Glides

- 2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
- 3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
- 4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
- 5) Wood finish.

| Number<br>① ② ③                           | Price    | Fabric Grade<br>A B | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|-------------------------------------------|----------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</b>   |          |                     |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| S7W- 4 4 -0                               | \$797.50 | N/A                 | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A                | N/A                |
| <b>With Upholstered Seat Pad</b>          |          |                     |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| S7W- 4 4 -0                               | N/A      | \$ 921.10           | \$ 938.61 | \$ 946.85 | \$ 965.39 | \$ 977.75 | \$1034.40 | \$1070.45 | \$1129.16          | \$1189.93          |
| <b>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad</b> |          |                     |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| S7W- 4 4 -0                               | N/A      | \$1044.70           | \$1079.72 | \$1096.20 | \$1133.28 | \$1158.00 | \$1271.30 | \$1343.40 | \$1460.82          | \$1582.36          |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** S7W-24-0HP (add \$41.20 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

Maari  
Four-Star Base Chair

With Arms



S74-44-1H



S74-24-1H



S74-22-1H

Dimensions

- \*SH: 18”(457mm)
- H: 34”(864mm)
- D: 25.5”(648mm)
- W: 25.5”(648mm)
- \*SW: 18.5”(470mm)
- \*SD: 16.75”(425mm)
- \*AH: 8.5”(216mm)
- Between Arms: 21.5”(546mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Arm caps: Polypropylene.
- Base: Fixed height four-star base with glides.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Seat swivels 360°.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Seat: 0.75/6.75
  - Back: 0.75/6.75

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including:
  - 1 Seat Surface:
    - 1 Leather
    - 2 Fabric
    - 3 Faux Leather
    - 4 Polymer
  - 2 Back Surface:
    - 1 Leather
    - 2 Fabric
    - 3 Faux Leather
    - 4 Polymer
  - 3 Glide Option:
    - H Plastic Glides
    - K Felt Glides
- 2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
- 3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
- 4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
- 5) Base trim color.  
Add **\$60.69** list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.
- 6) Trim color for arm caps.

| Number<br>①②③                      | Price    | Fabric Grade |          |          | C        | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|------------------------------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                                    |          | A            | B        |          |          |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Without Optional Upholstered Pad   |          |              |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| S74- 4 4 -1                        | \$655.45 | N/A          | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A                | N/A                |
| With Upholstered Seat Pad          |          |              |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| S74- 4 4 -1                        | N/A      | \$779.05     | \$796.56 | \$804.80 | \$823.34 | \$ 835.70 | \$ 892.35 | \$ 928.40 | \$ 987.11 | \$ 898.53 | \$1047.88          |                    |
| With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad |          |              |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| S74- 4 4 -1                        | N/A      | \$902.65     | \$937.67 | \$954.15 | \$991.23 | \$1015.95 | \$1129.25 | \$1201.35 | \$1318.77 | \$1141.61 | \$1440.31          |                    |

The following options require modification of the product number.  
Stain repellent      To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** S74-24-1HP (add **\$41.20** list)  
**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

**Maari**

## Four-Star Base Chair

**Without Arms**

S74-44-0H



S74-24-0H



S74-22-0H

**Dimensions**

\*SH: 18"(457mm)  
 H: 34"(864mm)  
 D: 25.5"(648mm)  
 W: 21.5"(546mm)  
 \*SW: 18.5"(470mm)  
 \*SD: 16.75"(425mm)

\* All measurements taken  
 with the BIFMA chair  
 measuring device.

**Features**

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Fixed height four-star base with glides.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Seat swivels 360°.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
 Seat: 0.75/6.75  
 Back: 0.75/6.75

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

**1 Seat Surface:**

- 1** Leather
- 2** Fabric
- 3** Faux Leather
- 4** Polymer

**2 Back Surface:**

- 1** Leather
- 2** Fabric
- 3** Faux Leather
- 4** Polymer

**3 Glide Option:**

- H** Plastic Glides
- K** Felt Glides

- 2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
- 3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
- 4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
- 5) Base trim color.  
 Add **\$60.69** list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.

| Number<br>123                      |   |      | Price    | Fabric Grade |          | A        | B        | C        | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|------------------------------------|---|------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Without Optional Upholstered Pad   |   |      |          |              |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| S74-                               | 4 | 4 -0 | \$588.50 | N/A          | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A                | N/A                |
| With Upholstered Seat Pad          |   |      |          |              |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| S74-                               |   | 4 -0 | N/A      | \$712.10     | \$729.61 | \$737.85 | \$756.39 | \$768.75 | \$ 825.40 | \$ 861.45 | \$ 920.16 | \$ 831.58 | \$ 980.93 |                    |                    |
| With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad |   |      |          |              |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| S74-                               |   | -0   | N/A      | \$835.70     | \$870.72 | \$887.20 | \$924.28 | \$949.00 | \$1062.30 | \$1134.40 | \$1251.82 | \$1074.66 | \$1373.36 |                    |                    |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** S74-24-0HP (add **\$41.20** list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

# Maari

## Five-Star Base Chair

**Note:** The prices reflect current April 2022 pricing.

### With Arms



S75-44-11



S75-24-11



S75-22-11

### Dimensions

\*SH: 16"-21"  
(406mm-533mm)  
H: 32"(813mm)  
D: 28.5"(724mm)  
W: 28.5"(724mm)  
\*SW: 18.5"(470mm)  
\*SD: 16.75"(425mm)  
\*AH: 8.5"(216mm)  
Between Arms: 22"(559mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Five-star height adjustable base with casters.
- Height adjustment range: 16"(406mm)-21"(533mm)
- Arm caps: Polypropylene.
- Casters: Hard casters will be color matched to the base. Soft casters available in Black only.
- Tablet option:
  - Tablet arm available right or left handed.
  - Dual-pivot tablet rotates 360° at both the arm's pivot joint and tablet surface connection point.
  - Tablet surface is 11.5"(292mm)D x 19"(483mm)W and 0.75"(19mm) thick.
  - Tablet surface available in painted MDF, laminate and wood in White Oak or Walnut.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Seat: 0.75/6.75
  - Back: 0.75/6.75

### Specification Tips

- Tablet arm handedness can be changed in the field; however, tablet option cannot be added or removed in the field.
- Pivot arm/tablet will need to be field installed to the support arm.

### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including:

#### 1 Seat Surface:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

#### 2 Back Surface:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

#### 3 Caster Option:

- 1 Hard Casters
- 2 Soft Casters, add **\$46.35** list

#### 4 Tablet Option (if applicable):

- R Right Hand
- L Left Hand

- 2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
- 3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
- 4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
- 5) Base trim color.  
Add **\$60.69** list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.
- 6) Trim color for arm caps.
- 7) Tablet surface color (if applicable).
- 8) Tablet arm trim color (if applicable).  
TR-F Black  
TR-M1 Black Matte  
TR-PLS Smooth Plaster  
TR-M2 Smooth Plaster Matte

| Tablet Description                                       | Number<br>1 2 3 4 | Price     | Fabric Grade<br>A B C D E F G H | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad</b>    |                   |           |                                 |                 |                 |
| No Tablet                                                | S75- 4 4 -1       | \$ 696.29 | N/A                             | N/A             | N/A             |
| Painted MDF                                              | S75- 4 4 -1 P     | 1261.29   | N/A                             | N/A             | N/A             |
| Laminate - Grade A                                       | S75- 4 4 -1 L     | 1371.29   | N/A                             | N/A             | N/A             |
| Laminate - Grade B                                       | S75- 4 4 -1 L     | 1384.29   | N/A                             | N/A             | N/A             |
| Wood- White Oak                                          | S75- 4 4 -1 W     | 2031.29   | N/A                             | N/A             | N/A             |
| Wood - Walnut                                            | S75- 4 4 -1 W     | 2086.29   | N/A                             | N/A             | N/A             |
| <b>Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad</b>           |                   |           |                                 |                 |                 |
| No Tablet                                                | S75- 4 4 -1       | N/A       | \$ 829.97                       | \$ 848.91       | \$ 857.82       |
| Painted MDF                                              | S75- 4 4 -1 P     | N/A       | 1394.97                         | 1413.91         | 1422.82         |
| Laminate - Grade A                                       | S75- 4 4 -1 L     | N/A       | 1504.97                         | 1523.91         | 1532.82         |
| Laminate - Grade B                                       | S75- 4 4 -1 L     | N/A       | 1517.97                         | 1536.91         | 1545.82         |
| Wood- White Oak                                          | S75- 4 4 -1 W     | N/A       | 2164.97                         | 2183.91         | 2192.82         |
| Wood - Walnut                                            | S75- 4 4 -1 W     | N/A       | 2219.97                         | 2238.91         | 2247.82         |
| <b>Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</b> |                   |           |                                 |                 |                 |
| No Tablet                                                | S75- 4 4 -1       | N/A       | \$ 963.65                       | \$1001.53       | \$1019.35       |
| Painted MDF                                              | S75- 4 4 -1 P     | N/A       | 1528.65                         | 1566.53         | 1584.35         |
| Laminate - Grade A                                       | S75- 4 4 -1 L     | N/A       | 1638.65                         | 1676.53         | 1694.35         |
| Laminate - Grade B                                       | S75- 4 4 -1 L     | N/A       | 1651.65                         | 1689.53         | 1707.35         |
| Wood- White Oak                                          | S75- 4 4 -1 W     | N/A       | 2298.65                         | 2336.53         | 2354.35         |
| Wood - Walnut                                            | S75- 4 4 -1 W     | N/A       | 2353.65                         | 2391.53         | 2409.35         |



**Note:** The prices reflect current April 2022 pricing.

**Maari**

Five-Star Base Chair

**Without Arms**



S75-44-01



S75-24-01



S75-22-01

**Dimensions**

\*SH: 16"-21"  
(406mm-533mm)  
H: 32"(813mm)  
D: 28.5"(724mm)  
W: 28.5"(724mm)  
\*SW: 18.5"(470mm)  
\*SD: 16.75"(425mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Five-star height adjustable base with casters.
- Height adjustment range: 16"(406mm)-21"(533mm)
- Casters: Hard casters will be color matched to the base. Soft casters available in Black only.
- Tablet option:
  - Tablet arm available right or left handed.
  - Dual-pivot tablet rotates 360° at both the arm's pivot joint and tablet surface connection point.
  - Tablet surface is 11.5"(292mm)D x 19"(483mm)W and 0.75"(19mm) thick.
  - Tablet surface available in painted MDF, laminate and wood in White Oak or Walnut.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Seat: 0.75/6.75
  - Back: 0.75/6.75

**Specification Tips**

- Tablet arm handedness can be changed in the field; however, tablet option cannot be added or removed in the field.
- Pivot arm/tablet will need to be field installed to the support arm.

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

**1 Seat Surface:**

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

**2 Back Surface:**

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

**3 Caster Option:**

- 1 Hard Casters
- 2 Soft Casters, add **\$46.35** list

**4 Tablet Option (if applicable):**

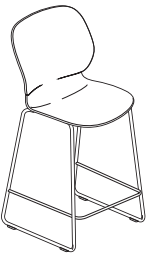
- R Right Hand
- L Left Hand

- 2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
- 3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
- 4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
- 5) Base trim color.  
Add **\$60.69** list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.
- 6) Tablet surface color (if applicable).
- 7) Tablet arm trim color (if applicable).  
TR-F Black  
TR-M1 Black Matte  
TR-PLS Smooth Plaster  
TR-M2 Smooth Plaster Matte

| Tablet Description                                       | Number | 1 | 2 | 3  | 4 | Price     | Fabric Grade A | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------|---|---|----|---|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad</b>    |        |   |   |    |   |           |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| No Tablet                                                | S75-   | 4 | 4 | -0 |   | \$ 623.87 | N/A            | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A             | N/A             |
| Painted MDF                                              | S75-   | 4 | 4 | -0 | P | 1188.87   | N/A            | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A             | N/A             |
| Laminate - Grade A                                       | S75-   | 4 | 4 | -0 | L | 1298.87   | N/A            | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A             | N/A             |
| Laminate - Grade B                                       | S75-   | 4 | 4 | -0 | L | 1311.87   | N/A            | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A             | N/A             |
| Wood - White Oak                                         | S75-   | 4 | 4 | -0 | W | 1958.87   | N/A            | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A             | N/A             |
| Wood - Walnut                                            | S75-   | 4 | 4 | -0 | W | 2013.87   | N/A            | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A             | N/A             |
| <b>Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad</b>           |        |   |   |    |   |           |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| No Tablet                                                | S75-   |   | 4 | -0 |   | N/A       | \$ 757.55      | \$ 776.49 | \$ 785.40 | \$ 805.46 | \$ 818.83 | \$ 880.11 | \$ 919.09 | \$ 982.60 | \$ 886.78       | \$1048.33       |
| Painted MDF                                              | S75-   |   | 4 | -0 | P | N/A       | 1322.55        | 1341.49   | 1350.40   | 1370.46   | 1383.83   | 1445.11   | 1484.09   | 1547.60   | 1451.78         | 1613.33         |
| Laminate - Grade A                                       | S75-   |   | 4 | -0 | L | N/A       | 1432.55        | 1451.49   | 1460.40   | 1480.46   | 1493.83   | 1555.11   | 1594.09   | 1657.60   | 1561.78         | 1723.33         |
| Laminate - Grade B                                       | S75-   |   | 4 | -0 | L | N/A       | 1445.55        | 1464.49   | 1473.40   | 1493.46   | 1506.83   | 1568.11   | 1607.09   | 1670.60   | 1574.78         | 1736.33         |
| Wood - White Oak                                         | S75-   |   | 4 | -0 | W | N/A       | 2092.55        | 2111.49   | 2120.40   | 2140.46   | 2153.83   | 2215.11   | 2254.09   | 2317.60   | 2221.78         | 2383.33         |
| Wood - Walnut                                            | S75-   |   | 4 | -0 | W | N/A       | 2147.55        | 2166.49   | 2175.40   | 2195.46   | 2208.83   | 2270.11   | 2309.09   | 2372.60   | 2276.78         | 2438.33         |
| <b>Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</b> |        |   |   |    |   |           |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| No Tablet                                                | S75-   |   |   | -0 |   | N/A       | \$ 891.23      | \$ 929.11 | \$ 946.93 | \$ 987.05 | \$1013.79 | \$1136.35 | \$1214.31 | \$1341.33 | \$1149.69       | \$1472.79       |
| Painted MDF                                              | S75-   |   |   | -0 | P | N/A       | 1456.23        | 1494.11   | 1511.93   | 1552.05   | 1578.79   | 1701.35   | 1779.31   | 1906.33   | 1714.69         | 2037.79         |
| Laminate - Grade A                                       | S75-   |   |   | -0 | L | N/A       | 1566.23        | 1604.11   | 1621.93   | 1662.05   | 1688.79   | 1811.35   | 1889.31   | 2016.33   | 1824.69         | 2147.79         |
| Laminate - Grade B                                       | S75-   |   |   | -0 | L | N/A       | 1579.23        | 1617.11   | 1634.93   | 1675.05   | 1701.79   | 1824.35   | 1902.31   | 2029.33   | 1837.69         | 2160.79         |
| Wood - White Oak                                         | S75-   |   |   | -0 | W | N/A       | 2226.23        | 2264.11   | 2281.93   | 2322.05   | 2348.79   | 2471.35   | 2549.31   | 2676.33   | 2484.69         | 2807.79         |
| Wood - Walnut                                            | S75-   |   |   | -0 | W | N/A       | 2281.23        | 2319.11   | 2336.93   | 2377.05   | 2403.79   | 2526.35   | 2604.31   | 2731.33   | 2539.69         | 2862.79         |

Maari  
Sled Base Stool

Standard Back



S7HB-44-0H  
S7HC-44-0H



S7HB-24-0H  
S7HC-24-0H



S7HB-22-0H  
S7HC-22-0H

Dimensions

\*SH: 30”(762mm)  
Bar Height  
26”(660mm)  
Counter Height  
H: 45.5”(1156mm)  
Bar Height  
41.5”(1054mm)  
Counter Height  
D: 23”(584mm)  
W: 23”(584mm)  
\*SW: 18.5”(470mm)  
\*SD: 16.75”(425mm)

\* All measurements taken  
with the BIFMA chair  
measuring device.

Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Sled base available in bar height or counter height.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Available without arms only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Seat: 0.75/6.75  
Back: 0.75/6.75

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including:
- 1 Seat Surface:**
- 1 Leather
  - 2 Fabric
  - 3 Faux Leather
  - 4 Polymer
- 2 Back Surface:**
- 1 Leather
  - 2 Fabric
  - 3 Faux Leather
  - 4 Polymer
- 3 Glide Option:**
- H Plastic Glides
  - K Felt Glides
- 2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
- 3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
- 4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
- 5) Base trim color.  
Add **\$60.69** list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.

| Description                        | Number |   |      | Price    | Fabric Grade |          |          |          |          |          |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|------------------------------------|--------|---|------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                    | ①      | ② | ③    |          | A            | B        | C        | D        | E        | F        | G         | H         |                 |                 |
| Without Optional Upholstered Pad   |        |   |      |          |              |          |          |          |          |          |           |           |                 |                 |
| Bar Height                         | S7HB-  | 4 | 4 -0 | \$517.06 | N/A          | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A       | N/A       | N/A             | N/A             |
| Counter Height                     | S7HC-  | 4 | 4 -0 | 517.06   | N/A          | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A       | N/A       | N/A             | N/A             |
| With Upholstered Seat Pad          |        |   |      |          |              |          |          |          |          |          |           |           |                 |                 |
| Bar Height                         | S7HB-  |   | 4 -0 | N/A      | \$640.66     | \$658.17 | \$666.41 | \$684.95 | \$697.31 | \$753.96 | \$ 790.01 | \$ 848.72 | \$ 760.14       | \$ 909.49       |
| Counter Height                     | S7HC-  |   | 4 -0 | N/A      | 640.66       | 658.17   | 666.41   | 684.95   | 697.31   | 753.96   | 790.01    | 848.72    | 760.14          | 909.49          |
| With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad |        |   |      |          |              |          |          |          |          |          |           |           |                 |                 |
| Bar Height                         | S7HB-  |   | -0   | N/A      | \$764.26     | \$799.28 | \$815.76 | \$852.84 | \$877.56 | \$990.86 | \$1062.96 | \$1180.38 | \$1003.22       | \$1301.92       |
| Counter Height                     | S7HC-  |   | -0   | N/A      | 764.26       | 799.28   | 815.76   | 852.84   | 877.56   | 990.86   | 1062.96   | 1180.38   | 1003.22         | 1301.92         |

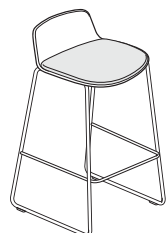
The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** S7HB-24-0HP (add **\$41.20** list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

**Maari**

## Sled Base Stool

**Low Back**

S8HB-24-0H  
S8HC-24-0H

**Dimensions**

\*SH: 30"(762mm)  
Bar Height  
26"(660mm)  
Counter Height  
H: 35.25"(895mm)  
Bar Height  
31.25"(794mm)  
Counter Height  
D: 23"(584mm)  
W: 23"(584mm)  
\*SW: 18.5"(470mm)  
\*SD: 16.75"(425mm)

\* All measurements taken  
with the BIFMA chair  
measuring device.

**Features**

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with or without upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength low back polymer shell.
- Base: Available in bar height or counter height.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Available without arms only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Seat: 0.75/6.75

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

**1 Seat Surface:**

- 1** Leather
- 2** Fabric
- 3** Faux Leather
- 4** Polymer

**2 Glide Option:**

- H** Plastic Glides
- K** Felt Glides

- 2) Shell color.
- 3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
- 4) Base trim color.  
Add **\$60.69** list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.

| Description                  | Number |       | Price    | Fabric Grade |          | C        | D        | E        | F        | G        | H        | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|------------------------------|--------|-------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                              | ①      | ②     |          | A            | B        |          |          |          |          |          |          |                 |                 |
| Without Upholstered Seat Pad |        |       |          |              |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |                 |                 |
| Bar Height                   | S8HB-  | 44 -0 | \$491.31 | N/A          | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A             | N/A             |
| Counter Height               | S8HC-  | 44 -0 | 491.31   | N/A          | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A             | N/A             |
| With Upholstered Seat Pad    |        |       |          |              |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |                 |                 |
| Bar Height                   | S8HB-  | 4 -0  | N/A      | \$614.91     | \$632.42 | \$640.66 | \$659.20 | \$671.56 | \$728.21 | \$764.26 | \$822.97 | \$734.39        | \$883.74        |
| Counter Height               | S8HC-  | 4 -0  | N/A      | 614.91       | 632.42   | 640.66   | 659.20   | 671.56   | 728.21   | 764.26   | 822.97   | 734.39          | 883.74          |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

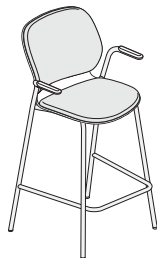
To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** S8HB-24-0HP (add **\$41.20** list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

S7SB-44-1H  
S7SC-44-1H



S7SB-24-1H  
S7SC-24-1H



S7SB-22-1H  
S7SC-22-1H

\*SH: 30"(762mm)  
Bar Height  
26"(660mm)  
Counter Height  
H: 45.5"(1156mm)  
Bar Height  
41.5"(1054mm)  
Counter Height  
D: 23"(584mm)  
W: 23"(584mm)  
\*SW: 18.5"(470mm)  
\*SD: 16.75"(425mm)  
\*AH: 8.5"(216mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Arm caps: Polypropylene.
- Base: Four-Leg available in bar height or counter height.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
 Seat: 0.75/6.75  
 Back: 0.75/6.75

1) Product number, including:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

- H** Plastic Glides
- K** Felt Glides

- 2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
- 3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
- 4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
- 5) Base trim color.  
Add **\$60.69** list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.
- 6) Color for arm caps.

| Description                        | Number |   |   | Price | Fabric Grade |          | C        | D        | E        | F        | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |           |           |
|------------------------------------|--------|---|---|-------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|
|                                    | 1      | 2 | 3 |       | A            | B        |          |          |          |          |           |           |                 |                 |           |           |
| Without Optional Upholstered Pad   |        |   |   |       |              |          |          |          |          |          |           |           |                 |                 |           |           |
| Bar Height                         | S7SB-  | 4 | 4 | -1    |              | \$659.20 | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A       | N/A       | N/A             | N/A             |           |           |
| Counter Height                     | S7SC-  | 4 | 4 | -1    |              | 659.20   | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A       | N/A       | N/A             | N/A             |           |           |
| With Upholstered Seat Pad          |        |   |   |       |              |          |          |          |          |          |           |           |                 |                 |           |           |
| Bar Height                         | S7SB-  |   | 4 | -1    |              | N/A      | \$782.80 | \$800.31 | \$808.55 | \$827.09 | \$ 839.45 | \$ 896.10 | \$ 932.15       | \$ 990.86       | \$ 902.28 | \$1051.63 |
| Counter Height                     | S7SC-  |   | 4 | -1    |              | N/A      | 782.80   | 800.31   | 808.55   | 827.09   | 839.45    | 896.10    | 932.15          | 990.86          | 902.28    | 1051.63   |
| With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad |        |   |   |       |              |          |          |          |          |          |           |           |                 |                 |           |           |
| Bar Height                         | S7SB-  |   |   | -1    |              | N/A      | \$906.40 | \$941.42 | \$957.90 | \$994.98 | \$1019.70 | \$1133.00 | \$1205.10       | \$1322.52       | \$1145.36 | \$1444.06 |
| Counter Height                     | S7SC-  |   |   | -1    |              | N/A      | 906.40   | 941.42   | 957.90   | 994.98   | 1019.70   | 1133.00   | 1205.10         | 1322.52         | 1145.36   | 1444.06   |

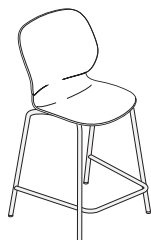
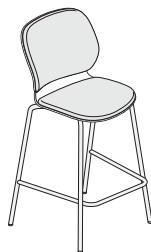
Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** S7SB-24-1HP (add **\$41.20** list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

**Maari**

## Four-Leg Stool

**Without Arms**S7SB-44-0H  
S7SC-44-0HS7SB-24-0H  
S7SC-24-0HS7SB-22-0H  
S7SC-22-0H**Dimensions**

\*SH: 30"(762mm)  
Bar Height  
26"(660mm)  
Counter Height  
H: 45.5"(1156mm)  
Bar Height  
41.5"(1054mm)  
Counter Height  
D: 23"(584mm)  
W: 23"(584mm)  
\*SW: 18.5"(470mm)  
\*SD: 16.75"(425mm)

\* All measurements taken  
with the BIFMA chair  
measuring device.

**Features**

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Four-Leg available in bar height or counter height.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Seat: 0.75/6.75  
Back: 0.75/6.75

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

**1 Seat Surface:**

- 1** Leather
- 2** Fabric
- 3** Faux Leather
- 4** Polymer

**2 Back Surface:**

- 1** Leather
- 2** Fabric
- 3** Faux Leather
- 4** Polymer

**3 Glide Option:**

- H** Plastic Glides
- K** Felt Glides

- 2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
- 3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
- 4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
- 5) Base trim color.  
Add **\$60.69** list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.

| Description                        | Number |   |      | Price    | Fabric Grade |          |          |          |          |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|------------------------------------|--------|---|------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                    | 1      | 2 | 3    |          | A            | B        | C        | D        | E        | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |
| Without Optional Upholstered Pad   |        |   |      |          |              |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Bar Height                         | S7SB-  | 4 | 4 -0 | \$592.25 | N/A          | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A             | N/A             |
| Counter Height                     | S7SC-  | 4 | 4 -0 | 592.25   | N/A          | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A             | N/A             |
| With Upholstered Seat Pad          |        |   |      |          |              |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Bar Height                         | S7SB-  |   | 4 -0 | N/A      | \$715.85     | \$733.36 | \$741.60 | \$760.14 | \$772.50 | \$ 829.15 | \$ 865.20 | \$ 923.91 | \$ 835.33       | \$ 984.68       |
| Counter Height                     | S7SC-  |   | 4 -0 | N/A      | 715.85       | 733.36   | 741.60   | 760.14   | 772.50   | 829.15    | 865.20    | 923.91    | 835.33          | 984.68          |
| With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad |        |   |      |          |              |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Bar Height                         | S7SB-  |   | -0   | N/A      | \$839.45     | \$874.47 | \$890.95 | \$928.03 | \$952.75 | \$1066.05 | \$1138.15 | \$1255.57 | \$1078.41       | \$1377.11       |
| Counter Height                     | S7SC-  |   | -0   | N/A      | 839.45       | 874.47   | 890.95   | 928.03   | 952.75   | 1066.05   | 1138.15   | 1255.57   | 1078.41         | 1377.11         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** S7SB-24-0HP (add **\$41.20** list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

Maari  
Wood-Leg Stool

Standard Back



S7WB-44-0H  
S7WC-44-0H



S7WB-24-0H  
S7WC-24-0H



S7WB-22-0H  
S7WC-22-0H

Dimensions

\*SH: 30”(762mm)  
Bar Height  
26”(660mm)  
Counter Height  
H: 45.5”(1156mm)  
Bar Height  
41.5”(1054mm)  
Counter Height  
D: 23”(584mm)  
W: 23”(584mm)  
\*SW: 18.5”(470mm)  
\*SD: 16.75”(425mm)

\* All measurements taken  
with the BIFMA chair  
measuring device.

Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Wood leg available in bar height or counter height.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Available without arms only.
- Foot ring available in black or chrome.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Seat: 0.75/6.75  
Back: 0.75/6.75

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Seat Surface:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

2 Back Surface:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

3 Glide Option:

- H Plastic Glides
- K Felt Glides

- 2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
- 3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
- 4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
- 5) Wood finish.
- 6) Foot ring finish.  
TR-F Black  
KR-V Chrome, add \$100.00 list

| Description                        | Number |   |      | Price     | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|------------------------------------|--------|---|------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                    | ①      | ② | ③    |           | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |
| Without Optional Upholstered Pad   |        |   |      |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Bar Height                         | S7WB-  | 4 | 4 -0 | \$1265.00 | N/A          | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A             | N/A             |
| Counter Height                     | S7WC-  | 4 | 4 -0 | 1265.00   | N/A          | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A             | N/A             |
| With Upholstered Seat Pad          |        |   |      |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Bar Height                         | S7WB-  |   | 4 -0 | N/A       | \$1388.60    | \$1406.11 | \$1414.35 | \$1432.89 | \$1445.25 | \$1501.90 | \$1537.95 | \$1596.66 | \$1508.08       | \$1657.43       |
| Counter Height                     | S7WC-  |   | 4 -0 | N/A       | 1388.60      | 1406.11   | 1414.35   | 1432.89   | 1445.25   | 1501.90   | 1537.95   | 1596.66   | 1508.08         | 1657.43         |
| With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad |        |   |      |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Bar Height                         | S7WB-  |   | -0   | N/A       | \$1512.20    | \$1547.22 | \$1563.70 | \$1600.78 | \$1625.50 | \$1738.80 | \$1810.90 | \$1928.32 | \$1751.16       | \$2049.86       |
| Counter Height                     | S7WC-  |   | -0   | N/A       | 1512.20      | 1547.22   | 1563.70   | 1600.78   | 1625.50   | 1738.80   | 1810.90   | 1928.32   | 1751.16         | 2049.86         |

The following options require modification of the product number.  
Stain repellent To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** S7WB-24-0HP (add \$41.20 list)  
**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

# Maari

## Wood-Leg Stool

### Low Back



S8WB-24-OH  
S8WC-24-OH

### Dimensions

\*SH: 30"(762mm)  
Bar Height  
26"(660mm)  
Counter Height  
H: 35.25"(895mm)  
Bar Height  
31.25"(794mm)  
Counter Height  
D: 23"(584mm)  
W: 23"(584mm)  
\*SW: 18.5"(470mm)  
\*SD: 16.75"(425mm)

\* All measurements taken  
with the BIFMA chair  
measuring device.

### Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength low back polymer shell.
- Base: Available in bar height or counter height.
- Foot ring available in black or chrome.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Available without arms only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Seat: 0.75/6.75

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

#### 1 Seat Surface:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

#### 2 Glide Option:

- H Plastic Glides
- K Felt Glides

- 2) Shell color.
- 3) Seat upholstery and color
- 4) Wood finish.
- 5) Foot ring finish.  
TR-F Black  
KR-V Chrome, add **\$100.00** list

| Description               | Number |                                                 | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                           | ①      | ②                                               | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| With Upholstered Seat Pad |        |                                                 |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Bar Height                | S8WB-  | <div><div></div><div>4</div><div>-0</div></div> | \$1361.10    | \$1378.61 | \$1386.85 | \$1405.39 | \$1417.75 | \$1474.40 | \$1510.45 | \$1569.16 | \$1480.58       | \$1629.93       |
| Counter Height            | S8WC-  | <div><div></div><div>4</div><div>-0</div></div> | 1361.10      | 1378.61   | 1386.85   | 1405.39   | 1417.75   | 1474.40   | 1510.45   | 1569.16   | 1480.58         | 1629.93         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** S8WB-24-OHP (add **\$41.20** list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

This page intentionally blank



# Wood Seating

## General Specifications

### Features and Options

Guest and occasional models feature frames constructed solid hardwood, laminated plywood, laminated hardwood core and premium veneers, or rigid polyurethane.

Office seating models feature an inner frame construction of tubular steel or solid hardwood or laminated plywood or molded plywood. Swivel bases are standard with hard dual-wheel casters.

Exposed wood surfaces are finished with two top coats of pre-catalyst nitrocellulose lacquer for a durable finish.

Refer to the appropriate seating model for applicable features and options.

### COM & COL General Information

To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to [haworth.com/surfaces](http://haworth.com/surfaces) > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth + alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

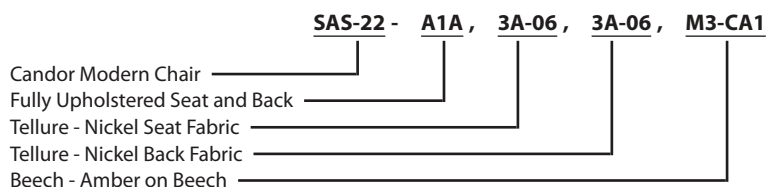
COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

### General Guidelines for Product Specification

Seating specification numbers are based on a numeric logic that identifies a product by model and certain characteristics.

For instance, a product number that reads **SAS-22-A1A** identifies the product as a Candor Modern Seating with fully upholstered seat and back.

The numeric logic for this model with finish codes is shown below:



A ninth-digit suffix of the product code will indicate functional options, such as **-F** for CAL 133 option. There are exceptions to this logic; therefore, always refer to the price charts for product numbers rather than attempting to construct them. Product number modification instructions for additional options appear in footnoted copy for each applicable model.

Beyond the printed product number, fabric and finish codes are required to complete an order specification.

To communicate your order clearly, list the product number and finish codes in the sequence outlined on each price page.

### Finishes and Fabrics

A complete listing of finishes/fabrics can be found in the back of the price list.

## Candor Modern Seating

Guest/Occasional Seating

| Number<br>1 2                                                                               | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                                                                                             | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                    |                    |
| SAS-  -A1A | \$1121.35    | \$1151.45 | \$1163.51 | \$1193.59 | \$1211.63 | \$1419.39 | \$1479.59 | \$1660.17 | \$1524.75          | \$1884.01          |

Fully Upholstered  
Seat and Back

SAS-22-A1A

## Dimensions

SH: 17.8"(452mm)  
H: 32.75"(832mm)  
D: 23.50"(597mm)  
W: 21"(533mm)  
SD: 17"(432mm)  
SW: 17.8"(452mm)  
AH: 25"(635mm)

## Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Steamed beech hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is padded with foam.
- COM yardage: 1.5
- COL square footage: 27.0

## To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

## 1 Seat Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

## 2 Back Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
- 4) Arm/frame finish color.

|                                                                                             |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| SAS-  -A3A | \$1121.35 | \$1151.45 | \$1163.51 | \$1193.59 | \$1211.63 | \$1419.39 | \$1479.59 | \$1660.17 | \$1524.75 | \$1884.01 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|

Fully Upholstered  
Seat and 1/2 Back

SAS-22-A3A

## Dimensions

SH: 17.8"(452mm)  
H: 32.50"(826mm)  
D: 23"(584mm)  
W: 21"(533mm)  
SD: 17"(432mm)  
SW: 17.8"(452mm)  
AH: 25"(635mm)

## Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Steamed beech hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is padded with foam.
- COM yardage: 1.25
- COL square footage: 22.5

## To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

## 1 Seat Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

## 2 Back Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
- 4) Arm/frame finish color.

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent

Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SAS-22-A1A-**P** (add **\$46.66** list)To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SAS-22-A1A-**D** (add **\$61.70** list)**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

## Composites Seating Series

Guest/Occasional Seating

| Base/<br>Frame | Number  | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|----------------|---------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                |         | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Maple          | 4045-00 | \$1432.89    | \$1482.56 | \$1527.70 | \$1602.97 | \$1648.12 | \$1676.72 | \$1729.39 | \$1875.39 | \$2409.74          | \$2644.18          |

**Arc Arm,  
Upholstered Back**

4045-00

**Dimensions**

SH: 18.5"(470mm)  
H: 33.75"(857mm)  
D: 23"(584mm)  
W: 22.375"(568mm)  
SD: 18"(457mm)  
SW: 19.5"(495mm)  
AH: 24" - 26"  
(610mm-660mm)

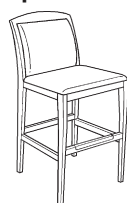
**Features**

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with foam.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 1.25
- COL square footage: 22.5

**To Order, Specify:**

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Arm/frame finish color.

|       |         |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|-------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Maple | 4049-00 | \$1432.89 | \$1482.56 | \$1527.70 | \$1602.97 | \$1648.12 | \$1676.72 | \$1729.39 | \$1875.39 | \$2409.74 | \$2644.18 |
|-------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|

**Stool, Armless,  
Upholstered Back**

4049-00

**Dimensions**

SH: 28"(711mm)  
H: 41.125"(1045mm)  
D: 19.875"(505mm)  
W: 18.5"(470mm)  
SW: 18.5"(470mm)  
SD: 15.25"(387mm)

**Features**

- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with foam.
- Standard with brass kick plate. No finish specification required.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 1.00
- COL square footage: 18.0

**To Order, Specify:**

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Frame finish color.

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent

Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4049-00-**P** (add **\$46.66** list)

To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4049-00-**D** (add **\$61.70** list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

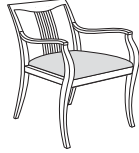
For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

## Forenze Seating

### Guest/Occasional Seating

| Base/<br>Frame | Number  | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|----------------|---------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                |         | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Maple          | 8484-00 | \$1538.25    | \$1566.84 | \$1578.88 | \$1608.98 | \$1630.06 | \$1782.09 | \$1834.77 | \$1980.78 | \$1950.66          | \$2146.00          |

#### Cabriolet Arm, Slat Back



##### Dimensions

SH: 18.25"(464mm)  
H: 32.625"(829mm)  
D: 22.75"(578mm)  
W: 22.75"(578mm)  
SD: 18.625"(473mm)  
SW: 19.5"(495mm)  
AH: 26.5"(673mm)

##### Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels.
- Seat is 1.75"(44mm) HR foam over a webbed panel.
- COM yardage: 1.75
- COL square footage: 13.5

##### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Wood finish color.

8484-00

|       |         |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|-------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Maple | 8184-00 | \$1538.25 | \$1586.41 | \$1630.05 | \$1700.79 | \$1745.96 | \$1845.30 | \$1910.02 | \$2000.00 | \$2468.45 | \$2717.99 |
|-------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|

#### Cabriolet Arm, Upholstered Back



##### Dimensions

SH: 18.25"(464mm)  
H: 32.625"(829mm)  
D: 22.75"(578mm)  
W: 22.75"(578mm)  
SD: 18.625"(473mm)  
SW: 19.5"(495mm)  
AH: 26.5"(673mm)

##### Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels.
- Seat is 1.75"(44mm) HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with 1"(25mm) thick foam.
- COM yardage: 1.25
- COL square footage: 22.5

##### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Wood finish color.

8184-00

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent

Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 8484-00-**P** (add **\$46.66** list)

To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 8484-00-**D** (add **\$61.70** list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For availability and pricing, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

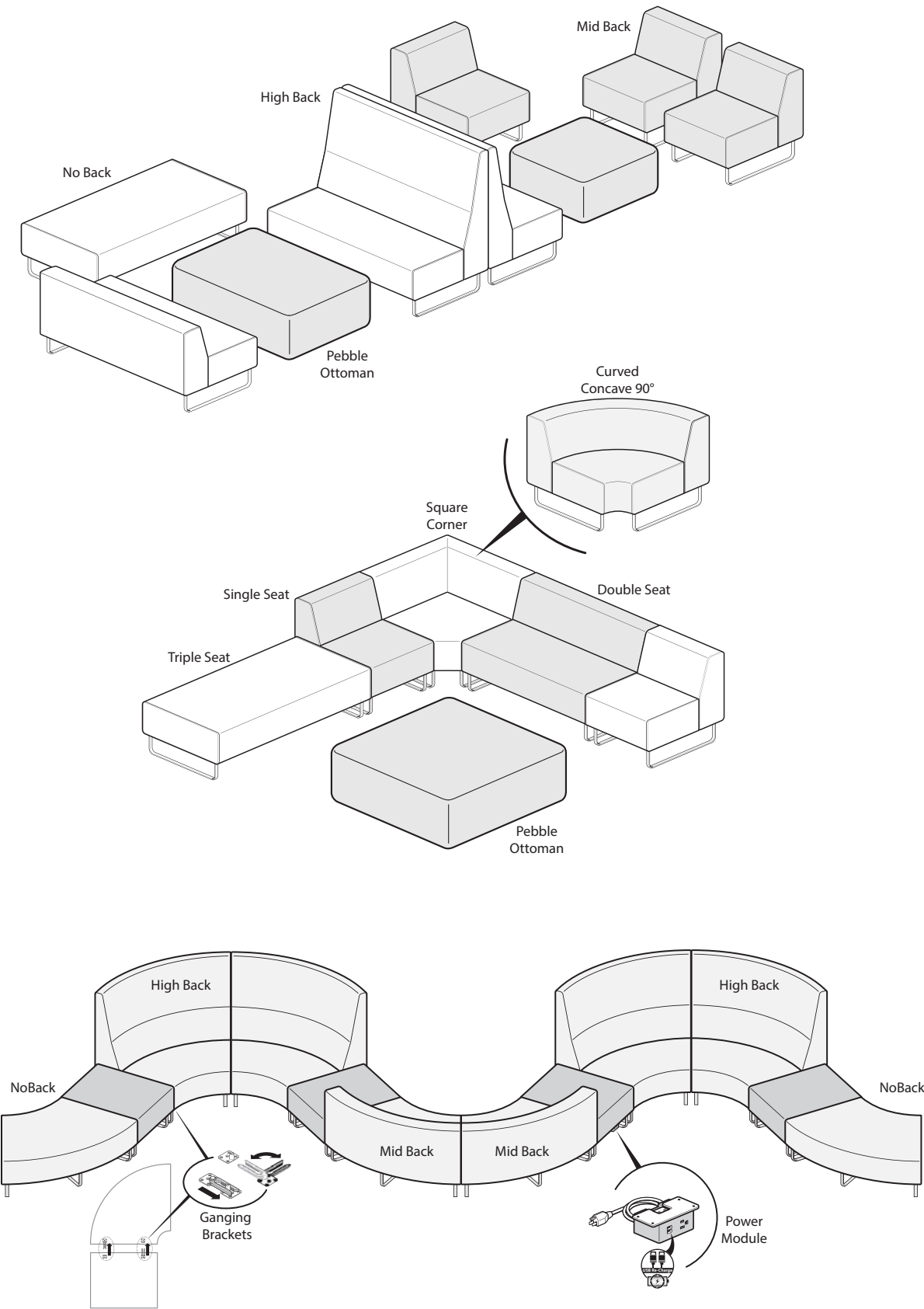
# Riverbend and Pebble

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Environmental Factors</b> | BIFMA Level 2 Certified<br>Greenguard / Greenguard Gold Certified.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Fabrics and Finishes</b>  | <p>A complete listing of fabrics and finishes for Riverbend and Pebble is available in the back of the price list. Fabric is applied Railroaded to both Riverbend and Pebble products. Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied. Material will not be pattern matched.</p> <p>Riverbend sofas and Pebble ottomans feature large, flat surfaces, and textile crispness will be influenced by the amount of stretch in each textile. Some textiles will stretch more than others, resulting in a small amount of pooling. This can be addressed by running a hand across the surface to smooth the material.</p> |
| <b>Stain Repellent</b>       | To specify add <b>"P"</b> to end of the product number.<br>Example: SMSN-2028-HNFP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

## General Guidelines for Product Specification

|                            | <u>S</u> | <u>M</u> | <u>S</u> | <u>N</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>2</u> | <u>2</u> | <u>2</u> | <u>8</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>H</u> | <u>N</u> | <u>F</u> |
|----------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Product Type               | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    |
| (S) Seating                |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Product Line               | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    |
| (M) Riverbend              |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| (T) Pebble                 |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Product Type               | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    |
| (S) Straight               |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| (C) Curve                  |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| (V) Convex Curve           |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| (Q) Square Corner          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Back Type                  | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    |
| (N) No Back                |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| (M) Mid-Back               |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| (H) High-Back              |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Seat Surface               | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    |
| (2) Fabric                 |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| (3) Faux Leather           |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Back Surface               | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    |
| (2) Fabric                 |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| (3) Faux Leather           |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Width                      | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    |
| (28) 28" Single Seat       |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| (55) 55" Double Seat       |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| (67) 67" Triple Seat       |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| (56) 90° Curve             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| (58) 60° Curve or Convex   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| (40) Square Corner         |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| (25) 25" Square Ottoman    |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| (33) 33" Square Ottoman    |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| (47) 47" Square Ottoman    |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| (67) 67" Rectangle Ottoman |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Leg Style                  | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    |
| (H) High                   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Seam Style                 | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    |
| (N) No Horizontal Seam     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| (S) Horizontal Seam        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Glide Style                | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    | _____    |
| (F) Felt                   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| (H) Hard                   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |

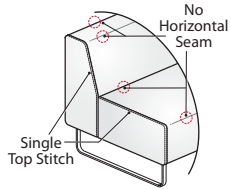
# Riverbend and Pebble



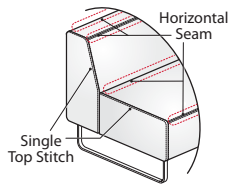
# Riverbend and Pebble

## Seam Options

### No Horizontal Seam



### Horizontal Seam

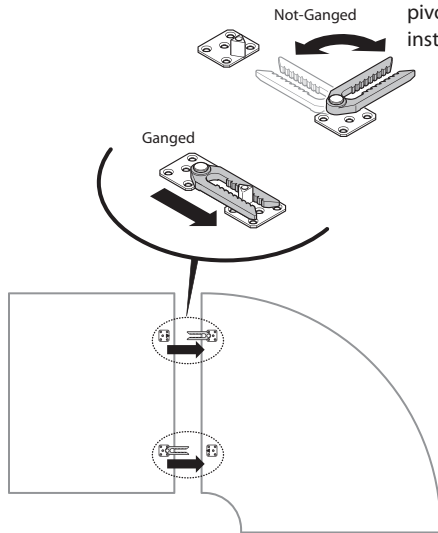


Riverbend units are available with and without a double-needle stitch horizontal seam.

When specified without horizontal seams, textiles will gently flow over the front and back edges of the seat and back, providing a simple and seamless aesthetic.

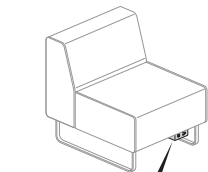
For a tailored aesthetic, Riverbend units can be specified with a horizontal seam along the front and back edges of the seat and back.

## Ganging Bracket



Ganging brackets are used to gang one Riverbend component to another. When not in use the ganging bracket pivots to hide under the seat. Each Ganging Bracket Kit includes two brackets, screws, a template and assembly instructions. One kit will gang two sofas together.

## Power Module

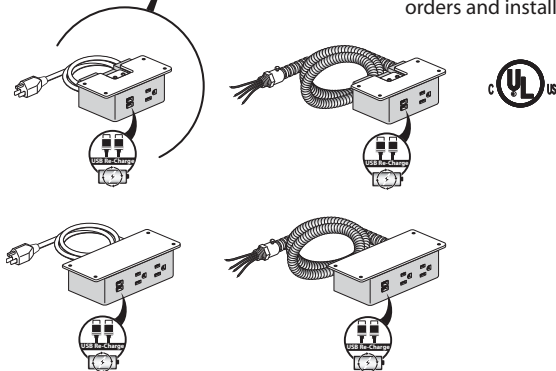


The separately specified power module provides under seat power consisting of either one or two simplex outlets (NEMA-5-15R) and one dual USB port. The Power Module must be installed along the front edge of the Riverbend seat. Power Modules may not be daisy chained together.

The Power Module is available either corded or hardwire with a 6' or 12' cord.

Included with the module are two cord management clips and attachment hardware.

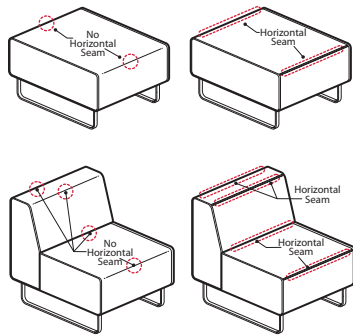
Application may require approval from local authority having jurisdiction (AHJ); ensure compliance before placing orders and installing.



# Riverbend and Pebble

## General Specification

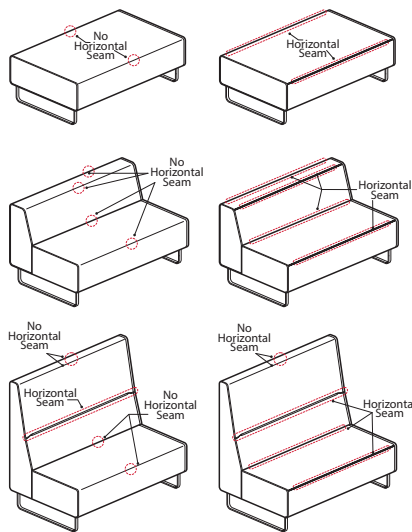
### Single Seat



#### Features:

- Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back
- Available with horizontal seams or without horizontal seams. Horizontal seam location noted by red lines.
- Seat width 27.6"(701mm)
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

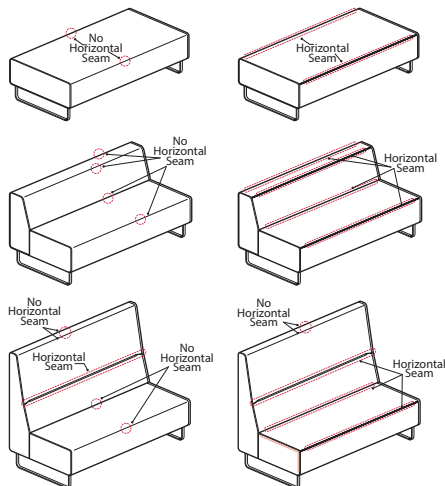
### Double Seat



#### Features:

- Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back, High-Back
- Available with horizontal seams or without horizontal seams. Horizontal seam location noted by red lines.
- Seat width 55"(1397mm)
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

### Triple Seat



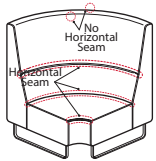
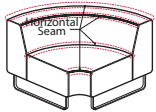
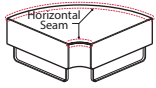
#### Features:

- Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back, High-Back
- Available with horizontal seams or without horizontal seams. Horizontal seam location noted by red lines.
- Seat width 67"(1702mm)
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

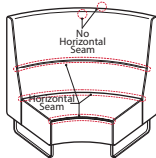
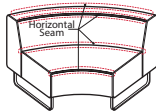
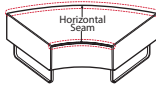


**Riverbend and Pebble**

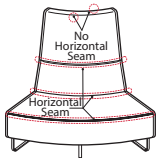
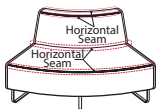
## General Specification

**90° Curved – Concave****Features:**

- Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back, High-Back
- Available with horizontal seams only.  
Horizontal seam placement noted in red.
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

**60° Curved – Concave****Features:**

- Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back, High-Back
- Available with horizontal seams only.  
Horizontal seam placement noted in red.
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

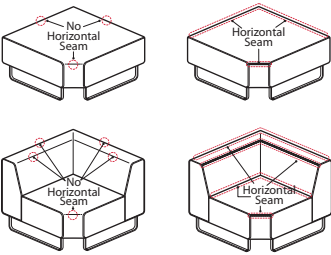
**60° Curved – Convex****Features:**

- Back Option: Mid-Back, High-Back
  - For No Back option use 60° Curved – Concave.
- Available with horizontal seams only.  
Horizontal seam placement noted in red.
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

# Riverbend and Pebble

## General Specification

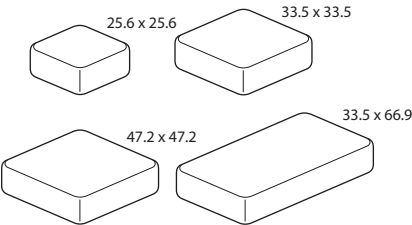
### Square Corner



**Features:**

- Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back
- Available with horizontal seams or without horizontal seams.  
Horizontal seam location noted in red.
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

### Pebble Ottoman



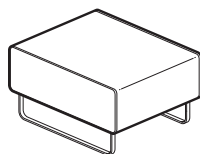
**Features:**

- Available in two shapes and four sizes.
  - Square - Small - 25.6”(650mm)
  - Square - Medium - 33.5”(851mm)
  - Square - Large - 47.2”(1199mm)
  - Rectangle - 66.9”(1699mm) W X 33.5”(851mm) D
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.

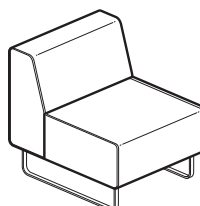
## Riverbend

Straight

## Single Seat



SMSN-2028-H



SMSM-2228-H

## Dimensions

SH: 17.8"(452mm)  
 TH: 17.8"(452mm) -  
       No Back  
       30.7"(780mm) -  
       Mid-Back  
 SD: 33.8"(858mm) -  
       No Back  
       22.6"(574mm) -  
       Mid-Back  
 TD: 33.8"(858mm)  
 TW: 27.6"(701mm)

## Features

- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Available with or without horizontal seams. When ordering with horizontal seams there will be a seam across the front of the seat and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:  
   No Back: 2.4  
   Mid-Back: 4.25 (seat 2.1/back 2.1)

## Specification Tips

- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- When using with adjacent curved corner unit, specify with seam option to maintain a consistent seam line across the front of the entire configuration.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

## To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

## ① Seat Surface:

- ② Fabric  
 ③ Faux Leather

## ② Back Surface:

- ② Fabric  
 ③ Faux Leather

## ③ Glide Style:

- ④ Hard  
 ④ Felt

- 2) Seat fabric surface and color.  
 3) Back fabric surface and color.  
 4) Trim color.

**Note:** For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

| Description              | Number |             |        | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|--------------------------|--------|-------------|--------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                          | ①      | ②           | ③      | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |           |
| Without Horizontal Seams |        |             |        |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| No Back                  | SMSN-  | <div></div> | 028-HN | <div></div>  | \$1135.44 | \$1233.88 | \$1266.57 | \$1311.08 | \$1372.38 | \$1662.63 | \$1904.19 | \$2180.89 |
| Mid-Back                 | SMSM-  | <div></div> | 28-HN  | <div></div>  | 1691.58   | 1861.79   | 1911.84   | 1990.58   | 2090.86   | 2579.54   | 2801.42   | 3200.90   |
| With Horizontal Seams    |        |             |        |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| No Back                  | SMSN-  | <div></div> | 028-HS | <div></div>  | \$1203.56 | \$1302.00 | \$1334.69 | \$1379.20 | \$1440.50 | \$1730.75 | \$1972.31 | \$2249.01 |
| Mid-Back                 | SMSM-  | <div></div> | 28-HS  | <div></div>  | 1759.70   | 1929.91   | 1979.96   | 2058.70   | 2158.98   | 2647.66   | 2869.54   | 3269.02   |

The following options require modification of the product number.

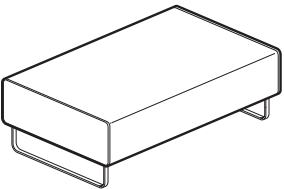
Stain Repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SMSN-2028-HNFP  
 (No Back - add **\$65.81** list, Mid-Back - add **\$113.24** list)

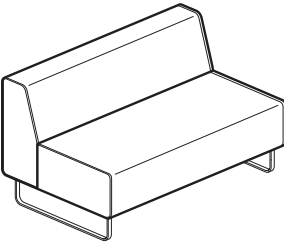
# Riverbend

Straight

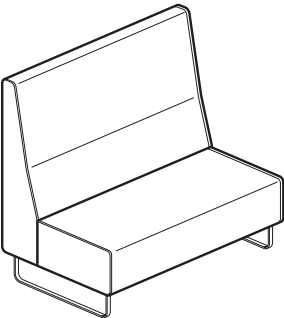
Double Seat



SMSN-2055-H



SMSM-2255-H



SMSH-2255-H

Dimensions

SH: 17.8”(452mm)  
TH: 17.8”(452mm) -  
No Back  
30.7”(780mm) -  
Mid-Back  
49.6”(1260mm) -  
High-Back  
SD: 33.8”(858mm) -  
No Back  
22.6”(574mm) -  
Mid-Back  
22.6”(574mm) -  
High-Back  
TD: 33.8”(858mm)  
TW: 55”(1397mm)

Features

- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Available with or without horizontal seams. When ordering with horizontal seams there will be a seam across the front of the seat and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:  
No Back: 4.2  
Mid-Back: 7.2 (seat 4.2/back 3.0)  
High-Back: 9.4 (seat 4.2/back 5.2)

Specification Tips

- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- When using with adjacent curved corner unit, specify with seam option to maintain a consistent seam line across the front of the entire configuration.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Seat Surface:

- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

2 Back Surface:

- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

3 Glide Style:

- H Hard
- F Felt

- 2) Seat fabric surface and color.
- 3) Back fabric surface and color.
- 4) Trim color.

**Note:** For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

| Description              | Number |                                                     |   | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|--------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                          | ①      | ②                                                   | ③ | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |
| Without Horizontal Seams |        |                                                     |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| No Back                  | SMSN-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> 055-HN |   | \$1872.31    | \$2012.10 | \$2058.24 | \$2122.75 | \$2209.05 | \$2621.42 | \$2808.71 | \$3145.73 |
| Mid-Back                 | SMSM-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> 55-HN  |   | 2428.45      | 2667.31   | 2746.13   | 2854.55   | 3006.25   | 3704.73   | 4023.75   | 4597.95   |
| High-Back                | SMSH-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> 55-HN  |   | 3094.64      | 3410.95   | 3515.75   | 3658.96   | 3857.50   | 4787.13   | 5210.16   | 5971.63   |
| With Horizontal Seams    |        |                                                     |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| No Back                  | SMSN-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> 055-HS |   | \$1940.43    | \$2080.22 | \$2126.36 | \$2190.87 | \$2277.17 | \$2689.54 | \$2876.83 | \$3213.85 |
| Mid-Back                 | SMSM-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> 55-HS  |   | 2496.57      | 2735.43   | 2814.25   | 2922.67   | 3074.37   | 3772.85   | 4091.87   | 4666.07   |
| High-Back                | SMSH-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> 55-HS  |   | 3162.76      | 3479.07   | 3583.87   | 3727.08   | 3925.62   | 4855.25   | 5278.28   | 6039.75   |

The following options require modification of the product number.

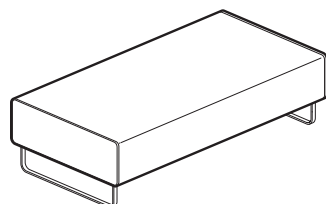
Stain Repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SMSN-2055-HNFP  
(No Back - add \$93.27 list, Mid-Back - add \$159.88 list, High-Back - add \$213.18 list)

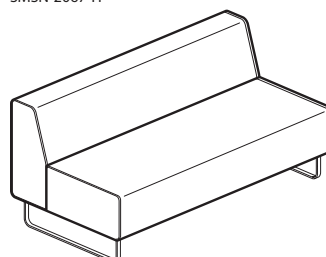
## Riverbend

Straight

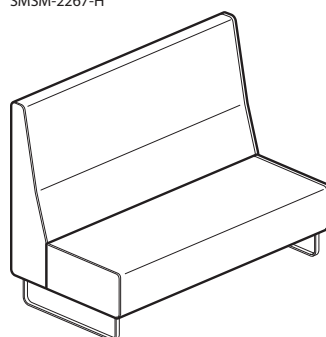
## Triple Seat



SMSN-2067-H



SMSM-2267-H



SMSH-2267-H

## Dimensions

SH: 17.8"(452mm)  
 TH: 17.8"(452mm) -  
 No Back  
 30.7"(780mm) -  
 Mid-Back  
 49.6"(1260mm) -  
 High-Back  
 SD: 33.8"(858mm) -  
 No Back  
 22.6"(574mm) -  
 Mid-Back  
 22.6"(574mm) -  
 High-Back  
 TD: 33.8"(858mm)  
 TW: 67"(1702mm)

## Features

- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Available with or without horizontal seams. When ordering with horizontal seams there will be a seam across the front of the seat and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:  
 No Back: 5.0  
 Mid-Back: 8.5 (seat 5.0/back 3.5)  
 High-Back: 11.4 (seat 5.0/back 6.4)

## Specification Tips

- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- When using with adjacent curved corner unit, specify with seam option to maintain a consistent seam line across the front of the entire configuration.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

## To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

## 1 Seat Surface:

- 2 Fabric  
 3 Faux Leather

## 2 Back Surface:

- 2 Fabric  
 3 Faux Leather

## 3 Glide Style:

- H Hard  
 F Felt

- 2) Seat fabric surface and color.  
 3) Back fabric surface and color.  
 4) Trim color.

**Note:** For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

| Description              | Number |             |        | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|--------------------------|--------|-------------|--------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                          | 1      | 2           | 3      | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |           |
| Without Horizontal Seams |        |             |        |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| No Back                  | SMSN-  | <div></div> | 067-HN | <div></div>  | \$2267.40 | \$2428.18 | \$2481.03 | \$2554.62 | \$2653.97 | \$3127.51 | \$3342.52 | \$3729.50 |
| Mid-Back                 | SMSM-  | <div></div> | 67-HN  | <div></div>  | 2823.54   | 3103.12   | 3195.40   | 3324.42   | 3501.84   | 4321.76   | 4696.34   | 5582.62   |
| High-Back                | SMSH-  | <div></div> | 67-HN  | <div></div>  | 3489.73   | 3867.75   | 3992.72   | 4166.88   | 4402.58   | 5515.14   | 6021.46   | 7294.23   |
| With Horizontal Seams    |        |             |        |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| No Back                  | SMSN-  | <div></div> | 067-HS | <div></div>  | \$2335.52 | \$2496.30 | \$2549.15 | \$2622.74 | \$2722.09 | \$3195.63 | \$3410.64 | \$3797.62 |
| Mid-Back                 | SMSM-  | <div></div> | 67-HS  | <div></div>  | 2891.66   | 3171.24   | 3263.52   | 3392.54   | 3569.96   | 4389.88   | 4764.46   | 5650.74   |
| High-Back                | SMSH-  | <div></div> | 67-HS  | <div></div>  | 3557.85   | 3935.87   | 4060.84   | 4235.00   | 4470.70   | 5583.26   | 6089.58   | 7362.35   |

The following options require modification of the product number.

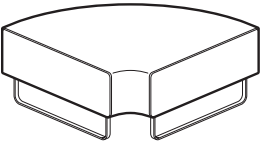
Stain Repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SMSN-2067-HNFP  
 (No Back - add **\$106.59** list, Mid-Back - add **\$186.53** list, High-Back - add **\$253.16** list)

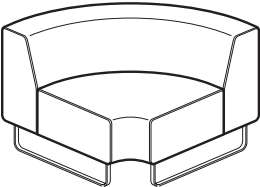
Riverbend

Curved — Concave

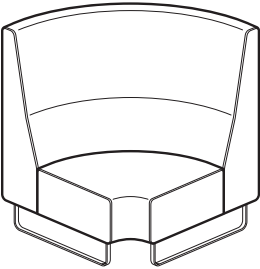
90°



SMCN-2056-HS



SMCM-2256-HS



SMCH-2256-HS

Dimensions

- SH: 17.8”(452mm)  
TH: 17.8”(452mm) -  
No Back  
30.7”(780mm) -  
Mid-Back  
49.6”(1260mm) -  
High-Back  
SD: 33.8”(858mm) -  
No Back  
22.6”(574mm) -  
Mid-Back  
22.6”(574mm) -  
High-Back  
TD: 33.8”(858mm)  
TW: 56.3”(1430mm)

Features

- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Available with horizontal seam on seat front and back and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:  
No Back: 3.2  
Mid-Back: 6.1 (seat 2.75/back 3.35)  
High-Back: 7.25 (seat 2.75/back 4.5)

Specification Tips

- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Seat Surface:

- 2 Fabric  
3 Faux Leather

2 Back Surface:

- 2 Fabric  
3 Faux Leather

3 Glide Style:

- H Hard  
F Felt

- 2) Seat fabric surface and color.  
3) Back fabric surface and color.  
4) Trim color.

**Note:** For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

| Description | Number |        |   | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|-------------|--------|--------|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|             | ①      | ②      | ③ | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |
| No Back     | SMCN-  | 056-HS |   | \$2030.56    | \$2154.99 | \$2196.17 | \$2252.49 | \$2329.87 | \$2696.45 | \$2862.88 | \$3162.46 |
| Mid-Back    | SMCM-  | 56-HS  |   | 2604.07      | 2873.40   | 2962.37   | 3085.94   | 3252.53   | 4046.84   | 4708.01   | 5465.35   |
| High-Back   | SMCH-  | 56-HS  |   | 3496.22      | 3823.03   | 3930.24   | 4079.54   | 4281.98   | 5244.18   | 5681.09   | 6467.52   |

The following options require modification of the product number.

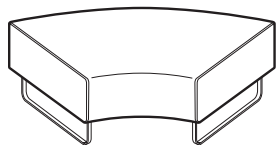
Stain Repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SMCN-2056-HSFP  
(No Back - add **\$85.27** list, Mid-Back - add **\$179.88** list, High-Back - add **\$219.85** list)

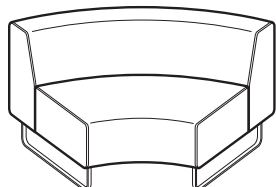
# Riverbend

Curved — Concave

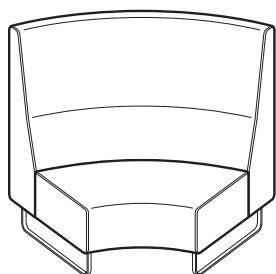
60°



SMCN-2058-HS



SMCM-2258-HS



SMCH-2258-HS

## Dimensions

SH: 17.8"(452mm)  
 TH: 17.8"(452mm) -  
 No Back  
 30.7"(780mm) -  
 Mid-Back  
 49.6"(1260mm) -  
 High-Back  
 SD: 33.8"(858mm) -  
 No Back  
 22.6"(574mm) -  
 Mid-Back  
 22.6"(574mm) -  
 High-Back  
 TD: 33.8"(858mm)  
 TW: 58.3"(1481mm)

## Features

- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Available with horizontal seam on seat front and back and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:  
 No Back: 3.5  
 Mid-Back: 7.0 (seat 3.0/back 4.0)  
 High-Back: 8.1 (seat 3.0/back 5.1)

## Specification Tips

- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

## To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

### 1 Seat Surface:

- 2 Fabric  
 3 Faux Leather

### 2 Back Surface:

- 2 Fabric  
 3 Faux Leather

### 3 Glide Style:

- H Hard  
 F Felt

- 2) Seat fabric surface and color.  
 3) Back fabric surface and color.  
 4) Trim color.

**Note:** For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

| Description | Number |        |   | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|-------------|--------|--------|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|             | ①      | ②      | ③ | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |
| No Back     | SMCN-  | 058-HS |   | \$2200.89    | \$2345.93 | \$2393.58 | \$2460.20 | \$2550.02 | \$2977.75 | \$3171.93 | \$3521.45 |
| Mid-Back    | SMCM-  | 58-HS  |   | 2774.40      | 3059.86   | 3153.63   | 3283.55   | 3460.28   | 4300.37   | 4999.73   | 5800.70   |
| High-Back   | SMCH-  | 58-HS  |   | 3666.53      | 4008.45   | 4121.48   | 4277.14   | 4489.54   | 5497.73   | 5955.43   | 6779.25   |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent

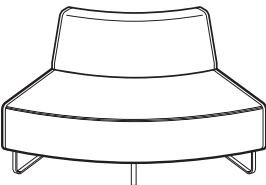
To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SMCN-2058-HSFP

(No Back - add \$99.93 list, Mid-Back - add \$193.20 list, High-Back - add \$226.51 list)

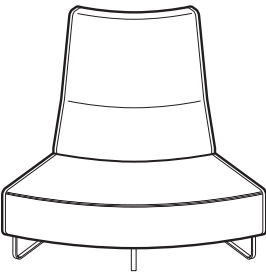
# Riverbend

Curved — Convex

60° Convex



SMVM-2258-HS



SMVH-2258-HS

Dimensions

SH: 17.8”(452mm)  
TH: 30.7”(780mm) -  
Mid-Back  
49.6”(1260mm) -  
High-Back  
SD: 22.6”(574mm)  
TD: 33.8”(858mm)  
TW: 58.3”(3780mm)

Features

- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Convex shape available as 60° only.
- Available with horizontal seam on seat front and back and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:  
Mid-Back: 6.0 (seat 3.0/back 3.0)  
High-Back: 6.75 (seat 3.0/back 3.75)

Specification Tips

- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- For no back version use 60° Curve Concave.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Seat Surface:

- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

2 Back Surface:

- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

3 Glide Style:

- H Hard
- F Felt

- 2) Seat fabric surface and color.
- 3) Back fabric surface and color.
- 4) Trim color.

**Note:** For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

| Description | Number |   |       | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|-------------|--------|---|-------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|             | 1      | 2 | 3     | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |
| Mid-Back    | SMVM-  |   | 58-HS | \$2810.32    | \$3054.18 | \$3134.77 | \$3245.30 | \$3396.48 | \$4114.35 | \$4440.30 | \$5026.99 |
| High-Back   | SMVH-  |   | 58-HS | 3702.44      | 3977.16   | 4068.15   | 4193.20   | 4363.36   | 5172.95   | 5540.46   | 6202.06   |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent

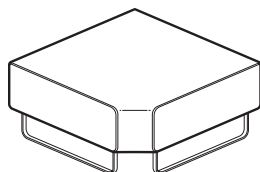
To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SMVM-2258-HSFP  
(Mid-Back - add **\$166.54** list, High-Back - add **\$186.53** list)



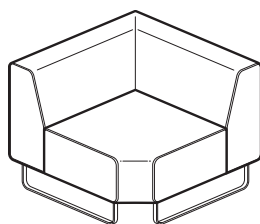
## Riverbend

Corner — Square

## Corner – Square



SMQN-2040-H



SMQM-2240-H

## Dimensions

SH: 17.8"(452mm)  
 TH: 17.8"(452mm)  
 No Back  
 30.7"(780mm) -  
 Mid-Back  
 SD: 33.8"(858mm)  
 No Back  
 22.6"(574mm) -  
 Mid-Back  
 TD: 33.8"(858mm)  
 TW: 40"(1016mm)

## Features

- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Available with or without horizontal seams. When order with horizontal seams there will be a seam across the front of the seat and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:  
 No Back: 4.0  
 Mid-Back: 7.0 (seat 4.0/back 3.0)

## Specification Tips

- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.
- **Big Arrow fabric available however will not be pattern matched. Available with horizontal seam only.**

## To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

## ① Seat Surface:

- ② Fabric  
 ③ Faux Leather

## ② Back Surface:

- ② Fabric  
 ③ Faux Leather

## ③ Glide Style:

- ④ H Hard  
 F Felt

- 2) Seat fabric surface and color.  
 3) Back fabric surface and color.  
 4) Trim color.

**Note:** For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

| Description              | Number |        |   | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|--------------------------|--------|--------|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                          | ①      | ②      | ③ | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |
| Without Horizontal Seams |        |        |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| No Back                  | SMQN-  | 040-HN |   | \$2511.86    | \$2637.43 | \$2707.41 | \$2842.76 | \$2975.89 | \$3422.21 | \$3695.96 | \$4213.33 |
| Mid-Back                 | SMQM-  | 40-HN  |   | \$3091.16    | \$3369.34 | \$3537.77 | \$3785.40 | \$3962.68 | \$4675.88 | \$5143.43 | \$6017.76 |
| With Horizontal Seams    |        |        |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| No Back                  | SMQN-  | 040-HS |   | \$2627.72    | \$2753.29 | \$2823.27 | \$2958.62 | \$3091.75 | \$3538.07 | \$3811.82 | \$4329.19 |
| Mid-Back                 | SMQM-  | 40-HS  |   | \$3207.02    | \$3485.20 | \$3653.63 | \$3901.26 | \$4078.54 | \$4791.74 | \$5259.29 | \$6133.62 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

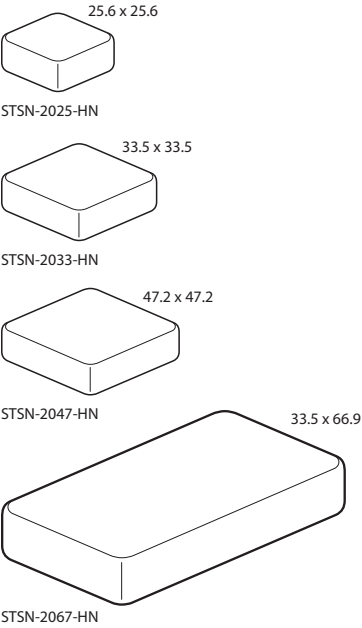
Stain Repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SMQN-2040-HNFP  
 (No Back - add \$71.39 list, Mid-Back - add \$154.23 list)

# Pebble

Ottoman

Ottoman



Features

- Includes one ottoman with glides.
- Glides available in hard plastic or felt.
- COM yardage:
  - Square - Small: 3.0
  - Square - Medium: 3.75
  - Square - Large: 5.25
  - Rectangle: 6.1

Specification Tips

- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Surface Material:

- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

2 Glide Style:

- H Hard
- F Felt

2) Surface material and color.

| Description     | Height       | Depth         | Width         | Number |        | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|-----------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|--------|--------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                 |              |               |               | 1      | 2      | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |
| Square - Small  | 16.9"(429mm) | 25.6"(650mm)  | 25.6"(650mm)  | STSN-  | 025-HN | \$ 996.40    | \$1112.68 | \$1150.40 | \$1203.61 | \$1270.11 | \$1606.64 | \$1759.16 | \$2033.70 |
| Square - Medium |              | 33.5"(851mm)  | 33.5"(851mm)  | STSN-  | 033-HN | 1169.03      | 1319.14   | 1368.01   | 1436.71   | 1529.04   | 1973.22   | 2174.22   | 2536.03   |
| Square - Large  |              | 47.2"(1199mm) | 47.2"(1199mm) | STSN-  | 047-HN | 1966.15      | 2173.43   | 2241.79   | 2336.10   | 2462.91   | 3075.42   | 3352.68   | 3851.73   |
| Rectangle       |              | 33.5"(851mm)  | 66.9"(1699mm) | STSN-  | 067-HN | 1946.46      | 2187.56   | 2267.09   | 2376.87   | 2529.53   | 3249.68   | 3846.90   | 4530.95   |

The following options require modification of the product number.

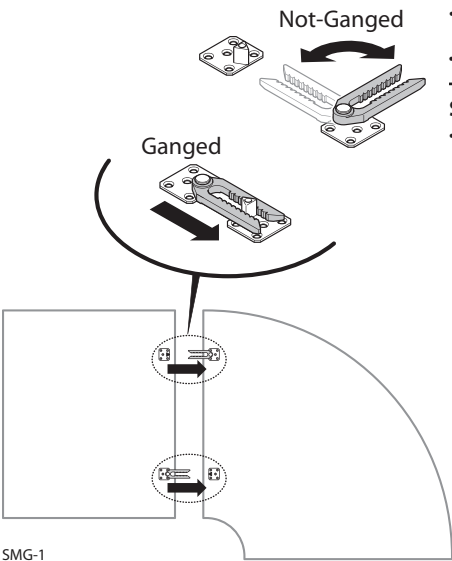
Stain Repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** STSN-2025-HNFP

(Square - Small - add **\$79.94** list, Square - Medium - add **\$99.93** list, Square - Large - add **\$139.90** list, Rectangle - add **\$162.55** list)

Riverbend Accessories

Ganging Bracket



SMG-1

Features

- Includes 2 brackets, screws, assembly instructions and template.
- Available in black only.

Specification Tip

- Used to gang two Riverbend components together.

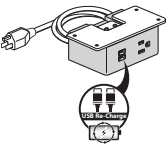
To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.  
(No finish specification required.)

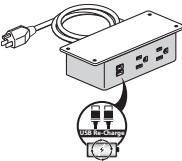
|  |  | Number | Price    |
|--|--|--------|----------|
|  |  | SMG-1  | \$127.44 |

Riverbend Power Module

Corded



EUSM-PFOW-1100  
EUSM-PLOW-1100



EUSM-PFOW-2100  
EUSM-PLOW-2100



Features

- Includes power module, two cord management clips, mounting brackets and attachment hardware.
- Power module consists of either one or two simplex outlets (NEMA-5-15R) and one dual USB port.

Specification Tips

- Power module attaches to the front edge of the Riverbend components.
- Power modules cannot be daisy chained together.
- Application may require approval from local authority having jurisdiction (AHJ); ensure compliance before placing orders and installing.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Color:

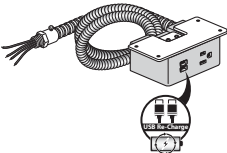
- B

Black
- W

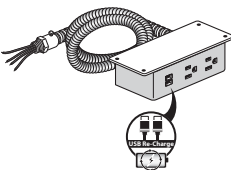
White

| Description         | Number 1       | Price    |
|---------------------|----------------|----------|
| <b>6' Cord</b>      |                |          |
| One Simplex Outlet  | EUSM-PF0 -1100 | \$425.26 |
| Two Simplex Outlets | EUSM-PF0 -2100 | 436.00   |
| <b>12' Cord</b>     |                |          |
| One Simplex Outlet  | EUSM-PL0 -1100 | \$457.54 |
| Two Simplex Outlets | EUSM-PL0 -2100 | 468.28   |

Hardwire



EUSM-HFOW-1100  
EUSM-HLOW-1100



EUSM-HFOW-2100  
EUSM-HLOW-2100



Features

- Includes power module, two cord management clips, mounting brackets and attachment hardware.
- Power module consists of either one or two simplex outlets (NEMA-5-15R) and one dual USB port.

Specification Tips

- Power module attaches to the front edge of the Riverbend components.
- Power modules cannot be daisy chained together.
- Application may require approval from local authority having jurisdiction (AHJ); ensure compliance before placing orders and installing.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Color:

- B

Black
- W

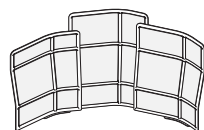
White

|                     |                |          |
|---------------------|----------------|----------|
| <b>6' Cord</b>      |                |          |
| One Simplex Outlet  | EUSM-HF0 -1100 | \$506.01 |
| Two Simplex Outlets | EUSM-HF0 -2100 | 516.75   |
| <b>12' Cord</b>     |                |          |
| One Simplex Outlet  | EUSM-HL0 -1100 | \$538.29 |
| Two Simplex Outlets | EUSM-HL0 -2100 | 549.03   |

# Openest Collection

## Plume Screens

### Plume 3



SON-3

#### Dimensions

H: 65"(1651mm)  
 D: 34.5"(876mm)  
 W: 125.75"(3194mm)  
 (Outside)  
 113.5"(2883mm)  
 (Inside)

#### Features

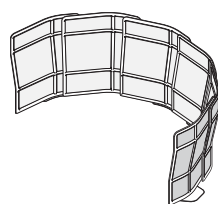
- Includes:  
 (1) 57"(1448mm)H x 50"(1270mm)W screen,  
 (1) 65"(1651mm)H x 50"(1270mm)W screen,  
 (1) 61"(1549mm)H x 50"(1270mm)W screen.
- All screens are connected together, not interchangeable.
- Available in King, Class and Maya fabrics only; COM not available.
- Floor support and screen connectors in same color.

#### To Order, Specify:

- Product number.
- Inner material.
- Outer Material.
- Trim color.

| Number | Fabric Grade<br>C | D          |
|--------|-------------------|------------|
| SON-3  | \$9820.22         | \$11331.04 |

### Plume 6



SON-6

#### Dimensions

H: 57"(1448mm)  
 D: 84"(2134mm)  
 W: 143.75"(3651mm)  
 (Outside)  
 132"(3353mm)  
 (Inside)

#### Features

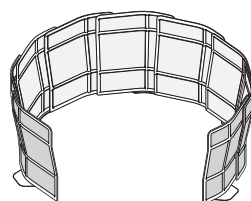
- Includes:  
 (6) 57"(1448mm)H x 50"(1270mm)W screens.
- All screens are connected together, not interchangeable.
- Available in King, Class and Maya fabrics only; COM not available.
- Floor support and screen connectors in same color.

#### To Order, Specify:

- Product number.
- Inner material.
- Outer Material.
- Trim color.

|       |            |            |
|-------|------------|------------|
| SON-6 | \$18885.01 | \$21403.05 |
|-------|------------|------------|

### Plume 9



SON-9

#### Dimensions

H: 57"(1448mm)  
 D: 128.5"(3264mm)  
 W: 146.75"(3727mm)  
 (Outside)  
 131.25"(3334mm)  
 (Inside)

#### Features

- Includes:  
 (9) 57"(1448mm)H x 50"(1270mm)W screens.
- All screens are connected together, not interchangeable.
- Available in King, Class and Maya fabrics only; COM not available.
- Floor support and screen connectors in same color.

#### To Order, Specify:

- Product number.
- Inner material.
- Outer Material.
- Trim color.

|       |            |            |
|-------|------------|------------|
| SON-9 | \$28327.56 | \$31475.06 |
|-------|------------|------------|

**Note:** For mixed grade fabric surfaces, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges. Please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices.

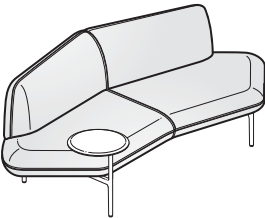
**Note:** The Openest Plume screen is made with polyester fabric adhered to a polyester core. The screen is compliant with UL-1286 flammability requirements and California Technical Bulletin TB-117-2013 requirements. The fabric covering is compliant with NFPA 701 requirements. Consult your local code authority to assure that screens are compliant prior to installation.

**Note:** For additional Openest products, details and specifications please refer to the Openest Price List.

Openest Collection

Feather Sofa

Feather – Symmetrical



SOSS-1-RW

Dimensions

Sofa

SH: 16.5”(419mm)  
TH: 30.25”(768mm)  
SD: 25”(635mm)  
TD: 37”(940mm)  
W: 87”(2210mm)

Table

H: 19.5”(495mm)  
D: 15.75”(400mm)

Features

- Includes: Sofa with specifiable top-stitch thread and optional side mount table.
- Legs: Painted cast aluminum.
- Optional table:
  - Can be right-side or left-side mounted.
  - Rotates 360°
  - Available in Black, Polar, Stormy or Vapor painted MDF or planked wood in White Oak or Walnut.
  - Planked wood tops are designed to be unique, using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
- COM yardage: 6.5

Specification Tips

- Fabric will be applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including:

1 Surface Material:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

2 Table Option:

- N No Table
- R Right Hand Table
- L Left Hand Table

- 2) Surface color.  
3) Thread color.  
4) Leg color.  
5) Table finish (if applicable).

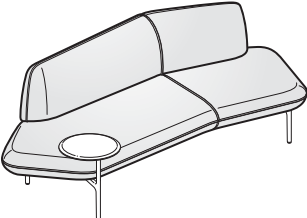
| Description                 | Number<br>1 2 |    | Fabric Grade<br>A B |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|-----------------------------|---------------|----|---------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                             | 1             | 2  | A                   | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | A                  | B                  |
| Without Table               | SOSS-         | -N | \$3777.01           | \$3991.04 | \$4230.25 | \$4406.51 | \$4784.21 | \$4973.06 | \$5382.24 | \$5508.15 | \$7459.60          | \$ 8970.41         |
| With Painted MDF Table      | SOSS-         | -P | 4519.82             | 4733.85   | 4973.06   | 5149.32   | 5527.02   | 5715.87   | 6125.05   | 6250.96   | 8202.41            | 9713.22            |
| With Wood Table - White Oak | SOSS-         | -W | 5224.86             | 5438.89   | 5678.10   | 5854.36   | 6232.06   | 6420.91   | 6830.09   | 6956.00   | 8907.45            | 10418.26           |
| With Wood Table - Walnut    | SOSS-         | -W | 5319.29             | 5533.32   | 5772.53   | 5948.79   | 6326.49   | 6515.34   | 6924.52   | 7050.43   | 9001.88            | 10512.69           |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SOSS-2-NP (add \$187.95 list)  
For sofa without table add **OP** to the end of the product number. **Example:** SOSS-2-NOP

Feather – Asymmetrical



SOSR-1-RW

Dimensions

Sofa

SH: 16.5”(419mm)  
TH: 30.25”(768mm)  
SD: 25”(635mm)  
TD: 37”(940mm)  
W: 92”(2337mm)

Table

H: 19.5”(495mm)  
D: 15.75”(400mm)

Features

- Includes: Sofa with specifiable top-stitch thread and optional side mount table.
- Legs: Painted cast aluminum.
- Optional table:
  - Can be right-side or left-side mounted.
  - Rotates 360°
  - Available in Black, Polar, Stormy or Vapor painted MDF or planked wood in White Oak or Walnut.
  - Planked wood tops are designed to be unique, using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
- COM yardage: 6.75

Specification Tips

- Fabric will be applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Handedness determined when seated on sofa.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including:

1 Handedness:

- R Right hand
- L Left hand

2 Surface Material:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

3 Table Option:

- N No Table
- R Right Hand Table
- L Left Hand Table

- 2) Surface color.  
3) Thread color.  
4) Leg color.  
5) Table finish (if applicable).

| Description                 | Number<br>1 2 3 |    |    | Fabric Grade<br>A B |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|----|----|---------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                             | 1               | 2  | 3  | A                   | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | A                  | B                  |
| Without Table               | SOS             | -  | -N | \$3839.96           | \$4066.59 | \$4312.09 | \$4563.89 | \$4941.59 | \$5161.92 | \$5602.57 | \$5696.99 | \$7516.24          | \$ 9064.83         |
| With Painted MDF Table      | SOS             | -P |    | 4582.77             | 4809.40   | 5054.90   | 5306.70   | 5684.40   | 5904.73   | 6345.38   | 6439.80   | 8259.05            | 9807.64            |
| With Wood Table - White Oak | SOS             | -W |    | 5287.81             | 5514.44   | 5759.94   | 6011.74   | 6389.44   | 6609.77   | 7050.42   | 7144.84   | 8964.09            | 10512.68           |
| With Wood Table - Walnut    | SOS             | -W |    | 5382.24             | 5608.87   | 5854.37   | 6106.17   | 6483.87   | 6704.20   | 7144.85   | 7239.27   | 9058.52            | 10607.11           |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent

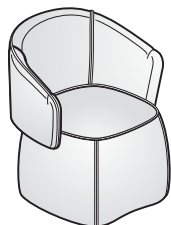
To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SOSR-2-NP (add \$187.95 list)  
For sofa without table add **OP** to the end of the product number. **Example:** SOSR-2-NOP

**Note:** For additional Openest products, details and specifications please refer to the Openest Price List.

## Openest Collection

Chick Pouf

## Chick Pouf with Back



SOPB-2223

## Dimensions

SH: 18"(457mm)  
 TH: 37.75"(959mm)  
 SD: 18.75"(476mm)  
 TD: 25.2"(640mm)  
 W: 26"(660mm)

## Features

- Includes: Seat and back with specifiable top-stitch thread and puck colors.
- Seat back flips up and down.
- Pull tab to flip back up or down available in orange only.
- COM yardage:  
 Inner/Outer surfaces matching: 3.5  
 Inner Back and Seat only: 1.5  
 Outer Back and Base only: 2.0

## Specification Tip

- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

## To Order, Specify:

- Product number, including:

## 1 Inner Surface Material:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

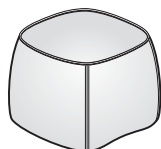
## 2 Outer Surface Material:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

- Inner Surface Color (Seat, inside back).
- Outer Surface Color (Base, outer back).
- Thread color.
- Puck color.

| Number<br>1 2 | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|---------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|               | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| SOPB- 23-00H  | \$2203.24    | \$2329.14 | \$2499.12 | \$2656.48 | \$2908.30 | \$3040.50 | \$3336.32 | \$3430.78 | \$4154.73          | \$4941.61          |

## Chick Pouf without Back



SOPN-2223

## Dimensions

H: 18"(457mm)  
 D: 22.5"(572mm)  
 W: 23.25"(591mm)

## Features

- Includes: Seat/Base only with specifiable top-stitch thread color.
- COM yardage:  
 Seat and Base matching: 2.0  
 Seat only: .75  
 Base only: 2.0

## Specification Tip

- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

## To Order, Specify:

- Product number, including:

## 1 Seat Surface Material:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

## 2 Base Surface Material:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

- Inner Surface Color (Seat).
- Outer Surface Color (Base).
- Thread color.

| Number<br>1 2 | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|---------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|               | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| SOPN- 23-00H  | \$1063.86    | \$1133.08 | \$1240.10 | \$1353.42 | \$1504.50 | \$1591.36 | \$1794.07 | \$1844.42 | \$2454.18          | \$3050.96          |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent

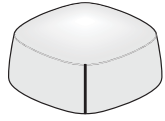
To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SOPB-2223-P; SOPN-2223-P (add **\$94.61** list for Chick Pouf with Back or **\$54.07** for Chick Pouf without Back)

For mixed grade fabric surfaces, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices.

# Openest Collection

## Chick Pouf

### Large Square - No Back



SOPN-2238

#### Dimensions

H: 17"(432mm)  
D: 38"(965mm)  
W: 38"(965mm)

#### Features

- Includes: Seat and base with specifiable top-stitch thread around the top and down the corners.
- Available with black hard or felt glides.
- COM yardage:  
Seat and Base matching: 4.0  
Seat only: 1.3  
Base only: 2.6

#### Specification Tips

- Fabric will be applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

#### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

#### 1 Seat Surface Material:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

#### 2 Base Surface Material:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

#### 3 Glide Option:

- H Hard Glides
- K Felt Glides

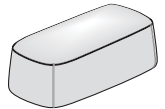
2) Seat surface color.

3) Base surface color.

4) Thread color.

| Number<br>1 2 3 |  |       | Fabric Grade<br>A B |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|-----------------|--|-------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
| SOPN-           |  | 38-00 |                     |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|                 |  |       | \$1525.66           | \$1627.37 | \$1729.07 | \$1835.04 | \$1932.50 | \$2390.20 | \$2644.47 | \$3102.18 | \$2923.62          | \$3415.22          |

### Rectangle - No Back



SOPN-2252

#### Dimensions

H: 18"(457mm)  
D: 27"(686mm)  
W: 52"(1321mm)

#### Features

- Includes: Seat and base with specifiable top-stitch thread around the top and down the corners.
- Available with black hard or felt glides.
- COM yardage:  
Seat and Base matching: 4.6  
Seat only: 2.0  
Base only: 2.6

#### Specification Tips

- Fabric will be applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

#### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

#### 1 Seat Surface Material:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

#### 2 Base Surface Material:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

#### 3 Glide Option:

- H Hard Glides
- K Felt Glides

2) Seat surface color.

3) Base surface color.

4) Thread color.

| Number<br>1 2 3 |  |       | Fabric Grade<br>A B |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|-----------------|--|-------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
| SOPN-           |  | 52-00 |                     |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|                 |  |       | \$1796.89           | \$1915.54 | \$2034.21 | \$2157.83 | \$2271.55 | \$2804.96 | \$3102.16 | \$3636.16 | \$3282.99          | \$3798.32          |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SOPN-2238-00HP  
(Large Square add **\$77.98** list; Rectangle add **\$91.54** list)

For mixed grade fabric surfaces, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices.



## Openest Collection

Chick Pouf

## Round - No Back



SOPN-2265

## Dimensions

H: 17"(432mm)  
D: 65"(1651mm)

## Features

- Includes: Seat and base with specifiable top-stitch thread around the top, across the middle of the top, and four vertical seams (every 90°).
- Available with black hard or felt glides or six black braking casters.
- Braking casters lock into place when weight is loaded on the pouf.
- COM yardage:  
Seat and Base matching: 8.0  
Seat only: 4.0  
Base only: 4.0

## Specification Tips

- Fabric will be applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

## To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

## ① Seat Surface Material:

- ② Fabric
- ③ Faux Leather

## ② Base Surface Material:

- ② Fabric
- ③ Faux Leather

## ③ Glide/Caster Option:

- H Hard Glides
- K Felt Glides
- B Braking Casters (add \$417.01 list)

2) Seat surface color.

3) Base surface color.

4) Thread color.

| Number |                                   |       | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |  | Leather | Leather |
|--------|-----------------------------------|-------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|---------|---------|
| 1      | 2                                 | 3     | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |  | Grade A | Grade B |
| SOPN-  | <div><div></div><div></div></div> | 65-00 | \$3322.54    | \$3525.96 | \$3729.40 | \$3941.28 | \$4136.22 | \$5051.62 | \$5560.18 | \$6475.56 |  | N/A     | N/A     |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent

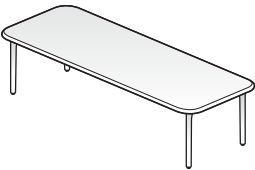
To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SOPN-2265-00HP (add \$155.96 list)

For mixed grade fabric surfaces, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices.

# Openest Collection

Sprig Tables

Rectangle



SORA-5320-P

Features

- Includes: Table top and legs.
- Top available in Black, Polar, Stormy, or Vapor painted MDF or planked wood in White Oak or Walnut.
- Planked wood tops are designed to be unique, using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
- Legs: Painted cast aluminum.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including:
- 1 Surface Material:**
- P** Painted MDF
- W** Planked Wood
- 2) Top color.
- 3) Leg color.

| Height     | Depth      | Width       | Number 1    | Painted   | White Oak | Walnut    |
|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 12"(305mm) | 20"(508mm) | 53"(1346mm) | SORA-5320-■ | \$1044.98 | \$2612.44 | \$3178.99 |

Round



SODC-1616-P



SODB-2424-P

Features

- Includes: Table top and legs.
- Top available in Black, Polar, Stormy, or Vapor painted MDF or planked wood in White Oak or Walnut.
- Planked wood tops are designed to be unique, using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
- Legs: Painted cast aluminum.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including:
- 1 Surface Material:**
- P** Painted MDF
- W** Planked Wood
- 2) Top color.
- 3) Leg color.

| Height     | Diameter   | Number 1    | Painted  | White Oak | Walnut    |
|------------|------------|-------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| 17"(432mm) | 16"(406mm) | SODC-1616-■ | \$742.81 | \$1510.81 | \$1636.70 |
| 14"(356mm) | 24"(610mm) | SODB-2424-■ | \$818.35 | \$2026.99 | \$2329.15 |

**Note:** For additional Openest products, details and specifications please refer to the Openest Price List.

Pip  
Personal Laptop Table



STP-P26-TH

Features

- Includes table top, base and hardware.
- Top available in painted MDF or planked wood in White Oak or Walnut.
- Wood tops are designed to be unique using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
- Base: Painted aluminum support plate and column with painted steel base plate.
- Ships unassembled.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Surface Material:

- P** Painted MDF
- W** Planked Wood

2 Glide Type:

- H** Hard Plastic
- F** Felt

2) Top surface and color.

3) Base trim color.

| Height     | Depth      | Width         | Number |      | Painted<br>MDF | White<br>Oak | Walnut    |
|------------|------------|---------------|--------|------|----------------|--------------|-----------|
|            |            |               | 1      | 2    |                |              |           |
| 26"(660mm) | 13"(330mm) | 21.25"(540mm) | STP-   | 26-T | \$591.56       | \$1075.06    | \$1208.74 |

This page intentionally blank

# Poppy-At-A-Glance

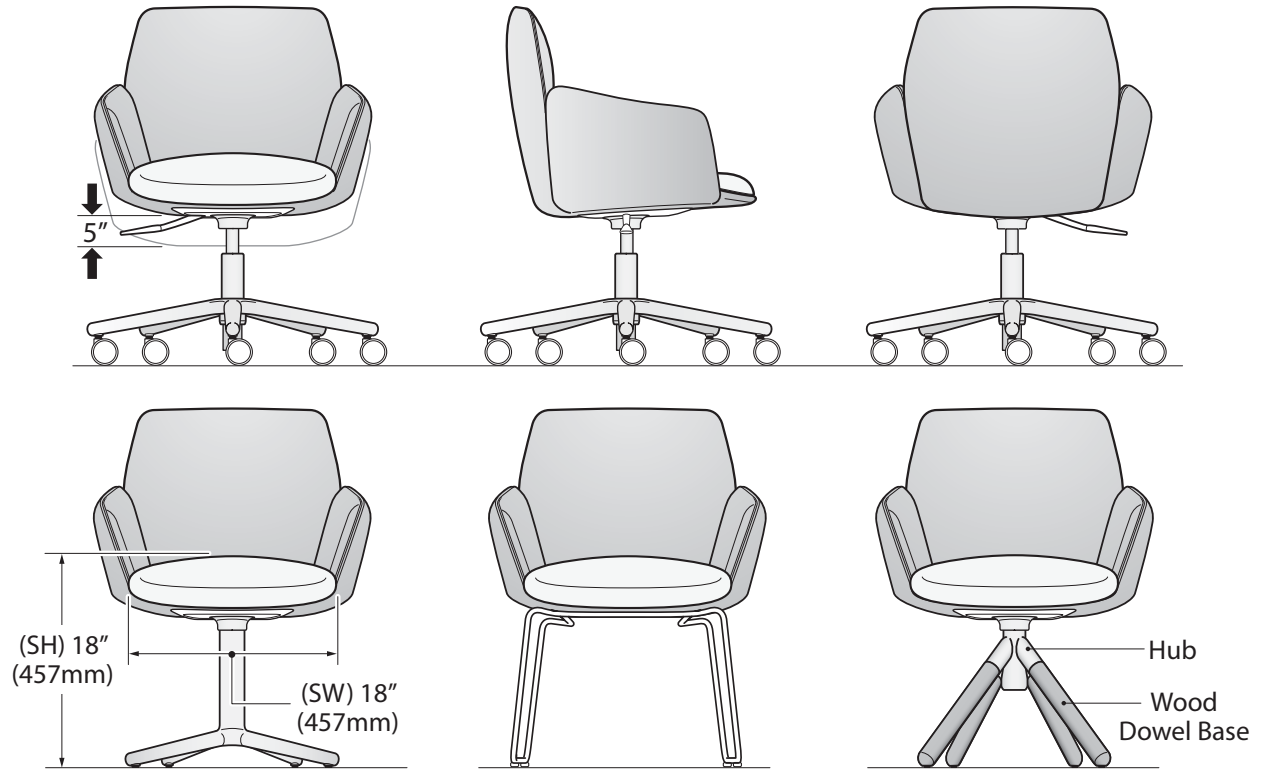
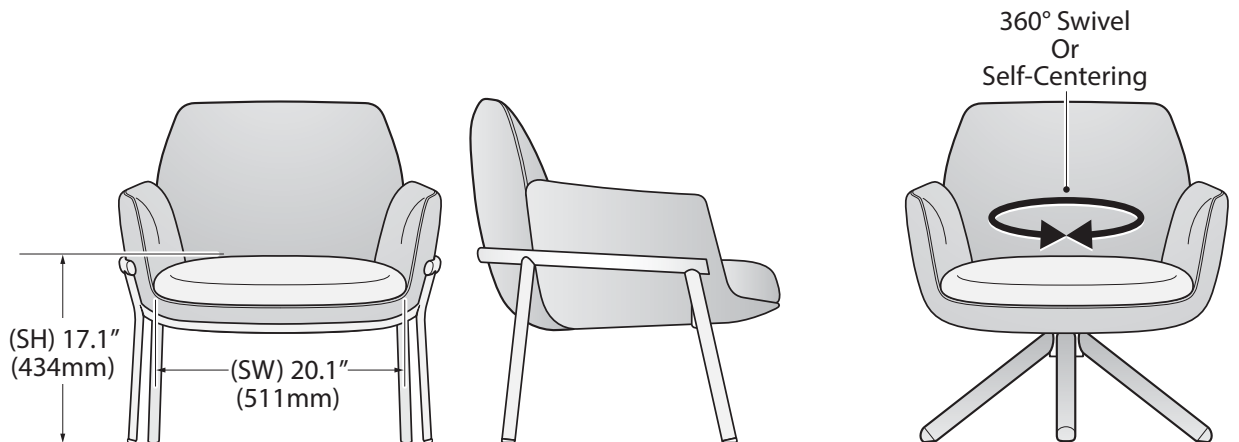
**Designer**

Patricia Urquiola

**Fabric**

Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which the material is applied.

Because of the nature of the chair, materials that have more fibers or woolen spun yarn construction, such as Cotswold, tend to upholster well on Poppy. Synthetic fibers, or textiles with heavy back coatings, tend to be more difficult to upholster and consequently may restrict some COMs.

**Guest Seating**

**Lounge Seating**


# Poppy

Guest

Four Star Base with Glides



SPG-11-4

Dimensions

SH: 18"(457mm)  
H: 33"(838mm)  
D: 26.75"(679mm)  
W: 26.75"(679mm)  
SW: 18"(457mm)  
SD: 18"(457mm)  
AH: 25"(635mm)

Features

- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Standard upholstered. Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Four star aluminum base.
  - Standard with glides; felt pads included
  - Available in Black (TR-F) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS)
- Seat swivels 360°.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/55
  - Back/Arms: 1.5/40
  - Seat: 0.5/15

Specification Tip

- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including;

1 Seat Upholstery:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

2 Back/Arm Upholstery:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

- 2) Seat surface and color.

- 3) Back/arm surface and color.

- 4) Trim color.  
TR-F Black  
TR-PLS Smooth Plaster, add **\$66.28** list.

| Number<br>1 2 | Fabric Grade<br>A | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|---------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
| SPG- - -4     | \$1879.55         | \$1963.89 | \$2036.16 | \$2138.60 | \$2259.07 | \$2319.31 | \$2349.43 | \$2409.68 | \$2367.52          | \$2500.03          |

Five Star Base with Casters



SPG-11-5

Dimensions

SH: 16"-21"  
(406mm-533mm)  
H: 31"-36"  
(787mm-914mm)  
D: 26.75"(679mm)  
W: 26.75"(679mm)  
SW: 18"(457mm)  
SD: 18"(457mm)  
AH: 23"-28"  
(584mm-711mm)

Features

- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Standard upholstered. Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Five star aluminum base.
  - Available in Black (TR-F) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS)
  - Casters match base color; Smooth Plaster casters are two-tone with graphite tread.
- Soft casters available in black only.
- Seat swivels 360°.
- Pneumatic height adjustment of 5"(127mm).
- Tablet option:
  - Tablet arm available right or left handed.
  - Dual-pivot tablet rotates 360° at both the arm's pivot joint and tablet surface connection point
  - Tablet surface is 11.5"(292mm)D x 19"(483mm)W and 0.75"(19mm) thick.
  - Tablet surface available in painted MDF, laminate and wood in White Oak or Walnut
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/55
  - Back/Arms: 1.5/40
  - Seat: 0.5/15

Specification Tip

- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Handedness can be changed in the field however, tablet option cannot be added or removed in the field.
- Pivot arm/tablet will need to be field installed to the support arm.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including;

1 Seat Upholstery:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

2 Back/Arm Upholstery:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

3 Tablet Option (if applicable):

- R Right Hand
- L Left Hand

- 2) Seat surface and color.

- 3) Back/arm surface and color.

- 4) Base trim color.  
TR-F Black  
TR-PLS Smooth Plaster, add **\$66.28** list.

- 5) Tablet surface color (if applicable).

- 6) Tablet arm trim color (if applicable).  
TR-F Black  
TR-PLS Smooth Plaster

| Description         | Number<br>1 2 3 | Fabric Grade<br>A | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
| No Tablet           | SPG- - -5       | \$1987.99         | \$2072.33 | \$2144.60 | \$2247.04 | \$2367.51 | \$2427.75 | \$2457.87 | \$2518.12 | \$2475.96          | \$2608.47          |
| Painted MDF*        | SPG- - -5 P     | 2710.21           | 2801.43   | 2879.60   | 2990.40   | 3120.71   | 3185.85   | 3218.43   | 3283.59   | 3237.99            | 3381.32            |
| Laminate - Grade A* | SPG- - -5 L     | 2860.21           | 2951.43   | 3029.60   | 3140.40   | 3270.71   | 3335.85   | 3368.43   | 3433.59   | 3387.99            | 3531.32            |
| Laminate - Grade B* | SPG- - -5 L     | 2875.21           | 2966.43   | 3044.60   | 3155.40   | 3285.71   | 3350.85   | 3383.43   | 3448.59   | 3402.99            | 3546.32            |
| Wood - White Oak*   | SPG- - -5 W     | 3670.21           | 3761.43   | 3839.60   | 3950.40   | 4080.71   | 4145.85   | 4178.43   | 4243.59   | 4197.99            | 4341.32            |
| Wood - Walnut*      | SPG- - -5 W     | 3745.21           | 3836.43   | 3914.60   | 4025.40   | 4155.71   | 4220.85   | 4253.43   | 4318.59   | 4272.99            | 4416.32            |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters

Stain Repellent

Change the 6th digit in the product number to **6**, and add **\$47.25** list. **Example:** SPG-22-**6**

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SPG-22-5**P** (add **\$71.09** list)

\*pricing based on 2/1/22 pricing.

# Poppy

Guest

## Sled Base



SPG-11-7

### Dimensions

SH: 18"(457mm)  
H: 33"(838mm)  
D: 24.25"(616mm)  
W: 24.25"(616mm)  
SW: 18"(457mm)  
SD: 18"(457mm)  
AH: 25"(635mm)

### Features

- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Standard upholstered. Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Sled base painted in Black (TR-F) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS).
- Glides: Available in felt or hard plastic.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/55  
Back/Arms: 1.5/40  
Seat: 0.5/15

### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including;

#### 1 Seat Upholstery:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

#### 2 Back/Arm Upholstery:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

#### 3 Glide Styles:

- 7 Hard
- 8 Felt

- 2) Seat surface and color.  
3) Back/arm surface and color.  
4) Trim color.  
TR-F Black  
TR-PLS Smooth Plaster, add **\$66.28** list.

| Number<br>1 2 3 | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|-----------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                 | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| SPG-  -  (M)    | \$1573.95    | \$1658.29 | \$1730.56 | \$1833.00 | \$1953.47 | \$2013.71 | \$2043.83 | \$2104.08 | \$2061.92       | \$2194.43       |

(M) Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.

## Wood Base



SPG-11-W

### Dimensions

SH: 18"(457mm)  
H: 33"(838mm)  
D: 24.25"(616mm)  
W: 24.25"(616mm)  
SW: 18"(457mm)  
SD: 18"(457mm)  
AH: 25"(635mm)

### Features

- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Standard upholstered. Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Wooden dowel legs with painted aluminum hub.  
–Wooden legs available in Clear on Oak (M5-W35), Clear on Walnut (M6-W35) and Ink on Ash (M7-W43)  
–Wooden legs standard with glides; felt pads included  
–Hub available in Black (TR-F) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS)
- Seat swivels 360°.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/55  
Back/Arms: 1.5/40  
Seat: 0.5/15

### Specification Tip

- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including;

#### 1 Seat Upholstery:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

#### 2 Back/Arm Upholstery:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

- 2) Seat surface and color.  
3) Back/arm surface and color.  
4) Trim color.  
TR-F Black  
TR-PLS Smooth Plaster, add **\$48.21** list.  
5) Wood finish.

| Description     | Number<br>1 2 | A         | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|-----------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                 |               |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Ink on Ash      | SPG-  -W      | \$2439.81 | \$2524.15 | \$2596.42 | \$2698.86 | \$2819.33 | \$2879.57 | \$2909.69 | \$2969.94 | \$2927.78       | \$3060.29       |
| Clear on Oak    | SPG-  -W      | \$2475.95 | \$2560.29 | \$2632.56 | \$2735.00 | \$2855.47 | \$2915.71 | \$2945.83 | \$3006.08 | \$2963.92       | \$3096.43       |
| Clear on Walnut | SPG-  -W      | \$2488.02 | \$2572.36 | \$2644.63 | \$2747.07 | \$2867.54 | \$2927.78 | \$2957.90 | \$3018.15 | \$2975.99       | \$3108.50       |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SPG-22-WP (add **\$71.09** list)

Poppy  
Lounge

Basket



SLP-22-T

Dimensions

SH: 17.1"(434mm)  
H: 32.6"(828mm)  
D: 29.4"(747mm)  
W: 31"(787mm)  
SW: 20.1"(511mm)  
SD: 20.5"(521mm)  
AH: 24"(610mm)

Features

- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Four leg painted steel basket frame.
  - Available in Black (TR-F), Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS), Sable (TR-1M) or Rusty Red (TR-RR).
- Glides: Available in felt or hard plastic.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 4.0/72  
Back/Arms: 3.0/54  
Seat: 1.0/18

Specification Tip

- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including;

1 Seat Upholstery:

- 1 Leather  
2 Fabric  
3 Faux Leather

2 Back/Arm Upholstery:

- 1 Leather  
2 Fabric  
3 Faux Leather

3 Glide Style:

- F Felt  
H Hard

- 2) Seat surface and color.

- 3) Back/arm surface and color.

- 4) Trim color.

- TR-F Black  
TR-1M Sable  
TR-RR Rusty Red  
TR-PLS Smooth Plaster, add **\$64.34** list

| Number<br>1 2 3 | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|-----------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                 | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| SLP- - -T -     | \$2567.60    | \$2713.81 | \$2848.34 | \$3041.33 | \$3210.97 | \$3860.18 | \$4246.19 | \$4948.04 | \$5351.61       | \$6527.23       |

Swivel



SLP-22-S  
SLP-22-R

Dimensions

SH: 17.1"(434mm)  
H: 32.6"(828mm)  
D: 29.4"(747mm)  
W: 31"(787mm)  
SW: 20.1"(511mm)  
SD: 20.5"(521mm)  
AH: 24"(610mm)

Features

- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Four wooden dowel legs.
  - Legs available in Clear on Oak (M5-W35), Clear on Walnut (M6-W35) and Ink on Ash (M7-W43).
- Available with 360° or self-centering swivel base.
- Glides: Available in felt or hard plastic.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 4.0/72  
Back/Arms: 3.0/54  
Seat: 1.0/18

Specification Tip

- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:

1 Seat Upholstery:

- 1 Leather  
2 Fabric  
3 Faux Leather

2 Back/Arm Upholstery:

- 1 Leather  
2 Fabric  
3 Faux Leather

3 Glide Style:

- F Felt  
H Hard

- 2) Seat surface and color.

- 3) Back/arm surface and color.

- 4) Wood finish

| Description         | Number |             |    | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---------------------|--------|-------------|----|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                     | 1      | 2           | 3  | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |
| 360° Swivel Base    |        |             |    |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Ink on Ash          | SLP-   | <div></div> | -S | \$3105.68    | \$3251.89 | \$3386.42 | \$3579.41 | \$3749.05 | \$4398.26 | \$4784.27 | \$5486.12 | \$5889.69       | \$7065.31       |
| Clear on Oak        | SLP-   | <div></div> | -S | 3140.78      | 3286.99   | 3421.52   | 3614.51   | 3784.15   | 4433.36   | 4819.37   | 5521.22   | 5924.79         | 7100.41         |
| Clear on Walnut     | SLP-   | <div></div> | -S | 3199.27      | 3345.48   | 3480.01   | 3673.00   | 3842.64   | 4491.85   | 4877.86   | 5579.71   | 5983.28         | 7158.90         |
| Self-Centering Base |        |             |    |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Ink on Ash          | SLP-   | <div></div> | -R | \$3134.92    | \$3281.13 | \$3415.66 | \$3608.65 | \$3778.29 | \$4427.50 | \$4813.51 | \$5515.36 | \$5918.93       | \$7094.55       |
| Clear on Oak        | SLP-   | <div></div> | -R | 3170.02      | 3316.23   | 3450.76   | 3643.75   | 3813.39   | 4462.60   | 4848.61   | 5550.46   | 5954.03         | 7129.65         |
| Clear on Walnut     | SLP-   | <div></div> | -R | 3228.51      | 3374.72   | 3509.25   | 3702.24   | 3871.88   | 4521.09   | 4907.10   | 5608.95   | 6012.52         | 7188.14         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **\$107.61** list); **Example:** SLP-22-TFP

**NOTE:** For mixed grade fabrics on seat and back please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.



# Harbor Work Lounge At-A-Glance

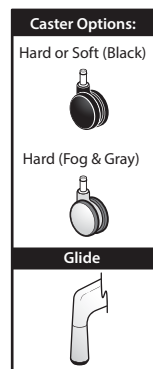
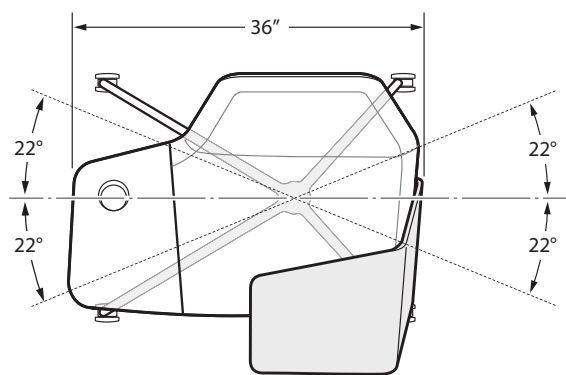
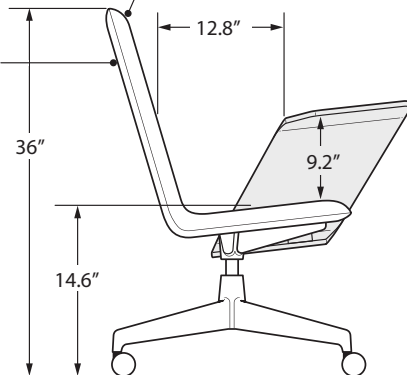
**Designer**

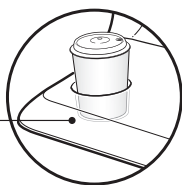
Nicolai Czumaj-Bront of the Haworth Design Studio

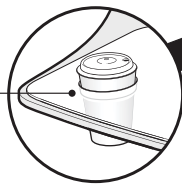
**Awards/Achievements**

 Best of Neocon 2013: Silver - Seating/Collaborative Work  
 Good Design Award 2013 - Furniture

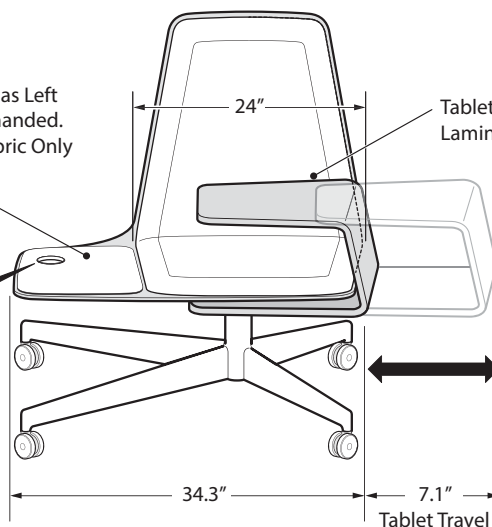
 Inner Shell  
 (Upholstered Only)

 Outer Shell  
 (Upholstered,  
 Laminate, Wood Veneer)

**Fully Upholstered**

**Cup Holder  
 Fully Upholstered**

 Plastic Insert  
 With Closed Bottom

**Cup Holder  
 Partially Upholstered**

 No Insert  
 With Open Bottom

**Partially Upholstered**

 Wing:  
 Available as Left  
 or Right handed.  
 Noble Fabric Only

 Tablet:  
 Laminate or Wood


# Harbor Work Lounge

Fully Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base

Lounge Chair



SHL-22-1R10



SHL-22-1R12

Dimensions

- SH: 14.6" (371mm)
- H: 36" (9147mm)
- W: 35.3" (897mm) w/o tablet  
36" (914mm) w/tablet
- SD: 16" (406mm)
- SW: 24" (610mm)

Features

- Includes: Upholstered outer and inner shell, right or left wing with cup holder, optional tablet arm and cast aluminum base.
- Fully upholstered lounge chair will be completely upholstered (No laminate or wood veneer visible). Upholstery must be the same material type for inner and outer shell.
- Outer Shell: Upholstered one-piece molded plywood shell.
- Inner Shell: Upholstered molded foam 1.25"(31.75mm) thick.
- Base: Cast-aluminum.
  - Standard painted in Black, Accent Orange, Smooth Plaster or with optional polished aluminum.
  - Swivels 22° in each direction and features a self-returning mechanism.
- Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.
- Glides: Optional glides ship with plastic and felt tips.
- Seat Wing: Upholstered in Noble performance suede only. Handedness determined by seated position.
- Cup Holder: Available in Chalk or Black plastic.
- Tablet Arm: Optional tablet arm is a one-piece molded plywood form, available in laminate or wood veneer.
  - Laminate finishes include Linen, Putty or Charcoal.
  - Wood veneer finishes include Rift-Cut White Oak or Walnut.
  - Tablet slides 7.1"(180.3mm) to the side.
  - Available in right or left-hand configuration (opposite of seat wing specification).
- COM Yardage / COL square footage  
Inner/Outer Shell: 2.0/28

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including:
  - 1 Base Option:**
    - 1** Hard Caster
    - 2** Soft Caster, add \$49.50 list
    - T** Two-Tone
    - G** Glides, add \$192.17 list
  - 2 Wing Option:**
    - R** Right Wing
    - L** Left Wing
  - 3 Tablet Option:**
    - 0** No Tablet
    - 1** Wood Tablet, add \$1828.96 list
    - 2** Laminate Tablet, add \$1828.96 list
- 2) Inner shell material.
- 3) Outer shell material.
- 4) Base color  
Polished aluminum, add \$99.40 list.
- 5) Wing surface and color.
- 6) Cup holder color.
- 7) Tablet surface and color.

|              | Number  |   |   | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|--------------|---------|---|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|              | 1       | 2 | 3 | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Leather      | SHL-11- |   | 1 | N/A          | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | \$4121.78       | \$4472.99       |
| Fabric       | SHL-22- |   | 1 | \$2697.05    | \$2787.16 | \$2881.29 | \$2978.01 | \$3122.49 | \$3273.57 | \$3431.29 | \$3598.28 | N/A             | N/A             |
| Faux Leather | SHL-33- |   | 1 | \$2697.05    | \$2787.16 | \$2881.29 | \$2978.01 | \$3122.49 | \$3273.57 | \$3431.29 | \$3598.28 | N/A             | N/A             |

# Harbor Work Lounge

Fully Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base

## Ottoman



SHO-22-G

### Dimensions

H: 16.5"-19.5"  
(419mm-495mm)  
D: 17.9" (455mm)  
W: 24.9" (632mm)

### Features

- Includes: Fully upholstered surface, cup holder and cast aluminum base.
- Fully upholstered ottoman will be completely upholstered (no laminate or wood veneer visible).
- Surface: Upholstered one-piece molded plywood.
- Cushion: Upholstered molded foam 1.25"(31.75mm) thick.
- Cast Aluminum Base: Features 3.0"(76.2mm) height adjustment.  
-Standard painted in Black, Accent Orange, Smooth Plaster or with optional polished aluminum.
- Cup holder: Swing out open hole cup holder standard in polished aluminum.
- Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.
- Glides: Optional glides ship with plastic and felt tips.
- COM Yardage / COL square footage: 1.0/12

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

#### 1 Base Option:

- 1** Hard Caster
- 2** Soft Caster, add **\$49.50** list
- T** Two-Tone
- G** Glides, add **\$192.17** list

2) Surface material.

3) Base color  
Polished aluminum, add **\$99.40** list.

|              | Number<br>① | Fabric Grade<br>A | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|--------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Leather      | SHO-11-     | N/A               | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | \$2732.82          | \$2960.77          |
| Fabric       | SHO-22-     | \$1802.44         | \$1862.07 | \$1923.04 | \$1986.68 | \$2080.76 | \$2178.83 | \$2282.21 | \$2390.87 | N/A                | N/A                |
| Faux Leather | SHO-33-     | \$1802.44         | \$1862.07 | \$1923.04 | \$1986.68 | \$2080.76 | \$2178.83 | \$2282.21 | \$2390.87 | N/A                | N/A                |

Harbor Work Lounge

Partially Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base

Lounge Chair



SHL-25-1L10



SHL-25-1L12

Dimensions

SH: 14.4" (366mm)  
H: 35.5" (902mm)  
W: 34.3" (8714mm) w/o  
tablet  
35.5" (902mm) w/tablet  
SD: 16" (406mm)  
SW: 24" (610mm)

Features

- Includes: Laminate or wood veneer outer shell, fabric inner shell, right or left wing with cup holder, optional tablet arm and cast aluminum base.
- Outer Shell: One-piece molded plywood shell with exposed laminate or wood veneer.
- Inner Shell: Upholstered molded foam 1" (25.4 mm) thick with exposed laminate or wood veneer perimeter.
- Base: Cast-aluminum.
  - Standard painted in Black, Accent Orange, Smooth Plaster or with optional polished aluminum.
  - Swivels 22° in each direction and features a self-returning mechanism.
- Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.
- Glides: Optional glides ship with plastic and felt tips.
- Seat Wing: Upholstered in Noble performance suede only. Handedness determined by seated position.
- Cup Holder: Open hole - no finish options.
- Tablet Arm: Optional tablet arm is a one-piece molded plywood form, available in laminate or wood veneer.
  - Laminate finishes include Linen, Putty or Charcoal.
  - Wood veneer finishes include Rift-Cut White Oak or Walnut.
  - Tablet slides 7.1" (180.3mm) to the side.
  - Available in right or left-hand configuration (opposite of seat wing specification).
- COM Yardage / COL square footage  
Inner Shell: 1.25/22

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including:
- 1 Base Option:**
- 1** Hard Caster
  - 2** Soft Caster, add **\$49.50** list
  - T** Two-Tone
  - G** Glides, add **\$192.17** list
- 2 Wing Option:**
- R** Right Wing
  - L** Left Wing
- 3 Tablet Option:**
- 0** No Tablet
  - 1** Wood Tablet, add **\$1828.96** list
  - 2** Laminate Tablet, add **\$1828.96** list
- 2) Inner shell material.
- 3) Outer shell material.
- 4) Base color  
Polished aluminum, add **\$99.40** list.
- 5) Wing surface and color.
- 6) Tablet surface and color.

|              | Number  | 123                                          |                                              |   | Laminate Grade A                             |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |           |
|--------------|---------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|
|              |         | Fabric Grade                                 |                                              |   | A                                            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |           |
| Leather      | SHL-15- | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | 1 | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A             | \$4979.26       | \$5330.47 |
| Fabric       | SHL-25- | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | 1 | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | \$3554.53 | \$3644.64 | \$3738.77 | \$3835.49 | \$3979.97 | \$4131.05 | \$4288.77 | \$4455.76       | N/A             | N/A       |
| Faux Leather | SHL-35- | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | 1 | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | \$3554.53 | \$3644.64 | \$3738.77 | \$3835.49 | \$3979.97 | \$4131.05 | \$4288.77 | \$4455.76       | N/A             | N/A       |

|              | Number  |             |             |   | Wood Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |           |
|--------------|---------|-------------|-------------|---|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|
|              |         | 1           | 2           | 3 | A                 | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |           |
| Leather      | SHL-14- | <div></div> | <div></div> | 1 | <div></div>       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A             | \$5034.93       | \$5386.14 |
| Fabric       | SHL-24- | <div></div> | <div></div> | 1 | <div></div>       | \$3610.20 | \$3700.31 | \$3794.44 | \$3891.16 | \$4035.64 | \$4186.72 | \$4344.44 | \$4511.43       | N/A             | N/A       |
| Faux Leather | SHL-34- | <div></div> | <div></div> | 1 | <div></div>       | \$3610.20 | \$3700.31 | \$3794.44 | \$3891.16 | \$4035.64 | \$4186.72 | \$4344.44 | \$4511.43       | N/A             | N/A       |

# Harbor Work Lounge

Partially Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base

## Ottoman



SHO-25-G

### Dimensions

H: 16.25"-19.25"  
(413mm-489mm)  
D: 17.9" (455mm)  
W: 24.9" (632mm)

### Features

- Includes: Laminate or wood veneer surface, fabric cushion, cup holder and cast aluminum base.
- Upholstered one-piece molded plywood.
- Cushion: Upholstered molded foam 1" (25.4mm) thick with exposed laminate or wood veneer perimeter.
- Cast Aluminum Base: Features 3.0" (76.2mm) height adjustment.
- Standard painted in Black, Accent Orange, Smooth Plaster or with optional polished aluminum.
- Cup holder: Swing out open hole cup holder standard in polished aluminum.
- Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.
- Glides: Optional glides ship with plastic and felt tips.
- COM Yardage / COL square footage: 1.0/10

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

#### 1 Base Option:

- 1** Hard Caster
- 2** Soft Caster, add **\$49.50** list
- T** Two-Tone
- G** Glides, add **\$192.17** list

2) Inner surface material.

3) Outer surface material.

4) Base color  
Polished aluminum, add **\$99.40** list.

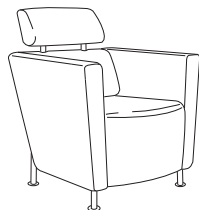
|              | Number<br>1 | Laminate Grade A<br>Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|--------------|-------------|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|              |             | A                                | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                    |                    |
| Leather      | SHO-15-     | N/A                              | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | \$2946.20          | \$3174.15          |
| Fabric       | SHO-25-     | \$2015.82                        | \$2075.45 | \$2136.42 | \$2200.06 | \$2294.14 | \$2392.21 | \$2495.59 | \$2604.25 | N/A                | N/A                |
| Faux Leather | SHO-35-     | \$2015.82                        | \$2075.45 | \$2136.42 | \$2200.06 | \$2294.14 | \$2392.21 | \$2495.59 | \$2604.25 | N/A                | N/A                |

|              | Number<br>1 | Wood<br>Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|--------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|              |             | A                    | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                    |                    |
| Leather      | SHO-14-     | N/A                  | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | \$2978.00          | \$3205.95          |
| Fabric       | SHO-24-     | \$2047.62            | \$2107.25 | \$2168.22 | \$2231.86 | \$2325.94 | \$2424.01 | \$2527.39 | \$2636.05 | N/A                | N/A                |
| Faux Leather | SHO-34-     | \$2047.62            | \$2107.25 | \$2168.22 | \$2231.86 | \$2325.94 | \$2424.01 | \$2527.39 | \$2636.05 | N/A                | N/A                |

# Hello Seating

## Lounge with Legs

### Standard Arm



4854-0011

### Dimensions

SH: 17.5"(445mm)  
H: 35"(889mm)  
D: 30.25"(768mm)  
W: 30.5"(775mm)  
SD: 20.25"(514mm)  
SW: 21.25"(540mm)  
AH: 9.5"(241mm)

### Features

- Available as single cushion lounge chair.
- Upholstered back/seat.
- Passive lumbar back support.
- Interior frame has glued and doweled joints, reinforced with screws and cleats.
- Exposed metal legs.
- Optional two fabrics/one fabric two colors available on seat and back.
- Optional accessories include cup holder and tablet arm.
- Legs, back support uprights and optional grommets are available in TR-LE Metallic Silver only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
One Seat Lounge: 4.25/76.5  
Seat: 1.0/18.0  
Back and Arms: 3.25/58.7

### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.  
or 2a. Fabric surface and color for seat.  
2b. Fabric surface and color for back and arms
- 3) Trim color for legs, back support uprights (grommets)  
**(Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)**

| Description                                                                      | Number                  | Fabric Grade       |                    | C                  | D                  | E                  | F                  | G                  | H                  | Leather Grade A     | Leather Grade B     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                                                                                  |                         | A                  | B                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                     |
| Lounge chair w/o grommets                                                        | 4854-0011               | \$2396.20          | \$2600.90          | \$2775.49          | \$3163.84          | \$3275.21          | \$3436.24          | \$3659.03          | \$4274.63          | \$ 6402.91          | \$ 8611.74          |
| <del>Lounge chair with grommets</del>                                            | <del>4854-0011-G</del>  | <del>2509.10</del> | <del>2713.00</del> | <del>2880.39</del> | <del>3276.74</del> | <del>3388.11</del> | <del>3549.14</del> | <del>3771.93</del> | <del>4387.53</del> | <del>6515.01</del>  | <del>8724.64</del>  |
| Lounge chair with two fabrics/colors                                             | 4854-0011-T             | 2396.20            | 2805.60            | 3154.78            | 3931.48            | 4154.22            | 4476.28            | 4921.86            | 6153.06            | 10409.62            | 14827.28            |
| <del>Lounge chair with grommets/<br/>two fabrics/two colors of same fabric</del> | <del>4854-0011-GT</del> | <del>2509.10</del> | <del>2918.50</del> | <del>3267.68</del> | <del>4044.38</del> | <del>4267.12</del> | <del>4589.18</del> | <del>5034.76</del> | <del>6265.96</del> | <del>10522.52</del> | <del>14940.18</del> |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4854-0011-**P** (add **\$78.25** list)

Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4854-0011-**D** (add **\$123.41** list)

Leather Upholstery

To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an **8** to a **7** and specify the leather surface and color;

**Example:** 4754-0011

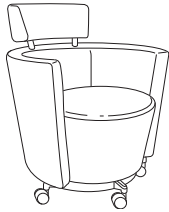
**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

# Hello Seating

Mobile Lounge

## Standard Arm



4855-0043



4855-0043-GX

## Dimensions

SH: 17.25"(438mm)  
H: 34.75"(883mm)  
D: 26"(660mm)  
W: 30.75"(781mm)  
SD: 19.5"(495mm)  
SW: 18.75"(476mm)  
AH: 9.5"(241mm)

## Features

- Upholstered back/seat.
- 360° swivel base standard.
- Passive lumbar back support.
- Casters: Standard with two-tone hard casters.
- Optional two-tone soft casters.
- Optional two fabrics/two colors of same fabric available on seat and back.
- Optional grommets to accommodate cup holder or tablet arm.
- Optional fully-loaded mobile lounge includes accessories as listed below.
- Optional accessories include cup holder and tablet arm.
- Swivel base, back support uprights and optional grommets are available in TR-LE Metallic Silver only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Lounge: 4.0/72.0  
Seat: 1.14/18.0  
Back and Arms: 3.75/67.5

## To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.  
or 2a. Fabric surface and color for seat.  
2b. Fabric surface and color for back and arms.
- 3) Trim color of base (grommets, cup holder).  
(Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)
- 4) Wood finish color (tablet arm/cup holder)

| Description                                                        | Number        | Fabric Grade |           |           | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                                                    |               | A            | B         | C         |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered/One Fabric and Color                                   |               |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered                                                        | 4855-0043     | \$2361.57    | \$2522.61 | \$2662.61 | \$2681.71 | \$2713.78 | \$3339.91 | \$3549.13 | \$4130.12 | \$3371.52       | \$3926.91       |
| Upholstered/grommet                                                | 4855-0043-G   | 2474.47      | 2635.51   | 2775.51   | 2826.09   | 2826.68   | 3452.81   | 3662.03   | 4243.02   | 3484.42         | 4039.81         |
| Upholstered/Two Fabrics or One Fabric, Two Colors                  |               |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered                                                        | 4855-0043-T   | \$2361.57    | \$2683.65 | \$2963.65 | \$3014.81 | \$3065.99 | \$4318.25 | \$4736.69 | \$5898.67 | \$4381.47       | \$5492.25       |
| Upholstered/grommet                                                | 4855-0043-GT  | 2474.47      | 2796.55   | 3076.55   | 3127.71   | 3178.89   | 4431.15   | 4849.59   | 6011.57   | 4494.37         | 5605.15         |
| Fully-Loaded Mobile Lounge                                         |               |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Includes grommet, tablet arm, cup holder                           | 4855-0043-GX  | \$2912.46    | \$3000.50 | \$3213.50 | \$3239.08 | \$3264.67 | \$3890.80 | \$4100.02 | \$4681.01 | \$3922.41       | \$4477.80       |
| Includes grommet, tablet arm, cup holder in two fabrics/two colors | 4855-0043-GTX | 2912.46      | 3270.54   | 3514.54   | 3565.70   | 3616.88   | 4869.14   | 5287.58   | 6449.56   | 4932.36         | 6043.14         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Soft Caster To specify, add **-2** to product number; **Example:** 4855-0043-2G (add \$49.50 list)
- Stain Repellent To specify, add **P** to product number; **Example:** 4855-0043-GP (add \$78.25 list)
- Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4855-0043-GD (add \$123.41 list)
- Leather Upholstery To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an **8** to a **7** and specify the leather surface and color; **Example:** 4755-0043

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

## Hello Seating

## Accessories

4858-0001  
(Tablet Arm)4858-0002  
(Cup Holder)

## Dimensions

Tablet Arm:  
W: 12.68"(322.1mm)  
L: 15"(381mm)

Cup Holder:  
W: 5.47"(138.94mm)  
L: 7.47"(189.61mm)

## Features

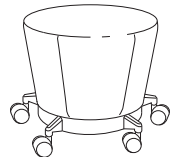
- Plywood construction.
- Accessories are non-handed.
- Tablet arm and cup holder supports are available in TR-LE Metallic Silver only.

## To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Wood finish color.
- 3) Trim color for metal trim.  
(Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)

| Description          | Number    | Price    |
|----------------------|-----------|----------|
| Fold Away Tablet Arm | 4858-0001 | \$307.05 |
| Cup Holder           | 4858-0002 | 174.59   |

## Mini-mobile



4856-0043

## Dimensions

SH: 17.5"(445mm)  
SD: 19.5"(495mm)

## Features

- Available as single upholstery seat.
- Casters: Standard with one-tone hard casters.
- Optional two-tone soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL color footage: 1.0/18.0

## To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Trim color for base.  
(Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)

| Description | Number    | Fabric Grade |           | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|             |           | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Armless     | 4856-0043 | \$1049.09    | \$1150.13 | \$1350.13 | \$1375.71 | \$1401.30 | \$1416.35 | \$1496.10 | \$1712.85       | \$2059.04       |

The following options require modification of the product number:

Soft Caster

Stain Repellent

Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

Leather Upholstery

To specify, add **-2** to product number; **Example:** 4856-0043-**2** (add \$49.50 list)

To specify, add **-P** to product number; **Example:** 4856-0043-**P** (add \$46.66 list)

To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4856-0043-**D** (add \$61.70 list)

To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an **8** to a **7** and specify the leather surface and color;

**Example:** 4756-0043

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).



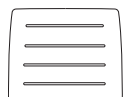
# Hello Seating

Guest Seating

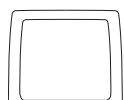
## Fixed Arm, Wood Legs



4851-0011-W



4851-0012-W



4851-0013-W

## Dimensions

SH: 18.25"(464mm)  
H: 33"(838mm)  
D: 20.5"(521mm)  
W: 22"(559mm)  
SD: 17.25"(438mm)  
SW: 18"(457mm)  
AH: 8"(203mm)

## Features

- Wood or upholstered back.
- Wood legs.
- Upholstered seat.
- Non-stacking.
- Maple frame construction.
- Metal back arm attachment.
- Open arms.
- Back Options include wood slat, wood perforated or upholstered.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Upholstered seat or upholstered seat/back: 0.75/13.5

## To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Wood finish color (back and legs).
- 4) Trim color for back attachment.  
(Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)

## To Order Chair with Upholstered Back, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Wood finish color (back and legs).
- 4) Trim color for back attachment.  
(Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)

| Description          | Number      | Fabric Grade |           |           | L         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|----------------------|-------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                      |             | A            | B         | C         |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Wood Perforated Back | 4851-0011-W | \$1530.73    | \$1559.37 | \$1571.30 | \$1601.46 | \$1622.54 | \$1837.78 | \$1902.50 | \$2084.64 | \$1943.14       | \$2171.50       |
| Wood Slat Back       | 4851-0012-W | \$1530.73    | \$1559.37 | \$1571.30 | \$1601.46 | \$1622.54 | \$1837.78 | \$1902.50 | \$2084.64 | \$1943.14       | \$2171.50       |
| Upholstered Back     | 4851-0013-W | \$1904.02    | \$1932.66 | \$1944.59 | \$1974.75 | \$1995.83 | \$2211.07 | \$2275.79 | \$2457.93 | \$2316.43       | \$2544.79       |

The following options require modification of the product number:

Stain Repellent

Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

Leather Upholstery

To specify Stain Repellent, add **P** to product number; **Example:** 4851-0011-WP (add \$46.66 list)

To specify Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4851-0011-WD (add \$61.70 list)

To specify Leather Upholstery, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an **8** to a **7** and specify the leather surface and color;

**Example:** 4751-0011-W

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

ToDo  
General Specifications

|                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Features and Options</b>              | <div><b>Frame</b><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Combination of hardwood rails, premium grade plywood and engineering grade oriented strand board</li><li>• The seat, back and arms use a box construction method. Each box is then fastened together using metal T-nuts.</li><li>• Optional back handle</li></ul><b>Cushioning</b><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• High-density foam</li><li>• Webbed seat and back</li></ul><b>Upholstery</b><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• One Fabric</li><li>• Two Fabrics (first fabric on seat, back and ottoman; second fabric on arm structures)</li><li>• Faux Leather</li><li>• Leather</li></ul><b>Base Options</b><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Stationary<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>2 metal legs front and rear</li></ul></li><li>• Mobile<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>2 twin-wheel casters front, 2 metal legs rear</li></ul></li></ul><b>Accessory Options</b><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Tablet</li><li>• Cup holder</li><li>• Grommet cover</li></ul><b>Grommet Options</b><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• None (no cut-outs in arms)</li><li>• Right Arm (as seated)</li><li>• Left Arm (as seated)</li><li>• Both Arms</li></ul></div> |
| <b>COM &amp; COL General Information</b> | <p>To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to <a href="http://haworth.com/surfaces">haworth.com/surfaces</a> &gt; COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth + alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.</p> <p>COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.</p> <p>COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).</p>                                                                 |

**Specification Guidelines**

- When more than two fabrics are specified on a ToDo chair contact Haworth Specials for pricing and lead time.
- Mixing of materials such as vinyl and fabric on chair contact specials for pricing.
- **A grommet option (suffix -R, -L or -B) must be included in the ToDo chair specification in order to accept tablet arms or cup holders.**
- Tablet arms and cup holders must be ordered separately.

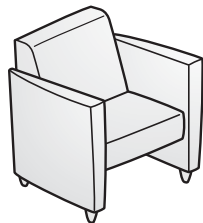
To insure order accuracy and acceptance, features and options must be specified in the following order (top-down):

|                                                                                          | TQ-75 | T011 | - | B | H |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|---|---|---|
| 3 Faux Leather                                                                           |       |      |   |   |   |
| 7 Leather                                                                                |       |      |   |   |   |
| 8 Fabric                                                                                 |       |      |   |   |   |
| 4 Stationary                                                                             |       |      |   |   |   |
| 5 Mobile                                                                                 |       |      |   |   |   |
| 0011 Single Seat                                                                         |       |      |   |   |   |
| T011 Single Seat, Two Fabrics                                                            |       |      |   |   |   |
| Include the appropriate suffix codes when specifying a chair with the following options: |       |      |   |   |   |
| L Grommet Left (as seated)                                                               |       |      |   |   |   |
| R Grommet Right (as seated)                                                              |       |      |   |   |   |
| B Grommet Both                                                                           |       |      |   |   |   |
| H Handle                                                                                 |       |      |   |   |   |

- ToDo Leather, Mobile, Single Seat with two fabrics, Grommet Both, Handle

# ToDo

Single, Stationary



TQ84-0011

## Dimensions

Overall:  
 H 31.25"(794mm)  
 D 29.25"(743mm)  
 W 30"(762mm)

Seat:  
 H 17.5"(445mm)  
 D 19"(483mm)  
 W 21.5"(546mm)

Arm:  
 H 24.125"(613mm)

## Features

- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
 ToDo Single: 5.0/96.0  
 Seat and Back: 4.0/72.0  
 Arms Only: 3.0/54.0

## Specification Tips

- For help in specifying multiple options, refer to page 249.
- When specifying mixed grade fabrics, list price will not exceed the highest grade fabric specified.

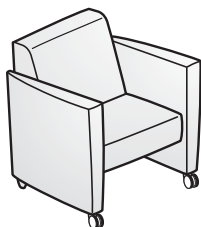
## To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric or  
 a. Fabric for seat and back.  
 b. Fabric for arms.
- 3) Trim color for feet, grommets and handle.

| Description                   | Number                 | Fabric Grade<br>A  | B                  | C                  | D                  | E                  | F                  | G                  | H                  | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>One Fabric</b>             |                        |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Standard                      | TQ84-0011              | \$2987.70          | \$3084.00          | \$3240.60          | \$3345.94          | \$3713.20          | \$4209.86          | \$4468.74          | \$5194.26          | \$4667.44          | \$5596.64          |
| <del>With Grommet Right</del> | <del>TQ84-0011-R</del> | <del>3032.84</del> | <del>3129.14</del> | <del>3285.74</del> | <del>3391.08</del> | <del>3758.34</del> | <del>4255.00</del> | <del>4513.88</del> | <del>5239.40</del> | <del>4712.58</del> | <del>5641.78</del> |
| <del>With Grommet Left</del>  | <del>TQ84-0011-L</del> | <del>3032.84</del> | <del>3129.14</del> | <del>3285.74</del> | <del>3391.08</del> | <del>3758.34</del> | <del>4255.00</del> | <del>4513.88</del> | <del>5239.40</del> | <del>4712.58</del> | <del>5641.78</del> |
| <del>With Grommet Both</del>  | <del>TQ84-0011-B</del> | <del>3077.98</del> | <del>3174.28</del> | <del>3330.88</del> | <del>3436.22</del> | <del>3803.48</del> | <del>4300.14</del> | <del>4559.02</del> | <del>5284.54</del> | <del>4757.72</del> | <del>5686.92</del> |
| With Handle                   | TQ84-0011-H            | 3082.53            | 3178.83            | 3335.43            | 3440.77            | 3808.03            | 4304.69            | 4563.57            | 5289.09            | 4762.27            | 5691.47            |
| <b>Two Fabrics</b>            |                        |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Standard                      | TQ84-T011              | \$3090.06          | \$3186.36          | \$3342.96          | \$3448.30          | \$3815.56          | \$4312.22          | \$4571.10          | \$5296.62          | \$4769.80          | \$5699.00          |
| <del>With Grommet Right</del> | <del>TQ84-T011-R</del> | <del>3135.20</del> | <del>3231.50</del> | <del>3388.10</del> | <del>3493.44</del> | <del>3860.70</del> | <del>4357.36</del> | <del>4616.24</del> | <del>5341.76</del> | <del>4814.94</del> | <del>5744.14</del> |
| <del>With Grommet Left</del>  | <del>TQ84-T011-L</del> | <del>3135.20</del> | <del>3231.50</del> | <del>3388.10</del> | <del>3493.44</del> | <del>3860.70</del> | <del>4357.36</del> | <del>4616.24</del> | <del>5341.76</del> | <del>4814.94</del> | <del>5744.14</del> |
| <del>With Grommet Both</del>  | <del>TQ84-T011-B</del> | <del>3180.34</del> | <del>3276.64</del> | <del>3433.24</del> | <del>3538.58</del> | <del>3905.84</del> | <del>4402.50</del> | <del>4661.38</del> | <del>5386.90</del> | <del>4860.08</del> | <del>5789.28</del> |
| With Handle                   | TQ84-T011-H            | 3184.89            | 3281.19            | 3437.79            | 3543.13            | 3910.39            | 4407.05            | 4665.93            | 5391.45            | 4864.63            | 5793.83            |

The following options require modification of the product number.

|                                                                                                  |                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Faux Leather                                                                                     | To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 3; <b>Example:</b> TQ34-0011                         |
| Leather                                                                                          | To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 7; <b>Example:</b> TQ74-0011                         |
| Stain repellent                                                                                  | To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; <b>Example:</b> TQ84-0011-P (add \$78.25 list)  |
| Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent                                                            | To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; <b>Example:</b> TQ84-0011-D (add \$123.41 list) |
| For available fabrics, refer to <a href="http://surfaces.haworth.com">surfaces.haworth.com</a> . |                                                                                                      |



TQ85-0011

**Dimensions**

Overall:  
H 31.25"(794mm)  
D 29.25"(743mm)  
W 30"(762mm)  
Seat:  
H 17.5"(445mm)  
D 19"(483mm)  
W 21.5"(546mm)  
Arm:  
H 24.25"(613mm)

**Features**

- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
ToDo Single: 5.0/96.0  
Seat and Back: 4.0/72.0  
Arms Only: 3.0/54.0

**Specification Tips**

- For help in specifying multiple options, refer to page 249.
- When specifying mixed grade fabrics, list price will not exceed the highest grade fabric specified.

**To Order, Specify:**

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric or  
a. Fabric for seat and back.  
b. Fabric for arms.
- 3) Trim color for feet, grommets and handle.

| Description        | Number      | Fabric Grade<br>A  | B                  | C                  | D                  | E                  | F                  | G                  | H                  | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|--------------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>One Fabric</b>  |             |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Standard           | TQ85-0011   | \$2987.70          | \$3084.00          | \$3245.08          | \$3351.96          | \$3713.20          | \$4209.86          | \$4474.80          | \$5198.78          | \$4668.98          | \$5593.78          |
| With Grommet Right | TQ85-0011-R | <del>3032.84</del> | <del>3129.14</del> | <del>3290.22</del> | <del>3397.10</del> | <del>3758.34</del> | <del>4255.00</del> | <del>4519.94</del> | <del>5243.92</del> | <del>4714.12</del> | <del>5638.92</del> |
| With Grommet Left  | TQ85-0011-L | <del>3032.84</del> | <del>3129.14</del> | <del>3290.22</del> | <del>3397.10</del> | <del>3758.34</del> | <del>4255.00</del> | <del>4519.94</del> | <del>5243.92</del> | <del>4714.12</del> | <del>5638.92</del> |
| With Grommet Both  | TQ85-0011-B | <del>3078.02</del> | <del>3174.32</del> | <del>3335.40</del> | <del>3442.28</del> | <del>3803.52</del> | <del>4300.18</del> | <del>4565.12</del> | <del>5289.10</del> | <del>4759.30</del> | <del>5684.10</del> |
| With Handle        | TQ85-0011-H | 3082.53            | 3178.83            | 3339.91            | 3446.79            | 3808.03            | 4304.69            | 4569.63            | 5293.61            | 4763.81            | 5688.61            |
| <b>Two Fabrics</b> |             |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Standard           | TQ85-T011   | \$3090.06          | \$3186.36          | \$3347.44          | \$3454.32          | \$3815.56          | \$4312.22          | \$4577.16          | \$5301.14          | \$4771.34          | \$5696.14          |
| With Grommet Right | TQ85-T011-R | <del>3135.20</del> | <del>3231.50</del> | <del>3392.58</del> | <del>3499.46</del> | <del>3860.70</del> | <del>4357.36</del> | <del>4622.30</del> | <del>5346.28</del> | <del>4816.48</del> | <del>5741.28</del> |
| With Grommet Left  | TQ85-T011-L | <del>3135.20</del> | <del>3231.50</del> | <del>3392.58</del> | <del>3499.46</del> | <del>3860.70</del> | <del>4357.36</del> | <del>4622.30</del> | <del>5346.28</del> | <del>4816.48</del> | <del>5741.28</del> |
| With Grommet Both  | TQ85-T011-B | <del>3180.38</del> | <del>3276.68</del> | <del>3437.76</del> | <del>3544.64</del> | <del>3905.88</del> | <del>4402.54</del> | <del>4667.48</del> | <del>5391.46</del> | <del>4861.66</del> | <del>5786.46</del> |
| With Handle        | TQ85-T011-H | 3184.89            | 3281.19            | 3442.27            | 3549.15            | 3910.39            | 4407.05            | 4671.99            | 5395.97            | 4866.17            | 5790.97            |

The following options require modification of the product number.

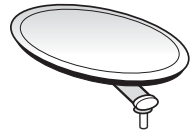
|                                                                                                  |                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Faux Leather                                                                                     | To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 3; <b>Example:</b> TQ35-0011                         |
| Leather                                                                                          | To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 7; <b>Example:</b> TQ75-0011                         |
| Stain repellent                                                                                  | To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; <b>Example:</b> TQ85-0011-P (\$78.25 list)      |
| Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent                                                            | To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; <b>Example:</b> TQ85-0011-D (add \$123.41 list) |
| For available fabrics, refer to <a href="http://surfaces.haworth.com">surfaces.haworth.com</a> . |                                                                                                      |

## ToDo

### Accessories

**Important! Specify for a ToDo chair with grommets. Product number suffix must include R, L or B.**

#### Wood Tablet with Arm



TQ90-0001

#### Dimensions

W 11.5"(292mm)  
L 19.5"(495mm)

#### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Trim color for arm assembly.
- 3) Wood finish color.

| Description          | Number    | Wood Finish Price |
|----------------------|-----------|-------------------|
| Wood Tablet with Arm | TQ90-0001 | \$356.72          |

#### Cup Holder



TQ90-0003

#### Dimensions

W 4.5"(114mm)  
L 7"(178mm)

#### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Trim color for arm assembly.
- 3) Wood finish color.

| Description | Number    | Wood Finish Price |
|-------------|-----------|-------------------|
| Cup Holder  | TQ90-0003 | \$127.94          |

#### Grommet Cover



TQ90-0006

#### To Order, Specify:

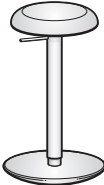
- 1) Product number.
- 2) Trim color.

| Description   | Number    | Painted Price |
|---------------|-----------|---------------|
| Grommet Cover | TQ90-0006 | \$73.76       |

#### ⚠ Specification Tip:

- A grommet option (suffix B) must be included in the ToDo chair specification in order to accept tablet and cup holders. Example: TQ85-001B will accept an accessory or tablet.

Tilt  
Stool

|                                                                                            |                                                                                            | Number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Price                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <br>STS-1 | <b>Dimensions</b>                                                                          | STS-1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | \$1664.81                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                            | SH: 23.5"-34.75"<br>(597mm-883mm)                                                          | <b>Features</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Base: Overmolded structural urethane covered with steel.</li><li>• Base is rounded to allow movement and allow user to lean on stool.</li><li>• Seat: Urethane with an MDF substrate.</li><li>• Seat available in black only.</li><li>• Steel column with pneumatic height adjustment.</li><li>• Available in four trim colors. Black (TR-F), Graphite (TR-J), Accent Orange (TR-1E) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS).</li></ul> | <b>To Order, Specify:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1) Product number.</li><li>2) Trim color.</li></ol> |
|                                                                                            | Seat: 12"(305mm)<br>Diameter<br>Base: 14"(356mm)<br>Diameter<br>Col.: 2"(51mm)<br>Diameter |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                     |
|                                                                                            |                                                                                            | <b>Specification Tips</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Plant feet firmly on the floor while leaning on the seat.</li><li>• Rounded base allows movement in any direction.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                     |

# Finish/Color Legends

## Fern

**Trim Colors**

|        |       |
|--------|-------|
| TR-F   | Black |
| TR-7   | Fog   |
| TR-UFM | Snow  |

**Aluminum Colors**

|       |                    |
|-------|--------------------|
| TR-MC | Metallic Champagne |
| TR-LE | Metallic Silver    |
| TR-TF | Pitch              |
| PM-P  | Polished Aluminum  |

**Knit**

|      |                 |
|------|-----------------|
| XQ-1 | Baltic Blue     |
| XQ-2 | Coastal Grey    |
| XQ-4 | Nautical Orange |
| XQ-5 | Ocean Basalt    |
| XQ-6 | Seaweed         |

**Mesh**

|       |             |
|-------|-------------|
| MB-BE | Beach       |
| MB-CL | Coal        |
| MB-CF | Cornflower  |
| MB-LM | Loam        |
| MB-MF | Moon Flower |
| MB-MU | Mulch       |
| MB-MR | Mushroom    |
| MB-PM | Peat Moss   |
| MB-RR | River Rock  |
| MB-SE | Sedum       |
| MB-SL | Silver Leaf |
| MB-SU | Sunflower   |

## Harbor Work Lounge

**Base**

**Trim Colors**

|        |                   |
|--------|-------------------|
| TR-PLS | Smooth Plaster    |
| TR-F   | Black             |
| TR-1E  | Accent Orange     |
| PM-P   | Polished Aluminum |

**Cup Holder**

**Trim Colors**

|       |       |
|-------|-------|
| TR-AK | Chalk |
| TR-F  | Black |

**Tablet Arms**

**Laminate**

|      |          |
|------|----------|
| H-WL | Linen    |
| H-AA | Putty    |
| H-8J | Charcoal |

**Veneer**

|        |                             |
|--------|-----------------------------|
| VR-W35 | Clear on Walnut             |
| NR-W35 | Clear on Rift Cut White Oak |

**Noble Wing Material**

|       |            |       |             |
|-------|------------|-------|-------------|
| JA-AR | Arctic     | JA-FL | Flagstone   |
| JA-BE | Bird's Egg | JA-FG | Fresh Green |
| JA-CA | Carbon     | JA-LG | Light Gray  |
| JA-CT | Citrus     | JA-MA | Marinara    |
| JA-CW | Cornwall   | JA-GR | Oxford Gray |
| JA-EM | Ember      | JA-PA | Pachyderm   |
| JA-FA | Fawn       |       |             |

## Hello Seating

**Trim Colors**

|       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| TR-LE | Metallic Silver |
|-------|-----------------|

## Improv H.E. Chairs/Improv H.E. Stool

**Trim Colors**

|      |           |
|------|-----------|
| TR-F | Black     |
| TR-J | Graphite  |
| TR-G | Gray Tone |

**Note:** Improv H.E. Chairs with optional high arc base are available in TR-F (Black) trim only.

## Improv Series Leg-Base/Sled-Base Chairs and Stools

**Trim Colors**

|      |           |
|------|-----------|
| TR-F | Black     |
| TR-J | Graphite  |
| TR-G | Gray Tone |
| TR-E | Smoke     |

**Wood Finish Colors**

|              |               |
|--------------|---------------|
| <b>Maple</b> |               |
| M2-CA1       | Amber         |
| M2-W23       | American      |
| M2-W04       | Beech         |
| M2-W33       | Carmel        |
| M2-W15       | Espresso      |
| M2-W08       | Golden Anegre |
| M2-W07       | Light Anegre  |
| M2-N         | Natural       |
| M2-W32       | Pacific       |
| M2-W31       | Retro         |
| M2-AD        | Sand          |

**Note:**

- Specifying a common stain color for casegoods, wood seating, and wood occasional tables will result in a suite of furniture which has a commercially acceptable finish match.
- Different wood species are offered on the various casegoods, chairs, and tables. Each species offer unique texture, grain, and color of raw wood and veneer. Minor variations in finish color and texture may occur due to these natural characteristics of wood. This is part of the natural beauty of wood and is not considered to be a defect.

**Metallic Trim Colors**

|       |           |
|-------|-----------|
| TR-MC | Champagne |
| TR-LE | Silver    |

**ALERT:** These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

|                           |                  |
|---------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Wood Finish Colors</b> |                  |
| M2-W12                    | Naturally Walnut |

## Maari

**Shell / Arm Caps**  
**Polymer Colors**

|        |                |
|--------|----------------|
| TR-1T  | Balsam         |
| TR-F   | Black          |
| TR-CF  | Coffee         |
| TR-G   | Gray Tone      |
| TR-1V  | Indigo         |
| TR-RR  | Rusty Red      |
| TR-PLS | Smooth Plaster |
| TR-1W  | Water          |
| TR-1K  | Wren           |

**Sled Base**  
**Trim Colors**

|        |                 |
|--------|-----------------|
| TR-F   | Black           |
| TR-LE  | Metallic Silver |
| TR-RR  | Rusty Red       |
| TR-PLS | Smooth Plaster  |
| TR-1K  | Wren            |
| KR-V   | Chrome          |

**Matte Trim Colors**

|       |                      |
|-------|----------------------|
| TR-M1 | Black Matte          |
| TR-M2 | Smooth Plaster Matte |

**Four-Leg**  
**Trim Colors**

|        |                 |
|--------|-----------------|
| TR-F   | Black           |
| TR-LE  | Metallic Silver |
| TR-RR  | Rusty Red       |
| TR-PLS | Smooth Plaster  |
| TR-1K  | Wren            |

**Matte Trim Colors**

|       |                      |
|-------|----------------------|
| TR-M1 | Black Matte          |
| TR-M2 | Smooth Plaster Matte |

**Wood-Leg**  
**Wood Finish**

|        |                    |
|--------|--------------------|
| M5-W35 | Clear on White Oak |
| M5-W43 | Ink on Oak         |
| M5-W44 | Walnut on Oak      |

**Four-Star and**  
**Five-Star Base**  
**Trim Colors**

|        |                |
|--------|----------------|
| TR-F   | Black          |
| TR-PLS | Smooth Plaster |

**Matte Trim Colors**

|       |                      |
|-------|----------------------|
| TR-M1 | Black Matte          |
| TR-M2 | Smooth Plaster Matte |

**Tablet**  
**Wood Finish**

|        |                 |
|--------|-----------------|
| VH-W35 | Plank Walnut    |
| VB-W35 | Plank White Oak |

**Painted MDF**

|       |       |
|-------|-------|
| PW-F  | Black |
| PW-PL | Polar |

**Laminate**

Haworth Standard Grade A and Grade B laminate



# Finish/Color Legends

## Openest

### Trim Colors

|        |                |
|--------|----------------|
| TR-1E  | Accent Orange  |
| TR-F   | Black          |
| TR-PLS | Smooth Plaster |
| TR-RR  | Rusty Red      |

### Thread Colors

|        |               |
|--------|---------------|
| NS-1E  | Accent Orange |
| NS-F   | Black         |
| NS-PLS | Plaster       |
| NS-RR  | Rusty Red     |
| NS-SN  | Sand          |

### Table Surfaces - Painted

|       |        |
|-------|--------|
| PW-F  | Black  |
| PW-PL | Polar  |
| PW-SY | Stormy |
| PW-VA | Vapor  |

### Sprig Table Surfaces - Wood

|        |                 |
|--------|-----------------|
| VB-W35 | Plank White Oak |
| VH-W35 | Plank Walnut    |

## Pip

### Trim

#### Grade A Smooth

|        |                |
|--------|----------------|
| TR-R   | Beige          |
| TR-AK  | Chalk          |
| TR-K   | Charcoal       |
| TR-C1  | Cocoa          |
| TR-J   | Graphite       |
| TR-G   | Gray Tone      |
| TR-AA  | Putty          |
| TR-E   | Smoke          |
| TR-PLS | Smooth Plaster |
| TR-FM  | Snow           |

#### Textured

|       |         |
|-------|---------|
| TR-TY | Cement  |
| TR-TG | Grout   |
| TR-TF | Pitch   |
| TR-TW | Plaster |

#### Grade B Smooth

|        |               |
|--------|---------------|
| TR-1C  | Accent Blue   |
| TR-1D  | Accent Green  |
| TR-1E  | Accent Orange |
| TR-1F  | Accent Red    |
| TR-1G  | Blue Jay      |
| TR-1L  | Brindle       |
| TR-1R  | Brownstone    |
| TR-CTS | Chartreuse    |
| TR-1N  | Night         |
| TR-1Q  | Park          |
| TR-RR  | Rusty Red     |
| TR-1M  | Sable         |
| TR-1P  | Seville       |
| TR-1J  | Sky Blue      |
| TR-1H  | Terra         |
| TR-1K  | Wren          |

#### Grade B Smooth Metallic

|       |                      |
|-------|----------------------|
| TR-DM | Dark Bronze Metallic |
| TR-MC | Metallic Champagne   |
| TR-LE | Metallic Silver      |

#### Textured Metallic

|       |          |
|-------|----------|
| TR-AL | Alloy    |
| TR-AR | Argent   |
| TR-HE | Hellenic |

### Surface - Painted MDF

#### Grade A

|       |           |
|-------|-----------|
| PW-R  | Beige     |
| PW-F  | Black     |
| PW-AK | Chalk     |
| PW-G  | Gray Tone |
| PW-PL | Polar     |
| PW-SY | Stormy    |
| PW-VA | Vapor     |

#### Grade B

|       |           |
|-------|-----------|
| PW-RR | Rusty Red |
| PW-1J | Sky Blue  |
| PW-SP | Sparrow   |
| PW-ST | Straw     |
| PW-1H | Terra     |

### Surface - Wood

|        |                 |
|--------|-----------------|
| VB-W35 | Plank White Oak |
| VH-W35 | Plank Walnut    |

## Poppy

### Guest

#### Trim Colors

|        |                |
|--------|----------------|
| TR-F   | Black          |
| TR-PLS | Smooth Plaster |

### Lounge

#### Trim Colors

|        |                |
|--------|----------------|
| TR-F   | Black          |
| TR-1M  | Sable          |
| TR-RR  | Rusty Red      |
| TR-PLS | Smooth Plaster |

### Wood Finishes

|        |                 |
|--------|-----------------|
| M5-W35 | Clear on Oak    |
| M6-W35 | Clear on Walnut |
| M7-W43 | Ink on Ash      |

### Tablet Wood

|        |                 |
|--------|-----------------|
| VH-W35 | Plank Walnut    |
| VB-W35 | Plank White Oak |

### Painted MDF

|       |       |
|-------|-------|
| PW-F  | Black |
| PW-PL | Vapor |

### Laminate

|                              |
|------------------------------|
| Haworth Standard             |
| Grade A and Grade B laminate |

## Riverbend

### Trim Colors

|       |                    |
|-------|--------------------|
| TR-AR | Argent             |
| TR-TF | Pitch (textured)   |
| TR-TW | Plaster (textured) |

## Soji

### Trim Colors

|        |       |
|--------|-------|
| TR-F   | Black |
| TR-7   | Fog   |
| TR-UFM | Snow  |

### Knit

|       |         |
|-------|---------|
| XT-1  | Carbon  |
| XT-2  | Cayenne |
| XT-3  | Clay    |
| XT-4  | Juniper |
| XT-5  | Mist    |
| XT-6  | Navy    |
| XT-7  | Ocean   |
| XT-8  | Pumpkin |
| XT-9  | Steel   |
| XT-10 | Stone   |
| XT-11 | Water   |

## ToDo Seating

### Trim Colors

|        |               |
|--------|---------------|
| TR-F   | Black         |
| TR-M01 | Switch Silver |

### Maple Veneer Finish

|        |                |
|--------|----------------|
| M2-CA1 | Amber          |
| M2-W23 | American       |
| M2-W04 | Beech          |
| M2-W33 | Carmel         |
| M2-W15 | Espresso       |
| M2-W08 | Golden Anegre  |
| M2-W30 | Heritage       |
| M2-W07 | Light Anegre   |
| M2-W21 | Mahogany Satin |
| M2-N   | Natural        |
| M2-W32 | Pacific        |
| M2-W31 | Retro          |
| M2-AD  | Sand           |

**ALERT:** These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

**Maple Veneer Finish**  
M2-W12 Naturally Walnut

## Finish/Color Legends

### Very Side

#### Polymer Colors

|       |                                    |
|-------|------------------------------------|
| TR-F  | Black                              |
| TR-FL | Canvas                             |
| TR-FK | Cocoa                              |
| TR-CF | Coffee                             |
| TR-7  | (Perf. Back and Wire Stacker only) |
| TR-HR | Fog                                |
| TR-LE | Heron                              |
| TR-KL | (Perf. Back and Wire Stacker only) |
| TR-FJ | Kale                               |
| TR-FM | (Perf. Back and Wire Stacker only) |
| TR-FA | Slate                              |
|       | Snow                               |
|       | Tomato                             |

#### Trim Color

|      |       |
|------|-------|
| TR-F | Black |
| TR-7 | Fog   |

#### Base Colors - Painted

|       |                                  |
|-------|----------------------------------|
| TR-F  | Black                            |
| TR-MC | Metallic Champagne               |
| TR-LE | Metallic Silver                  |
| PM-P  | Polished Aluminum                |
|       | (conference chair only)          |
| KR-V  | Trivalent Chrome                 |
|       | (wire stacker, side and seminar) |

#### Base Colors - Plastic (conference chair only)

|      |       |
|------|-------|
| TR-F | Black |
| TR-7 | Fog   |

### Very Task

#### Plastic Trim Color

|        |       |
|--------|-------|
| TR-F   | Black |
| TR-7   | Fog   |
| TR-UFM | Snow* |

#### Plastic Base

|      |       |
|------|-------|
| TR-F | Black |
| TR-7 | Fog   |

#### Aluminum Base

|       |                    |
|-------|--------------------|
| PM-P  | Polished Aluminum  |
| TR-F  | Black              |
| TR-MC | Metallic Champagne |
| TR-LE | Metallic Silver    |

#### Aluminum Frame Colors

|       |                    |
|-------|--------------------|
| TR-F  | Black              |
| TR-MC | Metallic Champagne |
| TR-LE | Metallic Silver    |
| TR-FS | Snowfall           |
| PM-P  | Polished Aluminum  |

#### Knit

|      |           |
|------|-----------|
| XY-1 | Cinnamon  |
| XY-2 | Jasper    |
| XY-3 | Jute      |
| XY-4 | Sea Glass |
| XY-5 | Shale     |

#### Mesh

|       |       |
|-------|-------|
| MS-F  | Black |
| MS-FK | Cocoa |
| MS-7  | Fog   |
| MS-HR | Heron |
| MS-KL | Kale  |
| MS-FJ | Slate |
| MS-FM | Snow  |

\*Arm caps and adjustable levers default to Fog.

### X99

#### Trim Colors

|      |         |
|------|---------|
| TR-F | Black   |
| KR-V | Chrome* |

#### Metallic Trim Colors

|       |        |
|-------|--------|
| TR-LE | Silver |
|-------|--------|

#### Mesh

|       |       |
|-------|-------|
| M0-BE | Beach |
| M0-BL | Black |
| M0-CA | Camel |
| M0-FG | Fog   |
| M0-ST | Storm |

\*Refer to price pages for chrome specification information and upcharge.

### Zody, Zody II, Zody LX

#### Aluminum Base and Arm Uprights

##### Paint Colors

|       |                    |
|-------|--------------------|
| TR-F  | Black              |
| TR-LE | Metallic Silver    |
| TR-MC | Metallic Champagne |
| PM-P  | Polished Aluminum  |
| KR-V  | Trivalent Chrome*  |

##### Trim Color

|        |       |
|--------|-------|
| TR-F   | Black |
| TR-E   | Smoke |
| TR-UFM | Snow  |

##### Wood Back Finish Color

|        |       |
|--------|-------|
| VT-W04 | Beech |
|--------|-------|

##### Plastic Base

|      |       |
|------|-------|
| TR-F | Black |
|------|-------|

##### Knit

|      |           |
|------|-----------|
| X4-2 | Emerald   |
| X4-3 | Moonstone |
| X4-1 | Onyx      |
| X4-4 | Rosewood  |
| X4-5 | Topaz     |

##### Mesh

|       |          |
|-------|----------|
| MA-9  | Calm     |
| MA-2  | Comfort  |
| MA-5  | Gusto    |
| MA-10 | Hush     |
| MA-11 | Joy      |
| MA-4  | Relax    |
| MA-1  | Support  |
| MA-12 | Tranquil |
| MA-3  | Wellness |
| MA-13 | Zen      |

\*Trivalent chrome available on Zody guest chair only. Refer to price pages for specification information and upcharge.

## Finish/Color Legends

| <b>Wood Seating</b> — pages 209-210, 244-252<br>The following matrix shows the standard finish offering for each seating product line.<br>Because of the natural properties of wood, variations of grain pattern and finish color can be expected. Haworth carefully selects materials used in the manufacturing of products to promote consistent and acceptable color. Wood is susceptible to color change from exposure to UV rays. Haworth finishes include a UV stabilizer to reduce these effects.<br>Natural finish on Maple is a clear coat only and will show all the characteristics of the wood. | <b>Wood Seating</b> |         |       |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------|-------|------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Composites          | Forenze | Hello | ToDo |
| <b>Maple</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                     |         |       |      |
| Amber (M2-CA1)*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ●                   | ●       | ●     | ●    |
| American (M2-W23)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ●                   | ●       | ●     | ●    |
| Beech (M2-W04)*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ●                   | ●       | ●     | ●    |
| Caramel (M2-W33)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ●                   | ●       | ●     | ●    |
| Espresso (M2-W15)*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ●                   | ●       | ●     | ●    |
| Golden Anegre (M2-W08)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ●                   | ●       | ●     | ●    |
| Heritage (M2-W30)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ●                   | ●       | ●     | ●    |
| Light Anegre (M2-W07)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ●                   | ●       | ●     | ●    |
| Mahogany Satin (M2-W21)*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ●                   | ●       | ●     | ●    |
| Natural (M2-N)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ●                   | ●       | ●     | ●    |
| Pacific (M2-W32)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ●                   | ●       | ●     | ●    |
| Retro (M2-W31)*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ●                   | ●       | ●     | ●    |
| Sand (M2-AD)*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ●                   | ●       | ●     | ●    |

\*Compatible wood finish color will complement wood casegoods finish color, not necessarily wood species characteristics.

| <b>Wood Seating</b> — page 208<br>Because of the natural properties of wood, variations of grain pattern and finish color can be expected. Haworth carefully selects materials used in the manufacturing of products to promote consistent and acceptable color. Wood is susceptible to color change from exposure to UV rays. Haworth finishes include a UV stabilizer to reduce these effects. | <b>Wood Seating</b> |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Candor              |  |
| <b>Beech</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                     |  |
| Amber (M3-CA1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ●                   |  |
| American (M3-W23)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ●                   |  |
| Caramel (M3-W33)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ●                   |  |
| Ebony (M3-RE)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ●                   |  |
| Espresso (M3-W15)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ●                   |  |
| Golden Anegre (M3-W08)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ●                   |  |
| Heritage (M3-W30)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ●                   |  |
| Light Anegre (M3-W07)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ●                   |  |
| Mahogany Satin (M3-W21)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ●                   |  |
| Natural (M3-W04)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ●                   |  |
| Pacific (M3-W32)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ●                   |  |
| Retro (M3-W31)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ●                   |  |
| Sand (M3-AD)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ●                   |  |
| Sorrel (M3-RC)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ●                   |  |
| Wenge (M3-RW)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ●                   |  |

\*Compatible wood finish color will complement wood casegoods finish color, not necessarily wood species characteristics.

**ALERT:** These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

|                         |
|-------------------------|
| <b>Maple</b>            |
| Naturally Walnut M2-W12 |

|                       |
|-----------------------|
| <b>Beech</b>          |
| Natural Walnut M3-W12 |

Fabric Pattern Usage

| Haworth seating models are restricted to fabric patterns that meet applicability standards for tailoring. A dot in the matrix below indicates fabric acceptability on seating series or specific models listed. Fabrics are listed alphabetically by grades. | Series/ Model |                    |       |             |                                                    |                                                |       |         |                 |        |       |           |      |      |                |     |      |            |               |                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|-------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------|---------|-----------------|--------|-------|-----------|------|------|----------------|-----|------|------------|---------------|-------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Fern          | Harbor Work Lounge | Hello | Improv H.E. | Improv Leg-Base/Sled-Base Stool - Upholstered Back | Improv Leg-Base/Sled-Base Stool - Plastic Back | Maari | Openest | Openest Pillows | Pebble | Poppy | Riverbend | Soji | ToDo | Very/Very Task | X99 | Zody | Zody Guest | Wood (Candor) | Wood (All Other Models) |
| Grade: Pattern (Surface Code)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |                    |       |             |                                                    |                                                |       |         |                 |        |       |           |      |      |                |     |      |            |               |                         |
| Haworth Fabrics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |               |                    |       |             |                                                    |                                                |       |         |                 |        |       |           |      |      |                |     |      |            |               |                         |
| A: Blanket (4H)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ●             | ●                  | ●     | ●           | ●                                                  | ●                                              | ●     | ●       | ●               | ●      | ●     | ●         | ●    | ●    | ●              | ●   | ●    | ●          | ●             | ●                       |
| A: Horizon (1N)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ●             | ●                  | ●     | ●           | ●                                                  | ●                                              | ●     | ●       | ●               | ●      | ●     | ●         | ●    | ●    | ●              | ●   | ●    | ●          | ●             | ●                       |
| A: Morse (4J)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ●             | ●                  | ●     | ●           | ●                                                  | ●                                              | ●     | ●       | ●               | ●      | ●     | ●         | ●    | ●    | ●              | ●   | ●    | ●          | ●             | ●                       |
| A: Pixel (2A)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ●             | ●                  |       | ●           | ●                                                  | ●                                              | ●     | ●       | ●               |        | ●     |           | ●    |      | ●              | ●   | ●    | ●          | ●             | ●                       |
| A: Tellure (3A)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ●             | ●                  | ●     | ●           | ●                                                  | ●                                              | ●     | ●       | ●               | ●      |       | ●         | ●    | ●    | ●              | ●   | ●    | ●          | ●             | ●                       |
| A: Twist (MM)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ●             |                    | ●     | ●           | ●                                                  | ●                                              | ●     |         | ●               |        |       |           | ●    | ●    | ●              | ●   | ●    | ●          | ●             | ●                       |
| A: Wellington Faux Leather (XJ)                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ●             | ●                  | ●     | ●           | ●                                                  | ●                                              | ●     | ●       |                 |        | ●     |           | ●    | ●    | ●              | ●   | ●    | ●          | ●             | ●                       |
| B: Align (4F)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |                    |       | ●           | ●                                                  | ●                                              | ●     |         | ●               |        |       |           |      |      | ●              | ●   | ●    | ●          |               |                         |
| B: Diagonale (4N)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ●             | ●                  | ●     | ●           | ●                                                  | ●                                              | ●     | ●       | ●               |        |       |           | ●    | ●    | ●              | ●   | ●    | ●          | ●             | ●                       |
| B: Element (4Z)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ●             | ●                  | ●     | ●           |                                                    |                                                |       | ●       | ●               | ●      | ●     | ●         | ●    | ●    | ●              | ●   | ●    | ●          | ●             | ●                       |
| B: English Tweed (4E)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ●             |                    |       | ●           | ●                                                  | ●                                              | ●     |         | ●               |        | ●     |           | ●    |      | ●              | ●   | ●    | ●          |               |                         |
| B: Floyd by Kvadrat (S6)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ●             | ●                  | ●     | ●           | ●                                                  | ●                                              | ●     | ●       | ●               | ●      | ●     | ●         | ●    | ●    | ●              | ●   | ●    | ●          | ●             | ●                       |
| B: Gauge (1X)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ●             | ●                  | ●     | ●           | ●                                                  | ●                                              | ●     | ●       | ●               |        | ●     |           | ●    |      | ●              | ●   | ●    | ●          | ●             | ●                       |
| B: Kaleidoscope (S4)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ●             | ●                  | ●     | ●           | ●                                                  | ●                                              | ●     | ●       | ●               | ●      |       | ●         | ●    | ●    | ●              | ●   | ●    | ●          | ●             | ●                       |
| B: Pemberton (SN)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ●             |                    |       | ●           | ●                                                  | ●                                              | ●     | ●       |                 |        | ●     |           | ●    |      | ●              | ●   | ●    | ●          | ●             | ●                       |
| B: Ramie (4V)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ●             | ●                  | ●     | ●           | ●                                                  | ●                                              | ●     |         |                 |        |       |           | ●    | ●    | ●              | ●   | ●    | ●          | ●             | ●                       |
| B: Reflect by Kvadrat (S8)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ●             | ●                  | ●     | ●           | ●                                                  | ●                                              | ●     |         | ●               |        | ●     |           | ●    | ●    | ●              | ●   | ●    | ●          | ●             | ●                       |
| B: Squares (RA)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ●             |                    | ●     | ●           | ●                                                  | ●                                              | ●     | ●       | ●               |        | ●     |           | ●    | ●    | ●              | ●   | ●    | ●          | ●             | ●                       |
| B: Tech (MV)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ●             | ●                  | ●     | ●           | ●                                                  | ●                                              | ●     | ●       | ●               |        | ●     |           | ●    | ●    | ●              | ●   | ●    | ●          | ●             | ●                       |
| C: Dots (6K)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ●             | ●                  | ●     | ●           |                                                    |                                                | ●     | ●       | ●               | ●      | ●     | ●         | ●    | ●    | ●              | ●   | ●    | ●          | ●             | ●                       |
| C: King II (67)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ●             | ●                  | ●     |             | ●                                                  | ●                                              | ●     | ●       | ●               |        | ●     |           | ●    | ●    | ●              | ●   | ●    | ●          | ●             | ●                       |
| C: Maya II (68)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ●             | ●                  | ●     | ●           |                                                    | ●                                              | ●     | ●       | ●               | ●      | ●     | ●         | ●    | ●    | ●              | ●   | ●    | ●          | ●             | ●                       |
| C: Oceanic (4T)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ●             | ●                  | ●     | ●           | ●                                                  | ●                                              | ●     | ●       | ●               | ●      | ●     | ●         | ●    |      | ●              | ●   | ●    | ●          | ●             | ●                       |
| D: Atlas by Kvadrat (LW)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ●             | ●                  | ●     | ●           | ●                                                  | ●                                              | ●     | ●       | ●               | ●      | ●     | ●         | ●    | ●    | ●              | ●   | ●    | ●          | ●             | ●                       |
| D: Big Arrow (4D)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ●             |                    |       | ●           | ●                                                  | ●                                              | ●     | ●       | ●               | ●      | ●     | ●         |      |      |                | ●   | ●    | ●          |               |                         |
| D: Big Diagonale (1K)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ●             | ●                  |       | ●           | ●                                                  | ●                                              | ●     | ●       | ●               | ●      | ●     | ●         | ●    |      | ●              | ●   | ●    | ●          |               |                         |
| D: Clara 2 by Kvadrat (NV)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ●             | ●                  | ●     |             | ●                                                  | ●                                              | ●     | ●       | ●               | ●      | ●     | ●         | ●    | ●    | ●              | ●   | ●    | ●          | ●             | ●                       |
| D: Class II (66)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ●             | ●                  | ●     | ●           |                                                    | ●                                              | ●     | ●       | ●               | ●      | ●     | ●         | ●    | ●    | ●              | ●   | ●    | ●          | ●             | ●                       |
| D: Cotswold (JB)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ●             | ●                  | ●     | ●           |                                                    | ●                                              | ●     | ●       | ●               | ●      | ●     | ●         | ●    | ●    | ●              | ●   | ●    | ●          | ●             | ●                       |
| D: Main Line Flax (6M)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ●             | ●                  | ●     | ●           |                                                    |                                                | ●     | ●       | ●               | ●      | ●     | ●         | ●    | ●    | ●              | ●   | ●    | ●          | ●             | ●                       |
| D: Melange Nap by Kvadrat (S7)                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ●             | ●                  | ●     | ●           | ●                                                  |                                                | ●     | ●       | ●               | ●      | ●     | ●         | ●    | ●    | ●              | ●   | ●    | ●          | ●             | ●                       |
| D: Recheck by Kvadrat (RP)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ●             | ●                  | ●     | ●           | ●                                                  | ●                                              | ●     | ●       | ●               | ●      | ●     | ●         | ●    | ●    | ●              | ●   | ●    | ●          | ●             | ●                       |
| D: Tangram (LV)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ●             |                    | ●     | ●           |                                                    |                                                | ●     |         | ●               |        | ●     |           | ●    | ●    | ●              | ●   | ●    | ●          | ●             | ●                       |
| E: Brisa Faux Leather (XG)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ●             | ●                  | ●     | ●           | ●                                                  | ●                                              | ●     | ●       |                 | ●      | ●     | ●         | ●    | ●    | ●              | ●   | ●    | ●          | ●             | ●                       |
| E: Steelcut Trio by Kvadrat (SY)                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ●             | ●                  | ●     |             |                                                    | ●                                              | ●     | ●       | ●               | ●      | ●     | ●         | ●    | ●    | ●              | ●   | ●    | ●          | ●             | ●                       |
| F: Divina Melange 3 by Kvadrat (SV)                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ●             | ●                  | ●     | ●           | ●                                                  | ●                                              | ●     | ●       | ●               | ●      | ●     | ●         | ●    | ●    | ●              | ●   | ●    | ●          | ●             | ●                       |
| F: Hallingdal 65 by Kvadrat (SZ)                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ●             | ●                  | ●     | ●           | ●                                                  | ●                                              | ●     | ●       | ●               | ●      | ●     | ●         | ●    | ●    | ●              | ●   | ●    | ●          | ●             | ●                       |
| Leathers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |               |                    |       |             |                                                    |                                                |       |         |                 |        |       |           |      |      |                |     |      |            |               |                         |
| A: Plains Leather (XP)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ●             | ●                  | ●     | ●           | ●                                                  | ●                                              | ●     | ●       |                 |        | ●     |           | ●    | ●    | ●              | ●   | ●    | ●          | ●             | ●                       |
| B: Nature Leather (XE)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ●             | ●                  | ●     | ●           | ●                                                  | ●                                              | ●     | ●       |                 |        |       |           | ●    | ●    | ●              | ●   | ●    | ●          | ●             | ●                       |

\*For most current finish and fabric availability please reference [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).  
**ALERT:** These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

**Grade A**  
Horizon (1N)

**Grade B**  
Tech (MV)

# Haworth Fabrics/Color Legend

**Haworth+**

For information on the Haworth+ alliance program, including images and product availability, please refer to:  
Haworth.com > Surface Collection > Haworth+ Library

**Customer's Own Material (COM)**

For general Customer's Own Material (COM) information including processes and forms, please refer to:  
Haworth.com > Surface Collection > Resources > COM  
For information on approved COM's, please refer to:  
Haworth.com > Surface Collection > COM Library

**Seating COM Pattern Repeat Information**

Haworth will calculate and order COM yardage as needed for seating; however, for bid/quote purposes, please refer to the COM yardage requirements listed by each chair model. These numbers are based on solid or very small scale (under 1" repeat) fabrics.

For fabrics with repeats listed below, additional yardage should be included in your calculations. The additional yardage allows for matching of patterns on the seating.

| REPEAT SIZE | ADD ADDITIONAL YARDAGE TO YOUR CALCULATIONS |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------|
| 1"-4"       | Add 5%                                      |
| 5"-7"       | Add 10%                                     |
| 8"-14"      | Add 20%                                     |
| 15"-19"     | Add 25%                                     |
| 20"-27"     | Add 30%                                     |
| 28"-36"     | Add 50%                                     |

# COM Yardage Requirements

**Procedure** To determine if a COM fabric has been approved for use on Haworth product, contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to [Haworth.com/surfaces](http://Haworth.com/surfaces) > COM Library. Haworth will calculate and order fabric unless instructed otherwise. If the dealer is to provide the fabric, they will calculate the yardage needed themselves.

If the fabric is approved, and the directional orientation (directional rightway, directional railroad, or non-directional) of the tested fabric has been confirmed, then refer to the appropriate price page for yardage requirements.

**COM Fabric Requirements**

The fabric yardage requirements for COMs given for each model are in lineal yards and are based on 54”(1372mm) usable fabric widths. Approximate yardage requirements are shown for each model within the price pages.

For fabrics already approved, with a COM order entry code assigned, Haworth will determine and purchase the yardage needed. If the fabric will be provided by the dealer, and the pattern has a large repeat or stripes, additional yardage will be needed; see the COM Yardage Requirements at the end of this price guide OR contact the COM Department for more information.

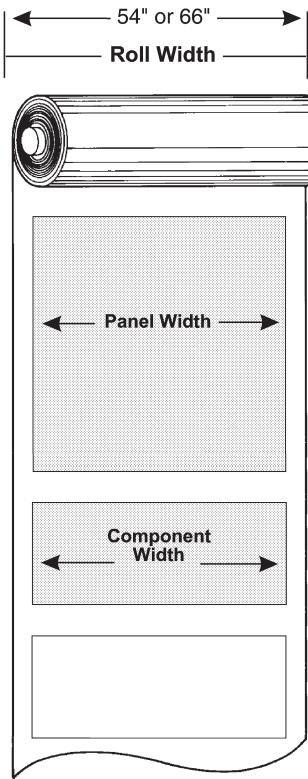
**COL Leather Requirements**

The leather requirements for COL (Customer’s Own Leather) will vary depending on the hide size and are based on square footage. Haworth will determine and purchase the leather needed.

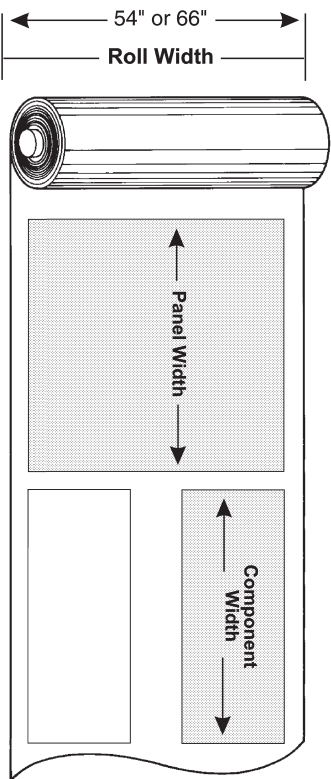
Find total number of linear yards required for the order. Add the appropriate percentage shown below to the total yardage to accommodate fabric flaws, wrinkles and other imperfections.

|                      |         |
|----------------------|---------|
| Up to 500 yards      | Add 10% |
| 501 to 1000 yards    | Add 5%  |
| More than 1000 yards | Add 3%  |

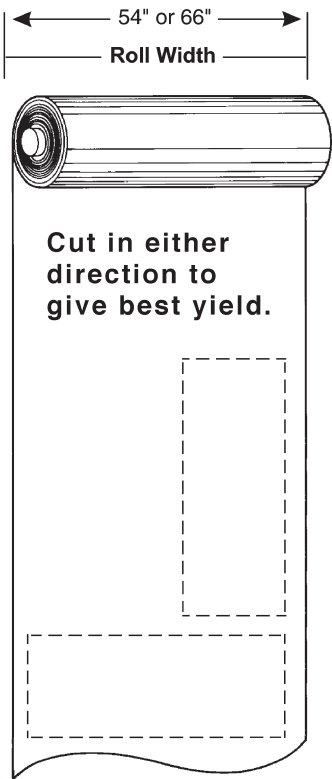
**Directional Rightway:**



**Directional Railroad:**



**Non-Directional:**



Products are listed alphabetically in this index by alpha-numeric prefix/suffix codes.

| <b>Product Code</b> | <b>Product Description</b>                                   | <b>Page</b> |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 4045-00             | Composites Seating Series – Arc Arm, Upholstered Back        | 209         |
| 4049-00             | Composites Seating Series – Stool, Armless, Upholstered Back | 209         |
| 4851-0011-W         | Hello Seating – Fixed Arm, Wood Legs                         | 247         |
| 4851-0012-W         | Hello Seating – Fixed Arm, Wood Legs                         | 247         |
| 4851-0013-W         | Hello Seating – Fixed Arm, Wood Legs                         | 247         |
| 4854-0011           | Hello Seating – Lounge Chair – Standard Arm                  | 244         |
| 4855-0043           | Hello Seating – One Color – Standard Arm                     | 245         |
| 4855-0043-GX        | Hello Seating – Fully Loaded – Standard Arm                  | 245         |
| 4856-0043           | Hello Seating – Mini-mobile                                  | 246         |
| 4858-0001           | Hello Seating – Accessories                                  | 246         |
| 4858-0002           | Hello Seating – Accessories                                  | 246         |
| 8184-00             | Forenze Seating – Cabriole Arm, Upholstered Back             | 210         |
| 8484-00             | Forenze Seating – Cabriole Arm, Slat Back                    | 210         |
| EUSM-HF0W-1100      | Power Module – Hardwire                                      | 226         |
| EUSM-HF0W-2100      | Power Module – Hardwire                                      | 226         |
| EUSM-HL0W-1100      | Power Module – Hardwire                                      | 226         |
| EUSM-HL0W-2100      | Power Module – Hardwire                                      | 226         |
| EUSM-PF0W-1100      | Riverbend Power Module – Corded                              | 226         |
| EUSM-PF0W-2100      | Riverbend Power Module – Corded                              | 226         |
| EUSM-PL0W-1100      | Riverbend Power Module – Corded                              | 226         |
| EUSM-PL0W-2100      | Riverbend Power Module – Corded                              | 226         |
| M231-1042           | Improv Series – Without Arms                                 | 167         |
| M231-1442           | Improv Series – With Task Arms                               | 163         |
| M231-1742           | Improv Series – With Height Adjustable Task Arms             | 164         |
| M231-1H42           | Improv Series – With Flipper Arms                            | 165         |
| M231-1W42           | Improv Series – With Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms    | 166         |
| M251-1042           | Improv Series – Without Arms                                 | 162         |
| M251-1442           | Improv Series – With Task Arms                               | 158         |
| M251-1742           | Improv Series – With Height Adjustable Task Arms             | 159         |
| M251-1H42           | Improv Series – With Flipper Arms                            | 160         |
| M251-1W42           | Improv Series – With Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms    | 161         |
| M271-1042           | Improv Series – Without Arms                                 | 157         |
| M271-1442           | Improv Series – With Task Arms                               | 154         |
| M271-1742           | Improv Series – With Height Adjustable Task Arms             | 155         |
| M271-1H42           | Improv Series – With Flipper Arms                            | 156         |
| M2E1-1042           | Improv Series – Without Arms                                 | 172         |
| M2E1-1442           | Improv Series – With Task Arms                               | 168         |
| M2E1-1742           | Improv Series – With Height Adjustable Task Arms             | 169         |
| M2E1-1H42           | Improv Series – With Flipper Arms                            | 170         |
| M2E1-1W42           | Improv Series – With Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms    | 171         |
| M600-2100           | Improv Series – Without Arms                                 | 174         |
| M600-2110           | Improv Series – With Arms                                    | 173         |
| M600-2300           | Improv Series – Without Arms                                 | 174         |
| M600-2310           | Improv Series – With Arms                                    | 173         |
| M600-8100           | Improv Series – Without Arms                                 | 177         |
| M600-8110           | Improv Series – With Arms                                    | 177         |
| M600-8300           | Improv Series – Without Arms                                 | 177         |

# Index

| <b>Product Code</b> | <b>Product Description</b>                     | <b>Page</b> |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| M600-8310           | Improv Series – With Arms                      | 177         |
| M601-2100           | Improv Series – Without Arms, Non-Stacking     | 176         |
| M601-2110           | Improv Series – With Arms, Non-Stacking        | 175         |
| M601-2300           | Improv Series – Without Arms, Non-Stacking     | 176         |
| M601-2310           | Improv Series – With Arms, Non-Stacking        | 175         |
| MPRV-BARS           | Improv Series – Chair-to-Chair Connecting Bars | 178         |
| MPRV-CART           | Improv Series – Stacking Dolly                 | 178         |
| S74-22-0H           | Maari – Without Arms                           | 197         |
| S74-22-1H           | Maari – With Arms                              | 196         |
| S74-24-0H           | Maari – Without Arms                           | 197         |
| S74-24-1H           | Maari – With Arms                              | 196         |
| S74-44-0H           | Maari – Without Arms                           | 197         |
| S74-44-1H           | Maari – With Arms                              | 196         |
| S75-22-01           | Maari – Without Arms                           | 199         |
| S75-22-11           | Maari – With Arms                              | 198         |
| S75-24-01           | Maari – Without Arms                           | 199         |
| S75-24-11           | Maari – With Arms                              | 198         |
| S75-44-01           | Maari – Without Arms                           | 199         |
| S75-44-11           | Maari – With Arms                              | 198         |
| S7H-22-0H           | Maari – Without Arms                           | 192         |
| S7H-22-1H           | Maari – With Arms                              | 191         |
| S7H-24-0H           | Maari – Without Arms                           | 192         |
| S7H-24-1H           | Maari – With Arms                              | 191         |
| S7H-44-0H           | Maari – Without Arms                           | 192         |
| S7H-44-1H           | Maari – With Arms                              | 191         |
| S7HB-22-0H          | Maari – Standard Back                          | 200         |
| S7HB-24-0H          | Maari – Standard Back                          | 200         |
| S7HB-44-0H          | Maari – Standard Back                          | 200         |
| S7HC-22-0H          | Maari – Standard Back                          | 200         |
| S7HC-24-0H          | Maari – Standard Back                          | 200         |
| S7HC-44-0H          | Maari – Standard Back                          | 200         |
| S7S-22-0H           | Maari – Without Arms                           | 194         |
| S7S-22-11           | Maari – With Arms                              | 193         |
| S7S-24-0H           | Maari – Without Arms                           | 194         |
| S7S-24-11           | Maari – With Arms                              | 193         |
| S7S-44-0H           | Maari – Without Arms                           | 194         |
| S7S-44-11           | Maari – With Arms                              | 193         |
| S7SB-22-0H          | Maari – Without Arms                           | 203         |
| S7SB-22-1H          | Maari – With Arms                              | 202         |
| S7SB-24-0H          | Maari – Without Arms                           | 203         |
| S7SB-24-1H          | Maari – With Arms                              | 202         |
| S7SB-44-0H          | Maari – Without Arms                           | 203         |
| S7SB-44-1H          | Maari – With Arms                              | 202         |
| S7SC-22-0H          | Maari – Without Arms                           | 203         |
| S7SC-22-1H          | Maari – With Arms                              | 202         |
| S7SC-24-0H          | Maari – Without Arms                           | 203         |
| S7SC-24-1H          | Maari – With Arms                              | 202         |
| S7SC-44-0H          | Maari – Without Arms                           | 203         |
| S7SC-44-1H          | Maari – With Arms                              | 202         |



## Index

| <b>Product Code</b> | <b>Product Description</b>                                  | <b>Page</b> |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| S7W-22-0H           | Maari – Without Arms                                        | .195        |
| S7W-24-0H           | Maari – Without Arms                                        | .195        |
| S7W-44-0H           | Maari – Without Arms                                        | .195        |
| S7WB-22-0H          | Maari – Standard Back                                       | .204        |
| S7WB-24-0H          | Maari – Standard Back                                       | .204        |
| S7WB-44-0H          | Maari – Standard Back                                       | .204        |
| S7WC-22-0H          | Maari – Standard Back                                       | .204        |
| S7WC-24-0H          | Maari – Standard Back                                       | .204        |
| S7WC-44-0H          | Maari – Standard Back                                       | .204        |
| S8HB-24-0H          | Maari – Low Back                                            | .201        |
| S8HC-24-0H          | Maari – Low Back                                            | .201        |
| S8WB-24-0H          | Maari – Low Back                                            | .205        |
| S8WC-24-0H          | Maari – Low Back                                            | .205        |
| SAS-22-A1A          | Candor Modern Seating – Fully Upholstered Seat and Back     | .208        |
| SAS-22-A3A          | Candor Modern Seating – Fully Upholstered Seat and 1/2 Back | .208        |
| SCB-44-0H           | Very – Seminar With Storage Rack                            | .120        |
| SCB-44-3H           | Very – Seminar With Storage Rack                            | .120        |
| SCC-44-01           | Very – Without Arms                                         | .123        |
| SCC-44-11           | Very – With Arms                                            | .122        |
| SCF-44-01           | Very – Without Arms                                         | .124        |
| SCF-44-11           | Very – Without Arms                                         | .124        |
| SCH-44-0S           | Very – Without Arms                                         | .107        |
| SCH-44-3S           | Very – With Arms                                            | .106        |
| SCHA-R              | Very – Wire Stacker Tablet Arm                              | .125        |
| SCHR-1              | Very – Wire Stacker Storage Rack                            | .125        |
| SCK-44-3H           | Very – Side Chair With Storage Rack                         | .114        |
| SCL-44-0H           | Very – Without Arms                                         | .115        |
| SCL-44-3H           | Very – With Arms                                            | .115        |
| SCLC-44-0H          | Very – Without Arms                                         | .116        |
| SCLC-44-3H          | Very – With Arms                                            | .116        |
| SCM-44-0H           | Very – Without Arms                                         | .118        |
| SCM-44-3H           | Very – With Arms                                            | .117        |
| SCM-44-RH           | Very – Seminar With Tablet Arm                              | .119        |
| SCS-44-0H           | Very – Without Arms                                         | .112        |
| SCS-44-3H           | Very – With Arms                                            | .111        |
| SCS-44-RH           | Very – Side Chair With Tablet Arm                           | .113        |
| SCSG-1              | Very – Ganging Connector                                    | .125        |
| SCSG-2              | Very – Ganging Connector                                    | .125        |
| SCT-1               | Very – Stacking Carts                                       | .126        |
| SCT-20-0011         | Very Task – Task Chair without Arms                         | .94         |
| SCT-20-1011         | Very Task – Task Chair with Fixed Arms                      | .92         |
| SCT-20-4011         | Very Task – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms          | .90         |
| SCT-20-7011         | Very Task – Task Chair with 4D Arms                         | .88         |
| SCT-20-7115         | Very Task Value Model                                       | .87         |
| SCT-3               | Very – Stacking Carts                                       | .126        |
| SCT-4               | Very – Stacking Carts                                       | .126        |
| SCTC-20-0011        | Very Task – Task Stool without Arms                         | .102        |
| SCTC-20-1011        | Very Task – Task Stool with Fixed Arms                      | .100        |
| SCTC-20-4011        | Very Task – Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms          | .98         |

# Index

| <b>Product Code</b> | <b>Product Description</b>                                                | <b>Page</b> |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| SCTC-20-7011        | Very Task – Task Stool with 4D Arms .....                                 | 96          |
| SCW-44-0S           | Very – Bar Height Wire Stool .....                                        | 108         |
| SCW-44-3S           | Very – Bar Height Wire Stool .....                                        | 108         |
| SCWC-44-0S          | Very – Counter Height Wire Stool .....                                    | 109         |
| SCWC-44-3S          | Very – Counter Height Wire Stool .....                                    | 109         |
| SFS-U0-0N01A        | Fern – Task Stool without Arms — Aluminum Base Model .....                | 38          |
| SFS-U0-0N01A        | Fern – Task Stool without Arms — Plastic Base Model .....                 | 37          |
| SFS-U0-1S01A        | Fern – Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base Model .....             | 36          |
| SFS-U0-1S01A        | Fern – Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base Model .....              | 35          |
| SFS-U0-4S01A        | Fern – Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base Model ..... | 34          |
| SFS-U0-4S01A        | Fern – Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base Model .....  | 33          |
| SFS-U0-7S01A        | Fern – Task Stool with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base Model .....                | 32          |
| SFS-U0-7S01A        | Fern – Task Stool with 4D Arms — Plastic Base Model .....                 | 31          |
| SFT-U0-0N01A        | Fern – Task Chair without Arms — Aluminum Base Model .....                | 30          |
| SFT-U0-0N01A        | Fern – Task Chair without Arms — Plastic Base Model .....                 | 29          |
| SFT-U0-1S01A        | Fern – Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base Model .....             | 28          |
| SFT-U0-1S01A        | Fern – Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base Model .....              | 27          |
| SFT-U0-4S01A        | Fern – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base Model ..... | 26          |
| SFT-U0-4S01A        | Fern – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base Model .....  | 25          |
| SFT-U0-7S01A5       | Fern Value Model – Task Chair with 4D Arms — Plastic Base Model .....     | 22          |
| SFT-U0-7S01A        | Fern – Task Chair with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base Model .....                | 24          |
| SFT-U0-7S01A        | Fern – Task Chair with 4D Arms — Plastic Base Model .....                 | 23          |
| SHL-22-1R10         | Harbor Work Lounge – Lounge Chair .....                                   | 240         |
| SHL-22-1R12         | Harbor Work Lounge – Lounge Chair .....                                   | 240         |
| SHL-25-1L10         | Harbor Work Lounge – Lounge Chair .....                                   | 242         |
| SHL-25-1L12         | Harbor Work Lounge – Lounge Chair .....                                   | 242         |
| SHO-22-G            | Harbor Work Lounge – Ottoman .....                                        | 241         |
| SHO-25-G            | Harbor Work Lounge – Ottoman .....                                        | 243         |
| SJT-20-011A         | Soji – Task Chair without Arms — Aluminum Base .....                      | 140         |
| SJT-20-011A         | Soji – Task Chair without Arms — Plastic Base .....                       | 139         |
| SJT-20-111A         | Soji – Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base .....                   | 138         |
| SJT-20-111A         | Soji – Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base .....                    | 137         |
| SJT-20-401X         | Soji – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base .....        | 135         |
| SJT-20-411X         | Soji – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base .....       | 136         |
| SJT-20-711A         | Soji – Task Chair with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base .....                      | 134         |
| SJT-20-711A         | Soji – Task Chair with 4D Arms — Plastic Base .....                       | 133         |
| SJTC-001A           | Soji – Task Stool without Arms — Aluminum Base .....                      | 148         |
| SJTC-001A           | Soji – Task Stool without Arms — Plastic Base .....                       | 147         |
| SJTC-001X           | Soji – Task Stool without Arms — Aluminum Base .....                      | 148         |
| SJTC-001X           | Soji – Task Stool without Arms — Plastic Base .....                       | 147         |
| SJTC-101A           | Soji – Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base .....                   | 146         |
| SJTC-101A           | Soji – Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base .....                    | 145         |
| SJTC-101X           | Soji – Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base .....                   | 146         |
| SJTC-101X           | Soji – Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base .....                    | 145         |
| SJTC-401A           | Soji – Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base .....       | 144         |
| SJTC-401A           | Soji – Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base .....        | 143         |
| SJTC-401X           | Soji – Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base .....       | 144         |
| SJTC-401X           | Soji – Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base .....        | 143         |
| SJTC-701A           | Soji – Task Stool with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base .....                      | 142         |

## Index

| <b>Product Code</b> | <b>Product Description</b>                     | <b>Page</b> |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| SJTC-701A           | Soji – Task Stool with 4D Arms — Plastic Base  | 141         |
| SJTC-701X           | Soji – Task Stool with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base | 142         |
| SJTC-701X           | Soji – Task Stool with 4D Arms — Plastic Base  | 141         |
| SLP-22-R            | Poppy – Swivel                                 | 238         |
| SLP-22-S            | Poppy – Swivel                                 | 238         |
| SLP-22-T            | Poppy – Basket                                 | 238         |
| SMCH-2256-HS        | Riverbend – 90°                                | 220         |
| SMCH-2258-HS        | Riverbend – 60°                                | 221         |
| SMCM-2256-HS        | Riverbend – 90°                                | 220         |
| SMCM-2258-HS        | Riverbend – 60°                                | 221         |
| SMCN-2056-HS        | Riverbend – 90°                                | 220         |
| SMCN-2058-HS        | Riverbend – 60°                                | 221         |
| SMG-1               | Riverbend Accessories – Ganging Bracket        | 225         |
| SMQM-2240-H         | Riverbend – Corner – Square                    | 223         |
| SMQN-2040-H         | Riverbend – Corner – Square                    | 223         |
| SMSH-2255-H         | Riverbend – Double Seat                        | 218         |
| SMSH-2267-H         | Riverbend – Triple Seat                        | 219         |
| SMSM-2228-H         | Riverbend – Single Seat                        | 217         |
| SMSM-2255-H         | Riverbend – Double Seat                        | 218         |
| SMSM-2267-H         | Riverbend – Triple Seat                        | 219         |
| SMSN-2028-H         | Riverbend – Single Seat                        | 217         |
| SMSN-2055-H         | Riverbend – Double Seat                        | 218         |
| SMSN-2067-H         | Riverbend – Triple Seat                        | 219         |
| SMVH-2258-HS        | Riverbend – 60° Convex                         | 222         |
| SMVM-2258-HS        | Riverbend – 60° Convex                         | 222         |
| SODB-2424-P         | Openest Collection – Round                     | 232         |
| SODC-1616-P         | Openest Collection – Round                     | 232         |
| SON-3               | Openest Collection – Plume 3                   | 227         |
| SON-6               | Openest Collection – Plume 6                   | 227         |
| SON-9               | Openest Collection – Plume 9                   | 227         |
| SOPB-2223           | Openest Collection – Chick Pouf with Back      | 229         |
| SOPN-2223           | Openest Collection – Chick Pouf without Back   | 229         |
| SOPN-2238           | Openest Collection – Large Square - No Back    | 230         |
| SOPN-2252           | Openest Collection – Rectangle - No Back       | 230         |
| SOPN-2265           | Openest Collection – Round - No Back           | 231         |
| SORA-5320-P         | Openest Collection – Rectangle                 | 232         |
| SOSR-1-RW           | Openest Collection – Feather – Asymmetrical    | 228         |
| SOSS-1-RW           | Openest Collection – Feather – Symmetrical     | 228         |
| SPG-11-4            | Poppy – Four Star Base with Glides             | 236         |
| SPG-11-5            | Poppy – Five Star Base with Casters            | 236         |
| SPG-11-7            | Poppy – Sled Base                              | 237         |
| SPG-11-W            | Poppy – Wood Base                              | 237         |
| STP-P26-TH          | Pip – Personal Laptop Table                    | 233         |
| STS-1               | Tilt – Stool                                   | 253         |
| STSN-2025-HN        | Pebble – Ottoman                               | 224         |
| STSN-2033-HN        | Pebble – Ottoman                               | 224         |
| STSN-2047-HN        | Pebble – Ottoman                               | 224         |
| STSN-2067-HN        | Pebble – Ottoman                               | 224         |
| SZG-22-1            | Zody – 4 Leg                                   | 79          |

# Index

| <b>Product Code</b> | <b>Product Description</b>                          | <b>Page</b> |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| SZG-22-1            | Zody – Sled Base .....                              | 78          |
| SZT-20-002MA1       | Zody – Task Chair without Arms .....                | 59          |
| SZT-20-102MA1       | Zody – Task Chair with Fixed Arms .....             | 55          |
| SZT-20-402MA1       | Zody – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms ..... | 51          |
| SZT-20-702MA1       | Zody – Task Chair with 4D Arms .....                | 47          |
| SZT-20-711MA5       | Zody Value Model – Task Chair with 4D Arms .....    | 46          |
| SZTC-20-002MA1      | Zody – Task Stool without Arms .....                | 75          |
| SZTC-20-102MA1      | Zody – Task Stool with Fixed Arms .....             | 71          |
| SZTC-20-402MA1      | Zody – Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms ..... | 67          |
| SZTC-20-702MA1      | Zody – Task Stool with 4D Arms .....                | 63          |
| TQ84-0011           | ToDo – Single, Stationary .....                     | 250         |
| TQ85-0011           | ToDo – Single, Mobile .....                         | 251         |
| TQ90-0001           | ToDo – Wood Tablet with Arm .....                   | 252         |
| TQ90-0003           | ToDo – Cup Holder .....                             | 252         |
| TQ90-0006           | ToDo – Grommet Cover .....                          | 252         |
| X630-3100           | X99 – Guest Chair .....                             | 183         |
| X640-0040           | X99 – Without Arms .....                            | 185         |
| X641-2040           | X99 – Without Arms .....                            | 187         |
| X641-2140           | X99 – With Arms .....                               | 186         |
| X840-0140           | X99 – With Arms .....                               | 184         |

# Great Expectations

---

You have them as a Haworth customer and so do we. And because we value our customers, we cover our products with the Haworth North America Product Compatibility and Limited Warranty Policy.

## Product Compatibility and Limited Warranty Policy

### Our Commitment To Product Compatibility – Integrated Product Platforms

As a market leader in the design and manufacture of workspaces that adapt to change, we strive to maintain product compatibility within our various generations of integrated product platforms. This benefits the customer who desires to update or modify their work environment. It also benefits the customer needing to replace a product due to damage or other reasons but which is no longer manufactured or is otherwise unavailable, such as a fabric or finish that is discontinued because of changing market preferences. In both circumstances, we often can provide products with comparable function and performance.

### Our Commitment To Product Quality – The Haworth North America Limited Warranty

To ensure customer satisfaction and peace of mind, we stand behind our products with the Haworth North America Limited Warranty. To review the current version of the limited warranty including its terms and conditions, please go to:

**[www.haworth.com/na/en/resources/warranty.html](http://www.haworth.com/na/en/resources/warranty.html)** or contact **OneTouch@Haworth.com** or **1 877 429 6784**.

### Warranty Requests or Questions

For questions or service requests pertaining to the Haworth Limited Warranty, please contact your Haworth dealer.

If you are unsure who your dealer is, please contact **OneTouch@Haworth.com** or **1 877 429 6784**.

**Effective: August 1, 2022**

# HAWORTH

HAWORTH® is a registered trademark of Haworth, Inc.

© Haworth, Inc. All rights reserved. 2021 12.21

[haworth.com](http://haworth.com) | 800 344 2600

# Veda

General Specifications

## Veda by Danielle Gollinucci

A light-scale, multipurpose chair providing essential comfort across a breadth of applications. Flexible yet supportive - its flawless curvature and minimal mass convey form and function rooted in decades of Italian design heritage.

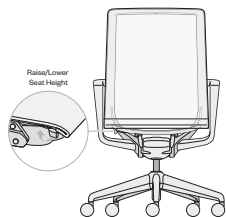
### General Guidelines for Product Specification

|                                                                                       | S     | E     | 3     | T     | -     | 1     | 3     | -     | 1     | 0     | 5     | ,     | ?     | ?     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Product Type                                                                          | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (S) Seating                                                                           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Product Line                                                                          | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (E) Veda                                                                              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Back Type                                                                             | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (3) Mid-Back                                                                          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| (5) High-Back                                                                         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Mechanism Type                                                                        | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (T) Standard Mechanism                                                                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| (S) Synchronized Tilt Mechanism                                                       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Mesh Color                                                                            | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (13) MH-13 - Black Mesh                                                               |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| (29) MH-29 - Gray Mesh                                                                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| (33) MH-33 - Light Gray Mesh                                                          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Arm Type                                                                              | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (1) Fixed                                                                             |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Lumbar                                                                                | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (0) No Lumbar                                                                         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Base                                                                                  | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (1) Aluminum Standard Base, Solid Hard Caster, Black (Available with Black Trim Only) |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| (5) Plastic Standard Base, Solid Hard Caster, Black (Available with Black Trim Only)  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| (G) Aluminum Standard Base, Open Hard Caster, Gray (Available with Gray Trim Only)    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| (H) Plastic Standard Base, Open Hard Caster, Gray (Available with Gray Trim Only)     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Frame Color                                                                           | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (TR-F) Black                                                                          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| (TR-GRY) Gray                                                                         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Base Color (Plastic or Aluminum)                                                      | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| (TR-F) Black                                                                          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| (TR-GRY) Gray                                                                         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| (PM-P) Polished Aluminum                                                              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

# Veda At-A-Glance

## General Specifications

### Seat Height Adjustment



#### Features:

- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Seat height adjusts from 16.7" to 20.9"H(424mm-531mm).

#### Benefits:

- Ensures comfort of lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat is too low.
- Seat height adjustment is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for proper sitting eye height as well.

### Standard Tilt



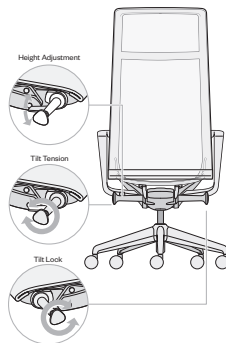
#### Features:

- Weight assisted recline mechanism tilts backward 14° from upright position.
- Available on the Mid-Back chair only.

#### Benefit:

- Provides essential comfort without complicated adjustments.

### Synchronized Tilt



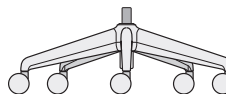
#### Features:

- One piece mesh construction with patented hinge system allows for synchronized recline at a 2:1 ratio.
- Standard with tilt tension adjustment - accommodating full range of tension within one complete revolution.
- Standard with five position tilt lock, four back and one upright position.
- Available on both Mid-Back and High-Back chair.

#### Benefits:

- Comfortable, relaxed posture while keeping your feet on the ground.
- Recline allows for the opening of the user's chest cavity.
- Allows user the opportunity to vary their posture throughout the day.

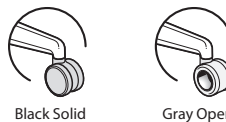
### Base



#### Features:

- Plastic or aluminum.
  - Plastic: Black or Gray
  - Aluminum: Polished Aluminum only
- Plastic base color must match frame color.

### Casters



#### Features:

- Hard casters only.
- Caster style and color determined by frame color.
  - Black frame: Black solid casters.
  - Gray frame: Gray open casters.



# Veda

## Mid-Back Chair

### Standard Tilt



SE3T

#### Dimensions

\*SH: 16.7"-20.9"  
(424mm-531mm)  
H: 40.3"-44.5"  
(1024mm-1130mm)  
D: 27.5"(699mm)  
W: 27.5"(699mm)  
\*SW: 19.6"(498mm)  
\*SD: 16.8"(427mm)  
\*AH: 8.6"(218mm)

\* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

#### Features

- Back and Seat: One piece mesh construction.
- Black Mesh and Frame.
- Base: Plastic or aluminum five-star base.  
–Plastic base available in Black.  
–Aluminum base available in Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: Fixed height arms.
- Casters: Solid hard casters in black.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Back tilts backward 14° from upright position.
- COM/COL not available.
- **Ships KD and requires tool-less assembly.**

#### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number
- 2) Frame color.  
TR-F Black
- 3) Base color.  
Plastic - TR-F Black  
Aluminum - PM-P Polished Aluminum

| Description              | Number      | Price     |
|--------------------------|-------------|-----------|
| <b>Plastic Base</b>      |             |           |
| Black Mesh / Black Frame | SE3T-13-105 | \$ 955.00 |
| <b>Aluminum Base</b>     |             |           |
| Black Mesh / Black Frame | SE3T-13-101 | \$1060.00 |

### Synchronized Tilt



SE3S

#### Dimensions

\*SH: 16.7"-20.9"  
(424mm-531mm)  
H: 40.3"-44.5"  
(1024mm-1130mm)  
D: 27.5"(699mm)  
W: 27.5"(699mm)  
\*SW: 19.6"(498mm)  
\*SD: 16.8"(427mm)  
\*AH: 8.6"(218mm)

\* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

#### Features

- Back and Seat: One piece mesh construction.
- Base: Plastic or aluminum five-star base.  
–Plastic base available in black or gray.  
–Aluminum base available in Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: Fixed height arms.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt mechanism allows back and seat to adjust in tandem; standard with tilt tension adjustment.
- Back reclines 23.5° from upright position; standard with back lock.
- Frame: Available in Black or Gray Frame.
- Casters: Black frame will have solid hard casters in black. Gray frame will have open hard casters in gray.
- Mesh available in black, gray or light gray.  
–Black mesh available with black frame only.  
–Gray mesh available with black or gray frame.  
–Light gray mesh available with gray frame only.
- COM/COL not available.
- **Ships KD and requires tool-less assembly.**

#### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number
- 2) Frame color.  
TR-F Black  
TR-GRY Gray
- 3) Base color.  
Plastic - TR-F Black  
TR-GRY Gray  
Aluminum - PM-P Polished Aluminum

**Note:** Plastic base color must match frame color.

| Description                  | Number      | Price     |
|------------------------------|-------------|-----------|
| <b>Plastic Base</b>          |             |           |
| Black Mesh / Black Frame     | SE3S-13-105 | \$1075.00 |
| Gray Mesh / Black Frame      | SE3S-29-105 | 1075.00   |
| Gray Mesh / Gray Frame       | SE3S-29-10H | \$1195.00 |
| Light Gray Mesh / Gray Frame | SE3S-33-10H | 1195.00   |
| <b>Aluminum Base</b>         |             |           |
| Black Mesh / Black Frame     | SE3S-13-101 | \$1180.00 |
| Gray Mesh / Black Frame      | SE3S-29-101 | 1180.00   |
| Gray Mesh / Gray Frame       | SE3S-29-10G | \$1300.00 |
| Light Gray Mesh / Gray Frame | SE3S-33-10G | 1300.00   |

# Veda

## High-Back Chair

### Synchronized Tilt



SE55

#### Dimensions

\*SH: 16.7"-20.9"  
(424mm-531mm)  
H: 50.5"-54.7"  
(1283mm-1389mm)  
D: 27.5"(699mm)  
W: 27.5"(699mm)  
\*SW: 19.6"(498mm)  
\*SD: 16.8"(427mm)  
\*AH: 8.6"(218mm)

\* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

#### Features

- Back and Seat: One piece mesh construction.
- Base: Plastic or aluminum five-star base.  
– Plastic base available in black or gray.  
– Aluminum base available in Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: Fixed height arms.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt mechanism allows back and seat to adjust in tandem; standard with tilt tension adjustment.
- Back reclines 23.5° from upright position; standard with back lock.
- Frame: Available in Black or Gray Frame.
- Casters: Black frame will have solid hard casters in black. Gray frame will have open hard casters in gray.
- Mesh available in black, gray or light gray.  
– Black mesh available with black frame only.  
– Gray mesh available with black or gray frame.  
– Light gray mesh available with gray frame only.
- COM/COL not available.
- **Ships KD and requires tool-less assembly.**

#### To Order, Specify:

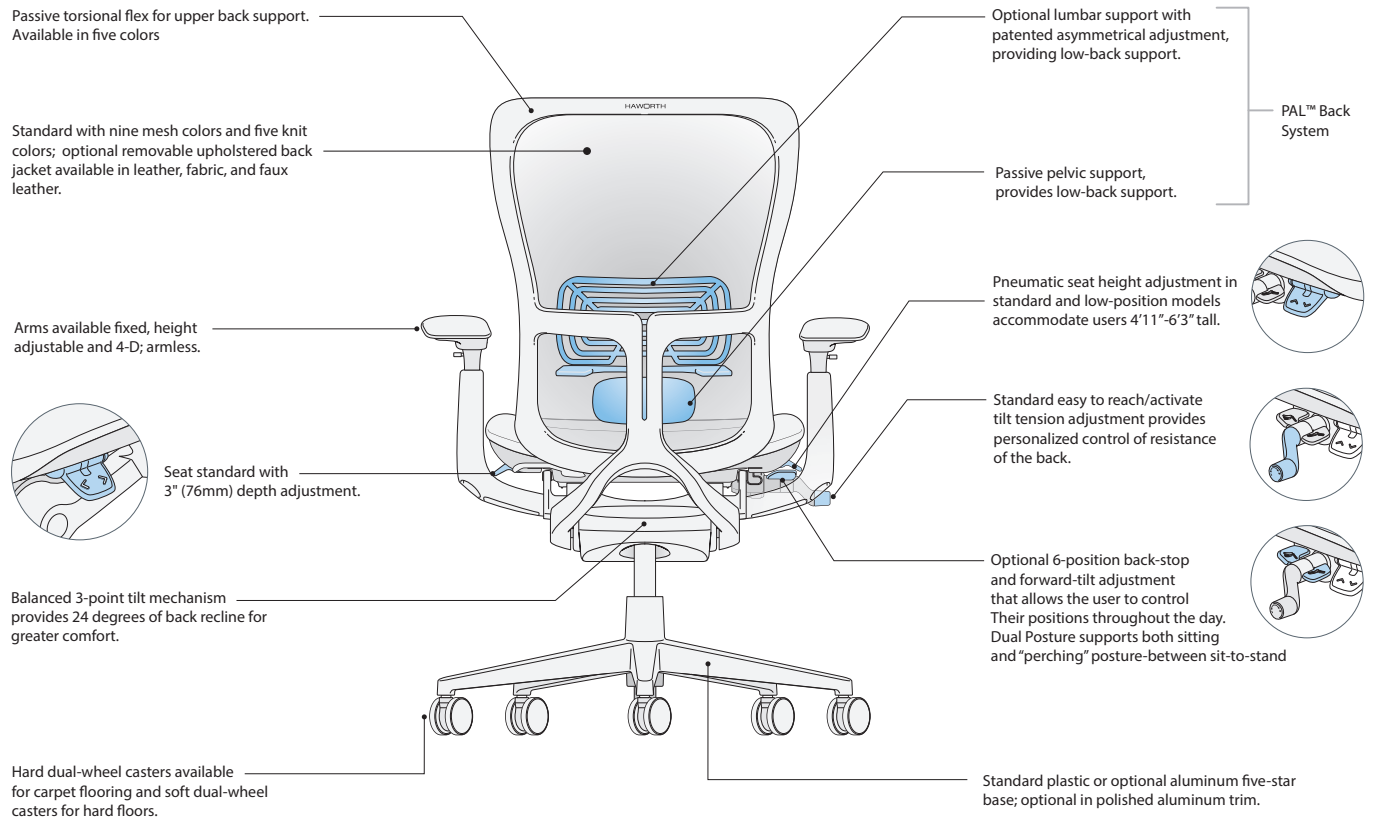
- 1) Product number
  - 2) Frame color.  
TR-F Black  
TR-GRY Gray
  - 3) Base color.  
Plastic - TR-F Black  
TR-GRY Gray  
Aluminum - PM-P Polished Aluminum
- Note:** Plastic base color must match frame color.

| Description                  | Number      | Price            |
|------------------------------|-------------|------------------|
| <b>Plastic Base</b>          |             |                  |
| Black Mesh / Black Frame     | SE55-13-105 | <b>\$1200.00</b> |
| Gray Mesh / Black Frame      | SE55-29-105 | <b>1200.00</b>   |
| Gray Mesh / Gray Frame       | SE55-29-10H | <b>\$1320.00</b> |
| Light Gray Mesh / Gray Frame | SE55-33-10H | <b>1320.00</b>   |
| <b>Aluminum Base</b>         |             |                  |
| Black Mesh / Black Frame     | SE55-13-101 | <b>\$1305.00</b> |
| Gray Mesh / Black Frame      | SE55-29-101 | <b>1305.00</b>   |
| Gray Mesh / Gray Frame       | SE55-29-10G | <b>\$1425.00</b> |
| Light Gray Mesh / Gray Frame | SE55-33-10G | <b>1425.00</b>   |

# Zody II At-A-Glance

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Designer</b>            | ITO Design and Haworth Design Studio                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Awards/Achievements</b> | <p>NeoCon Silver, Best of NeoCon, Seating: Ergonomic Desk/Task, June 2022, USA</p> <p>Metropolis Likes: Task Seating (winner) June 2022, USA</p> <p>Greenguard Gold</p> <p>Cradle to Cradle Certified Bronze</p> |

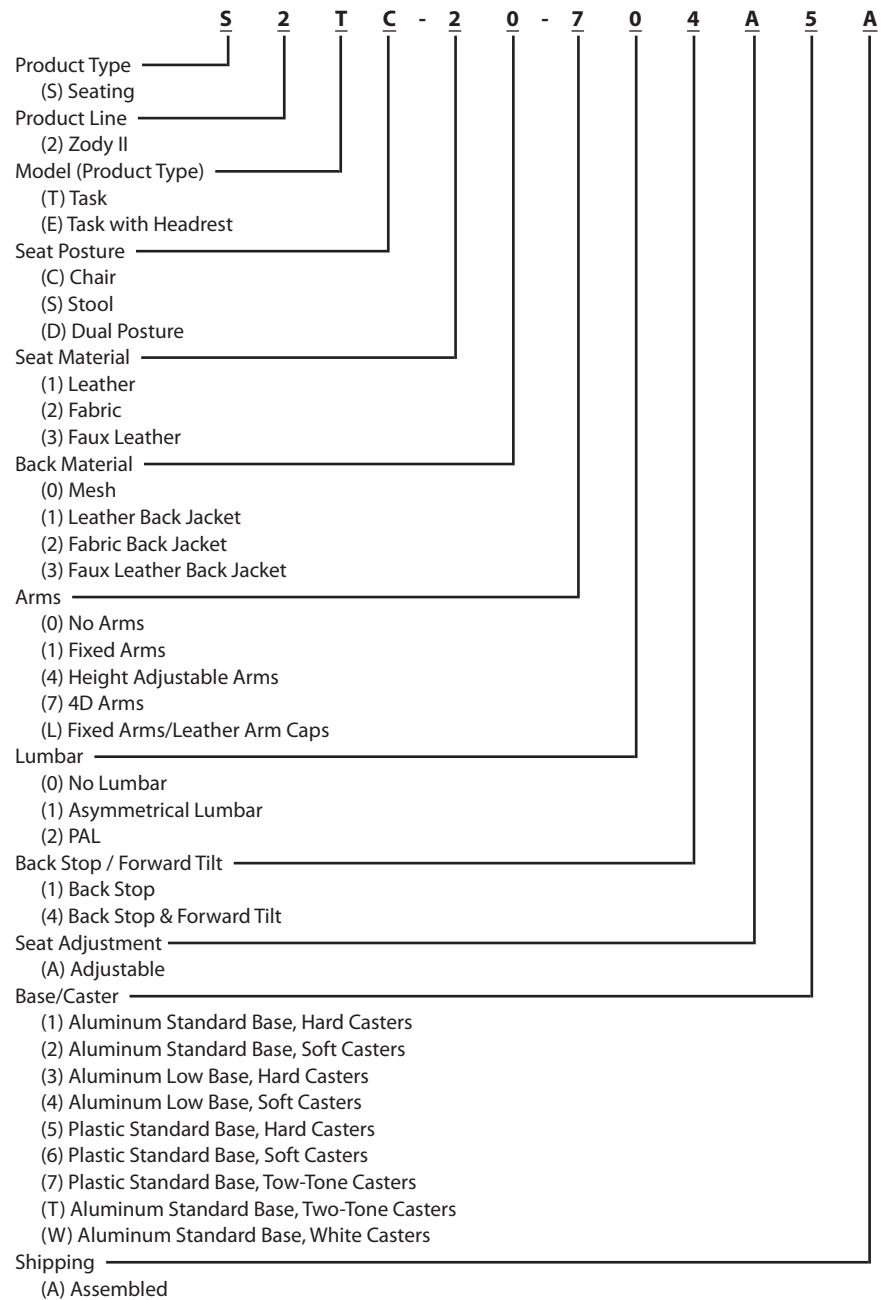
**Zody II** A high-performing chair that blends science-based wellness and comfort with sustainability and international design.



**Note:** Headrest and forward-tilt options available on task chair only.

# Zody II At-A-Glance

## General Guidelines for Product Specification



# Zody II At-A-Glance

## General Specifications

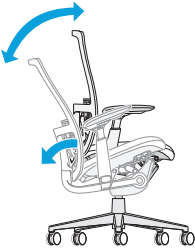
|                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Environmental Factors</b>                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Zody II has been evaluated for its human health, environmental health, lifecycle attributes, renewable energy, water stewardship and social responsibility characteristics against stringent certification criteria and is considered an ecologically intelligent product.</li> <li>• Refer to Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications.</li> <li>• Zody II is produced in an ISO 14001 certified manufacturing facility.</li> <li>• Components are identified with ISO recycling symbols and material information to assist in the recycling effort, where practical.</li> <li>• Haworth will take back Zody II chairs after their useful life and recycle the components. Please contact Haworth's Material Recovery Center at (616)393-1215.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>COM &amp; COL General Information</b>      | <p>To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to <a href="https://surfaces.haworth.com">surfaces.haworth.com</a> to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.</p> <p>COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.</p> <p>COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).</p> |
| <b>Finishes and Fabrics</b>                   | For available finishes and fabrics please visit <a href="https://surfaces.haworth.com">surfaces.haworth.com</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Stain Repellent</b>                        | <p>To specify add "P" to end of product number.<br/>         Example: S2TC-20-714A5AP</p> <p>Not available on mesh, faux leather, or leather. For available fabrics, refer to <a href="https://surfaces.haworth.com">surfaces.haworth.com</a>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Shipping Weights (Including packaging)</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chairs with arms: 55 pounds/1 chair per carton/19.4 cubic feet</li> <li>• Chairs without arms: 49 pounds/1 chair per carton/19.4 cubic feet</li> <li>• Dual Posture with arms: 57.6 pounds/1 chair per carton/22.1 cubic feet</li> <li>• Dual Posture without arms: 51.6 pounds/1 chair per carton/22.1 cubic feet</li> <li>• Stool with arms: 58 pounds/1 stool per carton/22.1 cubic feet</li> <li>• Stool without arms: 52 pounds/1 stool per carton/22.1 cubic feet</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

# Zody II

## General Specifications

### STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

#### Balanced 3-point tilt



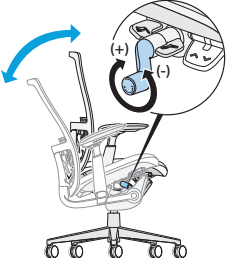
**Features:**

- Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism.
- Back reclines 24° from the upright position.
- Seat pan moves downward 3° from the initial position.

**Benefits:**

- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the users’ chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- Users’ feet remain flat.

#### Tilt Tension Control



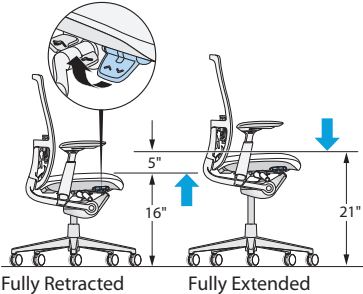
**Feature:**

- Easy-to-reach and easy-to-activate side-mounted tilt tension control regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

**Benefit:**

- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

#### Seat Height Adjustment



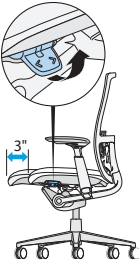
**Features:**

- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Task chair seat height adjusts 5”(127mm) from 16” to 21”(406mm to 533mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts 14.7” to 18”(373 to 457mm).
- Task stool seat height adjusts 7.3”(185mm) from 21” to 28.3”(533mm to 719mm).
- Dual Posture seat height adjusts 17.5” to 24.2”(445mm to 615mm).

**Benefits:**

- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat pan is too low.
- Accommodates for users between approximately 4’11”(1499mm) and 6’3”(1905mm) tall to provide good leg circulation.
- Seat height adjustment also is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for a proper sitting eye height.

#### Seat Depth Adjustment



**Features:**

- 3”(76mm) of seat depth range.
- Waterfall edge.

**Benefit:**

- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

#### Upper Back Torsional Movement



**Feature:**

- Passive 2”(51mm) of torsional flex in the upper back.
- Patented mesh with built in tension zones for added comfort.

**Benefit:**

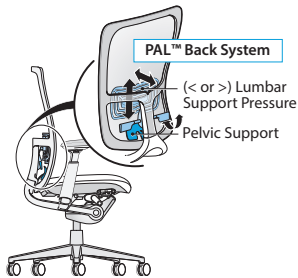
- Increases users’ mobility and comfort when reaching sideways for objects.

## Zody II

### General Specifications

#### OPTIONAL MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

#### PAL Back System



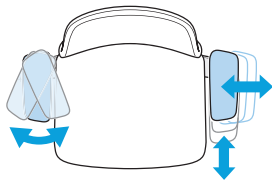
#### Features:

- PAL Back System includes Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment and passive pelvic support.
- Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment adjusts 4"(102mm) in height; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left-hand side of users' body.
- Passive pelvic support.

#### Benefits:

- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them.
- Passive pelvic support rotates the pelvis forward to maintain the natural spine shape.

#### 4D Arm



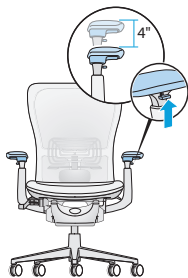
#### Features:

- Optional 4D arm.
- Arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  - Height adjustment: 4"(102mm)
  - Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 4"(102mm) [2"(51mm) each arm cap]
  - Front-to-back adjustment range: 2"(51mm)
  - Pivoting: In 20°; out 20°

#### Benefits:

- Arms support the muscular system of users' neck and shoulders and proper arm support provides back relief. Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
- Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

#### Adjustable Height Arm



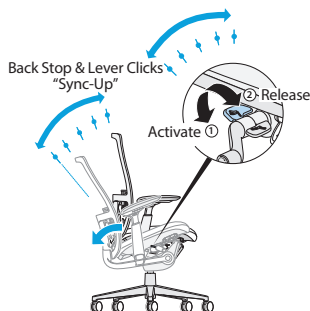
#### Feature:

- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4"(102mm) vertically.

#### Benefit:

- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.

#### Back Stop



#### Features:

- Optional back stop;
  - Back stops in 6 positions - upright and every 4° backward.

#### Benefit:

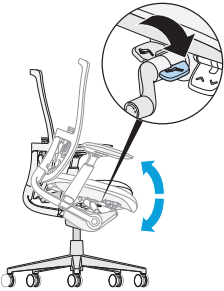
- Allows users the choice of selecting an upright position or limiting the amount of recline while performing different tasks.

# Zody II

## General Specifications

### OPTIONAL MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY (continued)

#### Back Stop/Forward Tilt



**Feature:**

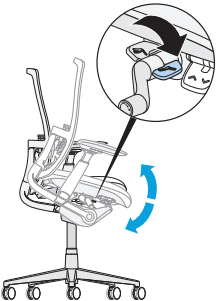
- Optional back-stop and forward tilt.
- Back stops in 6 positions, upright and every 4° backward.
- Seat pan moves downward 5° from the initial position.

**Benefits:**

- Allows users to sit forward in the chair for task intensive work.
- Allows users to vary their posture for maximum comfort and for changes in task requirements.

**Note:** Not available on task stool.

#### Dual Posture



**Features:**

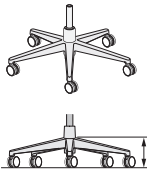
- Increased seat height range of 17.5”(445mm)-24.2”(615mm).
- Seat pan moves downward 5° from initial position with an increased degree of forward tilt.

**Benefit:**

- Promotes the in-between “perch” posture of sit-to-stand. Ideal for use with a height adjustable table.

#### Base

##### Standard Plastic Base

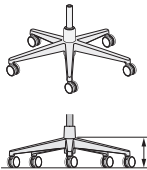


- TR-F Black
- TR-7 Fog

**Note:** When plastic base is specified all metal trim defaults to base color.

Hard casters in Black or Two-Tone Grey.  
Soft casters in Black.

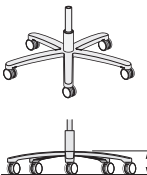
##### Optional Aluminum Base



- TR-TF Pitch
- TR-LE Metallic Silver
- TR-MC Metallic Champagne
- TR-UFS Snowfall
- PM-P Polished Aluminum

Hard casters in Black, White or Two-Tone Grey.  
Soft casters in Black.

##### Low Position Base (Aluminum only)



- TR-TF Pitch
- TR-LE Metallic Silver
- TR-MC Metallic Champagne
- TR-UFS Snowfall
- PM-P Polished Aluminum

**Note:** Low Position Base available on task chair only.

Hard or soft casters in Black.

#### Ergonomic Standards Guidelines

- All Zody II models meet or exceed all ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.
- Zody II meets the following ergonomic standards/guidelines:
  - BSR/HFES 100-2002
  - BIFMA G1-2002
  - CSA-Z412-2000
  - CAN/CSG 44.232-2002
  - HFES 2007



# Zody II

## General Specifications

### UPHOLSTERY / AESTHETIC OPTIONS

#### Leather Upholstery



**Seat:** Stitched double seams. Vertically in the center and on the edges of the seat cushion.

**Back:** Vertical stitched double seams on the upholstered back jacket with leather or Customers Own Leather (COL).

#### Upholstered Back Jacket

##### Front View:

Leather Jacket



##### Back View:



##### Features

- Removable.
- Back jacket covers the inside back of the chairs allowing a back view of the mesh. Jacket consists of padding covered with fabric or leather upholstery.
- Available in fabric, faux leather, leather, COM and COL.

#### Headrest



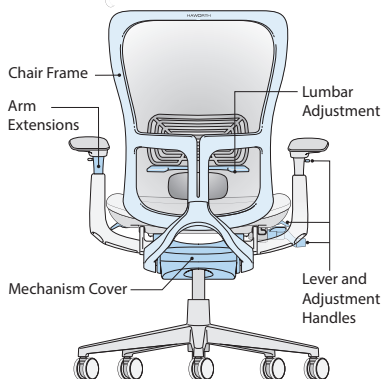
##### Features

- Height-adjustable 2.5" to fit a wide range of users, headrest is TPU material, like Zody II arm.
- Trim color of headrest front and back are in same color. Black or Fog only. If a trim color other than Black or Fog is specified, the headrest will default to Black or Fog based on the matrix below.
- Headrest sent not attached; 10.5"W x 7.5"H, 2.5" height adjustment.
- See Zody II price pages for specification (available on all task seating models). Not available on stools or Dual Posture.

Specification Example: S2EC-20-714A5A

To add a headrest to an existing model in the field order service part: Back and Headrest replacement, see e-Parts.

#### Specification



##### Features

- Trim color specification applies to the following components:
  - Chair frame
  - Levers
  - Adjustment handles
  - Lumbar adjustment (not lumbar pad)
  - Arm extensions
  - Mechanism covers
- Arm cap and Headrest color defaults based on the matrix below.

|               | Arm Cap & Headrest Color* |     |
|---------------|---------------------------|-----|
| Trim Color    | Black                     | Fog |
| Black (TR-F)  | •                         |     |
| Fog (TR-7)    |                           | •   |
| Snow (TR-UFM) |                           | •   |

\*Not specifiable.

# Zody II

## Task Chair



S2TC-20-0



S2TC-20-1



S2TC-20-4



S2TC-20-7

### Dimensions\*

- \*SH: 16"-21"(406mm-533mm)  
(Std. base)  
14.7"-18"(373-457mm)  
(Low base)
- H: 38"-43"(965mm-1092mm)  
(Std. base)  
36.7"-40"(932mm-1016mm)  
(Low base)
- D: 29"(737mm)
- W: 29"(737mm)
- \*SW: 19.5"(495mm)
- \*SD: 16.8"-19.5"(427mm-495mm)  
(with lumbar)  
17.5"-20.2"(445mm-513mm)  
(no lumbar)
- \*AH: 7.6"-11.6"(193mm-295mm)  
(Height Adjustable and 4D)  
8.5"(216mm) (Fixed)

\* Measurements taken with ISO chair measuring device.

### Features

- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Upholstered with 3"(76mm) adjustable seat depth range.
- Base options:
  - Plastic standard five-star base.  
Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
  - Aluminum standard five-star base.  
Casters: Hard casters in black, white or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
  - Aluminum low-position five-star base.  
Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
  - Aluminum base available on chairs with arms only.  
Not available on armless chairs.
- Arm options:
  - No arms
  - Fixed arms; Optional leather arm caps available when leather seat is specified. Leather arm caps will match seat.
  - Height Adjustable; 4"(102mm) height adjustment range.
  - 4D; 4"(102mm) height adjustment, 4"(102mm) side-to-side range, 2"(51mm) front-to-back range and pivots 20° in and 20° out.
- Arm Cap will match plastic trim color (Black or Fog). When Snow is specified, arm cap will default to Fog.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Back Stop/Forward Tilt; Tilt stop in 6 positions plus forward tilt 5° downward from initial position.
- Lumbar adjustment options:
  - No Lumbar
  - Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of user's body.
  - PAL Back System: Asymmetrical lumbar adjustment with passive pelvic support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Upholstered back jacket: 0.75/10  
Seat: 0.75/10

**NOTE:** When specifying upholstered back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including:

#### ① Seat Material

- 1** Leather
- 2** Fabric
- 3** Faux Leather

#### ② Base/Caster Option:

##### Plastic Base

- 5** Plastic Base, Hard Caster
- 6** Plastic Base, Soft Caster, add **\$52.08** list
- 7** Plastic Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster, add **\$20.00** list

##### Aluminum Base

- 1** Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$90.00** list
- 2** Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$142.08** list
- T** Aluminum Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster, add **\$110.00** list
- W** Aluminum Base, White Caster, add **\$110.00** list

##### Low Base - Aluminum

- 3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add **\$90.00** list
- 4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **\$142.08** list

- 2) Seat upholstery.
- 3) Back upholstery (Mesh or Knit).
- 4) Back jacket surface and color (if applicable).
- 5) Plastic trim color.<sup>1</sup>
  - TR-F Black
  - TR-7 Fog, add **\$90.00** list
  - TR-UFM Snow,<sup>2</sup> add **\$150.00** list
- 6) Aluminum trim color.<sup>3</sup>
  - TR-TF Pitch
  - TR-LE Metallic Silver
  - TR-MC Metallic Champagne
  - TR-UFS Snowfall
  - PM-P Polished Aluminum
- 7) Base trim color.
  - Plastic*
    - TR-F Black
    - TR-7 Fog, add **\$20.00** list
  - Aluminum*
    - TR-TF Pitch
    - TR-LE Metallic Silver
    - TR-MC Metallic Champagne
    - TR-UFS Snowfall, add **\$20.00** list
    - PM-P Polished Aluminum, add **\$290.00** list

<sup>1</sup> Plastic trim color for back frame, arm caps, seat pan cover.

<sup>2</sup> When TR-UFM Snow trim is specified, arm cap and head rest will default to TR-7 Fog.

<sup>3</sup> Aluminum trim color for arm supports/uprights.

# Zody II

Task Chair

| Plastic Base*<br>Adjustments               | Arm               | Number |        | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |           |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------|
|                                            |                   | ①      | ②      | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                    |                    |           |
| No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back           |                   |        |        |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |           |
| Back Stop                                  | No arm            | S2TC-  | 0-001A | A            | \$ 980.00 | \$1012.95 | \$1048.07 | \$1065.66 | \$1078.83 | \$1110.69 | \$1139.22 | \$1217.20          | \$1464.60          | \$1629.86 |
|                                            | Fixed             | S2TC-  | 0-101A | A            | 1140.00   | 1172.95   | 1208.07   | 1225.66   | 1238.83   | 1270.69   | 1299.22   | 1377.20            | 1624.60            | 1789.86   |
|                                            | Height Adjustable | S2TC-  | 0-401A | A            | 1180.00   | 1212.95   | 1248.07   | 1265.66   | 1278.83   | 1310.69   | 1339.22   | 1417.20            | 1664.60            | 1829.86   |
|                                            | 4D                | S2TC-  | 0-701A | A            | 1214.00   | 1246.95   | 1282.07   | 1299.66   | 1312.83   | 1344.69   | 1373.22   | 1451.20            | 1698.60            | 1863.86   |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt                 | No arm            | S2TC-  | 0-004A | A            | 1086.00   | 1118.95   | 1154.07   | 1171.66   | 1184.83   | 1216.69   | 1245.22   | 1323.20            | 1570.60            | 1735.86   |
|                                            | Fixed             | S2TC-  | 0-104A | A            | 1246.00   | 1278.95   | 1314.07   | 1331.66   | 1344.83   | 1376.69   | 1405.22   | 1483.20            | 1730.60            | 1895.86   |
|                                            | Height Adjustable | S2TC-  | 0-404A | A            | 1286.00   | 1318.95   | 1354.07   | 1371.66   | 1384.83   | 1416.69   | 1445.22   | 1523.20            | 1770.60            | 1935.86   |
|                                            | 4D                | S2TC-  | 0-704A | A            | 1320.00   | 1352.95   | 1388.07   | 1405.66   | 1418.83   | 1450.69   | 1479.22   | 1557.20            | 1804.60            | 1969.86   |
| No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back           |                   |        |        |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |           |
| Back Stop                                  | No arm            | S2TC-  | 0-001A | A            | \$1112.00 | \$1144.95 | \$1180.07 | \$1197.66 | \$1210.83 | \$1242.69 | \$1271.22 | \$1349.20          | \$1596.60          | \$1761.86 |
|                                            | Fixed             | S2TC-  | 0-101A | A            | 1272.00   | 1304.95   | 1340.07   | 1357.66   | 1370.83   | 1402.69   | 1431.22   | 1509.20            | 1756.60            | 1921.86   |
|                                            | Height Adjustable | S2TC-  | 0-401A | A            | 1312.00   | 1344.95   | 1380.07   | 1397.66   | 1410.83   | 1442.69   | 1471.22   | 1549.20            | 1796.60            | 1961.86   |
|                                            | 4D                | S2TC-  | 0-701A | A            | 1346.00   | 1378.95   | 1414.07   | 1431.66   | 1444.83   | 1476.69   | 1505.22   | 1583.20            | 1830.60            | 1995.86   |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt                 | No arm            | S2TC-  | 0-004A | A            | 1218.00   | 1250.95   | 1286.07   | 1303.66   | 1316.83   | 1348.69   | 1377.22   | 1455.20            | 1702.60            | 1867.86   |
|                                            | Fixed             | S2TC-  | 0-104A | A            | 1378.00   | 1410.95   | 1446.07   | 1463.66   | 1476.83   | 1508.69   | 1537.22   | 1615.20            | 1862.60            | 2027.86   |
|                                            | Height Adjustable | S2TC-  | 0-404A | A            | 1418.00   | 1450.95   | 1486.07   | 1503.66   | 1516.83   | 1548.69   | 1577.22   | 1655.20            | 1902.60            | 2067.86   |
|                                            | 4D                | S2TC-  | 0-704A | A            | 1452.00   | 1484.95   | 1520.07   | 1537.66   | 1550.83   | 1582.69   | 1611.22   | 1689.20            | 1936.60            | 2101.86   |
| No Lumbar Adjustment - Back Jacket         |                   |        |        |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |           |
| Back Stop                                  | No arm            | S2TC-  | 2-001A | A            | \$1105.00 | \$1170.43 | \$1240.17 | \$1275.09 | \$1301.25 | \$1364.52 | \$1421.16 | \$1576.01          | \$2303.10          | \$2704.08 |
|                                            | Fixed             | S2TC-  | 2-101A | A            | 1265.00   | 1330.43   | 1400.17   | 1435.09   | 1461.25   | 1524.52   | 1581.16   | 1736.01            | 2463.10            | 2864.08   |
|                                            | Height Adjustable | S2TC-  | 2-401A | A            | 1305.00   | 1370.43   | 1440.17   | 1475.09   | 1501.25   | 1564.52   | 1621.16   | 1776.01            | 2503.10            | 2904.08   |
|                                            | 4D                | S2TC-  | 2-701A | A            | 1339.00   | 1404.43   | 1474.17   | 1509.09   | 1535.25   | 1598.52   | 1655.16   | 1810.01            | 2537.10            | 2938.08   |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt                 | No arm            | S2TC-  | 2-004A | A            | 1211.00   | 1276.43   | 1346.17   | 1381.09   | 1407.25   | 1470.52   | 1527.16   | 1682.01            | 2409.10            | 2810.08   |
|                                            | Fixed             | S2TC-  | 2-104A | A            | 1371.00   | 1436.43   | 1506.17   | 1541.09   | 1567.25   | 1630.52   | 1687.16   | 1842.01            | 2569.10            | 2970.08   |
|                                            | Height Adjustable | S2TC-  | 2-404A | A            | 1411.00   | 1476.43   | 1546.17   | 1581.09   | 1607.25   | 1670.52   | 1727.16   | 1882.01            | 2609.10            | 3010.08   |
|                                            | 4D                | S2TC-  | 2-704A | A            | 1445.00   | 1510.43   | 1580.17   | 1615.09   | 1641.25   | 1704.52   | 1761.16   | 1916.01            | 2643.10            | 3044.08   |
| Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back |                   |        |        |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |           |
| Back Stop                                  | No arm            | S2TC-  | 0-011A | A            | \$1077.00 | \$1109.95 | \$1145.07 | \$1162.66 | \$1175.83 | \$1207.69 | \$1236.22 | \$1314.20          | \$1561.60          | \$1726.86 |
|                                            | Fixed             | S2TC-  | 0-111A | A            | 1237.00   | 1269.95   | 1305.07   | 1322.66   | 1335.83   | 1367.69   | 1396.22   | 1474.20            | 1721.60            | 1886.86   |
|                                            | Height Adjustable | S2TC-  | 0-411A | A            | 1277.00   | 1309.95   | 1345.07   | 1362.66   | 1375.83   | 1407.69   | 1436.22   | 1514.20            | 1761.60            | 1926.86   |
|                                            | 4D                | S2TC-  | 0-711A | A            | 1311.00   | 1343.95   | 1379.07   | 1396.66   | 1409.83   | 1441.69   | 1470.22   | 1548.20            | 1795.60            | 1960.86   |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt                 | No arm            | S2TC-  | 0-014A | A            | 1183.00   | 1215.95   | 1251.07   | 1268.66   | 1281.83   | 1313.69   | 1342.22   | 1420.20            | 1667.60            | 1832.86   |
|                                            | Fixed             | S2TC-  | 0-114A | A            | 1343.00   | 1375.95   | 1411.07   | 1428.66   | 1441.83   | 1473.69   | 1502.22   | 1580.20            | 1827.60            | 1992.86   |
|                                            | Height Adjustable | S2TC-  | 0-414A | A            | 1383.00   | 1415.95   | 1451.07   | 1468.66   | 1481.83   | 1513.69   | 1542.22   | 1620.20            | 1867.60            | 2032.86   |
|                                            | 4D                | S2TC-  | 0-714A | A            | 1417.00   | 1449.95   | 1485.07   | 1502.66   | 1515.83   | 1547.69   | 1576.22   | 1654.20            | 1901.60            | 2066.86   |
| Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back |                   |        |        |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |           |
| Back Stop                                  | No arm            | S2TC-  | 0-011A | A            | \$1209.00 | \$1241.95 | \$1277.07 | \$1294.66 | \$1307.83 | \$1339.69 | \$1368.22 | \$1446.20          | \$1693.60          | \$1858.86 |
|                                            | Fixed             | S2TC-  | 0-111A | A            | 1369.00   | 1401.95   | 1437.07   | 1454.66   | 1467.83   | 1499.69   | 1528.22   | 1606.20            | 1853.60            | 2018.86   |
|                                            | Height Adjustable | S2TC-  | 0-411A | A            | 1409.00   | 1441.95   | 1477.07   | 1494.66   | 1507.83   | 1539.69   | 1568.22   | 1646.20            | 1893.60            | 2058.86   |
|                                            | 4D                | S2TC-  | 0-711A | A            | 1443.00   | 1475.95   | 1511.07   | 1528.66   | 1541.83   | 1573.69   | 1602.22   | 1680.20            | 1927.60            | 2092.86   |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt                 | No arm            | S2TC-  | 0-014A | A            | 1315.00   | 1347.95   | 1383.07   | 1400.66   | 1413.83   | 1445.69   | 1474.22   | 1552.20            | 1799.60            | 1964.86   |
|                                            | Fixed             | S2TC-  | 0-114A | A            | 1475.00   | 1507.95   | 1543.07   | 1560.66   | 1573.83   | 1605.69   | 1634.22   | 1712.20            | 1959.60            | 2124.86   |
|                                            | Height Adjustable | S2TC-  | 0-414A | A            | 1515.00   | 1547.95   | 1583.07   | 1600.66   | 1613.83   | 1645.69   | 1674.22   | 1752.20            | 1999.60            | 2164.86   |
|                                            | 4D                | S2TC-  | 0-714A | A            | 1549.00   | 1581.95   | 1617.07   | 1634.66   | 1647.83   | 1679.69   | 1708.22   | 1786.20            | 2033.60            | 2198.86   |

\* Pricing based on Plastic base with hard casters.

# Zody II

Task Chair

| Plastic Base*<br>Adjustments                 | Arm               | Number |        | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |           |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------|
|                                              |                   | ①      | ②      | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |           |
| Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment - Back Jacket |                   |        |        |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |           |
| Back Stop                                    | No arm            | S2TC-  | 2-011A | A            | \$1202.00 | \$1267.43 | \$1337.17 | \$1372.09 | \$1398.25 | \$1461.52 | \$1518.16 | \$1673.01          | \$2400.10          | \$2801.08 |
|                                              | Fixed             | S2TC-  | 2-111A | A            | 1362.00   | 1427.43   | 1497.17   | 1532.09   | 1558.25   | 1621.52   | 1678.16   | 1833.01            | 2560.10            | 2961.08   |
|                                              | Height Adjustable | S2TC-  | 2-411A | A            | 1402.00   | 1467.43   | 1537.17   | 1572.09   | 1598.25   | 1661.52   | 1718.16   | 1873.01            | 2600.10            | 3001.08   |
|                                              | 4D                | S2TC-  | 2-711A | A            | 1436.00   | 1501.43   | 1571.17   | 1606.09   | 1632.25   | 1695.52   | 1752.16   | 1907.01            | 2634.10            | 3035.08   |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt                   | No arm            | S2TC-  | 2-014A | A            | 1308.00   | 1373.43   | 1443.17   | 1478.09   | 1504.25   | 1567.52   | 1624.16   | 1779.01            | 2506.10            | 2907.08   |
|                                              | Fixed             | S2TC-  | 2-114A | A            | 1468.00   | 1533.43   | 1603.17   | 1638.09   | 1664.25   | 1727.52   | 1784.16   | 1939.01            | 2666.10            | 3067.08   |
|                                              | Height Adjustable | S2TC-  | 2-414A | A            | 1508.00   | 1573.43   | 1643.17   | 1678.09   | 1704.25   | 1767.52   | 1824.16   | 1979.01            | 2706.10            | 3107.08   |
|                                              | 4D                | S2TC-  | 2-714A | A            | 1542.00   | 1607.43   | 1677.17   | 1712.09   | 1738.25   | 1801.52   | 1858.16   | 2013.01            | 2740.10            | 3141.08   |
| PAL Back System - Mesh Back                  |                   |        |        |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |           |
| Back Stop                                    | No arm            | S2TC-  | 0-021A | A            | \$1106.00 | \$1138.95 | \$1174.07 | \$1191.66 | \$1204.83 | \$1236.69 | \$1265.22 | \$1343.20          | \$1590.60          | \$1755.86 |
|                                              | Fixed             | S2TC-  | 0-121A | A            | 1266.00   | 1298.95   | 1334.07   | 1351.66   | 1364.83   | 1396.69   | 1425.22   | 1503.20            | 1750.60            | 1915.86   |
|                                              | Height Adjustable | S2TC-  | 0-421A | A            | 1306.00   | 1338.95   | 1374.07   | 1391.66   | 1404.83   | 1436.69   | 1465.22   | 1543.20            | 1790.60            | 1955.86   |
|                                              | 4D                | S2TC-  | 0-721A | A            | 1340.00   | 1372.95   | 1408.07   | 1425.66   | 1438.83   | 1470.69   | 1499.22   | 1577.20            | 1824.60            | 1989.86   |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt                   | No arm            | S2TC-  | 0-024A | A            | 1212.00   | 1244.95   | 1280.07   | 1297.66   | 1310.83   | 1342.69   | 1371.22   | 1449.20            | 1696.60            | 1861.86   |
|                                              | Fixed             | S2TC-  | 0-124A | A            | 1372.00   | 1404.95   | 1440.07   | 1457.66   | 1470.83   | 1502.69   | 1531.22   | 1609.20            | 1856.60            | 2021.86   |
|                                              | Height Adjustable | S2TC-  | 0-424A | A            | 1412.00   | 1444.95   | 1480.07   | 1497.66   | 1510.83   | 1542.69   | 1571.22   | 1649.20            | 1896.60            | 2061.86   |
|                                              | 4D                | S2TC-  | 0-724A | A            | 1446.00   | 1478.95   | 1514.07   | 1531.66   | 1544.83   | 1576.69   | 1605.22   | 1683.20            | 1930.60            | 2095.86   |
| PAL Back System - Knit Back                  |                   |        |        |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |           |
| Back Stop                                    | No arm            | S2TC-  | 0-021A | A            | \$1238.00 | \$1270.95 | \$1306.07 | \$1323.66 | \$1336.83 | \$1368.69 | \$1397.22 | \$1475.20          | \$1722.60          | \$1887.86 |
|                                              | Fixed             | S2TC-  | 0-121A | A            | 1398.00   | 1430.95   | 1466.07   | 1483.66   | 1496.83   | 1528.69   | 1557.22   | 1635.20            | 1882.60            | 2047.86   |
|                                              | Height Adjustable | S2TC-  | 0-421A | A            | 1438.00   | 1470.95   | 1506.07   | 1523.66   | 1536.83   | 1568.69   | 1597.22   | 1675.20            | 1922.60            | 2087.86   |
|                                              | 4D                | S2TC-  | 0-721A | A            | 1472.00   | 1504.95   | 1540.07   | 1557.66   | 1570.83   | 1602.69   | 1631.22   | 1709.20            | 1956.60            | 2121.86   |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt                   | No arm            | S2TC-  | 0-024A | A            | 1344.00   | 1376.95   | 1412.07   | 1429.66   | 1442.83   | 1474.69   | 1503.22   | 1581.20            | 1828.60            | 1993.86   |
|                                              | Fixed             | S2TC-  | 0-124A | A            | 1504.00   | 1536.95   | 1572.07   | 1589.66   | 1602.83   | 1634.69   | 1663.22   | 1741.20            | 1988.60            | 2153.86   |
|                                              | Height Adjustable | S2TC-  | 0-424A | A            | 1544.00   | 1576.95   | 1612.07   | 1629.66   | 1642.83   | 1674.69   | 1703.22   | 1781.20            | 2028.60            | 2193.86   |
|                                              | 4D                | S2TC-  | 0-724A | A            | 1578.00   | 1610.95   | 1646.07   | 1663.66   | 1676.83   | 1708.69   | 1737.22   | 1815.20            | 2062.60            | 2227.86   |
| PAL Back System - Back Jacket                |                   |        |        |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |           |
| Back Stop                                    | No arm            | S2TC-  | 2-021A | A            | \$1231.00 | \$1296.43 | \$1366.17 | \$1401.09 | \$1427.25 | \$1490.52 | \$1547.16 | \$1702.01          | \$2429.10          | \$2830.08 |
|                                              | Fixed             | S2TC-  | 2-121A | A            | 1391.00   | 1456.43   | 1526.17   | 1561.09   | 1587.25   | 1650.52   | 1707.16   | 1862.01            | 2589.10            | 2990.08   |
|                                              | Height Adjustable | S2TC-  | 2-421A | A            | 1431.00   | 1496.43   | 1566.17   | 1601.09   | 1627.25   | 1690.52   | 1747.16   | 1902.01            | 2629.10            | 3030.08   |
|                                              | 4D                | S2TC-  | 2-721A | A            | 1465.00   | 1530.43   | 1600.17   | 1635.09   | 1661.25   | 1724.52   | 1781.16   | 1936.01            | 2663.10            | 3064.08   |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt                   | No arm            | S2TC-  | 2-024A | A            | 1337.00   | 1402.43   | 1472.17   | 1507.09   | 1533.25   | 1596.52   | 1653.16   | 1808.01            | 2535.10            | 2936.08   |
|                                              | Fixed             | S2TC-  | 2-124A | A            | 1497.00   | 1562.43   | 1632.17   | 1667.09   | 1693.25   | 1756.52   | 1813.16   | 1968.01            | 2695.10            | 3096.08   |
|                                              | Height Adjustable | S2TC-  | 2-424A | A            | 1537.00   | 1602.43   | 1672.17   | 1707.09   | 1733.25   | 1796.52   | 1853.16   | 2008.01            | 2735.10            | 3136.08   |
|                                              | 4D                | S2TC-  | 2-724A | A            | 1571.00   | 1636.43   | 1706.17   | 1741.09   | 1767.25   | 1830.52   | 1887.16   | 2042.01            | 2769.10            | 3170.08   |

\* Pricing based on Plastic base with hard casters.

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Headrest
- Leather Arm Caps (Fixed arm only)
- Leather Seat and Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat and Back Jacket
- Stain Repellent

To specify, change the 3rd digit to an **E**; **Example:** S2EC-20-714A5A (add \$65 list)  
To specify, change the 7th digit to an **L**; **Example:** S2TC-10-L14A5A (add \$260.00 list)  
**Note:** Leather arm caps available only when leather seat is specified. Arm cap will match seat.  
To Specify, change the 6th digit to a **1**; **Example:** S2TC-11-714A5A  
To Specify, change the 6th digit to a **3**; **Example:** S2TC-33-714A5A  
To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** S2TC-20-714A5AP (add \$35.00 list)

# Zody II

## Stool



S2TS-20-0



S2TS-20-1



S2TS-20-4



S2TS-20-7

### Dimensions\*

- \*SH: 21"-28.3"(533mm-719mm)
- H: 43"-50.3"(1092mm-1278mm)
- D: 29"(737mm)
- W: 29"(737mm)
- \*SW: 19.5"(495mm)
- \*SD: 16.8"-19.5"(427mm-495mm) (with lumbar)
- 17.5"-20.2"(445mm-513mm) (no lumbar)
- \*AH: 7.6"-11.6"(193mm-295mm) (Height Adjustable and 4D)
- 8.5"(216mm) (Fixed)

\* Measurements taken with ISO chair measuring device.

### Features

- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Upholstered with 3"(76mm) adjustable seat depth range.
- Base options:
  - Plastic standard five-star base.
  - Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
  - Aluminum standard five-star base.
  - Casters: Hard casters in black, white or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
  - Aluminum base available on chairs with arms only. Not available on armless chairs.
- Arm options:
  - No arms
  - Fixed arms; Optional leather arm caps available when leather seat is specified. Leather arm caps will match seat.
  - Height Adjustable; 4"(102mm) height adjustment range.
  - 4D; 4"(102mm) height adjustment, 4"(102mm) side-to-side range, 2"(51mm) front-to-back range and pivots 20° in and 20° out.
- Arm Cap will match plastic trim color (Black or Fog). When Snow is specified, arm cap will default to Fog.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Lumbar adjustment options:
  - No Lumbar
  - Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of user's body.
  - PAL Back System: Asymmetrical lumbar adjustment with passive pelvic support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Upholstered back jacket: 0.75/10
- Seat: 0.75/10

**NOTE:** When specifying upholstered back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including:

#### 1 Seat Material

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

#### 2 Base/Caster Option:

##### Plastic Base

- 5 Plastic Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Base, Soft Caster, add **\$52.08** list
- 7 Plastic Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster, add **\$20.00** list

##### Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$90.00** list
- 2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$142.08** list
- T Aluminum Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster, add **\$110.00** list
- W Aluminum Base, White Caster, add **\$110.00** list

- 2) Seat upholstery.
- 3) Back upholstery (Mesh or Knit).
- 4) Plastic trim color.<sup>1</sup>
  - TR-F Black
  - TR-7 Fog, add **\$90.00** list
  - TR-UFM Snow,<sup>2</sup> add **\$150.00** list
- 5) Aluminum trim color.<sup>3</sup>
  - TR-TF Pitch
  - TR-LE Metallic Silver
  - TR-MC Metallic Champagne
  - TR-UFS Snowfall
  - PM-P Polished Aluminum
- 6) Base trim color.
  - Plastic
    - TR-F Black
    - TR-7 Fog, add **\$20.00** list
  - Aluminum
    - TR-TF Pitch
    - TR-LE Metallic Silver
    - TR-MC Metallic Champagne
    - TR-UFS Snowfall, add **\$20.00** list
    - PM-P Polished Aluminum, add **\$290.00** list

<sup>1</sup> Plastic trim color for back frame, arm caps, seat pan cover.

<sup>2</sup> When TR-UFM Snow trim is specified, arm cap will default to TR-7 Fog.

<sup>3</sup> Aluminum trim color for arm supports/uprights.

# Zody II

## Stool

| Plastic Base*<br>Adjustments                 | Arm               | Number |        | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |           |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------|
|                                              |                   | ①      | ②      | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                    |                    |           |
| No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back             |                   |        |        |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |           |
| Back Stop                                    | No arm            | S2TS-  | 0-001A | A            | \$1237.00 | \$1269.95 | \$1305.07 | \$1322.66 | \$1335.83 | \$1367.69 | \$1396.22 | \$1474.20          | \$1721.60          | \$1886.86 |
|                                              | Fixed             | S2TS-  | 0-101A | A            | 1397.00   | 1429.95   | 1465.07   | 1482.66   | 1495.83   | 1527.69   | 1556.22   | 1634.20            | 1881.60            | 2046.86   |
|                                              | Height Adjustable | S2TS-  | 0-401A | A            | 1437.00   | 1469.95   | 1505.07   | 1522.66   | 1535.83   | 1567.69   | 1596.22   | 1674.20            | 1921.60            | 2086.86   |
|                                              | 4D                | S2TS-  | 0-701A | A            | 1471.00   | 1503.95   | 1539.07   | 1556.66   | 1569.83   | 1601.69   | 1630.22   | 1708.20            | 1955.60            | 2120.86   |
| No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back             |                   |        |        |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |           |
| Back Stop                                    | No arm            | S2TS-  | 0-001A | A            | \$1369.00 | \$1401.95 | \$1437.07 | \$1454.66 | \$1467.83 | \$1499.69 | \$1528.22 | \$1606.20          | \$1853.60          | \$2018.86 |
|                                              | Fixed             | S2TS-  | 0-101A | A            | 1529.00   | 1561.95   | 1597.07   | 1614.66   | 1627.83   | 1659.69   | 1688.22   | 1766.20            | 2013.60            | 2178.86   |
|                                              | Height Adjustable | S2TS-  | 0-401A | A            | 1569.00   | 1601.95   | 1637.07   | 1654.66   | 1667.83   | 1699.69   | 1728.22   | 1806.20            | 2053.60            | 2218.86   |
|                                              | 4D                | S2TS-  | 0-701A | A            | 1603.00   | 1635.95   | 1671.07   | 1688.66   | 1701.83   | 1733.69   | 1762.22   | 1840.20            | 2087.60            | 2252.86   |
| No Lumbar Adjustment - Back Jacket           |                   |        |        |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |           |
| Back Stop                                    | No arm            | S2TS-  | 2-001A | A            | \$1362.00 | \$1427.43 | \$1497.17 | \$1532.09 | \$1558.25 | \$1621.52 | \$1678.16 | \$1833.01          | \$2560.10          | \$2961.08 |
|                                              | Fixed             | S2TS-  | 2-101A | A            | 1522.00   | 1587.43   | 1657.17   | 1692.09   | 1718.25   | 1781.52   | 1838.16   | 1993.01            | 2720.10            | 3121.08   |
|                                              | Height Adjustable | S2TS-  | 2-401A | A            | 1562.00   | 1627.43   | 1697.17   | 1732.09   | 1758.25   | 1821.52   | 1878.16   | 2033.01            | 2760.10            | 3161.08   |
|                                              | 4D                | S2TS-  | 2-701A | A            | 1596.00   | 1661.43   | 1731.17   | 1766.09   | 1792.25   | 1855.52   | 1912.16   | 2067.01            | 2794.10            | 3195.08   |
| Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back   |                   |        |        |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |           |
| Back Stop                                    | No arm            | S2TS-  | 0-011A | A            | \$1334.00 | \$1366.95 | \$1402.07 | \$1419.66 | \$1432.83 | \$1464.69 | \$1493.22 | \$1571.20          | \$1818.60          | \$1983.86 |
|                                              | Fixed             | S2TS-  | 0-111A | A            | 1494.00   | 1526.95   | 1562.07   | 1579.66   | 1592.83   | 1624.69   | 1653.22   | 1731.20            | 1978.60            | 2143.86   |
|                                              | Height Adjustable | S2TS-  | 0-411A | A            | 1534.00   | 1566.95   | 1602.07   | 1619.66   | 1632.83   | 1664.69   | 1693.22   | 1771.20            | 2018.60            | 2183.86   |
|                                              | 4D                | S2TS-  | 0-711A | A            | 1568.00   | 1600.95   | 1636.07   | 1653.66   | 1666.83   | 1698.69   | 1727.22   | 1805.20            | 2052.60            | 2217.86   |
| Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back   |                   |        |        |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |           |
| Back Stop                                    | No arm            | S2TS-  | 0-011A | A            | \$1466.00 | \$1498.95 | \$1534.07 | \$1551.66 | \$1564.83 | \$1596.69 | \$1625.22 | \$1703.20          | \$1950.60          | \$2115.86 |
|                                              | Fixed             | S2TS-  | 0-111A | A            | 1626.00   | 1658.95   | 1694.07   | 1711.66   | 1724.83   | 1756.69   | 1785.22   | 1863.20            | 2110.60            | 2275.86   |
|                                              | Height Adjustable | S2TS-  | 0-411A | A            | 1666.00   | 1698.95   | 1734.07   | 1751.66   | 1764.83   | 1796.69   | 1825.22   | 1903.20            | 2150.60            | 2315.86   |
|                                              | 4D                | S2TS-  | 0-711A | A            | 1700.00   | 1732.95   | 1768.07   | 1785.66   | 1798.83   | 1830.69   | 1859.22   | 1937.20            | 2184.60            | 2349.86   |
| Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment - Back Jacket |                   |        |        |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |           |
| Back Stop                                    | No arm            | S2TS-  | 2-011A | A            | \$1459.00 | \$1524.43 | \$1594.17 | \$1629.09 | \$1655.25 | \$1718.52 | \$1775.16 | \$1930.01          | \$2657.10          | \$3058.08 |
|                                              | Fixed             | S2TS-  | 2-111A | A            | 1619.00   | 1684.43   | 1754.17   | 1789.09   | 1815.25   | 1878.52   | 1935.16   | 2090.01            | 2817.10            | 3218.08   |
|                                              | Height Adjustable | S2TS-  | 2-411A | A            | 1659.00   | 1724.43   | 1794.17   | 1829.09   | 1855.25   | 1918.52   | 1975.16   | 2130.01            | 2857.10            | 3258.08   |
|                                              | 4D                | S2TS-  | 2-711A | A            | 1693.00   | 1758.43   | 1828.17   | 1863.09   | 1889.25   | 1952.52   | 2009.16   | 2164.01            | 2891.10            | 3292.08   |
| PAL Back System - Mesh Back                  |                   |        |        |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |           |
| Back Stop                                    | No arm            | S2TS-  | 0-021A | A            | \$1363.00 | \$1395.95 | \$1431.07 | \$1448.66 | \$1461.83 | \$1493.69 | \$1522.22 | \$1600.20          | \$1847.60          | \$2012.86 |
|                                              | Fixed             | S2TS-  | 0-121A | A            | 1523.00   | 1555.95   | 1591.07   | 1608.66   | 1621.83   | 1653.69   | 1682.22   | 1760.20            | 2007.60            | 2172.86   |
|                                              | Height Adjustable | S2TS-  | 0-421A | A            | 1563.00   | 1595.95   | 1631.07   | 1648.66   | 1661.83   | 1693.69   | 1722.22   | 1800.20            | 2047.60            | 2212.86   |
|                                              | 4D                | S2TS-  | 0-721A | A            | 1597.00   | 1629.95   | 1665.07   | 1682.66   | 1695.83   | 1727.69   | 1756.22   | 1834.20            | 2081.60            | 2246.86   |
| PAL Back System - Knit Back                  |                   |        |        |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |           |
| Back Stop                                    | No arm            | S2TS-  | 0-021A | A            | \$1495.00 | \$1527.95 | \$1563.07 | \$1580.66 | \$1593.83 | \$1625.69 | \$1654.22 | \$1732.20          | \$1979.60          | \$2144.86 |
|                                              | Fixed             | S2TS-  | 0-121A | A            | 1655.00   | 1687.95   | 1723.07   | 1740.66   | 1753.83   | 1785.69   | 1814.22   | 1892.20            | 2139.60            | 2304.86   |
|                                              | Height Adjustable | S2TS-  | 0-421A | A            | 1695.00   | 1727.95   | 1763.07   | 1780.66   | 1793.83   | 1825.69   | 1854.22   | 1932.20            | 2179.60            | 2344.86   |
|                                              | 4D                | S2TS-  | 0-721A | A            | 1729.00   | 1761.95   | 1797.07   | 1814.66   | 1827.83   | 1859.69   | 1888.22   | 1966.20            | 2213.60            | 2378.86   |
| PAL Back System - Back Jacket                |                   |        |        |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |           |
| Back Stop                                    | No arm            | S2TS-  | 2-021A | A            | \$1488.00 | \$1553.43 | \$1623.17 | \$1658.09 | \$1684.25 | \$1747.52 | \$1804.16 | \$1959.01          | \$2686.10          | \$3087.08 |
|                                              | Fixed             | S2TS-  | 2-121A | A            | 1648.00   | 1713.43   | 1783.17   | 1818.09   | 1844.25   | 1907.52   | 1964.16   | 2119.01            | 2846.10            | 3247.08   |
|                                              | Height Adjustable | S2TS-  | 2-421A | A            | 1688.00   | 1753.43   | 1823.17   | 1858.09   | 1884.25   | 1947.52   | 2004.16   | 2159.01            | 2886.10            | 3287.08   |
|                                              | 4D                | S2TS-  | 2-721A | A            | 1722.00   | 1787.43   | 1857.17   | 1892.09   | 1918.25   | 1981.52   | 2038.16   | 2193.01            | 2920.10            | 3321.08   |

\* Pricing based on Plastic base with hard casters.

The following options require modification of the product number.  
Leather Arm Caps (Fixed arm only)

Leather Seat and Back Jacket  
Faux Leather Seat and Back Jacket  
Stain Repellent

To specify, change the 7th digit to an L; **Example:** S2TS-10-L14A5A (add **\$260.00** list)  
**Note:** Leather arm caps available only when leather seat is specified. Arm cap will match seat.  
To Specify, change the 6th digit to a 1; **Example:** S2TS-11-714A5A  
To Specify, change the 6th digit to a 3; **Example:** S2TS-33-714A5A  
To specify, add P to end of the product number; **Example:** S2TS-20-714A5AP (add **\$35.00** list)



# Zody II

Dual Posture



S2TD-20-1



S2TD-20-4



S2TD-20-7

## Dimensions\*

\*SH: 17.5"-24.2" (445mm-615mm)  
H: 39.5"-46.2" (1003mm-1173mm)  
D: 29" (737mm)  
W: 29" (737mm)  
\*SW: 19.5" (495mm)  
\*SD: 16.8"-19.5" (427mm-495mm)  
(with lumbar)  
17.5"-20.2" (445mm-513mm)  
(no lumbar)  
\*AH: 7.6"-11.6" (193mm-295mm)  
(Height Adjustable and 4D)  
8.5" (216mm) (Fixed)

\* Measurements taken with ISO chair measuring device.

## Features

- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Upholstered with 3" (76mm) adjustable seat depth range.
- Base options:
  - Aluminum standard five-star base.
  - Casters: Hard casters in black, white or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- Arm options:
  - Fixed arms; Optional leather arm caps available when leather seat is specified. Leather arm caps will match seat.
  - Height Adjustable; 4" (102mm) height adjustment range.
  - 4D; 4" (102mm) height adjustment, 4" (102mm) side-to-side range, 2" (51mm) front-to-back range and pivots 20° in and 20° out.
- Arm Cap will match plastic trim color (Black or Fog). When Snow is specified, arm cap will default to Fog.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Back Stop/Forward Tilt; Tilt stop in 6 positions plus forward tilt 5° downward from initial position.
- Lumbar adjustment options:
  - No Lumbar
  - Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4" (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of user's body.
  - PAL Back System: Asymmetrical lumbar adjustment with passive pelvic support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Upholstered back jacket: 0.75/10  
Seat: 0.75/10

**NOTE:** When specifying upholstered back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

## To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

### 1 Seat Material

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

### 2 Base/Caster Option:

#### Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster
- 2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$52.08** list
- T Aluminum Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster, add **\$20.00** list
- W Aluminum Base, White Caster, add **\$20.00** list

- 2) Seat upholstery.
- 3) Back upholstery (Mesh or Knit).
- 4) Plastic trim color.<sup>1</sup>  
TR-F Black  
TR-7 Fog, add **\$90.00** list  
TR-UFM Snow,<sup>2</sup> add **\$150.00** list
- 5) Aluminum trim color.<sup>3</sup>  
TR-TF Pitch  
TR-LE Metallic Silver  
TR-MC Metallic Champagne  
TR-UFS Snowfall  
PM-P Polished Aluminum
- 6) Base trim color.  
TR-TF Pitch  
TR-LE Metallic Silver  
TR-MC Metallic Champagne  
TR-UFS Snowfall, add **\$20.00** list  
PM-P Polished Aluminum, add **\$290.00** list

<sup>1</sup> Plastic trim color for back frame, arm caps, seat pan cover.

<sup>2</sup> When TR-UFM Snow trim is specified, arm cap will default to TR-7 Fog.

<sup>3</sup> Aluminum trim color for arm supports/uprights.

# Zody II

Dual Posture

| Adjustments                                  | Arm               | Number |                               | Fabric Grade             |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |           |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|
|                                              |                   | ①      | ②                             | A                        | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |
| No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back             |                   |        |                               |                          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt                   | Fixed             | S2TD-  | <div><div></div></div> 0-104A | <div><div></div></div> A | \$1536.00 | \$1568.95 | \$1604.07 | \$1621.66 | \$1634.83 | \$1666.69 | \$1695.22 | \$1773.20       | \$2020.60       | \$2185.86 |
|                                              | Height Adjustable | S2TD-  | <div><div></div></div> 0-404A | <div><div></div></div> A | 1576.00   | 1608.95   | 1644.07   | 1661.66   | 1674.83   | 1706.69   | 1735.22   | 1813.20         | 2060.60         | 2225.86   |
|                                              | 4D                | S2TD-  | <div><div></div></div> 0-704A | <div><div></div></div> A | 1610.00   | 1642.95   | 1678.07   | 1695.66   | 1708.83   | 1740.69   | 1769.22   | 1847.20         | 2094.60         | 2259.86   |
| No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back             |                   |        |                               |                          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt                   | Fixed             | S2TD-  | <div><div></div></div> 0-104A | <div><div></div></div> A | \$1668.00 | \$1700.95 | \$1736.07 | \$1753.66 | \$1766.83 | \$1798.69 | \$1827.22 | \$1905.20       | \$2152.60       | \$2317.86 |
|                                              | Height Adjustable | S2TD-  | <div><div></div></div> 0-404A | <div><div></div></div> A | 1708.00   | 1740.95   | 1776.07   | 1793.66   | 1806.83   | 1838.69   | 1867.22   | 1945.20         | 2192.60         | 2357.86   |
|                                              | 4D                | S2TD-  | <div><div></div></div> 0-704A | <div><div></div></div> A | 1742.00   | 1774.95   | 1810.07   | 1827.66   | 1840.83   | 1872.69   | 1901.22   | 1979.20         | 2226.60         | 2391.86   |
| No Lumbar Adjustment - Back Jacket           |                   |        |                               |                          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt                   | Fixed             | S2TD-  | <div><div></div></div> 2-104A | <div><div></div></div> A | \$1661.00 | \$1726.43 | \$1796.17 | \$1831.09 | \$1857.25 | \$1920.52 | \$1977.16 | \$2132.01       | \$2859.10       | \$3260.08 |
|                                              | Height Adjustable | S2TD-  | <div><div></div></div> 2-404A | <div><div></div></div> A | 1701.00   | 1766.43   | 1836.17   | 1871.09   | 1897.25   | 1960.52   | 2017.16   | 2172.01         | 2899.10         | 3300.08   |
|                                              | 4D                | S2TD-  | <div><div></div></div> 2-704A | <div><div></div></div> A | 1735.00   | 1800.43   | 1870.17   | 1905.09   | 1931.25   | 1994.52   | 2051.16   | 2206.01         | 2933.10         | 3334.08   |
| Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back   |                   |        |                               |                          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt                   | Fixed             | S2TD-  | <div><div></div></div> 0-114A | <div><div></div></div> A | \$1633.00 | \$1665.95 | \$1701.07 | \$1718.66 | \$1731.83 | \$1763.69 | \$1792.22 | \$1870.20       | \$2117.60       | \$2282.86 |
|                                              | Height Adjustable | S2TD-  | <div><div></div></div> 0-414A | <div><div></div></div> A | 1673.00   | 1705.95   | 1741.07   | 1758.66   | 1771.83   | 1803.69   | 1832.22   | 1910.20         | 2157.60         | 2322.86   |
|                                              | 4D                | S2TD-  | <div><div></div></div> 0-714A | <div><div></div></div> A | 1707.00   | 1739.95   | 1775.07   | 1792.66   | 1805.83   | 1837.69   | 1866.22   | 1944.20         | 2191.60         | 2356.86   |
| Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back   |                   |        |                               |                          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt                   | Fixed             | S2TD-  | <div><div></div></div> 0-114A | <div><div></div></div> A | \$1765.00 | \$1797.95 | \$1833.07 | \$1850.66 | \$1863.83 | \$1895.69 | \$1924.22 | \$2002.20       | \$2249.60       | \$2414.86 |
|                                              | Height Adjustable | S2TD-  | <div><div></div></div> 0-414A | <div><div></div></div> A | 1805.00   | 1837.95   | 1873.07   | 1890.66   | 1903.83   | 1935.69   | 1964.22   | 2042.20         | 2289.60         | 2454.86   |
|                                              | 4D                | S2TD-  | <div><div></div></div> 0-714A | <div><div></div></div> A | 1839.00   | 1871.95   | 1907.07   | 1924.66   | 1937.83   | 1969.69   | 1998.22   | 2076.20         | 2323.60         | 2488.86   |
| Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment - Back Jacket |                   |        |                               |                          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt                   | Fixed             | S2TD-  | <div><div></div></div> 2-114A | <div><div></div></div> A | \$1758.00 | \$1823.43 | \$1893.17 | \$1928.09 | \$1954.25 | \$2017.52 | \$2074.16 | \$2229.01       | \$2956.10       | \$3357.08 |
|                                              | Height Adjustable | S2TD-  | <div><div></div></div> 2-414A | <div><div></div></div> A | 1798.00   | 1863.43   | 1933.17   | 1968.09   | 1994.25   | 2057.52   | 2114.16   | 2269.01         | 2996.10         | 3397.08   |
|                                              | 4D                | S2TD-  | <div><div></div></div> 2-714A | <div><div></div></div> A | 1832.00   | 1897.43   | 1967.17   | 2002.09   | 2028.25   | 2091.52   | 2148.16   | 2303.01         | 3030.10         | 3431.08   |
| PAL Back System - Mesh Back                  |                   |        |                               |                          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt                   | Fixed             | S2TD-  | <div><div></div></div> 0-124A | <div><div></div></div> A | \$1662.00 | \$1694.95 | \$1730.07 | \$1747.66 | \$1760.83 | \$1792.69 | \$1821.22 | \$1899.20       | \$2146.60       | \$2311.86 |
|                                              | Height Adjustable | S2TD-  | <div><div></div></div> 0-424A | <div><div></div></div> A | 1702.00   | 1734.95   | 1770.07   | 1787.66   | 1800.83   | 1832.69   | 1861.22   | 1939.20         | 2186.60         | 2351.86   |
|                                              | 4D                | S2TD-  | <div><div></div></div> 0-724A | <div><div></div></div> A | 1736.00   | 1768.95   | 1804.07   | 1821.66   | 1834.83   | 1866.69   | 1895.22   | 1973.20         | 2220.60         | 2385.86   |
| PAL Back System - Knit Back                  |                   |        |                               |                          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt                   | Fixed             | S2TD-  | <div><div></div></div> 0-124A | <div><div></div></div> A | \$1794.00 | \$1826.95 | \$1862.07 | \$1879.66 | \$1892.83 | \$1924.69 | \$1953.22 | \$2031.20       | \$2278.60       | \$2443.86 |
|                                              | Height Adjustable | S2TD-  | <div><div></div></div> 0-424A | <div><div></div></div> A | 1834.00   | 1866.95   | 1902.07   | 1919.66   | 1932.83   | 1964.69   | 1993.22   | 2071.20         | 2318.60         | 2483.86   |
|                                              | 4D                | S2TD-  | <div><div></div></div> 0-724A | <div><div></div></div> A | 1868.00   | 1900.95   | 1936.07   | 1953.66   | 1966.83   | 1998.69   | 2027.22   | 2105.20         | 2352.60         | 2517.86   |
| PAL Back System - Back Jacket                |                   |        |                               |                          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt                   | Fixed             | S2TD-  | <div><div></div></div> 2-124A | <div><div></div></div> A | \$1787.00 | \$1852.43 | \$1922.17 | \$1957.09 | \$1983.25 | \$2046.52 | \$2103.16 | \$2258.01       | \$2985.10       | \$3386.08 |
|                                              | Height Adjustable | S2TD-  | <div><div></div></div> 2-424A | <div><div></div></div> A | 1827.00   | 1892.43   | 1962.17   | 1997.09   | 2023.25   | 2086.52   | 2143.16   | 2298.01         | 3025.10         | 3426.08   |
|                                              | 4D                | S2TD-  | <div><div></div></div> 2-724A | <div><div></div></div> A | 1861.00   | 1926.43   | 1996.17   | 2031.09   | 2057.25   | 2120.52   | 2177.16   | 2332.01         | 3059.10         | 3460.08   |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Leather Arm Caps (Fixed arm only)

Leather Seat and Back Jacket  
Faux Leather Seat and Back Jacket  
Stain Repellent

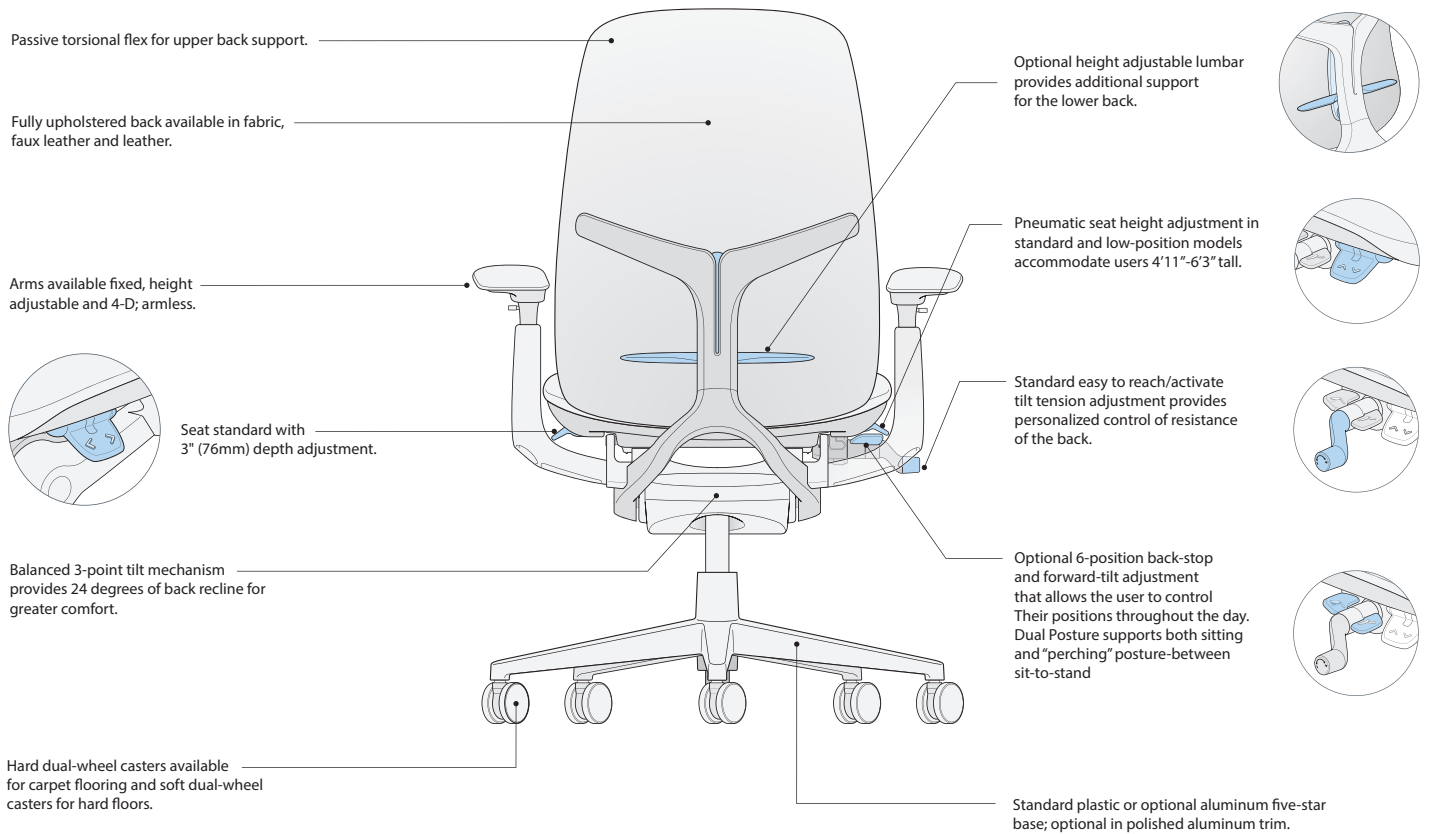
To specify, change the 7th digit to an L; **Example:** S2TD-10-L14A1A (add **\$260.00** list)  
**Note:** Leather arm caps available only when leather seat is specified. Arm cap will match seat.  
To Specify, change the 6th digit to a 1; **Example:** S2TD-11-714A1A  
To Specify, change the 6th digit to a 3; **Example:** S2TD-33-714A1A  
To specify, add P to end of the product number; **Example:** S2TD-20-714A1AP (add **\$35.00** list)



# Zody LX At-A-Glance

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Designer</b>            | ITO Design and Haworth Design Studio                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Awards/Achievements</b> | <p>NeoCon Silver, Best of NeoCon, Seating: Ergonomic Desk/Task, June 2022, USA</p> <p>Metropolis Likes: Task Seating (winner) June 2022, USA</p> <p>Greenguard Gold</p> <p>Cradle to Cradle Certified Bronze</p> |

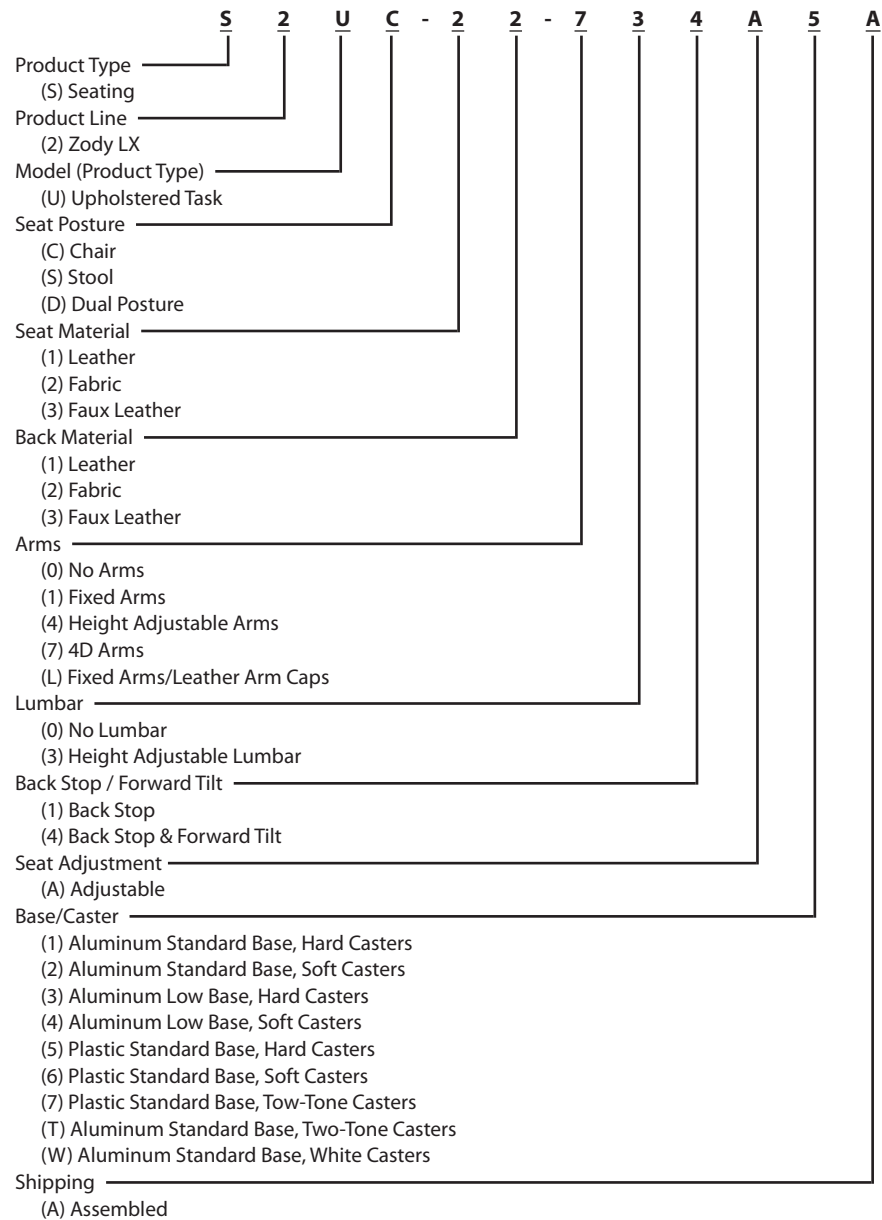
**Zody LX** A high-performing chair that blends science-based wellness and comfort with sustainability and international design.



**Note:** Forward-tilt option not available on Stool.

# Zody LX At-A-Glance

## General Guidelines for Product Specification



# Zody LX At-A-Glance

## General Specifications

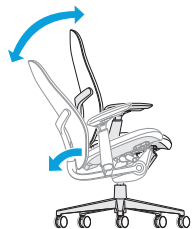
|                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Environmental Factors</b>                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Zody LX has been evaluated for its human health, environmental health, lifecycle attributes, renewable energy, water stewardship and social responsibility characteristics against stringent certification criteria and is considered an ecologically intelligent product.</li> <li>• Refer to Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications.</li> <li>• Zody LX is produced in an ISO 14001 certified manufacturing facility.</li> <li>• Components are identified with ISO recycling symbols and material information to assist in the recycling effort, where practical.</li> <li>• Haworth will take back Zody LX chairs after their useful life and recycle the components. Please contact Haworth's Material Recovery Center at (616)393-1215.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>COM &amp; COL</b><br><b>General Information</b>      | <p>To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to <a href="https://surfaces.haworth.com">surfaces.haworth.com</a> to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.</p> <p>COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.</p> <p>COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).</p> |
| <b>Finishes and Fabrics</b>                             | For available finishes and fabrics please visit <a href="https://surfaces.haworth.com">surfaces.haworth.com</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Stain Repellent</b>                                  | <p>To specify add "P" to end of product number.<br/>         Example: SZUC-22-731A5AP</p> <p>Not available on faux leather, or leather. For available fabrics, refer to <a href="https://surfaces.haworth.com">surfaces.haworth.com</a>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Shipping Weights</b><br><b>(Including packaging)</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chairs with arms: 58 pounds/1 chair per carton/19.4 cubic feet</li> <li>• Chairs without arms: 52.6 pounds/1 chair per carton/19.4 cubic feet</li> <li>• Dual Posture with arms: 60.6 pounds/1 chair per carton/22.1 cubic feet</li> <li>• Dual Posture without arms: 55.2 pounds/1 chair per carton/22.1 cubic feet</li> <li>• Stool with arms: 61 pounds/1 stool per carton/22.1 cubic feet</li> <li>• Stool without arms: 55.6 pounds/1 stool per carton/22.1 cubic feet</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

# Zody LX

## General Specifications

### STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

#### Balanced 3-point tilt



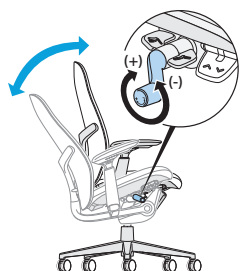
##### Features:

- Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism.
- Back reclines 24° from the upright position.
- Seat pan moves downward 3° from the initial position.

##### Benefits:

- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the users' chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- Users' feet remain flat.

#### Tilt Tension Control



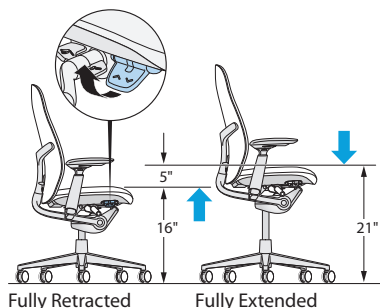
##### Feature:

- Easy-to-reach and easy-to-activate side-mounted tilt tension control regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

##### Benefit:

- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

#### Seat Height Adjustment



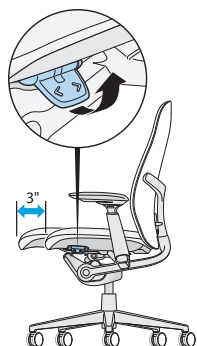
##### Features:

- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Task chair seat height adjusts 5"(127mm) from 16" to 21"(406mm to 533mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts 14.7" to 18"(373 to 457mm).
- Task stool seat height adjusts 7.3"(185mm) from 21" to 28.3"(533mm to 719mm).
- Dual Posture adjusts 17.5" to 24.2"(445mm to 615mm).

##### Benefits:

- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat pan is too low.
- Accommodates for users between approximately 4'11"(1499mm) and 6'3"(1905mm) tall to provide good leg circulation.
- Seat height adjustment also is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for a proper sitting eye height.

#### Seat Depth Adjustment



##### Features:

- 3"(76mm) of seat depth range.
- Waterfall edge.

##### Benefit:

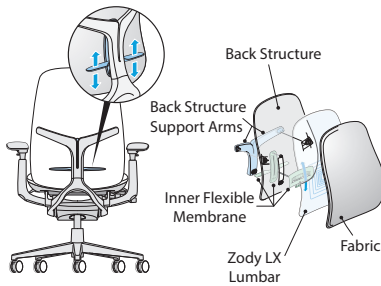
- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

# Zody LX

## General Specifications

### OPTIONAL MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

#### Lumbar



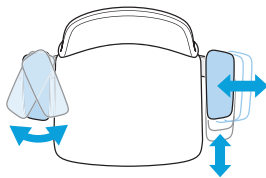
#### Features:

- Optional height adjustable lumbar.
- Range of 4" (102mm) of height adjustment.

#### Benefits:

- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them.

#### 4D Arm



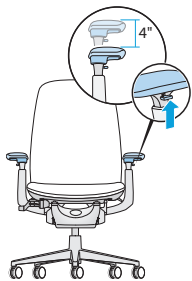
#### Features:

- Optional 4D arm.
- Arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  - Height adjustment: 4" (102mm)
  - Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 4" (102mm) [2" (51mm) each arm cap]
  - Front-to-back adjustment range: 2" (51mm)
  - Pivoting: In 20°; out 20°

#### Benefits:

- Arms support the muscular system of users' neck and shoulders and proper arm support provides back relief. Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
- Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

#### Adjustable Height Arm



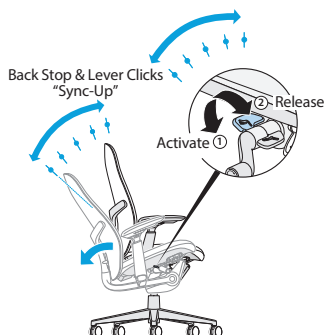
#### Feature:

- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4" (102mm) vertically.

#### Benefit:

- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.

#### Back Stop



#### Features:

- Optional back stop;
- Back stops in 6 positions - upright and every 4° backward.

#### Benefit:

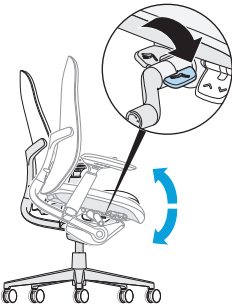
- Allows users the choice of selecting an upright position or limiting the amount of recline while performing different tasks.

# Zody LX

## General Specifications

### OPTIONAL MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY (continued)

#### Back Stop/Forward Tilt



**Feature:**

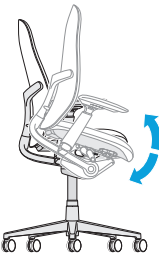
- Optional back-stop and forward tilt.
- Back stops in 6 positions, upright and every 4° backward.
- Seat pan moves downward 5° from the initial position.

**Benefits:**

- Allows users to sit forward in the chair for task intensive work.
- Allows users to vary their posture for maximum comfort and for changes in task requirements.

**Note:** Not available on task stool.

#### Dual Posture



**Features:**

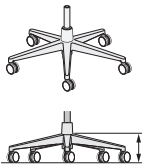
- Increased seat height range of 17.5”(445mm)-24.2”(615mm).
- Seat pan moves downward 5° from initial position with an increased degree of forward tilt.

**Benefit:**

- Promotes the in-between “perch” posture of sit-to-stand. Ideal for use with a height adjustable table.

#### Base

##### Standard Plastic Base

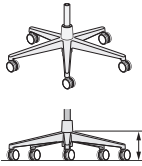


- TR-F Black
- TR-7 Fog

**Note:** When plastic base is specified all metal trim defaults to base color.

Hard casters in Black or Two-Tone Grey.  
Soft casters in Black.

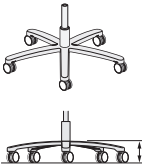
##### Optional Aluminum Base



- TR-TF Pitch
- TR-LE Metallic Silver
- TR-MC Metallic Champagne
- TR-UFS Snowfall
- PM-P Polished Aluminum

Hard casters in Black, White or Two-Tone Grey.  
Soft casters in Black.

##### Low Position Base (Aluminum only)



- TR-TF Pitch
- TR-LE Metallic Silver
- TR-MC Metallic Champagne
- TR-UFS Snowfall
- PM-P Polished Aluminum

Soft casters in Black.

#### Ergonomic Standards Guidelines

- All Zody LX models meet or exceed all ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.
- Zody LX meets the following ergonomic standards/guidelines:
  - BSR/HFES 100-2002
  - BIFMA G1-2002
  - CSA-Z412-2000
  - CAN/CGSB 44.232-2002
  - HFES 2007

# Zody LX

Task Chair



S2UC-22-0



S2UC-22-1



S2UC-22-4



S2UC-22-7

## Dimensions\*

\*SH: 16"-21"(406mm-533mm)  
(Std. base)  
14.7"-18"(373mm-457mm)  
(Low base)  
H: 38.8"-43.8"(986mm-1113mm)  
(Std. base)  
37.5"-40.8"(953mm-1036mm)  
(Low base)  
D: 29"(737mm)  
W: 29"(737mm)  
\*SW: 19.5"(495mm)  
\*SD: 16.4"-19.4"(417mm-493mm)  
\*AH: 7.6"-11.6"(193mm-295mm)  
(Height Adjustable and 4D)  
8.5"(216mm) (Fixed)

\* Measurements taken with ISO chair measuring device.

## Features

- Back: Fully upholstered.
- Seat: Upholstered with 3"(76mm) adjustable seat depth range.
- Base options:
  - Plastic standard five-star base.  
Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
  - Aluminum standard five-star base.  
Casters: Hard casters in black, white or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
  - Aluminum low-position five-star base.  
Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
  - Aluminum base available on chairs with arms only.  
Not available on armless chairs.
- Arm options:
  - No arms
  - Fixed arms; Optional leather arm caps available when leather seat is specified. Leather arm caps will match seat.
  - Height Adjustable; 4"(102mm) height adjustment range.
  - 4D; 4"(102mm) height adjustment, 4"(102mm) side-to-side range, 2"(51mm) front-to-back range and pivots 20° in and 20° out.
- Arm Cap will match plastic trim color (Black or Fog). When Snow is specified, arm cap will default to Fog.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Back Stop/Forward Tilt; Tilt stop in 6 positions plus forward tilt 5° downward from initial position.
- Lumbar adjustment options:
  - No Lumbar
  - Height Adjustable Lumbar: 4"(102mm) height adjustment.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Back: 0.80/12  
Seat: 0.75/10

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

## To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

### 1 Seat Material

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

### 2 Back Material

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

### 3 Base/Caster Option:

#### Plastic Base

- 5 Plastic Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Base, Soft Caster, add **\$52.08** list
- 7 Plastic Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster, add **\$20.00** list

#### Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$90.00** list
- 2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$142.08** list
- T Aluminum Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster, add **\$110.00** list
- W Aluminum Base, White Caster, add **\$110.00** list

#### Low Base - Aluminum

- 3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add **\$90.00** list
- 4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **\$142.08** list

2) Seat upholstery.

3) Back upholstery.

4) Plastic trim color.<sup>1</sup>  
TR-F Black  
TR-7 Fog, add **\$90.00** list  
TR-UFM Snow,<sup>2</sup> add **\$150.00** list

5) Aluminum trim color.<sup>3</sup>  
TR-TF Pitch  
TR-LE Metallic Silver  
TR-MC Metallic Champagne  
TR-UFS Snowfall  
PM-P Polished Aluminum

6) Base trim color.  
*Plastic*  
TR-F Black  
TR-7 Fog, add **\$20.00** list  
*Aluminum*  
TR-TF Pitch  
TR-LE Metallic Silver  
TR-MC Metallic Champagne  
TR-UFS Snowfall, add **\$20.00** list  
PM-P Polished Aluminum, add **\$290.00** list

<sup>1</sup> Plastic trim color for Y-brace, arm caps, seat pan cover.

<sup>2</sup> When TR-UFM Snow trim is specified, arm cap and head rest will default to TR-7 Fog.

<sup>3</sup> Aluminum trim color for back support, arm supports/uprights.

# Zody LX

Task Chair

| Plastic Base*<br>Adjustments | Arm               | Number |             |       | Fabric Grade  |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |           |
|------------------------------|-------------------|--------|-------------|-------|---------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------|
|                              |                   | ①      | ②           | ③     | A             | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |           |
| No Lumbar Adjustment         |                   |        |             |       |               |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |           |
| Back Stop                    | No arm            | S2UC-  | <div></div> | -001A | <div></div> A | \$1160.00 | \$1234.14 | \$1313.16 | \$1352.73 | \$1382.37 | \$1454.06 | \$1518.24 | \$1693.69          | \$2358.10          | \$2759.08 |
|                              | Fixed             | S2UC-  | <div></div> | -101A | <div></div> A | 1320.00   | 1394.14   | 1473.16   | 1512.73   | 1542.37   | 1614.06   | 1678.24   | 1853.69            | 2518.10            | 2919.08   |
|                              | Height Adjustable | S2UC-  | <div></div> | -401A | <div></div> A | 1360.00   | 1434.14   | 1513.16   | 1552.73   | 1582.37   | 1654.06   | 1718.24   | 1893.69            | 2558.10            | 2959.08   |
|                              | 4D                | S2UC-  | <div></div> | -701A | <div></div> A | 1394.00   | 1468.14   | 1547.16   | 1586.73   | 1616.37   | 1688.06   | 1752.24   | 1927.69            | 2592.10            | 2993.08   |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt   | No arm            | S2UC-  | <div></div> | -004A | <div></div> A | 1266.00   | 1340.14   | 1419.16   | 1458.73   | 1488.37   | 1560.06   | 1624.24   | 1799.69            | 2464.10            | 2865.08   |
|                              | Fixed             | S2UC-  | <div></div> | -104A | <div></div> A | 1426.00   | 1500.14   | 1579.16   | 1618.73   | 1648.37   | 1720.06   | 1784.24   | 1959.69            | 2624.10            | 3025.08   |
|                              | Height Adjustable | S2UC-  | <div></div> | -404A | <div></div> A | 1466.00   | 1540.14   | 1619.16   | 1658.73   | 1688.37   | 1760.06   | 1824.24   | 1999.69            | 2664.10            | 3065.08   |
|                              | 4D                | S2UC-  | <div></div> | -704A | <div></div> A | 1500.00   | 1574.14   | 1653.16   | 1692.73   | 1722.37   | 1794.06   | 1858.24   | 2033.69            | 2698.10            | 3099.08   |
| Height Adjustable Lumbar     |                   |        |             |       |               |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |           |
| Back Stop                    | No arm            | S2UC-  | <div></div> | -031A | <div></div> A | \$1257.00 | \$1331.14 | \$1410.16 | \$1449.73 | \$1479.37 | \$1551.06 | \$1615.24 | \$1790.69          | \$2455.10          | \$2856.08 |
|                              | Fixed             | S2UC-  | <div></div> | -131A | <div></div> A | 1417.00   | 1491.14   | 1570.16   | 1609.73   | 1639.37   | 1711.06   | 1775.24   | 1950.69            | 2615.10            | 3016.08   |
|                              | Height Adjustable | S2UC-  | <div></div> | -431A | <div></div> A | 1457.00   | 1531.14   | 1610.16   | 1649.73   | 1679.37   | 1751.06   | 1815.24   | 1990.69            | 2655.10            | 3056.08   |
|                              | 4D                | S2UC-  | <div></div> | -731A | <div></div> A | 1491.00   | 1565.14   | 1644.16   | 1683.73   | 1713.37   | 1785.06   | 1849.24   | 2024.69            | 2689.10            | 3090.08   |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt   | No arm            | S2UC-  | <div></div> | -034A | <div></div> A | 1363.00   | 1437.14   | 1516.16   | 1555.73   | 1585.37   | 1657.06   | 1721.24   | 1896.69            | 2561.10            | 2962.08   |
|                              | Fixed             | S2UC-  | <div></div> | -134A | <div></div> A | 1523.00   | 1597.14   | 1676.16   | 1715.73   | 1745.37   | 1817.06   | 1881.24   | 2056.69            | 2721.10            | 3122.08   |
|                              | Height Adjustable | S2UC-  | <div></div> | -434A | <div></div> A | 1563.00   | 1637.14   | 1716.16   | 1755.73   | 1785.37   | 1857.06   | 1921.24   | 2096.69            | 2761.10            | 3162.08   |
|                              | 4D                | S2UC-  | <div></div> | -734A | <div></div> A | 1597.00   | 1671.14   | 1750.16   | 1789.73   | 1819.37   | 1891.06   | 1955.24   | 2130.69            | 2795.10            | 3196.08   |

\* Pricing based on Plastic base with hard casters.

The following options require modification of the product number.

Leather Arm Caps (Fixed arm only)

Stain Repellent

To specify, change the 7th digit to an **L**; **Example:** S2UC-11-L04A5A (add **\$260.00** list)  
**Note:** Leather arm caps available only when leather seat is specified. Arm cap will match seat.  
To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** S2UC-22-731A5AP (add **\$35.00** list)



# Zody LX

Stool



S2US-22-0



S2US-22-1



S2US-22-4



S2US-22-7

## Dimensions\*

\*SH: 21"-28.3"(533mm-719mm)  
H: 43.8"-51.1"(1113mm-1298mm)  
D: 29"(737mm)  
W: 29"(737mm)  
\*SW: 19.5"(495mm)  
\*SD: 16.4"-19.4"(417mm-493mm)  
\*AH: 7.6"-11.6"(193mm-295mm)  
(Height Adjustable and 4D)  
8.5"(216mm) (Fixed)

\* Measurements taken with ISO chair measuring device.

## Features

- Back: Fully upholstered.
- Seat: Upholstered with 3"(76mm) adjustable seat depth range.
- Base options:
  - Plastic standard five-star base.  
Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
  - Aluminum standard five-star base.  
Casters: Hard casters in black, white or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
  - Aluminum base available on chairs with arms only. Not available on armless chairs.
- Arm options:
  - No arms
  - Fixed arms; Optional leather arm caps available when leather seat is specified. Leather arm caps will match seat.
  - Height Adjustable; 4"(102mm) height adjustment range.
  - 4D; 4"(102mm) height adjustment, 4"(102mm) side-to-side range, 2"(51mm) front-to-back range and pivots 20° in and 20° out.
- Arm Cap will match plastic trim color (Black or Fog). When Snow is specified, arm cap will default to Fog.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Lumbar adjustment options:
  - No Lumbar
  - Height Adjustable Lumbar: 4"(102mm) height adjustment.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Back: 0.80/12  
Seat: 0.75/10

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

## To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

### 1 Seat Material

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

### 2 Back Material

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

### 3 Base/Caster Option:

#### Plastic Base

- 5 Plastic Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Base, Soft Caster, add **\$52.08** list
- 7 Plastic Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster, add **\$20.00** list

#### Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$90.00** list
- 2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$142.08** list
- T Aluminum Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster, add **\$110.00** list
- W Aluminum Base, White Caster, add **\$110.00** list

- 2) Seat upholstery.
- 3) Back upholstery.
- 4) Plastic trim color.<sup>1</sup>  
TR-F Black  
TR-7 Fog, add **\$90.00** list  
TR-UFM Snow,<sup>2</sup> add **\$142.08** list
- 5) Aluminum trim color.<sup>3</sup>  
TR-TF Pitch  
TR-LE Metallic Silver  
TR-MC Metallic Champagne  
TR-UFS Snowfall  
PM-P Polished Aluminum
- 6) Base trim color.  
*Plastic*  
TR-F Black  
TR-7 Fog, add **\$20.00** list  
*Aluminum*  
TR-TF Pitch  
TR-LE Metallic Silver  
TR-MC Metallic Champagne  
TR-UFS Snowfall, add **\$20.00** list  
PM-P Polished Aluminum, add **\$290.00** list

<sup>1</sup> Plastic trim color for Y-brace, arm caps, seat pan cover.

<sup>2</sup> When TR-UFM Snow trim is specified, arm cap will default to TR-7 Fog.

<sup>3</sup> Aluminum trim color for back support, arm supports/uprights.

# Zody LX

Stool

| Plastic Base*<br>Adjustments | Arm               | Number |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Fabric Grade |                                                                                   | C | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |           |           |           |
|------------------------------|-------------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                              |                   | ①      | ②                                                                                 | ③                                                                                 | A            | B                                                                                 |   |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |           |           |           |
| No Lumbar Adjustment         |                   |        |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |              |                                                                                   |   |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |           |           |           |
| Back Stop                    | No arm            | S2US-  |  |  | -001A        |  | A | \$1417.00 | \$1491.14 | \$1570.16 | \$1609.73 | \$1639.37 | \$1711.06          | \$1775.24          | \$1950.69 | \$2615.10 | \$3016.08 |
|                              | Fixed             | S2US-  |  |  | -101A        |  | A | 1577.00   | 1651.14   | 1730.16   | 1769.73   | 1799.37   | 1871.06            | 1935.24            | 2110.69   | 2775.10   | 3176.08   |
|                              | Height Adjustable | S2US-  |  |  | -401A        |  | A | 1617.00   | 1691.14   | 1770.16   | 1809.73   | 1839.37   | 1911.06            | 1975.24            | 2150.69   | 2815.10   | 3216.08   |
|                              | 4D                | S2US-  |  |  | -701A        |  | A | 1651.00   | 1725.14   | 1804.16   | 1843.73   | 1873.37   | 1945.06            | 2009.24            | 2184.69   | 2849.10   | 3250.08   |
| Height Adjustable Lumbar     |                   |        |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |              |                                                                                   |   |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |           |           |           |
| Back Stop                    | No arm            | S2US-  |  |  | -031A        |  | A | \$1514.00 | \$1588.14 | \$1667.16 | \$1706.73 | \$1736.37 | \$1808.06          | \$1872.24          | \$2047.69 | \$2712.10 | \$3113.08 |
|                              | Fixed             | S2US-  |  |  | -131A        |  | A | 1674.00   | 1748.14   | 1827.16   | 1866.73   | 1896.37   | 1968.06            | 2032.24            | 2207.69   | 2872.10   | 3273.08   |
|                              | Height Adjustable | S2US-  |  |  | -431A        |  | A | 1714.00   | 1788.14   | 1867.16   | 1906.73   | 1936.37   | 2008.06            | 2072.24            | 2247.69   | 2912.10   | 3313.08   |
|                              | 4D                | S2US-  |  |  | -731A        |  | A | 1748.00   | 1822.14   | 1901.16   | 1940.73   | 1970.37   | 2042.06            | 2106.24            | 2281.69   | 2946.10   | 3347.08   |

\* Pricing based on Plastic base with hard casters.

The following options require modification of the product number.  
Leather Arm Caps (Fixed arm only)

Stain Repellent

To specify, change the 7th digit to an **L**; **Example:** S2US-11-L31A5A (add **\$260.00** list)  
**Note:** Leather arm caps available only when leather seat is specified. Arm cap will match seat.  
To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** S2US-22-701A5AP (add **\$35.00** list)

# Zody LX

Dual Posture



S2UD-22-1



S2UD-22-4



S2UD-22-7

## Dimensions\*

\*SH: 17.5"-24.2"(445mm-615mm)  
H: 40.3"-47"(1024mm-1194mm)  
D: 29"(737mm)  
W: 29"(737mm)  
\*SW: 19.5"(495mm)  
\*SD: 16.4"-19.4"(417mm-493mm)  
\*AH: 7.6"-11.6"(193mm-295mm)  
(Height Adjustable and 4D)  
8.5"(216mm) (Fixed)

\* Measurements taken with ISO chair measuring device.

## Features

- Back: Fully upholstered.
- Seat: Upholstered with 3"(76mm) adjustable seat depth range.
- Base options:
  - Aluminum standard five-star base.
  - Casters: Hard casters in black, white or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- Arm options:
  - Fixed arms; Optional leather arm caps available when leather seat is specified. Leather arm caps will match seat.
  - Height Adjustable; 4"(102mm) height adjustment range.
  - 4D; 4"(102mm) height adjustment, 4"(102mm) side-to-side range, 2"(51mm) front-to-back range and pivots 20° in and 20° out.
- Arm Cap will match plastic trim color (Black or Fog). When Snow is specified, arm cap will default to Fog.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Back Stop/Forward Tilt; Tilt stop in 6 positions plus forward tilt 5° downward from initial position.
- Lumbar adjustment options:
  - No Lumbar
  - Height Adjustable Lumbar: 4"(102mm) height adjustment.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Back: 0.80/12
  - Seat: 0.75/10

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

## To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

### 1 Seat Material

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

### 2 Back Material

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

### 3 Base/Caster Option:

#### Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster
- 2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$52.08** list
- T Aluminum Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster, add **\$20.00** list
- W Aluminum Base, White Caster, add **\$20.00** list

- 2) Seat upholstery.
- 3) Back upholstery.
- 4) Plastic trim color.<sup>1</sup>
  - TR-F Black
  - TR-7 Fog, add **\$90.00** list
  - TR-UFM Snow,<sup>2</sup> add **\$150.00** list
- 5) Aluminum trim color.<sup>3</sup>
  - TR-TF Pitch
  - TR-LE Metallic Silver
  - TR-MC Metallic Champagne
  - TR-UFS Snowfall
  - PM-P Polished Aluminum
- 6) Base trim color.
  - TR-TF Pitch
  - TR-LE Metallic Silver
  - TR-MC Metallic Champagne
  - TR-UFS Snowfall, add **\$20.00** list
  - PM-P Polished Aluminum, add **\$290.00** list

<sup>1</sup> Plastic trim color for Y-brace, arm caps, seat pan cover.

<sup>2</sup> When TR-UFM Snow trim is specified, arm cap will default to TR-7 Fog.

<sup>3</sup> Aluminum trim color for back support, arm supports/uprights.

# Zody LX

Dual Posture

| Adjustments                         | Arm               | Number |   |       | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |           |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|--------|---|-------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|
|                                     |                   | ①      | ② | ③     | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |
| No Lumbar Adjustment                |                   |        |   |       |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt          | Fixed             | S2UD-  |   | -104A | A            | \$1716.00 | \$1790.14 | \$1869.16 | \$1908.73 | \$1938.37 | \$2010.06 | \$2074.24 | \$2249.69       | \$2914.10       | \$3315.08 |
|                                     | Height Adjustable | S2UD-  |   | -404A | A            | 1756.00   | 1830.14   | 1909.16   | 1948.73   | 1978.37   | 2050.06   | 2114.24   | 2289.69         | 2954.10         | 3355.08   |
|                                     | 4D                | S2UD-  |   | -704A | A            | 1790.00   | 1864.14   | 1943.16   | 1982.73   | 2012.37   | 2084.06   | 2148.24   | 2323.69         | 2988.10         | 3389.08   |
| Height Adjustable Lumbar Adjustment |                   |        |   |       |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt          | Fixed             | S2UD-  |   | -134A | A            | \$1813.00 | \$1887.14 | \$1966.16 | \$2005.73 | \$2035.37 | \$2107.06 | \$2171.24 | \$2346.69       | \$3011.10       | \$3412.08 |
|                                     | Height Adjustable | S2UD-  |   | -434A | A            | 1853.00   | 1927.14   | 2006.16   | 2045.73   | 2075.37   | 2147.06   | 2211.24   | 2386.69         | 3051.10         | 3452.08   |
|                                     | 4D                | S2UD-  |   | -734A | A            | 1887.00   | 1961.14   | 2040.16   | 2079.73   | 2109.37   | 2181.06   | 2245.24   | 2420.69         | 3085.10         | 3486.08   |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Leather Arm Caps (Fixed arm only)

Stain Repellent

To specify, change the 7th digit to an **L**; **Example:** S2UD-11-L04A1A (add **\$260.00** list)  
**Note:** Leather arm caps available only when leather seat is specified. Arm cap will match seat.  
To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** S2UD-22-704A1A**P** (add **\$35.00** list)